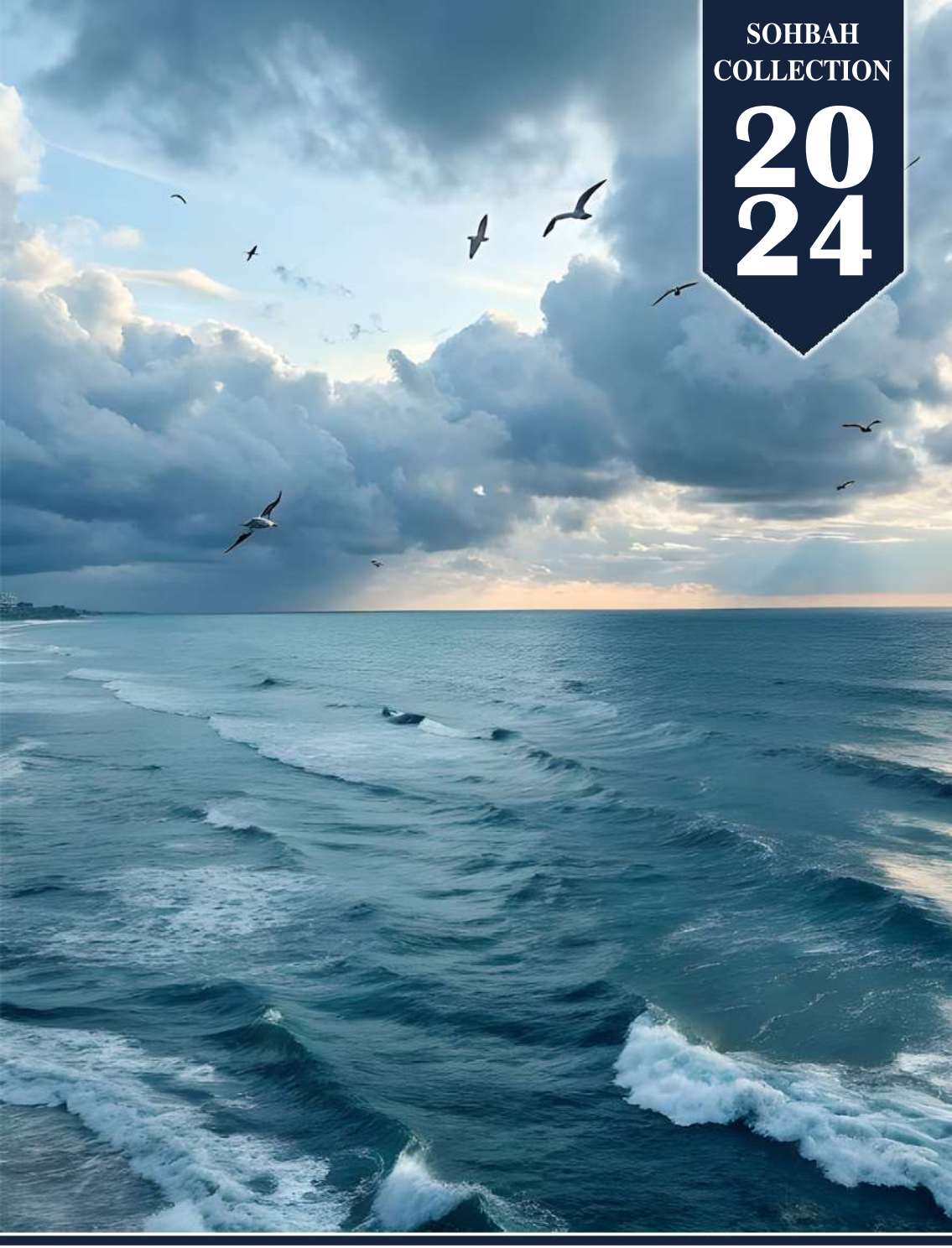


SOHBAH COLLECTION

2024

MALFOOZAAT OF MAULANA SHAYKH

MUHAMMAD AADIL AR RABBANI

QADDAS ALLAHU SIRRAHU

MALFOOZAAT OF MAULANA SHAYKH

MUHAMMAD AADIL AR RABBANI

QADDAS ALLAHU SIRRAHU

Dedicated to my Murshid



MAULANA SHAYKH

MUHAMMAD NAZIM AADIL AL HAQQANI

QADDAS ALLAHU SIRRAHU

"Al Faatiha"

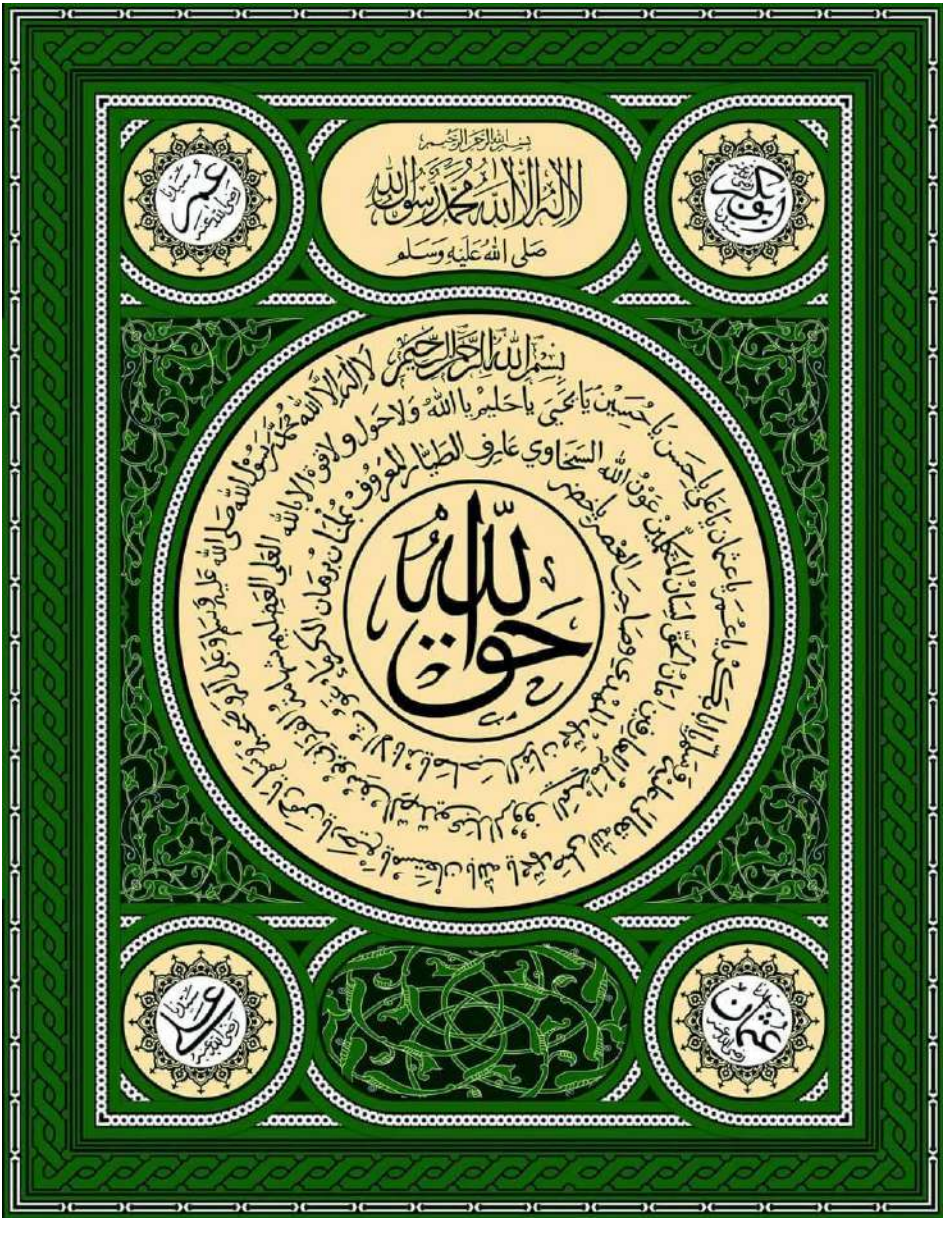

لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
حق الله

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION 15

II. FOREWORD 17

III. AKNOWLEDGEMENT 21

1. WRITE DOWN DEBTS WITH EVERYONE 22

2. NEW YEAR, NEW RIZQ 24

3. BEWARE OF WHAT YOU SAY 26

4. ABSTAIN FROM WHAT HE FORBADE 28

5. WHO IS THE STRONG PERSON? 30

6. MUBARAK THE THREE HOLY MONTHS 32

7. OUR GOAL IS ALLAH'S PLEASURE 35

8. EGYPTIANS ARE LOVERS OF THE PROPHET 37

9. HONORING MAWLANA IN AL-ASHRAF SYNDICATE 39

10. ALL WORSHIP TO PERFORM IN RAJAB 43

11. OUR EGOS ARE DONKEYS 46

12. HAPPINESS IS ON HIS WAY 50

13. THE HEAVIEST FITNAH 52

14. 10th HIJRI URS OF MAWLANA SHAYKH NAZIM 55

15. GUARD THE TRUST 57

16. EVEN ILLNESS IS A FAVOR 59

17. O RELIGION STUDENTS, BEWARE! 61

18. EGO AND LOVE OF FAME 63

19. KNOW YOU ARE WEAK 65

20. REJECT THE WRONGDOINGS 67
21. MAKE DUA FOR STEADFASTNESS 69
22. SOWING EVIL NEVER REAPS GOODNESS 71
23. EGO LOVES PRAISE 73
24. THE WORLD OF INTERESTS 75
25. TEMPORARY LIFE FOR MANKIND 80
26. PEOPLE ARE CROSSING THE LIMIT 82
27. FORGIVENESS IS ALWAYS BEST 84
28. BEING HIS UMMAH IS THE GREATEST FAVOR 86
29. GUIDANCE TO ENGLAND 88
30. MAKE SHUKR INSTEAD OF COMPLAINING 90
31. EVERYBODY HAS HIS RIZQ 95
32. WINNERS IN EVERY STATE 96
33. ṬARĪQAH IS TO TOLERATE OPPOSITES 100
34. ASK FORGIVENESS TONIGHT 106
35. BELIEVE THAT WE WILL BE IN JANNAH 108
36. RAMAḌĀN THE SULTAN OF MONTHS 110
37. TAKE CARE OF YOUR HEALTH 113
38. YOU ARE FREE TO CHOOSE 115
39. BEHAVE WELL WHEREVER YOU ARE 117
40. SALVATION IS IN WORKING FOR AKHIRAH 119
41. WAGE WAR ON YOUR EGO 121
42. HAPPINESS IS IN ASKING HIS PLEASURE 123
43. WHATEVER ALLAH DECREES IS BEST 125

44. APPRECIATE THESE VALUABLE MONTHS 127
45. RAMADAN IS A DOOR TO BEAUTY 129
46. THREE FARD FOR EVERYONE 131
47. EVERYTHING IS CREATED FOR OUR BENEFİT 133
48. TARAWIH IS EMPHASIZED SUNNAH 135
49. BELIEVE THE TRUTH NOT NICE WORDS 138
50. TIME OF THE WORST FLOOD 140
51. REWARD OF FEEDING THE FASTING 142
52. NOTHING BUT BENEFIT FROM VISITING MAQAMS 143
53. BEWARE WHOM YOU BEFRIEND 145
54. ADVISE YOURSELVES FIRST 147
55. THE MONTH OF FORGIVENESS 149
56. DON'T INSIST ON SINS 151
57. A REMINDER TO GIVE ZAKAH 153
58. THE BLESSED SAHABAH OF BADR 155
59. SPIRITUAL AND PHYSICAL POWER 157
60. BEWARE OF SELF-COMPLACENCY AND SUPERIORITY 159
61. CONTINUOUS FAVOURS 161
62. NOTHING OUTSIDE HIS WILL 166
63. DON'T DOUBT HIS FORGIVENESS 170
64. PARADISE IS A PROMISE 173
65. THE NAQSHBANDĪ WAY 176
66. QURĀN THE BIGGEST MIRACLE 179
67. TO BE WITH ALLĀH 182

68. THE MISSED ṢALĀH MUST BE QAḌĀ' 185
69. THE SPIRITUAL SIDE OF ʻĪD 191
70. NATION OF IBRĀHĪM (AS) 194
71. ḤALĀL IS DELICIOUS AND CLEAN 198
72. THE BIGGEST KARĀMĀH 202
73. FASTING IN SHAWWAL 204
74. SAY THIS EVERY MORNING 206
75. MAWLĀNĀ'S KARĀMAHS ARE ONGOING 207
76. GOOD CHARACTER BRINGS HAPPINESS 213
77. LOVE THE SAHABAH 214
78. BARAKAH IS IN FAJR 216
79. MERCY CONTINUOUSLY DESCENDS UPON AWLIYĀ 217
80. INTENTION IS BETTER THAN DEEDS 219
81. MAWLANA IS THE MEANS OF GUIDANCE 221
82. OPEN HEARTS 223
83. MIND IS MANKIND'S ADORNMENT 225
84. DEEDS HERE FOR AKHIRAH 227
85. MAKE SALAWAT ON THE GREATEST SULTAN 229
86. AWLIYA DON'T DIE 231
87. SPEAK WITH WISDOM 233
88. THE HEART BELONGS TO ALLĀH 236
89. A MERCY FOR THE UNIVERSE 239
90. THE REAL FOREVER 243
91. BENEFIT FROM THESE MONTHS 245

92. THE BEAUTIFUL WORSHIP OF HAJJ 247
93. SPEAK WITH WISDOM 249
94. SHAYTAN'S DECEITS IN THIS TIME 251
95. MAKE DUA FROM MORNING TO EVENING 257
96. ADVISE YOURSELF FIRST 259
97. OPPRESSION ISN'T FROM HIS ATTRIBUTES 261
98. THE MOST IMPORTANT DUA 263
99. HOW TO GET CLOSER TO ALLAH 265
100. GOOD TIDINGS FACING DESPAIR 267
101. HOW TO END FEAR 269
102. NO OBEDIENCE TO THOSE DISOBEYING HIM 271
103. EVERY STATE ENDS 273
104. THE CONQUEST OF ISTANBUL 274
105. THE ORDER ALL PROPHETS FOLLOWED 276
106. YOUNGSTERS MOST BELOVED TO ALLĀH 280
107. INTEND TO BUILD A MOSQUE 281
108. LOVE IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE WAY 285
109. NO ENMITY IN TARIQAH 288
110. KEEP TIES WITH YOUR ANCESTORS' FRIENDS 290
111. AFTER HEAVY DARKNESS COMES LIGHT 292
112. GOODNESS IS IN WHAT ALLĀH ORDAINED 296
113. WE ARE THE LUCKIEST NATION 297
114. THE MOST IMPORTANT NIGHTS 300
115. THE MOST PRECIOUS JEWEL 301

116. GOOD END IS WITH HIS PLEASING 302
117. BENEFIT FROM HIS GENEROSITY 303
118. ADAB IS HUMANITY 305
119. DON'T GIVE US MORE THAN WE CAN CARRY 307
120. THE PHARAOHS OF THIS TIME 311
121. SECRETS 319
122. THE ORDER OF ALLĀH IS COMING 324
123. HOW TO BE HUMAN 328
124. SUMMER AND WINTER 331
125. LISTEN TO YOUR CONSCIENCE 335
126. DON'T ASK FOR PATIENCE 339
127. BELIEVERS KEEP THEIR WORD 342
128. APPRECIATE WHAT ALLĀH GIVES 346
129. WASWASAH 351
130. FIND A TRUE TEACHER 355
131. ḤAYĀ' COMES FROM ĪMĀN 360
132. VALLEY OF WAIL FOR THE FRAUDSTERS 363
133. OUR PROPHET'S BELOVED ONES 365
134. FOLLOW HIS SUNNAH 367
135. DON'T LEAVE THE RIGHT WAY 369
136. RESEARCH BEFORE YOU ACCEPT 371
137. GOODNESS IN GETTING ALONG WITH PEOPLE 373
138. FASTING 'ASHURA 375
139. MARTYRDOM IS GREAT IN ISLAM 377

140. AN ORDER TO NOT BE ENEMIES 383
141. THE BLESSED ‘ASHURA 385
142. TAWAKKUL IS IMAN 387
143. BE AMICABLE WITH PEOPLE 389
144. THE VIRTUES OF SURAT AL-KAHF 391
145. SHĀH NAQSHBAND’S BIRTH ANNIVERSARY 393
146. WHY WERE WE CREATED 395
147. DON’T BE CHEATED BY DUNYA 397
148. WHAT IS BARAKAH? 399
149. THE BIGGEST SINS 401
150. NO NEED TO PROVE YOURSELF RIGHT 403
151. UNIMAGINABLE PARADISE 405
152. BEWARE OF THE SERVANT’S RIGHT 407
153. THE ILLNESS OF LOVE OF LEADERSHIP 409
154. DON’T LEAVE THE RIGHT WAY 411
155. DIRTINESS IS NOT NORMAL 413
156. WASWASA IS A TEST 415
157. DON’T GIVE FATWA UNKNOWINGLY 417
158. HAVING A PROSPEROUS DUNYA AND AKHIRAH 419
159. THE PURPOSE OF LIFE 421
160. HOPE FOR GOODNESS, YOU’LL HAVE IT 423
161. BREAK EGO AND BEAR DIFFICULTY 425
162. KNOWLEDGE CAN BE GOOD AND EVIL 427
163. BE WITH THE NEVER-CHANGING 429

164. BEWARE OF LEAVING THE WAY 431
165. MANKIND'S WEAKNESS AND HIS POWER 433
166. OBEY NOT YOUR EGO 435
167. LOSING ONE'S LIFE 437
168. FORTY YEARS 439
169. MU'MINS ARE HAPPY WITH EVERYTING 442
170. WHO ARE THE MEANS TO HIS MERCY? 443
171. TARIQAH IS TOLERATING OPPOSITES 445
172. MEDICINE CURES ONLY BY HIS WILL 447
173. TARIQAH IS MATTER OF THE HEART 449
174. HOW TO BECOME BEAUTIFUL 451
175. THE MANIFESTATION OF AS-SABUR 453
176. CONTENTMENT IS ONLY WITH DHIKR 455
177. GLORIOUS AND DESPISED ONES 457
178. THE REALITY OF DEATH 459
179. ALWAYS MAKE DUA 461
180. NO ACCOUNT UNLESS YOU TELL 463
181. DO WITHOUT EXPECTING IN RETURN 465
182. GIVE GOOD TIDINGS ON SAFAR ENDING 467
183. ASK FOR BENEFICENCE NOT TEST 469
184. FALSEHOOD ALWAYS PERISHES 471
185. USE YOUR MIND 473
186. AFTER DIFFICULTY COMES EASE 475
187. DON'T DEAL WITH THOSE PEOPLE 477

188. MONTH OF MERCY 479
189. IMAN IS WITH HIS LOVE 481
190. LOVING HIM IS SALVATION 483
191. GUARANTEE AKHIRAH BY FOLLOWING HIM 485
192. CELEBRATING MAWLID 487
193. THE MOST IMPORTANT NIGHT IN THE LIFE OF HUMANITY 489
194. THE PROPHET TAUGHT RESPECT 494
195. ALLAH PROTECTS HIS BELOVED 498
196. HE PROPHET IS SHOWING US THE WAY 502
197. BE GOOD FOR YOUR FAMILY 506
198. THE ONLY SOLUTION 508
199. SMOKING IS THE INCENSE OF SHAYTAN 510
200. PUT YOUR EGO ON HIS WAY 512
201. KNOW YOUR LIMITS 514
202. BEING THE MEANS OF GUIDANCE 516
203. THANK ALLĀH REPEATEDLY 518
204. GREAT EXAMPLES WE MUST FOLLOW 521
205. THE WISDOM OF LOVING HIM 525
206. KEEP THE MIDDLE PRAYER 528
207. THE LUCKIEST AND UNLUCKIEST PEOPLE 530
208. ANGER IS YOUR DETRIMENT 534
209. ṬARĪQAH IS ALL ADAB 536
210. EARTH BELONGS TO ALLĀH 538
211. YOUR RIZQ IS BY YOUR NAME 540

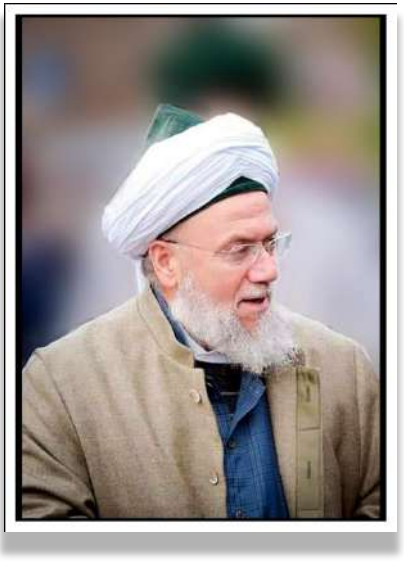
212. TIME OF NOT FEARING ALLAH 542
213. EVERYTHING INTOXICATING IS HARAM 544
214. INVITATION OF ALLAH TO PARADISE 546
215. PERMISSION TO RECONCILE 548
216. TWO TYPES OF TRAVEL 550
217. THE BEAUTY OF ṬARĪQAH 552
218. ṢALAWĀT INCREASES YOUR NŪR 556
219. GUIDANCE ON RAISING CHILDREN 557
220. GOOD TIDINGS ON BAY'AH 559
221. ṬARĪQAH TEACHES ADAB 561
222. ATTRIBUTES WE CAN IMITATE 563
223. SPIRITUAL CONNECTION CONTINUES 565
224. HUMBLENESS OF ṬARĪQAH MASHĀYIKH 567
225. PEOPLE WHO THANK ALLĀH 570
226. THE STATUS OF AWLIYĀ'ULLAH 574
227. HAPPINESS OF MEETING A MU'MIN 577
228. FOLLOW SAWAD UL-'A'ZAM 579
229. PLEASURE HERE AND HEREAFTER 583
230. DU'Ā' ON FRIDAY 586
231. SRI LANKA THE BLESSED ISLAND 587
232. BE GOOD WITH NEIGHBORS 591
233. OUR GOAL IS THE ROSE NOT THORNS 593
234. ONLY IF ALLAH WILLS 595
235. YOU WANT THE BENEFIT OF DUNYA OR ĀKHIRAH? 597

236. THE WAY OF THE PROPHET 599
237. THE BELIEVER IS MERCIFUL AND PATIENT 604
238. DON'T FOLLOW EVERYONE 607
239. COME TO THE PATH OF SURVIVAL 611
240. LOOK FOR REAL BEAUTY 614
241. REMEMBERING ḤĀJJAH AMĪNAH SULṬĀN 617
242. BE PLEASING TO ALLĀH, NOT PEOPLE 619
243. PEOPLE ARE NOT YOUR SLAVES 623
244. TAKE LESSON FROM EVERYTHİNG 626
245. THINK GOOD, YOU FIND GOOD 628
246. NO RESENTMENT AMONG MUSLIMS 630
247. STRENGTHEN YOUR WEAKNESS 632
248. THE REAL MAHDI (AS) 634
249. VICTORIOUS ARE THOSE WITH ALLAH 636
250. RUSH FOR AKHIRAH NOT DUNYA 638
251. DO GOOD TO REACH SUCCESS 640
252. DARK DAYS WILL BRIGHTEN 642
253. THE DEPARTURE OF SHAYKH HISHAM KABBANI 644
254. THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE 646
255. THE VICIOUS CYCLE OF ASKING RIZQ 648
256. DUNYA REMAINS TO NO ONE 650
257. THE HOUR OF DECISION 652
258. THE BEST IS WHO SERVES 655
259. DON'T REMIND PEOPLE OF YOUR GOOD DEEDS 657

260. EVERYTHING IS IN HIS HAND 659
261. PAST IS DESTINY, MIND YOUR FUTURE 661
262. NEVER REFRAIN FROM DOING GOODNESS 663
263. SAFETY IS IN SHAM 665
264. DON'T IMITATE LIKE A FLOCK 669
265. ASSEMBLIES OF KNOWLEDGE 671
266. ALHAMDULILLAH FOR ISLAM 673
267. VICTORY AGAINST OUR BIGGEST ENEMY 675
268. THE AWLIYĀ'S GREATEST KARĀMĀH 677
269. SEPARATION IS IN DUNYA 679
270. THE FRIEND BEFORE THE WAY 681
271. THE COLDEST FORTY DAYS 683
272. BEWARE OF VALUING PAGAN FEASTS 685
273. YOUR OPINION ISN'T ALWAYS RIGHT 687
274. PRAYER CAN'T BE THROUGH LIVESTREAM 689
275. THE KAFFARAH FASTING 691
276. BY HIS LOVE YOU ATTAIN ALLAH'S LOVE 693
277. THE GREATEST LOSERS 695
278. EVALUATE YOUR DEEDS OF THE YEAR 697
279. DUTIES OF HOLY RAJAB 699

I. INTRODUCTION

Auzubillahi minash shaitanir rajeem
Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem



Maulana Shaykh Muhammad (Mehmet) Aadil Ar Rabbani is the head and the **41st Grand Shaykh of the Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi way** and the elder son and successor of **Maulana Shaykh Nazim Aadil Al Haqqani** in this path.

His words are words of wisdom and light for all of us on this path. Alhamdulillah, he has been traveling all over attending to murids and spreading the light of the Naqshbandi tariqa from east to west. Tariqatunassohba, walkhayru fil jamiyya. Our way is the way of associations and the goodness is in being together. As Mawlana Shaykh Muhammad (Mehmet) travels he spreads the teachings of the Naqshbandi Grand Shaykhs.

His words are as per the needs of the audience. Every soul is fed as per its appetite and its needs. These words of wisdom are recorded and are

then distributed among murids and non-murids all over the world, in various forms. This book is one of the forms his words are reaching to you. Please feel free to forward this book to as many people as you wish, in its full form (without changing anything) as it does not have any copyright on it. We intend to keep these books free of cost always.

May Allah SWT make it easy and accept our weak services.

Aameen.

Al-Fatiha.

II. FOREWORD

Auzubillahi minash shaitanir rajeem
Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem

Allahumma Salliala Sayyidina Muhammadin wa alaa Aali Sayyidina Muhammadin wa Sallim

As salaamwalekum wa Rehmatullahi taala wa Barakaatu

Madad Ya Sayyidi Ya Murshidi Sultan ul Awlia Maulana Shaykh Nazim QS.

Madad Ya Sayyidi Ya Murshidi Sultan ul Awlia Maulana Shaykh Mehmet QS.

Madad Ya Rijaal Allah, Madad Ya Sahib Al Imdaad - Al Madad.

This book is a compendium of sohbets or spiritual discourses, of the year 2024, of our Master and teacher of millions and worldwide leader of the Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi Order, Maulana Shaykh Muhammad Aadil Ar Rabbani QS, may Allah SWT grant him good health and long life – Aameen.

These sohbas are easily available in video format on www.saltanat.org & www.hakkanitv.org. We are trying to make it easy for the followers to find a medium that suits them to receive these teachings. Therefore, the sohbas of this book is available in 3 formats:

1. Videos (in few different languages)
2. PDF copy
3. Hard copy

Please pick the format that suits you and get enlightened with the words and teachings of our Master. May Allah SWT bless us with good understanding and the tawfeeq to act upon these teachings – Aameen. Like we have mentioned in the previous Malfoozat, that most of the

Malfoozat of Mawlana Shaykh Muhammad Aadil Ar Rabbani have common Introduction, Foreword and Acknowledgement. There is certain information which needs to be repeated and must reach the readers in every book.

Also, important to know is that these books are not for us to share our views, but for us to make sure Mawlana's words reach to every corner of this world.

At the same time, we recommend that you make sure to read these sections as well in every book as a reminder for ourselves.

If any of the readers would like to translate this book or the series of these books to any other language, please seek Maulana Shaykh Muhammad's permission. Please do not translate without his permission. If you are unable to reach him directly, you may write to me and in sha Allah I shall seek try to permission for you.

Alhamdulillah we are blessed that Maulana Shaykh Muhammad QS, the head of the Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi Order has blessed us and allowed us to work on these books, year after year. We have already completed and released 10 books, before this one, i.e.; 2014 to 2023. These books are available in both soft & hard formats through our website www.naqshbandiindia.com.

There are various teams involved in the making of these books (series of books). It is a process of service that teams of murids are offering right from the AV team, to the transcription team, to the compiling team, to the printing and then the distribution team.

I am grateful to each and everyone involved in the making of the previous books and this one too. May Allah SWT reward all with khair here and hereafter – Aameen.

We have a few advise for the readers to make the reading process more beneficial. Our advice is simple, read only until you can stay focused.

These sohbas / lectures are words of a saint of Allah SWT. If we lose focus and lose focus on a few lines in between while reading the meaning of the message may be changed.

In other words, the teachings of the Shaykh may be misunderstood. Also try to keep a highlighter handy, and / or use sticky notes, so you can highlight topics, or sentences which you would like to refer in the future. The lectures are transcript and are in the exact form as Maulana Mehmet speaks.

Another advise is that whenever you read the **name Allah**, please say **Jalla Jalaaluhu or Subhana Wa Ta'aala** along with it. When you read **Prophet Muhammad's Name**, please make sure to say **Sal lal laa hu alaihi wa sallam**. When you come across **Sahaba Names**, please say **Radi Allahu Anhu** and when you come across **Maulana Shaykh Nazim** or other **Awlia names**, please say **Qaddas Allahu Sirrahu**.

May Allah SWT bless the one who reads this book, with good understanding and hidaya to act upon these teachings of our Master – Aameen. It has been a big Baraka (blessing) that Maulana Shaykh Muhammad himself has been releasing the hard copies of the books. As mentioned in previous editions too, when the PDF is ready, I call Maulana Shaykh and he makes dua and blesses the release of the book. Once the hard copy is ready, we try to meet up with him and get the book officially released by his blessed hands. We have been tying this with the earlier editions and will keep doing the same with the editions to come, that these books much reach all the Naqshbandi Zavias all over the world. The zikr leaders there can read a lecture from these books in their gatherings and let the teachings of the Shaykh reach his murids. Often it is seen that in many Zavias the khadims / zikr leaders begin to explain somethings or try to teach about the Naqshbandi tariqa but what they teach are not from the teachings of our Shaykhs. These are mostly what they have heard from other ulama and also read in some books or just word of mouth. If it is from another aalim, there can be a difference of opinion. That's ok and we must follow what our Shaykh teaches us. But in many cases it's just word of mouth that they start spreading and most

of it are lies. The same gets spread ahead and there are so many false points floating all over the world in the name of our Shaykh. We must save ourselves and save others too from falsehood. We are murids of The Haqqani – Rabbani Shaykhs. Haqqani means defender of Truth. Let us make it a barakah for all and just use the lectures of our Shaykh directly.

I really appreciate your good understanding. May Allah make us obedient Murids and save us from disobedience and bad adab. The previous books have now also been printed in Istanbul by Shaykh Nazeer Ahmed Naqshbandi, with the approval of Mawlana. This has been done for making things easy for the murids globally. Now we have stocks in India and Turkey - Alhamdulillah.



Malfoozat of Mawlana Shaykh Muhammad Aadil Ar Rabbani 2023 was released by Mawlana at the Lefke, Cyprus

May Allah forgive me and bless you all.
Wa minallahi tawfeeq
Al faatiha

Love & best regards,
Khaadim Ashraf Ali Ghansar Naqshbandi

III. AKNOWLEDGEMENT

I would like to thank **Maulana Shaykh Muhammad Nazim Aadil Al Haqqani Rahimahumullah**, may Allah bless his soul, **Maulana Shaykh Muhammad Aadil Ar Rabbani Qaddas Allahu Sirruhu** for his permission and blessings to compile the series of these books, **Shaykh Bahauddin Aadil Al Haqqani Qaddas Allahu Sirruhu** for the inspiration and permission to compile the series of these books.

Special thanks to **Sister Reham** (widow of late Shaykh Nabeel – Maulana Shaykh Nazims khadim), **Sister Mariam Van Rhodie**, from Fish Hoek, South Africa who has supported me in arranging for the transcript of the Malfoozaat compiled in this book. May Allah accept this service and reward them endlessly.

I would also like to thank the entire **Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi Foundation of India team** for supporting in every way to make the book reach its readers and thanks to all who have supported in helping me in the making of this book and in the previous books in this series.

The soft copies can be downloaded from www.naqshbandiindia.com and the videos of these lectures are available on **www.saltanat.org** & **www.hakkanitv.org**

Al-Fatiha.

WRITE DOWN DEBTS WITH EVERYONE
(Sohba missed in the previous book)
Wednesday, 27 December 2023/ 14 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Yā 'Ayyuhā Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū 'Idhā Tadāyantum Bidaynin 'Ilá 'Ajalin Musamman Fāktubūhu'' ''O you who have believed, when you contract a debt for a specified term, write it down.' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:282).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says when you borrow money, make sure to write it down. When you borrow or lend money, make sure to write it down. This applies to everyone, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He doesn't say not to write for siblings, uncles, aunts and friends. Write down for everyone, because mankind both forgets and has ego. Ego can cheat people. When it comes to ego, Halal and Haram are all the same. It sees everything as profit. Therefore, make sure to write it down to avoid problems later.

So many people came to us and also to Mawlana Shaykh Nazim who said, "I lent money to this man and didn't write it down. We were going to do business and I trusted him and lent him money. But he didn't give it back. What should I do? They said to go and complain to the police". We ask from the beginning, "Did you write it on paper "No. What should I do now?" Our advice for him to go and drink a glass of water on top of it. That's it. You cannot get anything back. Because you didn't carry out the order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And this is your punishment that you must carry now. Let it be a lesson for you. We don't say anything else. Because

there is no paper, no document. And if you go to the court, where is your proof? There are so many lawsuits anyway. And until they reach your case, ten years will pass. Even if it reaches after ten years, you won't gain anything. If you gain, that money will be useless and gone. Therefore, his is an important thing. Debt is an important thing. Actually, those who take a debt should not think they gain something by claiming to be clever and not paying it back. It has no benefit neither in Dunya nor in Akhirah. It is also said in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan, when someone dies, so and so is distributed between the heirs. But before that, if there is a debt, it should be paid back. And then what remains from possessions is divided.

Certainly, most people don't lend money nowadays because of these issues. And when people don't lend money, people take loans from banks, from here and there. Bank loans have a price no matter if they die or not. That price is some security deposit which they take. But as we said, such naiveness - Sometimes naive means stupid. Because when you don't carry out the order of Allah, it means you have mind deficiency. It is the order of Allah and a known matter for people.

The order of Allah is beneficial for people. When you write it down, you attain Thawab as you carry out this order. We are carrying out the order of Allah. "Come on, we are friends and so on. There is no need". You must say, "No, it is the order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. It is written in Qur'an. We must do it". If they say, "No, I won't do it", you can say, "Get out!" That's it. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos. Even if they are Hojjah or Hajji, even if they went to Hajj ten or twenty times, they will still obey their egos anyway. We saw this many times. Many people with turbans and beards, Hajjis and Hojjas cheated others. They can cheat people even more. But they are cheating themselves. May Allah protect us from their evil.

May Allah protect us from their evil and the evil of shaytan and our egos InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NEW YEAR, NEW RIZQ
Monday, 1 January 2024/ 19 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Aqtaraba Lilnnāsi Ĥisābuhum Wa Hum Fī Ghaflatin Mu`riđūn" "[The time of] their account has approached for the people, while they are in heedlessness turning away." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 21:01).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying the day of reckoning for people is approaching but people are heedless. Days are passing, and another year is over. Last night, not the Hijri year but the year of calculation was over. It is the official year for dates, days and seasons. This year InShaAllah will be a good year for Muslims, for us. We will live with Iman InShaAllah, and be steadfast.

What do they say? The day of reckoning is approaching. Another year from our lifetime is gone. in InShaAllah it is not gone in vain. That is what's important. Otherwise, what will you celebrate? You should celebrate that you spent this year in praying and obeying the orders of Allah. You should celebrate in hopes that it didn't go in vain InShaAllah, not like the heedless people celebrate it. They assume that a new life will be written for them. They think more life will be given to them and they will live longer with the new year. We cannot understand their logic anyhow. May Allah give mind and understanding to people. May people wake up from heedlessness.

Some people wake up only when they die. Sayyidina ʻAli said people are heedless and in deep sleep. When will they wake up? They will wake up when they go down to the grave, when they die. May Allah not make us from them.

Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to say every day: "Yawmun Jadeed, Rizqun Jadeed." - New day, new Rizq. Rizq is both apparent and hidden, both physical and spiritual. May Allah give us from both InShaAllah. As Mawlana Shaykh Nazim said, in the new year there is new Rizq. May the hidden and apparent spiritual Rizq increase in the new year. May it not be little. With the new year we are closer to Qiyamah and we are closer to Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam InShaAllah.

Because as years pass-10-20 years ago, people could not guess this world would become like this. They thought it'd go smooth and straight with everyone and countries busy with their work. No, there is nothing like that. Shaytan won't let go. And it is the Sunnah of Allah, this world is not a place of comfort, it is a place of test. May we have no test, may we have beneficence. We are not the servants of test but the servants of beneficence. May Allah always make us steadfast. May we be on the way of truth, with the truth InShaAllah. We ask that Allah makes the new year good and blessed. May every day be good and blessed InShaAllah, because we don't realize how days are passing. May Allah and life is passing by without people realizing it. May bless our year. May Allah not separate us from His way InShaAllah.

May we not be heedless InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEWARE OF WHAT YOU SAY
Tuesday, 2 January 2024/ 20 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Laqad Kāna Lakum Fī Rasūli Llāhi 'Uswatun Hasana'' ''There has certainly been for you in the Messenger of Allah an excellent example." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 33:21).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying the way of our Holy Prophet is the true way. It is the example for us, so walk on the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Do what he showed. Do what he liked, and don't do what he didn't like.

The things that he liked: he loved his Ummah and he showed the way of Allah so that they reach guidance. Who walk on that way win. Who walk on that way find goodness. Who leave that way don't get goodness. Our Holy Prophet was sent to all people, to all humanity. Muslims must pay more attention to it. As you accept our Holy Prophet as the Prophet, you must follow his way. It is Fard. Who is not on that way has no Iman. And who has no Iman cannot get any profit.

The way of Allah, the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is this way. Those who show it after himare the Khalifahs, Sahabah, Mashayikh and those who've come until today. These people show the way to people. And they show the way to people with Adab like our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam did. People who show this way must pay attention to themselves. They must be careful with their egos. They must be careful with their speech. Because when

you say something, you are responsible for it. If you speak without knowing, you are written a sin.

Making Fatwa is not for everyone. It is forbidden to make Fatwa. Who makes Fatwa must be competent or 100% sure. When he is asked something and he replies with giving Fatwa saying this is good and right as he likes, he is already ruined then. Therefore, as we said, people who advise or people who listen to them must be very careful. They must be careful with what they say and how they act. If they are doubtful about something, they must say they don't know. Not knowing is better than claiming to know and saying wrong. Say, "I don't know. I will ask and give you the answer accordingly". There is no rush, they had waited so much that they can wait again to learn what is right.

People obey their egos and usually tell wrong things and lies thinking, "They will shame me if I don't know now". They must be careful with that. And people who listen should ask others if their hearts are not content. They should ask what is true and what the matters are about.

We must be careful. There is responsibility. Those who tell things without knowing and are wrong, or who don't listen to this advice and do things without knowing have their sins to themselves. May Allah protect us from sins. Some things done without realizing are bad even if words. Words must be true words InShaAllah. May Allah help us. May we all speak the words of truth InShaAllah.

May we be on the way of truth InShaAllah.

Wa min Allah at-Tawfiq.
Al-Fatiha.

ABSTAIN FROM WHAT HE FORBADE
Wednesday, 3 January 2024/ 21 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Mā 'Ātākumu Ar-Rasūlu Fakhudhūhu Wa Mā Nahākum `Anhu Fāntahū" "And whatever the Messenger has given you - take; and what he has forbidden you - refrain from." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 59:07).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Do whatever our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa sallam has brought you." What he brought are His orders. Whatever the orders of Allah are, obey them. And stay away from what is forbidden and not wanted, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Why is he saying this? He is saying this for benefit of people. Our Holy Prophet is saying these things for their benefit, not harm. The orders are like this. Whoever obeys these orders will attain all kinds of goodness. He gets the pleasure of Allah, earns Thawab, and his rank is increased. Also from the worldly perspective, he will have good health and physical strength.

There are many things that are forbidden. Sins are Haram. But people nowadays don't comprehend this well. There are certain Haram things that if you repent for them, Allah forgives you, and they will be gone. But there are some Haram things that many people don't know if they are Haram or not. They will remain on them and will not go away. If you

repent, maybe it will be accepted. May Allah accept it. He will, Allah forgives everything.

And what is that? That is the tattoo. Tattoos are Haram. Making a tattoo is Haram. Youngsters like it, and everyone is making it. They think it is a nice thing. It is not a nice thing. It is ugly. People make it on their bodies. It is harmful for sure. The biggest harm is that it is a sin. It is a sin in the sight of Allah. If you repent, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will forgive you. But people have illness wherever they make it on their bodies. They can't get rid of it. And when they die, it will go with them. May Allah protect, may they not have it on them on Judgment Day.

We must be careful about it. It is not a Halal thing. It is not a permissible thing. It is a sin. As it is the sin, it must be harmful as it is forbidden. Everything like drinking alcohol, pork and this and that is prohibited because they are harmful. Allah made them sins as they are harmful. Both are equal. Therefore, we must be careful. We must stay away from such things.

The things that are beneficial from all aspects is to walk on the way of our Holy Prophet, to follow his Sunnah, to do the good things that he did and to stay away from the things that he forbade. May Allah make us successful in this InShaAllah. May people not be cheated. People are cheated by their egos. They are cheated by friends and this and that. As they see it everywhere, they want to do the same. And then they cannot get rid of it in any way. May Allah protect us from their evil and sins.

May we always be on His way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WHO IS THE STRONG PERSON?
Thursday, 4 January 2024/ 22 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying a strong person is not the one who defeats people. They say, "A person who has power, wealth and weapons is strong. No one can stand against him". The strong one is not the one who defeats everyone. Our Holy Prophet says, "Who is the strong person? The strong person is the one who controls his temper, a person who doesn't get angry." A strong person is patient with everything done and deals with everything patiently. Being patient towards people is not easy. People may be strong. They may beat and defeat others and say, "No one can stand against me. I am strong." But if he cannot control his anger when something happens, he is not strong, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Who controls his anger is strong. Anger is always harmful. We must capture our anger. If you don't capture your anger, it will harm you. It will harm you more than others. The condition of the world is like this. We see it everywhere between people, between families or between spouses; they get up in anger and then they are destroyed when they can't control it. May Allah protect us.

They asked Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, "We are going to Hajj. What do you advise us?" He said, "Don't get angry." People think when they go to Hajj or Umrah it will be smooth and nice, whereas shaytan rides on people more. He incites more anger. Therefore, we must control our anger. Our

Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam used to say: “La Taghdab”, “Don’t get angry.”

No matter how much times he was asked, he replied, “La Taghdab”, “Don’t get angry.” He said, don’t get angry. Don’t get angry. Don’t get angry.” The Sahabi radiya Llahu anhu said: “If I asked more, he would say the same thing a hundred times. So, I kept quiet.”

This is a big advice. Don’t get angry and control your temper. Especially these days, people get angry at nothing and harm others and themselves, then they regret it. We must learn to not get angry before regretting it.

May Allah help us. May we control our egos, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MUBARAK THE THREE HOLY MONTHS
Friday, 5 January 2024/ 23 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah the three holy months are starting next week. Rajab, Sha'ban, Ramadan: these three months are holy months. The worship performed in them is more virtuous. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives more rewards. Among the worship to be performed, some people fast for three months by fasting in Rajab and Sha'ban. Fasting Ramadan is already Fard. And the rest are Sunnah. Fasting on Mondays and Thursdays during the three holy months is also favorable. Everyone can fast so. And not everyone can fast for all three months.

Sometimes there is Kaffarah fasting. People can fast for two months with the intention of Kaffarah. Ofcourse, they should start fasting 1-2 days before Rajab then. Kafarah is for all missed years of fasting, not only for a day of missed fast. No matter how many years they have missed, one Kafarah is enough, and then you make up for the days.

Certainly, it is Fard for people born as Muslim. For people whom Allah gives guidance to and this beautiful way later, it is not necessary. They can fast directly as Nafl if they want. They have no days to make up. It becomes Fard for them from the moment they became Muslim. Praying, fasting and Hajj become Fard after this. Their lives before becoming Muslim are erased. And they start over as if they are newly born InShaAllah. Shukr to Allah, there are many people who enter Islam thanks to Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. Sometimes they have questions in

their heads, "Do we have to do so too?" No. Shukr to Allah, their account starts from the moment they become Muslim. If they didn't fast since then, they have a Kaffarah then.

Also, there is seclusion from the beginning of Rajab until the 10th of Sha'ban. Normally, there is seclusion of forty days in Tariqah called Arba'in. People in Tariqah must make that seclusion once in their lives. But there is no permission for making seclusion by staying in one place for forty days. Permission has not been given yet. Instead, you can make intention for Arba'in seclusion from early dawn until the sunrise, or between 'Asr and Maghrib prayers, or from 'Asr until Isha prayers during these days. You do your lessons and make Dhikr then, read Qur'an and Surahs as much you can in addition to that. It will be counted as seclusion with the permission of Allah. Your rank will be raised. And you will be closer to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

There will be Laylatul Ragha'ib next Thursday. There are many holy days in the three holy months. People should perform more worship in these holy days and be closer to Allah. Dua is accepted more. You get more rewards. Your heart will be illuminated. There is Barakah and all kinds of goodness InShaAllah. May Allahbless our three holy months InShaAllah.

With the permission of Allah, we will be somewhere else next week. So people can perform worship everywhere, Shukr to Allah. The whole world is a Masjid for our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. You can perform any worship you want anywhere you want, Shukr to Allah.

May Allah make us steadfast. May He not let us lose our footing. May we have strength of Iman InShaAllah. May it be good and blessed.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Yasin, Ayat and Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Khatms of Dala'il al-Khayrat. They entrusted them to us from everywhere in the world.

We gift them firstly to great soul of our Holy Prophet, souls of his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of our Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives. Food goodness to come and evil to be gone. May there be support for Islam. May Allah bless the souls of the Shaheeds.

May Allah protect Muslims InShaAllah.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

OUR GOAL IS ALLAH'S PLEASURE
Saturday, 6 January 2024/ 24 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We are going on a trip [to Egypt] according to the Sunnah of our Holy Prophet May Allah be pleased with Mawlana Shaykh Nazim and may his rank be high. His followers are everywhere. There are many people who met him and many who didn't. In order to make them happy and for the pleasure of Allah we are going on this trip. May Allah bless it for them, and may it be blessed for us. May Allah accept it.

Journeys are for the pleasure of Allah, not for this world. Journeys for this world are useless. We must do everything for the pleasure of Allah. Therefore, every action you make should be for Allah.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. No partner has He "Qul 'Inna Şalātī Wa Nusukī Wa Maĥyāya Wa Mamātī Lillāh Rabbi Al-`Ālamīna Lā Sharīka Lahu" (Qur'an 06:162-163).

As Sayyidina Ibrahim said, "May my life and my death be for Allah, on the way of Allah. We are ordered this." This is a beautiful Ayah in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. We are living for this. Our goal is this. Our goal is not to eat and drink, to put on weight, or to enjoy ourselves. These happen too as we are humans. But if they are for the pleasure of Allah when we do them, you are in profit then. They become beneficial to you.

Otherwise, you live without having any benefit. Especially, those who don't believe in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are in a totally bad situation. Their works brings loss. Ordinary Muslims are also heedless when they are not in Tariqah. Those in Tariqah have their hearts and eyes open a little InShaAllah. What they do is good, because there is a person ahead of them who shows them the direction. When there is no one to show the direction, you either remain where you are, or get confused and go in a different direction.

Therefore, Murshid is important. He shows the direction. He always shows the direction to the way of our Holy Prophet which is the right way, for us to be on the way of our Holy Prophet and to not go astray. Who doesn't have Murshid certainly loses his way. Therefore, we should be on the way of Allah and connect to a Murshid. InShaAllah it will be a beautiful way for all of us. And He will make us steadfast.

As we said, followers are increasing all over the world with the Barakah of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and with the Himmah of our Shaykh. They are the people who don't interfere with anyone and don't argue with anyone InShaAllah. Because Allah has granted something to everyone. If you are granted something beautiful, make Shukr. If someone else is not granted, don't bother about it. Because it is the time of Fitnah, you never know what happens. Therefore, you walk on your way. Whoever wants to join, they will come InShaAllah. No need to make noise and to argue with those who object it.

Walk on your way, and Allah will help you, InShaAllah. May our way be blessed. May it be good InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EGYPTIANS ARE LOVERS OF THE PROPHET
Saturday, 6 January 2024/ 24 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Cairo, Egypt.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Egypt is the country of Al-Ashrāf (the nobles), the Sahabah and Awliya. Alhamdulillah. May Allāh make it blessed InShaAllah.

''Wa Qul Rabbi 'Anzilnī Munzalāan Mubārakāan Wa 'Anta Khayru Al-Munzilīn'' ''And say, 'My Lord, let me land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best to accommodate [us].'' (Qur'ān 23:29).

Oh, Allāh make us among your righteous servants. Oh, Allāh make us with the Awliya. We love them and with our love we will be saved InShaAllah. There is neither doubt nor suspicion in that. That's the most important thing. There is nothing at all from our works. There is no value at all for them.

Sometimes when we are in prayer MaShaAllah "Our Jama'ah pray quickly", a lot of people object and object. We say to them: "Did you like it?" They say, "No, I didn't like it." We reply, "Me too, Alhamdulillah I didn't like it." There is no objection. Don't cause problems with the Jama'ah. "You didn't like our deed, and I never liked it."

Alhamdulillah this is important: love. Mawlana Sheikh used to say," The people of Egypt are in paradise InShaAllah because they have love." They are poor ones InShaAllah. They don't have arrogance. Allāh sent them a Jama'ah in the past, poor and derwishes. "Hadha Min Fadhli Rabbi"

"This is by the grace of my Lord."

Since the days of Sayyidina Muhammad salla Llāhu alayhi wa-sallam until now, all of them, the majority love the Prophet, they love the Awliya and they love the righteous ones: this is a great blessing. There are some of them whom we see in more sacred places than here but there is no respect. We must respect first Sayyidina Muhammad salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, the righteous ones and the righteous Awliya. Those ones have no respect. Here is better. This man appreciates the blessing. The blessing is to be a lover of the Prophet, a lover of the righteous Awliya. This is the greatest blessing InShaAllah. The visit InShaAllah - we are in a difficult time and in a distressful time, but Mawlana Sheikh AbduLlah used to say: "Goodness is in what occurred." Everything is divinely preordained and has goodness in it. Ofcourse, we do not accept the oppression that is happening in the world, but we say: this is the will of Allāh. He who is oppressing is held accountable, and he who is oppressed gains.

"Innamā Yuwaffá s-Sābirūna 'Ajrahum Bighayri Ĥisāb." ''Indeed, the patient will be given their reward without account.'' (Qurʼān 39:10). This is patience. If an oppressed person is patient, his reward is with Allāh in this world, and it is a gain for him. Ofcourse, we do not desire that anyone be oppressed, but this is what is actually happening. There is a reward for the believer, and for the oppressor a punishment. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says: "I am astonished about the [affair] of the Muʼmin, everything for the Muʼmin is good." What the Hadith means is that he is always in profit. If he wins, he must thank Allāh. If he was oppressed or has problems or disasters, he must praise Allāh, Allāhwill reward him as well. That's important. The most important thing is the pleasure of Allāh, steadfastness upon the truth and steadfastness upon Iman InShaAllah.

May Allāh bless you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HONORING MAWLANA IN AL-ASHRAF SYNDICATE
Wednesday, 10 January 2024/ 28 Jumada al-Thani 1445
El Sadah El Ashraf Syndicate – Cairo, Egypt.

Hello and welcome. In order to give the words to the honorable scholars, allow me before we speak, I hope for us to grant his Eminence Sheikh Muhammad Adil ar-Rabbani, in honor of this visit, the "Prophet's Holy Seal" It is the highest badge of honor in El Sadah El Ashraf Syndicate awarded to an Islamic religious figure.

Moderator: As our Sheikh, Sayyidina Sheikh Ali Jumaa says in the Siddiqi Shadhili Tariqah: "The way to Allāh is passing from deviation to guidance, from darkness to light." Yes, these are the ways. When we know the truths, we go on the ways to Allāh.

The Golden Chain of the Naqshbandi Tariqah, and who sits with us in this hall, and whom Cairo and all of Egypt welcomes him and his honorable companions. He is the forty-first caliph in the Golden Chain who succeeded his father and inherited his state, Sheikh Muhammad Nazim Al-Haqqani, may Allāh be pleased with him and please him. This holy, noble, golden chain in which the light passes just as it passes in the Shadhili chain and in the luminous chains that sought the lights from our Master salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

He is free from a partner in his virtues, the essence of the goodness in him is undivided, the utmost knowledge in him is that he is human and that he is the best of all of Allāh's creation. And every miracle the noble messengers brought, for it was connected from his light to them. So honor the creation of a prophet who was adorned with good manners, encompassing beneficence and attributed with joy. He is as flowers in luxury, the full moon in honor and the sea in generosity.

And now with the speech of His Eminence Sheikh Muhammad Adil Efendi Ar-Rabbani Al-Naqshbandi, the Sheikh of the Naqshbandi Tariqah in the Islamic world, so may he honor us. I forgot to tell you Sayyidi: Egypt tells you: "O our guest, if you visited us, you would find us the guests and you the father of the house."

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Dastur ya Sayyidina Al Hussein, Dastur ya Sayyidatuna Zaynab, Dastur ya Nafeesa At-Tahirah, Madad ya Ahlu l-Bayt, Madad ya RijalaLlah (O men of Allāh)

This now is an indescribable happiness in your presence, the presence of El Ashraf syndicate. This is what we learned from our father. Throughout his life, he honored the Ashraf, honored Ahlu l-Bayt. The Sadat and the Ashraf are all upon our head. As you said, they are the blessing, they are the happiness. This syndicate is the most honorable institution in the world. O Allāh, we thank you for this honoring for us from the people of Egypt. They deserve all the goodness. We thank them and beg Allāh to protect them and make them victorious against their enemies, and to make Muslims victorious and protect them from the evil of the oppressors.

Alhamdulillah. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Wa bash-shir as-sabireen", "Give good tidings to the patient." For this, the Muslim is protected. If Allāh honored him and he was patient, the reward for him is without account. Ahlu l-Bayt are an example, the greatest example of this patience, this endurance. If there was no benefit in what they endured, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla would not have given this destiny to Ahlu l-Bayt. All of them were patient, endured and were martyred, but they are the sultans until the Day of Resurrection. And in Paradise also, they are the youth of the people of Paradise. Alhamdulillah who understands this, follows the saying of our Holy Prophet salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and honors Ahlu l-Bayt. He doesn't say, "He is like us. He is a messenger; he is dead and gone." He doesn't say that. The martyrs are alive, what about

the Messenger of Allah salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam! He is alive with the permission of Allāh, with us, returning to us the greetings: Peace and blessings. Wherever we say this: "May Allah's peace and blessings be upon him, peace and blessings be upon you O Messenger of Allah," he returns for us our greeting. Yes, this is a truth; Muslims should understand it. Alhamdulillah most of the times we gather and hear from people things that are not right in their belief, it is a weak belief. Alhamdulillah here in Egypt, they are the people of the right belief. Al-Azhar Al -Sharif, the head of Muslims: his creed is 100% right. He says and all the Sunnis follow him. He said: "Honor Ahlu l-Bayt, praise our Prophet Muhammad salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam." This is what the Awliyā and the righteous say. This is our way, the way of happiness and the way of salvation.

Without the love of Ahlu l-Bayt and without the love of our Holy Prophet salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, our deeds are nothing. We scholars or Faqihs: they all know this. He who denies this does not attain the intercession of our Holy Prophet salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Our deeds are nothing without the love of our Holy Prophet salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. InShaAllah we love our Holy Prophet salla Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, we love Ahlu l-Bayt. InShaAllah, they love us, InShaAllah. "

"Hadha Min Fadhli Rabbi" "This is from the grace of my Lord." Thank you for this honoring, this meeting. We don't deserve, we are shy of you all and the honorable ones here. Thank you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

Moderator: You are worthier of this and deserving of this Sayyidi. Yes, we tell you with everything there is within us: Every land you descend upon revives as if all parts of the earth were meters, and the eye craves from you a good look as if you are in people's eyes flowers, and your light the passenger is guided by as if you are moons in the darkness of the night.

May Allāh be pleased with you all.

ALL WORSHIP TO PERFORM IN RAJAB
Thursday, 11 January 2024/ 29 Jumada al-Thani 1445
Cairo, Egypt.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We usually [directly] make Dhikr on Thursday. But since we rarely come to Egypt, we will make a Sohbah of two words [before Dhikr] to be of utmost benefit InShaAllah.

Alhamdulillah we arrived InShaAllah in the month of Rajab: tomorrow or the day after tomorrow in your country. In some countries it is Saturday, the day after tomorrow. For us it is tomorrow, in Turkey and some places of the world. This is a blessed day, a blessed night of the year. There are some blessed nights. Tonight, is Laylatul Ragha'ib. On Laylatul Ragha'ib, Dua is answered in this night.

This is a blessed night that Awliya, the righteous ones and the scholars revive. On the revival of the night – The Messenger of Allah, salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam, said to perform ablution, pray two Raka'at before sleep and wake up for Tahajjud. This will be written as Qiyamu l-Layl. No need to wake up the whole night and not sleep. There is to make ablution and sleep, then get up for prayer and Tahajjud.

Qiyamu l-Layl is considered a blessing also. Everything for the sake of Allāh is considered with Allah a worship. You eat, drink, sleep, work, get married is considered with Allāh and your intention is for Allāh, it is all worship for Allāh InShaAllah. This is from the grace of Allāh on people, on all people for them to enter the religion of Allāh, the religion of Islam. Most people don't take heed. This is destined. Whom is destined this

from Allāh, this is from the grace of Allāh. From His grace and mercy on us.

Alhamdulillah we are gathered now. The day after tomorrow, Ofcourse, is the month of Rajab, the month of Allāh. In the month of Allāh, worship abounds, [one of which is] fasting. Some people fast for three months: Rajab, Sha'ban and Ramadan. Some people fast on the blessed days. Some people fast on Monday and Thursday. Each according to his ability. A person must keep on these duties. These duties are of benefit to people. Whoever performs these duties, it will be of benefit to him in this world and in the hereafter, Ofcourse.

After that, prayer. Prayer is important. Some people say: "We make Dhikr of Allāh, we make Tasbih. We don't pray." Prayer is Imadu d-Din, the pillar of religion. The head (basis) of everything is prayer. Without prayer there is no benefit.

If one makes Tasbih all his life without praying, he does not get an atom of benefit. Prayer is important. If he misses a prayer and it becomes Qada' (for make up), he can make it up. In the hereafter, he is not punished for it. But in this world, he cannot get its reward. If he prays his whole life, he does not get the reward of one prayer. In prayer, if the lastest time [of a prayer] approaches, the prayer is less [in value and everything]. Quoting our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, prayer in its earliest time is a jewel, [while] in its latest time it is a normal thing. He says, prayer in its earliest time is like fresh food, while in its latest time it is stale food.

That's important. A lot of people don't care about these things. Even from the people of Tariqah, they don't care. After that, there are some people who say:

"This Sheikh says that if a person has Qada' prayers, he should pray them. For fifteen or twenty years, we did not pray. How do we pray them? We can't pray them." You can. Just make a schedule for fifteen years: with every prayer, a Qada' prayer. There is no hurry. If Allāh takes you in death, and you are intending to pray them, Allāh will forgive you.

Some people understand some things wrongly. They say this Sheikh told us that whoever prays two Raka'at in Ramadan or other or on Laylatu l-Qadr – we heard that twice or thrice – this is a Qada' (make up) of all prayers. That's not true. Ofcourse, Allāh forgives us, Allāh knows best. But in reality, there is no such thing. Ofcourse, Allāh forgives us; there is no suspicion. But for two Raka'at to be instead of all prayers, no, we can't say that's true. We have not heard of this, neither from our Sheikh Nazim Al-Haqqani nor from Sheikh AbduLlah Al- Fa'iz Ad-Daghestani. They are oceans in knowledge, in Shari'ah, in Fiqh, in science. And never once did we hear of this. If the Murid, who says I belong [to this Tariqah], wants to ask for a duty: the first duty is to maintain his prayers InShaAllah.

InShaAllah tomorrow in your country is not the [first day of] the month of Rajab. After tomorrow begins the month of Rajab. From the first of Rajab InShaAllah, who does not pray should intend to pray InShaAllah. Whoever has a Qada', let him perform the Qada' prayers. With every prayer, a Qada' prayer; that is simple. Four Raka'at, two Raka'at, three Raka'at after prayer. That is beneficial. May Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla forgive us InShaAllah, and reward us with what He promised those who pray the prayer at its time with. The Mercy of Allāh is all encompassing.

May Allāh accept from us and from you. May Allāh grant us success to every goodness. And may He keep us steadfast on the straight way, on the way of the Messenger of Allah, salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, the way of the righteous Awliyā and Mashayikh.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

OUR EGOS ARE DONKEYS
Saturday, 13 January 2024/ 2 Rajab 1445
Cairo, Egypt.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Innamā Ya`muru Masājida Allāhi Man 'Āmana Billāhi Wa Al-Yawmi Al-'Ākhiri.'' "The mosques of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day.'' (Qur'ān 09:18).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla urges those who have faith and are in Islam to build houses for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, mosques for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We are now in this place, in the mosque Of course. This is a Zawiyah, that means a mosque. They pray in it, they worship Allāh, they remember Allāh, they ask Allāh. They leave the Dunya outside and enter to worship Allāh, to remember, to make Dhikr,

"A-lā bi-dhikri Llāhi taṭmainnu l-qulūb", "Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest." (Qur'ān 13:28).

With Dhikr they remember Allāh. Entering the Zawiyah, the mosque or other, this is a reason for reflection. A person enters the mosque to perform prayer Of course or to worship Allāh. He does not enter to drink coffee, to sleep or that. Of course, whoever enters the mosque, this is what is meant by it.

Alhamdulillah here, our brother, our brothers, Mustafa, Mustafa and Mustafa, their intention is purely to Allāh, for the sake of Allāh. Alhamdulillah, we were destined to come here. All is by the command of

Allāh preordination and destiny. It was meant for us to come here. We were invited to come here in Luxor, Alhamdulillah we had no intention at all, it was not in our mind. But then, Allāh made it easy. We loved to come to this place. Alhamdulillah, we came, and it will be a blessing for us, for you and for all who are here.

The most important thing is to be for the sake of Allāh. That our hearts be purely to Allāh. That our hearts also be mosques for Allāh, to construct our hearts also InShaAllah. We build our hearts upon Iman and Islam InShaAllah. This is what's important. We work on the outside, the inner: little by little it will improve InShaAllah.

Here we hear the sounds of birds. Hāshā mina l-ḥuḍūr (far be it from the audience), there's an example, we heard there this poor donkey screaming. I remembered a story that Mawlana Sheikh used to tell, a representation of our egos. It's a story that everyone knows, I guess. There was on a farm: a donkey, a dog, a cat, and a rooster. And the owner of the farm was an oppressor. He was oppressing them. These animals agreed to run away from the farm, "At night, we run away. The man doesn't see us. We run away and end the torment, we end the harm, we end the distress." They all agreed and ran away. They arrived two days later. It was in the morning, Fajr and they were too far from the farm. "Alhamdulillah we are done with this torment. Now we are free, we can eat and drink. No one oppresses us, no one beats us." They started eating. An hour later, two hours later, the donkey said: "I want to scream (bray)!" "No, no! Not at all! Now he hears us and comes, and catches us and we return to torment." "Okay." Two hours later he said: "I have to scream!" "No, now he hits us more because he's tired." "Fine." He kept quiet again. A little later, he said, "I'm done, I have no endurance at all!" And he started braying in his loudest voice. The mountains and valleys rang from his voice.

This is a representation of our ego. Little by little, one holds (himself) once, he holds (himself) again, and when he screams the shaytan comes, catches him and returns him back, then he runs away again. So, the ego should always be under control, and not leave your ego. Their owner

found them and took them back. Our egos are worse than a donkey. Many people say this. But the important thing is that every time - A person asked Mawlana Sheikh, Mawlana Sheikh and all the ʻAwliya were the same, "We improve ourselves for a year or two or more, then we go back and do wrong things. If we repent, does Allāh forgive us?" He forgives you once and twice. Just as our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said: "You get tired, but Allah does not tire. He accepts from you if you repent and return to Him." This is the most important thing insha'Allah. Our egos are donkeys. InShaAllah may Allāh forgive us.

Places like this and Tariqah gatherings - Tariqah gatherings are important. The most important thing in Tariqah is not to interfere in people's business. Especially politics, never interfere. It is not for us. Politics is for the people of politics. We are the people of Dhikr, the people of Tafakkur (reflecting), the people of worship. This is our duty.

"Kullun muyassarun limā khuliqa lah". "Each person is facilitated for what he was created."

InShaAllah the people of politics are facilitated for politics, people of work for work "Kullun muyassarun limā khuliqa lah", "Each person is facilitated for what he was created."

InShaAllah we will be in this. That's important. The people of Tariqah are different. There are all types of people. The door is open to all of them. We don't have a closed door. The people of groups, the people of politics have certain people entering. Those who are against them do not enter. We Alhamdulillah, who wants us to enter: welcome, who wants to leave and go out: farewell.

This is the Tariqah InShaAllah. The Tariqah of happiness, this is the way of happiness. InShaAllah He will make us steadfast upon it, InShaAllah. May Allāh increases the people of the Tariqahs. The people of the Tariqahs are benefit for the country, for the people, for the families, for the community. They are a benefit.

They want goodness for everyone. In Tariqah, envy is forbidden. You look at others, you can wish you had something, but envy is to want to harm others. This is forbidden in Tariqah, Of course, in Shari'ah it is forbidden. But of course, in Shari'ah they give a different religious verdict.

May Allāh help you and protect this country, this honorable, blessed country. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam blessed it and loved it. So, all these hundred million here, all of them, Allāh will give them Rizq (sustenance), Allāh will protect them InShaAllah. All the people of this country love religion, they love our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This is what we say, that there are shaytans who want to shake this Iman in this country by saying we are Muslims. Alhamdulillah they are few. The majority are the people of the Tariqahs, the people of Sufism, lovers of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

O Allāh increase and bless.

Alhamdulillahi Rabbi l-'Ālamīn.
Al-Fatiha.

HAPPINESS IS ON HIS WAY
Monday, 15 January 2024/ 4 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allah, we've been to a holy place. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has given Barakah to Egypt. It is mentioned in Qur'an as well.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Adkhulū Miṣra 'In Shā'a Allāhu Āmināna''. ''Enter Egypt, Allah willing, safe [and secure]. (Qur'an 12:99).

There are many great Awliya', grandchildren of our Holy Prophet and Ahlu l-Bayt starting with Sayyidina Hussein and Sayyidatina Zaynab Hanim. Many scholars and Awliya' have gone there for knowledge and guidance. They get their Barakah. There is Barakah wherever Awliya' are. Their benefit is that the mercy of Allah always comes upon them. When it comes, people around them benefit from it as well. People are in bad conditions most of the time. They suffer in their graves. All of a sudden you may see someone in your dream, that he is suffering. But after asking for forgiveness for him you see in your dream that he is saved and in paradise. You ask how that has happened. "A righteous person is buried in our graveyard. For his honor, those around him have attained his intercession. And their suffering is over. It is replaced with paradise. And they are relieved."

The more righteous Awliya, Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah are in those towns, the more mercy comes upon them. Both the dead and alive benefit from it. Most people don't know and don't accept this. There is a new group

among Muslims who don't accept it too. Non-Muslims don't accept anything anyway. They live by without any Barakah. They complain saying, "Why are we living?" and feel distressed. Their lives pass in distress and shortage. That shortage is not the worldly shortage. They've got everything from this world. Non-Muslims have the most of Dunya. But places we've been to have no worldly riches, there is poverty. There is poverty; but there is richness of heart and richness of Iman. They are happy with this. They have found happiness.

Those who've got Dunya but who don't walk on the way of Allah, who go against Allah, are certainly in distress. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur'an: "Wa Man 'A'rada an Dhikrī Fa inna Lahu Ma'īshatan Dankāan ''. ''And whoever turns away from My remembrance - indeed, he will have a depressed life". (Qur'ān 20:124).

"Whoever goes away from My way has a distressed life." He is stressed and has all kinds of badness. Those who walk on the way of Allah will certainly reach happiness both here and hereafter. Even if they are poor in this world, they will be happy with little from favors given by Allah. They get happy and make Shukr to Allah.

Otherwise, no matter how much they are given, they still get angry and want to go against everyone, against the government, or those above them. They don't get full. They ask for more as they think they will be happier, whereas happiness is found in those who walk on the way of Allah. May Allah make us all steadfast on that way.

May we be happy here and hereafter InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE HEAVIEST FITNAH
Tuesday, 16 January 2024/ 5 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Al-Ladhīna Yastami`ūna Al-Qawla Fayattabi`ūna 'Aĥsanah" "Who listen to speech and follow the best of it." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 39:18).

Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla is saying, "Those who listen to advice, preach or lessons, who know what is knowledge and listen to it follow the best ones." They are the accepted servants of Allah.

And our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says: "Don't make us from those who speak but don't do what they tell. We seek refuge in Allah from them."

Many people tell to do this and that. But they don't do anything from it. They get angry at others asking, "Why are you not doing it? You didn't do this and that." Whereas they must do so before all.

They say 'Ulama 'Amileen. Scholars who act based on their knowledge are accepted ones. There are many people who study for work. They learn to do some work. But together with that work they carry out their duty for this world and for Akhirah. They are from the accepted people then. They are in profit. Otherwise, if they act without learning, it is still better. At least, they will say, "I didn't know. I could do this much." But people who know everything and do nothing are cheating themselves first of all. They are cheating others. And no benefit comes from their knowledge.

Let alone not having any benefit, but also harm may come, because they may give people ideas out of their heads, ideas which are not true. As they don't act themselves, they don't do what they say or there are many people who say things changing them.

We are living in the end of times. There are scholars, but there is no knowledge. Such people are very rare. People who believe in Allah must do as much as they know. And when they can't do, they should say, "We know this much, we cannot do more." But people who cheat others, take them away from the right way and put doubt in their hearts, or people who mislead others will get punishment for every person they have misled.

To be a scholar is easy, but to act based on knowledge is difficult. If you cannot act with your knowledge, you should say, "We are doing this much. We are telling you, but InShaAllah we will all do that." They should say, "Let us do what we tell as much as we can." They shouldn't make things up out of pride and do nothing.

As we said, there are two types: those who don't do and those who cheat people by changing things. May Allah protect us. This is a Fitnah of the end of times. May Allah changing things. May Allah protect all of us from the Fitnah of the end of times. The biggest Fitnah is the Fitnah of people who are in religion and mislead others. Certainly, there are a hundred thousand of Fitnahs in the end of times. But this is the most dangerous one. To take out of Iman and religion is the worst one. It is the heaviest of all. May Allah protect us.

May Allah guard us and protect our Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs, Yasin, Tabarakah, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Dala'il al-Khayrat, Salawat, and whatever goodness there is, may Allāh accept them all.

We gift them to our Holy ProphetAhlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, to the souls of all Muslims and Mu'mins, may they reach them. May the good goals of those who recited be reached.

To us all InShaAllah may there be happiness here and hereafter.

Al-Fatiha.

10TH HIJRI URS OF MAWLANA SHAYKH NAZIM
Friday, 19 January 2024/ 8 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Alā inna awliyā'a Llāhi lā khawfun a'layhim wa-lā hum yaḥzanūn.'' ''Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve.'' (Qur'ān 10:62).

May Allah let us attain their secrets, InShaAllah. Today is the 10th Urs of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim according to the Hjiri calendar. Today on the 8th of Rajab and on the 7th of May; Dua go to him on both dates and every day Shukr to Allah. His name is remembered everywhere, with people saying "May Allah be pleased with him", as people are reaching guidance InShaAllah.

Whoever is destined reaches guidance. Who are not destined, that is different. May Allah give guidance to them, because Allah doesn't like those who detest Awliya of Allah. "They are My beloved people. Whoever becomes an enemy to My Awliya, I will declare war on him," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in Hadith Qudsi. There are many people who love them, and many people who are ignorant. Therefore, may Allah be pleased with those who love. And may Allah give guidance to the ignorant ones. Many people regret their actions in this world. Who regret in this world attain the pleasure of Allah. Those who persist and don't regret in this world will regret it in Akhirah. But the regret will be useless then. It is beneficial to feel regret in this world. It can be compensated. In Akhirah, there is no compensation. Therefore, may Allah give mind and

understanding to people. Many people say things out loud without thinking them over in their heads. That is why they suffer a loss; they suffer a big loss. As we said, we have a chance as long as we live in this world. There is an opportunity to reach the forgiveness of Allah as long as we breathe. But if you go to Akhirah with it when you are out of breath, may Allah protect you then.

May Allah be pleased with our Shaykh. He served the Ummah for 92 years. He showed the beautiful way to people day and night for the pleasure of Allah. May Allah increase his Maqam. As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said, people are with those whom they love. They will be together in Akhirah, in paradise. This world is short-timed anyway. Ten years have passed, ten more years or even twenty years will pass easily. And we will get together in a blink of an eye in paradise InShaAllah. We love them. We love Awliya'uLlah. We love our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l- Bayt and Sahabah. We love all of them. And we don't love those who are enemies to them. We don't love those whom Allah doesn't love. Nothing can be done by force. Therefore, the matter of the heart, the matter of Islam and the matter of Iman is this. You must love whom Allah loves. And you mustn't love whom He doesn't love. It is not important if someone did this and that. Dunya is meaningless, Akhirah is important. May Allah increase their Maqams InShaAllah.

We recited last night, and InShaAllah now as a gift to Mawlana Shaykh Nazim - We recited Qur'an Khatms, Yasin, Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat, Mawlid, Khatms of Dala'il al-Khayrat. We gift all of them firstly to the soul of our Holy Prophet, his Ahlul-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, especially our Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, the souls of Hajjah Anne and Hala Sultan, the souls of all our late relatives. May good goals of the reciters be reached. May we have strong Iman, abundance and Barakah.

May we have guidance with firm Iman without the need for anyone InShaAllah.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

GUARD THE TRUST
Saturday, 20 January 2024/ 9 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The trust is important. Guarding the trust is important. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was [known as] Muhammad Al-Amin, the Trustworthy. Before his prophethood, he was called as trustworthy Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Whatever trust they had, they used to pass it to our Holy Prophet as he returned it the way it was. People of old times certainly needed a trustworthy person to have back what they gave him.

The trust is the most important thing. Betraying the trust is treachery. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't like it. People of the present time have no trustworthiness. Rarely can you see it. Rarely is it there. There is no trustworthiness in all kinds of work. Trustworthiness is important. When people trust you with something and say, "We are giving this to you for such and such purpose", you must deliver it to the designated place. Expecting profit from that is betrayal of the trust.

This is a delicate account. But people don't think that much about it anyways. As soon as they take it; it's hard for you to get it back even if you write it down. If you don't write it down, you can forget about demanding it back. Therefore, this is not benefit at all. People who betray are not clever people. They are stupid people. They are idiots, because when they think it is profitable when they take something, that is not profit but loss. What is the profit? Something that brings you benefit.

Betraying the trust never brings benefit. It removes Barakah. It brings you a problem, an illness. It brings badness to you.

Clever people must comply with our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla says the cleverest one with the highest intelligence is our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. He guarded the trust. He never betrayed the trust. He saw it has no benefit in this world - he showed us that; our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam knows that anyway.

Therefore, this is an important matter. People underestimate it. As we said, they either don't guard the trust directly, or they use the given trust otherwise and want to get some profit. May Allah protect us from betraying the trust knowingly or unknowingly.

May He let us guard the trust InShaAllah. May Allah help us all.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVEN ILLNESS IS A FAVOR
Sunday, 21 January 2024/ 10 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa idhā mariḍtu fahuwa yashfīn." "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me.'' (Qur'ān 26:80).

When people get sick Allah gives remedy. Both illness and remedy are from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And the cure is from Him. There is goodness in everything for Mu'mins and Muslims. Every condition given by Allah is good. It brings benefit. It brings physical and spiritual benefit.

People think some things are bad. However, there is goodness in them. There is goodness to you. They occur in order to increase your rank, or to make your sins forgiven. And there are small ailments. They prevent other diseases from happening to you. Certainly, the mind cannot comprehend the wisdom of Allah. The wisdom of Allah is enormous. People don't know, they immediately start rebelling and going against Allah; whereas Allah gave everything to people for their benefit as long as they are on His way. Otherwise, He says: "Falyamdud Lahu Ar-Raĥmānu Maddāan.'' "Let the Most Merciful extend for him an extension [in wealth and lifespan].'' (Qur'ān 19:75).

You may say they have everything, money, wealth, beauty. But Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is giving this to them to have more suffering in Akhirah. Therefore, we must make Shukr and praise Allah for everything we are given. And the cure is from Allah. There is certainly a cure. And an illness is also a favor for Mu'mins and Muslims. May Allah protect us from a

trouble that doesn't have solution. May Allah give the remedy for our sufferings. May He protect us, may He not test us.

Small things occur. They must occur. If they don't occur, people should have doubt about their condition. In old times, they say there was a couple who lived very well. All of a sudden, the wife said to her husband, "I want a divorce from you." The man said, "What happened? We get along very well. And we have no problems." The woman said "No," and insisted on divorce. While the man was thinking it through, he fell and broke his leg. He said, "Let's get divorced now." But the woman said, "No. I wanted to divorce you because I never saw you sick. I thought Allah doesn't love you. Therefore, I decided to get a divorce from you. Now it's ok. We don't need a divorce."

People of old times thought like this. If someone didn't have any illness, they thought he was away from Allah. People nowadays ask for vaccination or medicine, serum or hospitalization, this or that and bustle about as soon as they have something small. Whereas they must turn towards Allah. They must praise Allah and say, "We are given more favors. Our sins are forgiven now." We must make Shukr that our sins are forgiven.

May Allah forgive all of us. May He forgive our sins and change them to goodness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

O RELIGION STUDENTS, BEWARE!
Monday, 22 January 2024/ 11 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The words of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam are Hadiths. Hadiths and Qur'an are the base of Islam. People of the end of times say there are no Hadiths. They say they have studied Islam themselves. But by the wisdom of Allah, the more they study, the more they go away from Islam, they go away from Iman. Who goes away from Iman goes away from Islam. They are afflicted with arrogance. And arrogance is the attribute of shaytan. Shaytan doesn't like anything. He says, "I am the most superior. What is mankind? They are made of mud. I am made of fire, I am better". Arrogant ones become like shaytan. They want to take out something, whereas you have studied and spent so many years. Most of those who study now don't understand anything anyway. They strive to get a diploma. And very few understand indeed. Very few people understand what they study. On the other hand, there are those who study religion. May Allah protect us. Had they not studied, perhaps their Iman would be stronger. As they study, they are given various thoughts, and shaytan attacks more. He boosts their arrogance to finish their Iman.

Regarding this matter, you see great scholars, and you get astonished. A crazy scholar said the other day, "Some Hadiths say there is nothing special in Rajab." Those Hadiths are not Sahih. Not Sahih (authentic) in terms of truth. But as a term, Sahih Hadith means a strong Hadith. He goes on later, "There is this Hadith and that Hadith. But they are not strong." This means there exists such Hadiths. But you have to say in the

beginning not to mislead people that those Hadiths are not Sahih. Sahih means true in Arabic. There are true Hadiths, but as not many Sahabahs narrated them, they are not counted as strong. But there are such Hadiths. They are not inexistent, they do exist. They are Mawḍū‘ Hadiths which are fabricated later. There are many such Hadiths fabricated by Israeli Jews after our Holy Prophet. Scholars of Hadiths cleaned them out. Sayyidina Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidhi; there are many scholars of Hadiths. They filtered out all of the Hadiths which are not true and not told by our Holy Prophet. They are not inexistent. All of them are there. How dare you ruin people's belief just to say something? This world is short anyway. Will it be harmful to you if they worship more?

This is the situation now. From scholars to those who study Theology, who study at Imam Hatip schools, they must be careful. We must say it straight. They should not believe what others say. They should learn what they study for the pleasure of Allah. For people who learn for the pleasure of Allah, Allah guarantees their Rizq. Beware of selling your Akhirah for Dunya to earn money with others' words. Akhirah is eternal, and Dunya will be gone in the blink of an eye.

This is very important, because people think, "They are scholars. We should follow them", and oftentimes they quit doing good things they do. May Allah protect us from Fitnah of the end of times. As we said, shaytan strikes at the heart. And the heart is the scholars. Therefore, those scholars must be careful. They must be very careful as they have a greater punishment. Ignorant people, or those who don't know - Of course everyone should learn, but not everyone can learn everything. Muslims must learn the basis. But those who study must learn well to be the means of guidance for others. If they mislead others, they will get punishment for every person they misled. And the more people reach guidance through them, the more rewards they get.

May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and from Fitnah of the end of times InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EGO AND LOVE OF FAME
Tuesday, 23 January 2024/ 12 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There are dangerous things for the ego mentioned by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. The biggest danger is certainly fame. People do various things to be famous. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says fame is a disaster. When you are famous, you cannot control your ego. You boost and pump your ego. You say, "How cool am I!" The ego ruins everything given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Fame is one of the most loved things of the ego in our time. It was so in old times as well. Nowadays people have gone completely crazy to become famous in any way. They are capable of doing all kinds of things. And they are doing bad things rather than good things thinking they are earning something. Whereas they are not earning but losing many things. They are losing many favors.

However, the ego is such a thing by the wisdom of Allah that if you don't control it, it will destroy and finish you. If you control it, you will be on the way of Allah. You will make Allah happy, and you will make our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam happy. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is happy when His servants are on the right way, and so does our Holy Prophet.

This time is a bad time. Therefore, we must be careful. Whatever everyone is doing is not good. "Everyone is doing this. Everyone is doing that." Everyone will be held accountable later on, and everyone will be

punished. Those with such habits and bad characteristics will be punished. And Allah will forgive those who are saved from bad characteristics. The Door of Forgiveness of Allah is open. Therefore, may Allah protect us from the evil of our egos. May Allah protect all of us from these bad characteristics, because they are also from the biggest Fitnah of this time.

May Allah help the Ummah. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

KNOW YOU ARE WEAK
Wednesday, 24 January 2024/ 13 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Yurīdu Allāhu 'An Yukhaffifa `Ankum, Wa Khuliqa Al-'Insānu Ḍa`īfāan''. ''And Allah wants to lighten for you [your difficulties]; and mankind was created weak.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 04:28).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't want to burden people with things they have no strength to bear, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. A man is created weak. No matter how strong people think they are, they are still weak. They are weak physically, and if they compete with other creatures in strength, they cannot do what others are able to do. And as they are defeated by their egos, they are weak spiritually as well. What's important is the spiritual side. The physical side is not important.

Many people say they do this and that. No matter how much you do, there are rare people who are stronger than animals. But the spiritually stronger than everyone are those who go as Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla orders. Spiritual strength will be together with physical strength, and no one will be able to defeat them then. They will be stronger than everyone. Otherwise, they are defeated by their egos, and they lose everything.

People nowadays are all defeated by their egos unfortunately. They've become slaves of their egos. They do what their egos want. They go against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and think they are strong; whereas Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants people to lift off that burden. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla

wants people to lighten themselves and not to be crushed under the burden of their sins. The burden of sins is very heavy. It is invisible, yet it is a big burden. It is like 100,000 tons on people. But they don't realize it. They think they are doing goodness.

Especially in this time, may Allah protect us, shaytan and ego have made people so wild that they are misbehaving in front of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They think they are important; whereas Allah saying," I created you weak" "I created you weak." "Wa Khuliqa Al-'Insānu Ða`īfāan.''

"And mankind was created weak.'' (Qur'ān 04:28). You are created weak, you are weak. You may shout as much as you like. Who are you? You cannot be even dust! Not only you, but also this world of yours cannot be as small as dust inside this universe! And you dare going against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. You don't realize the greatness of Allah by claiming this and that. You are harming yourself. May Allah protect us from the evil of the ego.

Therefore: "Who knows himself knows his Lord." Who knows himself knows Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who knows how weak he is and shows humbleness in front of Allah knows Allah then. Otherwise, those who don't know are ignorant. They think they are educated as they graduated from universities and did this and that. You are absolutely ignorant! Leave this. What are you inside this universe? Your huge world is not as an atom in it. And you dare going against Allah. We ask that Allah gives mind and understanding. Ignorant people are weak people.

May Allah give strength to us, the strength of Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

REJECT THE WRONGDOINGS
Thursday, 25 January 2024/ 14 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam wouldn't want to get angry. When he was asked to say his will, he said, "Don't get angry." Don't get angry in case you satisfy your ego and want to oppress others. He says: "La Taghdab", "Don't get angry."

But it is an accepted thing on the way of Allah, on the way of truth. You must be angry at things that are against Allah as much as you can. You must not be happy with them. You must speak to prevent them as much as you can. And if you cannot do so, if you cannot solve it by saying, you must detest it in your heart. You must not accept it. That is disliked by Allah and disliked by our Holy Prophet. Saying "This is ok. It is alright" to be tolerant is nonsense.

You cannot do it. If you dare say something in this time we are living, it can be even worse, and it gets worse. Therefore, say it is not normal in your heart. It is not normal for humanity, and it is not normal for Islam. Don't let your ego accept it by saying it's ok and validating it. What we see is disliked by Allah. We dislike it too. We can't do anything. But our hearts must be against it. We can't be against it from the outside. But we must be against it from the inside. Because if you accept it, you will slowly start doing so too. May Allah protect us.

So, wherever you see bad things, say that we are not going to accept it, we don't accept it and we dislike it. Why don't we like it Because Allah

'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't like it, and our Holy Prophet doesn't like it. We love what Allah loves, and we don't love what Allah doesn't love. Even if we don't say it out loud, no one can decide on what we feel inside except Allah.

Therefore, "The weakest of Iman." We are living in the time when Iman is the weakest. Therefore, may we not accept it in our hearts. May we be against it. There is a reward for this. Otherwise, as we said, it is harmful. Accepting and tolerating it by saying it is ok, not going against it even from inside will finish your Iman. Iman is weak, so there will be no Iman at all then. May Allah protect us from the evil of this time. It is all over the world, not only in one place. We are living in the time of absolute dark ignorance. It is the time of highest knowledge and highest science. But even science is not even zero next to the science and knowledge of Allah. Therefore, we are living in the time of absolute ignorance. Ignorant ones think they are knowledgeable. They think they know everything, whereas we live in the darkest time of ignorance. May Allah protect us. We don't accept these wrongdoings.

May Allah make us firm and steadfast. And may Allah give guidance to people.

Wa min Allah at-Tawfiq.
Al-Fatiha.

MAKE DUA FOR STEADFASTNESS
Friday, 26 January 2024/ 15 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Fa'inna Allāha Yuḍillu Man Yashā'u Wa Yahdī Man Yashā'u.'' ''For indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 35:08).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla leads whomever He wants to guidance, and He leads whomever He wants astray, says Allah 'Azza wa Jalla. The lucky servants of Allah are those who reach guidance. Certainly, people who reach guidance must make Shukr to Allah and ask for help from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in order to be steadfast on this way. Because even the greatest Awliya' were afraid to lose Iman in their last breath.

By the wisdom of Allah, only Allah always knows what will remain and what will go. Therefore, if you always beg to Allah, Allah will accept your Dua. Dua in which you say, "Make us steadfast on this way" are certainly accepted. But those who obey their egos and say, "I am a scholar. I am a Shaykh. I am a good person", those who rely on themselves will have a hard time. We must beg to Allah. We must rely on Allah.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying: ''Id'ūnī 'Astajib lakum.'' "Call upon Me; I will respond to you.' (Qur'ān 40:60). "Make Dua to Me. I will respond and accept your Dua." The most important Dua is to stay with Iman. Making Dua in order to stay with Iman on this beautiful way of Allah is the biggest profit. There is no bigger profit than this. Because even if you

own the whole world, unless you are on the way of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla, you are not lucky. You are an unfortunate person.

We see it often that people are worldly. They have no deed on the way of Allah Unless on the way of Allah, they have no value. Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur’an ‘Azimu sh-Shan that your whole world is not as valuable as a wing of mosquito. What is the value of the mosquito wing? What can the value of its wing be?

Therefore, those who go with Iman, those who have Iman are lucky people. Allah has chosen them and given them this favor. And those without Iman are unfortunate and miserable people.

May Allah protect us and make us steadfast InShaAllah on this beautiful way, on His way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur’an Khatms, Salawat, Ayat, Surahs, Tasbihat, Dala’il al-Khayrat. They have given them to us to gift to our Holy Prophet.

We gift them firstly to the great soul of our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives, souls of our Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, Hajjah Anne, Hala Sultan, souls of Awliya, Asfiya, Sahabah and Ahlu l- Bayt, souls of our late relatives, Muslims and Mu’mins.

May their good goals be achieved. May we have the strength of Iman. For happiness here and hereafter.

Li-Llahi Ta’ala l-Fatiha.

SOWING EVIL NEVER REAPS GOODNESS
Saturday, 27 January 2024/ 16 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Allah Azza wa Jalla says: ''Faman Ya'mal Mithqāla Dharratin Khayrāan Yarah. Wa Man Ya'mal Mithqāla Dharratin Sharrāan Yarah''. ''So, whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it "And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 99:07-08).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says whoever does goodness gets goodness. His goodnessdoesn't get lost. And whoever does evil gets evil. This is the rule made by Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla. It doesn't change.

Whoever does badness or evil in this world, be it an individual or a society, Jama'ah or a government; who sows goodness reaps goodness in return. Who sows evil reaps evil. No one should cheat himself by thinking he will reap goodness if he sows evil. Those who do badness to others think they are in profit, whereas that is loss and not profit. As we said, it can be an individual, or a government, or Jama'ah. Whoever that is, those who do evil won't last. Oppression doesn't last. Oppression ends, and goodness remains.

Since the time of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam until now, there have been so many oppressors and people who do evil, such governments and Jama'ah. All of them are extinct and have no trace. But the way of truth, the way of goodness which wishes goodness to people, provides goodness and loves goodness, that true way is everlasting even

if they were oppressed in this world. It has been going on, and they are in profit on Judgment Day.

Even though the rest think they are in profit in this world, it will not last. In ten years, twenty years, fifty years, hundred years, or even two hundred years, eventually, they will be destroyed. But the way of truth does not fall. The way of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla does not fall. No one can destroy it with the permission of Allah.

Therefore, no one should think they will get benefit in return for doing evil and being cheated by shaytan. Allah doesn’t help these people. Allah helps those who are with the truth. Therefore, the truth won’t fall with the permission of Allah.

May those who are with the truth be perpetual InShaAllah. May we always be with them InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EGO LOVES PRAISE
Sunday, 28 January 2024/ 17 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Yuĥibbūna 'An Yuĥmadū Bimā Lam Yaf`alū.'' "And like to be praised for what they did not do.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:188).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wrote all about the nature of people in Qu'ran 'Azimu sh-Shan.

''Wa Lā Raṭbin Wa Lā Yā Bisin 'Illā Fī Kitābin Mubīnin.'' "And no moist or dry [thing] but that it is [written] in a clear record.''(Qur'ān06:59).

He wrote about the nature of people. Many people expect gratitude for things they didn't do. They do something completely unrelated, and want to be thanked as if they have done it themselves. This is a bad nature, a bad nature of the ego

Even when they do, people who fear Allah may say "it's a favour from Allah We have nothing to do with this. Allah let us do so with His grace and generosity." However, those who don't do so make a complete chaos about it everywhere, "I did this. I did that" when they do something. It is not a good characteristic. When they tell about something they didn't do as if they did some goodness, it's not good at all. It is a situation that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't like at all. People do badness to themselves instead of goodness then. If they say, "I couldn't do it" and they may have had an intention to do, they will be rewarded. But those who claim what

others did without doing it themselves and telling they did so for some personal benefit follow the nature disliked by Allah. And what Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla doesn’t like brings no profit. He doesn’t like people who do so. Not only goodness doesn’t come from such people, but also the wrath of Allah comes upon them because of lying and cheating people as they didn’t do it. This is something Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla doesn’t like.

However, the mercy of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla is endless. Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla forgives everything done. People who repent and ask for forgiveness will be saved. If they ask Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla to forgive them for their mistakes and sins, if they repent while they are still breathing, that will be gone. But if they see this bad nature and bad characteristic as a skill and keep on doing so, they will carry their punishment then.

May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos, because the ego likes to be flattered. Even if it doesn’t earn anything, it likes to be flattered. If people look at him and say, “He is a person who does so much goodness”, his ego wants to boast. Whereas if things done are hidden, when they are real, he gets greater rewards. May Allah protect us from our egos and from the evil of our egos.

May He save us from these bad characteristics InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE WORLD OF INTERESTS
Sunday, 28 January 2024/ 17 Rajab 1445
Eyup Sultan Dergah, Istanbul.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We always make Shukr to Allah. May our Shukr to Allah be perpetual for the favors and beauties He gives. The things given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are beautiful. To those who accept and appreciate them, everything given by Allah Azza wa-Jalla is beautiful. People who go on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are always in profit. They are valuable. They have a great worth.

However, mankind nowadays, especially people of this time don't know this. What they know is wherever there is personal benefit, they go after it whenever they think about something. There are all kinds personal interests. They call it the world of interests. It has become "The world of interests" in full meaning. They don't know the true interest and benefit. They are cheated by the benefits of this deceitful world. And they cannot profit from it, because all people are after personal interest. And as they can't get any profit from people, they don't want to only give. Certainly, they want something in return.

Who are those who don't want anything in return? Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan: ''Qul Lā 'As'alukum `Alayhi 'Ajrāan, ''Say, [O Muhammad], "I do not ask you for this message any payment." (Qur'ān 42:23).

They are the Prophets. They give advice and show the right way to people without expecting any benefit. They are providing goodness. And they

don't ask for anything in return. They say Allah will reward them. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives them their rewards, so they expect it from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

It was like this before as well, but nowadays people think about personal interest not only 100% but a million percent. Wherever you look, it is like this. Be it here, or anywhere else, be it Muslim, or non-Muslim, atheists and all; all of them are put in single mold. What is that mold? They are after personal interest. They are making all people run after not only benefit but also harm. Because they steal the most precious thing of mankind. They promise to give the most worthless thing, and they cannot provide it. Even if they give it, there is no benefit but harm.

The most precious thing for people is their life and time. Instead of spending that time for Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, they are running after useless things.

They are still running. There is a lot of things everyone goes through. We also had many occasions like this since our childhood. During the time of our father, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, some man told us he'd help us with the residence permit. We were living in Damascus then. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim said, "OK". While he was telling us he'd do it now and then, our time was overdue, and we were stopped at the border.

[…] Egypt is full of his grandchildren. Their Barakah is perpetual in those places. As our Holy Prophet is the most beloved servant of Allah, there is the Barakah of his Ahlu l-Bayt for people wherever they are.

Shukr to Allah, they show respect. Ma sha Allah there are so many Sultans there, it takes a year to visit all of them with due respect and Adab. We made a short trip of 8-10 days far until the South; visiting the Imam of the Shadhili Tariqah, Sayyidina Abu al-Hasan al-Shadhili. He wanted to seclude himself so far that no one comes there. It is a very long journey. Yet, people who love these Sultans always go to visit him and don't leave him alone. It is an extraordinary place there. There is not even a well. If you want water, there is no well to extract water from. There was a well from his Karamah, but that was enough only for himself. Even

though there is no water now, there is a big village and there are cities around him. They ask for his Barakah, and they get his Barakah.

On the other side as well, wherever we went to visit the holy ones and Sultans out of respect, Shukr to Allah, there isn't this group that newly appeared which doesn't show respect to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt, scholars and Awliya'. All of them show love and respect, they make Ziyarah. There are also Maqams of Sahabahs. Some have graves, and some have Maqams there. All of them are visited.

There is place where Abu al-Hajjaj built a mosque inside the temple of Pharaoh. And his tomb is also there. The Kafirs and English people said it was wrong. They wanted to remove the mosque and his Maqam. Certainly, they could not do anything as usual, they could not even remove a stone. Shukr to Allah, we were destined to visit it.

Alhamdulillah as we said, there are many places for Ziyarah. There are great Qutubs, Sayyidina Ahmad al-Badawi, Sayyidina Ibrahim al-Dasuqi, Sayyidina Ibn Ata' Allah al-Sakandari, Yaqut al-'Arsh. These holy ones are great Qutubs, great Imams; Sayyidina Imam al-Sha'rani, Sayyidina Imam Shafi'i. And as Ahlu l-Bayt, all of them are on the street called "The Street of Ahlu l-Bayt". They have renovated it. And people are able to see and visit them easily.

They bring benefit to us. They are not dead. Dead are people we run after for worldly benefit. They run after people for days, months and hours asking to do this or that for them. No one can bring you benefit anymore in this world. No one can bring any benefit to anyone. As we said, that is not benefit. Don't think you profit from something when you get it. It is not benefit but harm. May Allah protect us. This world is full of hypocrites and Kafirs. This situation is not good. To whom is it not good? To those who expect personal interest. For Muslims, everything is good, as we said. We make Shukr to Allah for everything. Allah is with us. This is the greatest thing. As long as Allah is with us, we care about neither America, nor Africa, nor Europe. "They have harmed us. They didn't accept us. We've been waiting at their doors for a hundred years." You've

been waiting for a hundred years out of your stupidity, nothing else. If you are not stupid, you will rely on Allah and they will run after you. As Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to respond when they said, "We want to join Europe. We want to join America", "if you say "We don't want them", look how they will run after you." We've gone into politics now. But politics has got into people's blood already. Why? Because people think if they enter Europe, they will enter paradise, whereas there is nothing like that. Allah is Ar-Razzaq, He gives Rizq everywhere.

You see poor people. Every night they show someone had drowned in the sea, another one is placed in a camp, someone is lying on the ground, another is sent away beaten. Whereas if you put that effort in your country instead of going through such suffering, you will live in more comfort, and it will be much better for you.

What is Europe? What is America? They are nothing. They take you in as slaves. In old times, Kafirs went to Africa and took poor Africans. Most of them were Muslims, poor ones taken from Senegal. They put them on ships and brought them to America. There were no such markets in Europe. They were embarrassed of taking slaves as they saw themselves as civilized. They took them from Africa to America. Half of them would die on the way, and the rest would reach there. But going through the torment and harm, 20% stayed alive. Black Americans have derived from them.

They used to take them with harm. Step by step, Muslims were not allowed to either pray or fast. And they didn't let those who studied teach Islam. Gradually, they brought up their children either without the religion, or as non-Muslim. They were taken by force and were sold.

I get astonished now and look at the work of Allah, as people nowadays risk their lives in order to go there. Half of them die in the sea by drowning, and half of them are mistreated and abused in the hands of those bandits while they go. And when they reach there, they are treated like dogs. No, not even like dogs; dogs are very much treated incredibly now. Everyone is serving dogs, and they are like crowns on people's

heads. They are not like dogs, dogs are well off now, as we said. They are treated like mice, we can say. Dogs are very precious now. People are in service to them from morning to night waiting for their wishes. They are doing everything from feeding to washing them. But these people are going to such a worthless place that instead of living comfortably in their own countries, they are accepting themselves to be worse than slaves. They are going through this torture and go there.

We ask that Allah gives mind and understanding, not anything else. Those who are pleased with what is given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, Allah is pleased with them. Because Allah gives everyone's Rizq. The Rizq given by Allah comes to you wherever you are. When your Rizq is over, you may have the whole world, you won't be able to take a breath or sip of water. But to whomever we are telling this, everyone has become confused. Why is it so? As we said, because they have forgotten about Allah, because they run after different things. Since the whole beginning, they want to go to Europe and America for personal benefit and to do this and that. Eventually, it is clear where they will end up; in a hole. It will be either a hole, or a garden of paradise. May Allah protect us. May Allah give mind and understanding. May Allah send us the Sahib, because as Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to say, everything must be changed from A to Z, not only here but everywhere else. The whole world needs this. If only one country changes, that will not be enough. They will go back to the same way later, because there is no chance of leaving this way.

Only when the Sahib comes, a new system will come from Alif to Lam Alif. It will remain pure and clean. Humanity will be in comfort. And people will be relieved. May Allah send the Sahib as soon as possible. As we said, Muslims must always make Shukr to Allah.

Thousands of Shukr to Allah for we are on His way. The rest is not important.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TEMPORARY LIFE FOR MANKIND
Monday, 29 January 2024/ 18 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa-tilka l-ayyāmu nudāwiluhā bayna n-nās.'' ''And these days [of varying conditions] We alternate among the people.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:140).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying life of this world consists of days. They pass upon people then stop. Sometimes some people get raised, and sometimes they go down. Various states occur to them. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is describing the life of this world. He tells a lot about it in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. This one [Ayah] is shorter, but has a lot of meaning.

Life of this world is as such that no one will remain here, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Millions and billions of people had come before us. Some of them had ruled over the world, and some had been ruled. None of them have remained. All of them come and go one after another, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Mankind say they are clever, but clever people know what this means. Who are not clever think, "This world belongs to me. Everything is mine. I rule over the world." After a while they see that they have lost everything and lie under the ground. Others come in their place. And the others also think the same, that it will be like this forever. When the time comes, they go too. This is the meaning of this 'Ayah 'Azimu sh-Shan. People are temporarily in this world, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Days pass

by, and people will be gone. Days will come, and other people will come in their place. They will go, and others will come up until Qiyamah takes place, and accounts are made. There will be no days and no years anymore. They will live forever then.

People live temporary in this world. Clever people know this. People who say, "I am very educated and knowledgeable. The whole world is in my hands and under my control" are mistaken. They are cheating themselves. They are cheated by shaytan and their egos. May Allah protect us. May Allah bless these holy days; every day is blessed InShaAllah. As long as we are on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, in obedience and worship to Him, all days are beneficial. They don't go in vain. What goes in vain is useless.

May Allah protect us. May Allah help us InShaAllah. May He make us steadfast on these ways.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PEOPLE ARE CROSSING THE LIMIT
Tuesday, 30 January 2024/ 19 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Allahu Nūru s-samāwāti wal ard.'' "Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth" (Qur'ān 24:35).

The light belongs to Allah. Everything is good with His light. All this universe would be in darkness without light. There would be no universe. The Power and Magnificence of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla show something as small as an atom, and the universe occurs.

People nowadays say they are going out to space and that they make research on people to find out this and that. Whereas Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wrote everything in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan and told about everything. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave all this knowledge to the sons of Adam. But the sons of Adam are striving to do something on their own.

Everything has boundaries and limits. The things mankind can do are known. People come up claiming to do this and that. Like Nimrod who built towers and dungeons believing that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla was in the sky. He shot arrows in the sky to declare war against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. But Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla finished him off with a mosquito. He destroyed him together with his army.

Therefore, people must know the Magnificence of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Those who don't know His Magnificence think they do something. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla clears the way for them. But of course, there is a limit. And

mankind can go up to that. They may go around this world. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla didn't create this body suitable for places beyond it. The body He created is for wandering around here and up until the sky.

Otherwise, "We will do this and that." You still cannot solve the storms, winds, coldness and hotness in this world. Yet, people are talking nonsense ignorantly saying "We will go to the moon. We will go to the sun," and I don't know where. And they say so as scholars.

People must know their limits. They must not go beyond their limits. People have always crossed the line and gone against Allah. And then they hope to have goodness. They cannot have goodness. People who cross the line will never have benefit. They will never have peace. They do useless things as they like, and then they go around people claiming to have done something meaningful.

Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla is the one who does everything. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla is the one who gives this opportunity. As we said, there is certainly a limit for it. When they say, "We did everything. We can do it," they must understand and study it. When they say, "We decorated this world, and everything is under control," it means their end has come. Everything has its time. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla created Adam ʻalayhi s-salam thousands of years ago and gave him this knowledge. But it came out gradually. And within 30-40 years, a thousand, ten thousand times more knowledge was given. Mankind was bedazzled and thought they are something. Just like Pharaoh and Nimrod thought something of themselves, people nowadays are the same. They think they are important and have gone against Allah. They said there is no Allah. They will be the ones who won't be there. Allah is the one who makes something out of nothing. Certainly, they will have to pay for this. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos and from crossing the line.

May Allah protect all of us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FORGIVENESS IS ALWAYS BEST
Wednesday, 31 January 2024/ 20 Rajab 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa l-kādhimīna l-ghaydha wa l-'āfīna 'ani n-nās wa Llāhu yuḥibbu l-muḥsinīn.'' ''And who restrain anger and who pardon the people - and Allah loves the doers of good." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:134).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla loves people who control their anger, who forgive and show kindness to those who make mistakes to them. These are the people beloved by Allah.

It is easy to say when we talk about it. But when it comes to applying this in life, it is not easy. It is something difficult. When someone does badness to you, controlling and capturing your anger is something many people cannot do. Especially when they are weaker than you and they treat you badly, when you are capable of overcoming them easily. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla loves those who don't obey their egos and forgive them, people who forgive and show kindness. It is not easy to do this. And as it is not easy, there is more virtue and more pleasure of Allah.

Mankind obeys his ego every moment, of course. But Muslims and Mu'mins must think through this and go on this way. When they have some badness, they should say, "My ego deserves it" and forgive them. They should forgive them saying "This is even little for us". And then if they have something, they should give it. Being oppressed is better than being an oppressor. It is better to be taken your right than taking

someone's right. Because the right is a tough matter on Judgment-day. Paying back someone's right while we are living in this world, or forgiving the right taken away from you is a great virtue. Many people think they are right, but they may be wrong.

Therefore, instead of thinking so and regretting it later, it is better for you when you forgive even if your right is taken away. It will be hard on your ego, but it will be good for you. May Allah help us do these things. May Allah help us, because it is not an easy task. It is not easy to be oppressed knowingly and to bear this oppression even though you have power. However, it is a great virtue to forgive them in any case. May Allah help us.

May we not oppress anyone, and may we not take anyone's right InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEING HIS UMMAH IS THE GREATEST FAVOR
Sunday, 11 February 2024/ 1 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We have entered the holy month of Sha'ban. May Allah make it blessed upon us. It is the month of our Holy Prophet. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla appoints days in every month as a favor to our Holy Prophet so that we benefit from them. The promise of Allah Azza wa-Jalla is true.

People here expect something in return when they say something. Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla is giving for free, just take it. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is treating us with favors saying, "Take from these jewels. Take from these valuable things." But mankind is leaving that and taking the dung. They are taking the dirt and useless things. They are taking harmful things. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave us the biggest favor. He let us be from the Ummah of our Holy Prophet. There is no greater favor than this.

People don't know its value. The nature of people like this, because there is ego. And the ego chooses the bad, not the good. Therefore, we see the whole situation of this time. They have given such a thing to the ego in this world so that the ego does whatever it wants. They are indoctrinating and teaching people everywhere. Therefore, this world is always going for the worse, and not for the better. If they show respect and know the value of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, it won't be like this. There won't be such a situation.

When we don't accept what is granted by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to us, Allah doesn't like it. The more benefit you wish to get, or the more you

try to satisfy yourself, nothing works out for you unless you are on the way of Allah. It is useless here, and it will be even worse hereafter.

Therefore, in order to benefit from these precious months, we should remember our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam more. Remembering him and making Salawat on him bring great benefit to us both here and hereafter. Obedience and worship performed in this world brings peace and Barakah to people. It also brings joy with the permission of Allah.

Of course, we see the condition of this world. Oppression has reached its peak. It means its end is near. Therefore, in order not to be together with oppressors, we should walk on the way of our Holy Prophet and put his love in our hearts. His love is above everything. It must be above our mothers, fathers and ourselves, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. May Allah grant this to everyone. May He give guidance to Ummati Muhammad. Ummati Muhammad is running after their egos and going out of the way. May Allah improve them.

May Allah give strength to our Iman for the honor of this beautiful month of our Holy Prophet and for his honor InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GUIDANCE TO ENGLAND
Wednesday, 14 February 2024/ 4 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah we are going on a trip to England today. We are going to travel to many places InShaAllah. There are Muslims and Muslim converts in these places. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim had gone there for years. He brought guidance there, and people went there from all over the world. He used to stay for nearly three months. Muslims who came there joined Tariqah, and non-Muslims joined Islam by listening to him. They were honored with Islam. Islam is an honor. Therefore, wherever Islam goes, there is light. Wherever it doesn't go, there is darkness and badness. Certainly, shaytan doesn't sit still. Shaytan strives to destroy it.

Shukr to Allah, there is the largest Dergah of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim in London. It is in the heart of Kufr in order to destroy Kufr InShaAllah. The intention of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim was to destroy Kufr. What is Kufr? Kufr is badness, nothing else. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim wanted goodness to come there. He strived for the light of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to spread everywhere. That was his intention. Allah rewarded him according to his intention and raised his rank. His Karamat are going on, Shukr to Allah He is the means of guidance for people even from Barzakh. He helps them come to the right way. May Allah increase his rank. InShaAllah his way is continuous.

Why should we go to those places? Because Kufr is at its most there, as we said. There are many Muslims. But there is big danger as well. Shaytan

is doing everything he can to take them out of the way and to break them. Therefore, we must build the castles of Iman. We must keep them on. Our intention is to follow the same way of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim in order to bring guidance to people and so that people's Iman gets strengthened.

They ask why we need Tariqah. It is for strengthening Iman. Without Iman, you are without faith. You may be Muslim. But to have Iman, to have faith means to be a stronger Muslim. Being a Muslim means, we are not going to attack them to destroy Kufr, to break and scatter it. We are striving so that the mercy, compassion and light of Allah reach there.

May Allah help us and our brothers on this way there. May people reach guidance there InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MAKE SHUKR INSTEAD OF COMPLAINING
Thursday, 15 February 2024/ 5 Sha'ban 1445
Noor ul Islam Mosque – Bury, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh.

Ma sha Allah. Baarak Allah, Baarak Allah. Allāhumma zidhum 'Izzan wa Sharafan yā Allāh. Allāhumma Hidayah li l-Ummah InShaAllah.

We are saying every time Shukran li-Llāh. We are thanking Allāh for what He gave us from His - He gave us the best thing, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. And the best thing for us is to be from Ummat Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, Sayyidinā Muḥammadin ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. This is the most valuable, precious thing for any creature. And the most honored creature: human being.

But the most one who doesn't now the good thing is also human being. What is harming them, they like it. What is good for them, they are running away from it, hating it. They are not loving it. And Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave them mind, He gave them thinking. He gave them everything, and they are still running towards dangerous things, poisonous things, things that are destroying. This is what they are running after.

And Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla showed everything. Yet they are shouting. Look this is proof for what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla said. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla said in Qur'ān Aẓīmu sh-Shān, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna fi l-khalqi s-samāwati wa l-ardi wa kh-tilafi l-layli wan-nāhāri la Āyāt."

"Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day are signs." (Qur'an 03:190).

Many proofs for human being to accept and follow this. But still, they are running away. For this, what we have is very, very valuable. We must be all the time thanking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, because this not from our cleverness or from this and that; we must know this also. This is from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. He gave this good thing for us.

Wa bi sh-shukri tadūmu n-ni'am''. "By thankfulness do blessings perpetuate".

How can we keep this [blessing]? With thanking. Shukr makes the Ni'mah (favor), the good thing to continue. If you are not thanking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, that time you are afraid.

Many people are afraid, "How can we keep our faith, our īmān?" This is also from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

''Wa bi sh-shukri tadūmu n-ni'am'' ''By thankfulness do blessings perpetuate." With thanking this Ni'mah, which is the most important thing for us – it continues, not cutting. This is also a good tiding because many people are not sure of that.

Of course, there is danger every time for īmān. For this don't complain. If you have this, don't complain for anything. But of course, people also cannot control themselves, they are every time complaining, it's complaining, complaining. And sometimes we see people not complaining but they have the right to complain from illness, from poorness, from many things they have upon themselves. But still, they are not complaining. But we see many people also: they have everything, they have many things and they are complaining and complaining the whole time. They make it as a custom or something. They are happy to be complaining the whole time.

This is because who has belief must know that everything from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This dunyā, this world is for test. We are not living in

Paradise. Here is dunyā. Dunyā meaning the lowest. It means the lowest in Arabic. Dunyā meaning lowest, not highest. So, we are living in a very low place. Every kind of ibtilā, bala' (affliction), bad thing, can happen for you.

But who is patient and knows the wisdom of this, will be happy when Ākhirah comes. Allāh will reward him. Allāh will put him in a special [shadowed place] on Judgment Day. The time when there is nothing, no shadow, no tree, no tent, nothing. And it will be maybe, sometimes years, ten years, a hundred years, sometimes a thousand years. For some people it will be a hundred thousand years also. And there is no food, no water, only sun on you, on these people.

Only the people who are patient and are doing what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla wants, they will be shadowed under His shadow. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's shadow will be upon these people; for those who are patient and following the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. They will be safe and nothing can affect them.

People who were crying, suffering and everything - On that day, these people will be safe, waiting, and then they will go; not staying too much in that place. They will go to Paradise after. Other people will wait. Those who are not happy with Allāh Azza wa-Jalla, with His order, complaining the whole time and making people suffer.

All of this is in this dunyā. Now also we are living in the end of times. There is more suffering for people. Some of them we know, most of them we don't know: of the suffering of these people. So, all of this; those who accept, are patient and ask from Allāh to help them will be safe in ākhirah. Maybe in dunyā he cannot be safe, but in ākhirah he will be happy. As Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, when a shahīd (martyr) becomes shahīd, he likes what Allāh gives him from gifts and rewards, he wants to come [back] to be shahīd a thousand times.

For this we are really living in a time, a difficult time. In this time, everywhere they are feeling, but here maybe less than another place. But most of the world are suffering. Even if there's no war, they are suffering

from economic and much oppression. Even without war, there is oppression for people to change their lifestyle. This oppression, everybody feels it.

But be patient. Our order for people: Be patient. If you want anything, ask from Allāh. This is what Mawlānā Shaykh was saying. Mawlānā Shaykh, when he says something, he is seeing it before it happens. Maybe before ten years, twenty years, he tells what to do. What did he tell us? Go and demonstrate in the streets, especially in Muslim countries, break windows, break shops. Is this what he ordered us? No. Because Mawlānā knows that those who do this, do this especially to make people hate Islām. Mawlānā Shaykh says, when you want something don't go and shout. Even in the Qur'ān it is said: "Lā tarfā'u aṣ-waṭakum". "Do not raise your voices." (Qur'an 49:02). The Mu'min, believer must be calm. He must not be like a toy in the hand of others. No. You want to go? You want anything? Mawlānā Shaykh said, "Go to the mosque, sit there and ask Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. There is His house. Allāh looks at you. But when you are shouting, fighting, making trouble, breaking. This is only of benefit for shayṭān and his followers.

For this, we are asking from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to help us, to help Muslims everywhere, everywhere there are Muslims, not only one place. Everywhere they have sufferings. Some place more, some place suffering more than what we see, but they are not showing this. Nobody is interested in this.

What is happening is a real catastrophe now in the world for everybody, but especially for Muslims. This is what is happening and we are asking, we are praying for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to send the Ṣāḥib for all human beings. Because without him, no one can save this world from this humanity, from what they are doing. They are just going to destroy the whole humanity. This is what they're doing, running after this.

But Alhamdulillah, we are happy. We know from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Allāh promised him that the whole world will be, InShaAllah, in peace. Islām: salām. When he comes, everything will be

perfect. Now everything is bad. People are eating each other, killing each other, destroying everything. This is the worst time since Ādam ʻalayhi s-salam. Because as Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying, this time it will be that who is saying a good thing is prohibited to say a good thing. He must say a bad thing. He must do what Allāh prohibited; he must do it. What He ordered, don't do it. This is this time, which means this is the worst time. But in everything: there is after completion (peak), it will be coming down.

This, InShaAllah, we are hoping for it to be near, to save these people, humanity. Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī ʿalayhi s-salām, InShaAllah. This is what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and our Imāms of Ākīdah, Ahlu s-Sunnah wa l- Jamā'ah, believe in this. We believe like what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said. Because Alhamdulillah he is ṣādiqu l-amīn (The Truthful and Trustworthy) - everything has happened, now this the last thing still.

Because we are in a world where you see nothing going better, everything going worse. And only Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī ʻalayhi s-salām can stop this and change it to the better InShaAllah. May Allāh send us this. We are praying. We are by the order of Mawlānā, not shouting, breaking anything or making harm for anything. In everything, we are with Allāh. This is our weapon. ''Silāḥ al-Mu'min ad-Du'ā'' which means the weapon of the Mu'min is Du'ā. It is more effective than missiles, more effective than tanks, guns, bombs. It is more effective. Allāh promised this. We are, Alhamdulillah, we are saying, we are asking for Allāh to send him. And InShaAllah, we be with him in these nice days. After these dark, black days InShaAllah, we have this light and happiness. To pray with happiness.

For the whole world to say, "Lā ilāha illā Llāh Muḥammadun Rasūlu Llāh ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam." May Allāh make it very near InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVERYBODY HAS HIS RIZQ
Sunday, 18 February 2024/ 8 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer – Noor ul Islam Mosque; Bury, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Mawlānā Shaykh has many good, nice words. One of them, every time he was saying it: "Yawmun jadīd, Rizqun jadīd." A new day, a new Rizq/provision from Allāh. Every day, a new day is coming. The old is going, the new is coming. With this, a new provision for each one is coming also.

Allāh gives everybody his Rizq. So, no need to worry for Rizq. When your Rizq finishes, [even] if you have this whole world, you cannot take one thing into your mouth, not take one breath, not one drop of water. But if you have [Rizq], your Rizq will come. We must nātawakkal 'ala Allāh, depend on Allāh, not be in doubt for this. The Mu'min, believer must believe this is coming from Allāh. Your Rizq will reach you wherever you are. If Allāh has written this for you, nobody can take it from you.

May Allāh give us Rizq ḥalāl InShaAllah. Because everybody has Rizq, but some of them not good, some of them good. May Allāh give us from the good Rizq to strengthen our body and strengthen our īmān InShaAllah.

May Allāh give you Rizq Wāsi' (Abundant provision) InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WINNERS IN EVERY STATE
Monday, 19 February 2024/ 9 Sha'ban 1445
Jamia Masjid Anwar E Mustafa – Rotherham, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

May Allāh bless you and bless us because we are gathering for the sake of Allāh, for the love of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, for the love of mashāyikh. When Mu'mins are together, Allāh showers His mercy and blessings upon this gathering, this Majlis. He is generous and He has endless generosity and mercy and whole beauty. He is not afraid for this to finish.

For this, we are happy for this gathering to happen. Allāh willed for us to be together here, and His will is to reward us InShaAllah. Because all these people are here today, not that it is the weekend or they have nothing to do. They are just coming, leaving their houses and coming for the sake of Allāh. So Allāh Azza wa-Jalla will reward them InShaAllah.

We are imitating the Mu'mins, the Ṣaḥābah InShaAllah. We are in their way, way of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Which is the reason for our creation, why Allāh created us. Many people are saying, these philosophers, "Who am I? What are we doing here?" Eh, this is not from yourself. The Creator is Allāh Azza wa Jalla. He created us and He put us in this earth. The Mu'min, believer must be at rest and happy for this. Because when somebody is not knowing who he is and what this life is, what's the purpose of this, he will be unhappy, not happy at all.

Believers must be happy. But nowadays they are affected with the non-

believers. Non-believers are suffering from this ignorance. The believers also imitate them, doing what they are doing, thinking what they are thinking. After this they say, "I have stress. I'm not happy. I'm unhappy. I'm not knowing why I'm like this." Believers are doing this. This is not the believer's thinking, not the believer's way, not the Mu'min's way. The Mu'min's way is to accept what Allāh gave him, what Allāh granted him. He must be happy and thankful for each breath he is taking in this life.

Many crazy people also say, "I want to die. I want to kill myself." This is also a very bad thing. This is not acceptable. To have one breath outside on earth is better than a thousand years under earth. There was in the time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam two ṣaḥābah. They are from the same tribe. They became Muslim together and they were practicing everything. Of course, in the time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam; tahajjud, all Sunnahs, farḍ, Of course, all of this. They were doing a hundred percent of what Allāh ordered us.

There was a battle and one of them became shahīd. The other one was alive. After one year, he also passed away. He got some illness and passed away. One of the ṣaḥābah saw them in his dream. He saw the ṣaḥābah who passed away [with illness] after the shahīd, that he is higher than the shahīd. He was astonished and asked Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, "How can this be?" Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam said, "In one year, he was praying, practicing, worshipping. In one year, because he is alive, he became higher than the other." For this, every breath we take in this life is very precious for us. We must know this. We must thank Allāh for this. And in every breath, you remember Allāh, this is the dhikr of Allāh. Dhikr means remembering. Whether by mind or by tongue or by everything you are remembering Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, Allāh makes you in a higher and higher degree.

This is very important for the believer. In order not to have a time to be bored, they have many things to do. But what they must to do, what's important is to remember Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. If you're just in order not to be bored playing here, there, everything, television. There are many things now making people to be away from worshipping. All night they

are looking at this machine and when the time for praying comes they are sleeping, or not even sleeping. Now also they cannot sleep. Some of them are day and night looking at this machine-like hypnosis, not thinking about anything else.

This is what is happening in our time. And this is making people more unhappy, having more darkness inside them, darkness in their thinking. But the Mu'min who is with Allāh must know that everything is for our benefit. He is winning. He is winning reward from Allāh. If he is happy, he is winning. If he is not happy, also winning. If he is crying, winning. If he is laughing, winning. Because he is with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. But who is not a believer, there is no [winning]. Only suffering without any benefit.

For this, the believer must know what Allāh gave them and thank Allāh for what He gave us. This is a big Ni'mah, a big favor from Allāh Azza wa-Jalla. Allāh Azza wa-Jalla is giving every chance for people to get from this jewel, from this precious thing. He is not afraid for it to finish.

But people, as we said, are sleeping. Wa Hum Fī Ghaflatin Mu`riḍūn" "While they are in heedlessness turning away." (Qur'ān 21:01).

They do not realize. Ghaflah meaning not knowing what Allāh will give them. And He gave them but they are still running after their desires, after what their ego wants. And after this, they are saying, "We are not happy. We don't love this life." And they are looking at people to make them happy. Running after shayṭān's game, which is making people forget Allāh and depend on some people which are in reality not even honest people. They believe them, and do not believe good people. Because good people are not giving them lies, not lying to them. But bad people: everything is a lie from beginning to end. And they are happy with this. After that, they become in regret. Even in this dunyā they become in regret. For Ākhirah, it's worse. May Allāh keep us safe from these people InShaAllah.

This is the time when everything is upside down. They see the good as bad. They see the bad as good. They are not loving the honest ones. They

are happy with the dishonest ones. This is the end of times and InShaAllah it will change. We don't have any power with machines or weapons or economic or anything. We don't have. We are minus zero. But what we have is (more) stronger than these weapons, all of these weapons. We have du'ā', praying. This is the most effective one. When the time comes, all this weapon will be finished with one prayer. They cannot use it. InShaAllah we are waiting for this time and it looks very near.

Because the oppression, injustice, every bad thing has come to the top (peak). After the top, it must go and finish. We are waiting for this. We have good tidings. We believe in this. We are believers. We believe in this, in our belief of Ahlu s-Sunnah wa l -Jamā'ah. This must happen. Because everything Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam told us has appeared. Only a few things are left and InShaAllah this is the time for them InShaAllah.

We hope to be in this good time, time of justice. Justice is the most important thing for human beings. When justice comes, everything becomes good because there's nobody oppressed and nobody oppressing. When this happens, people become happy, nobody cursing the other. And it will be Barakah and happiness. And of course, before Qiyāmah, Judgment Day, there must be a time for this, a certain time, maybe forty years. After this also, because human beings have this ego, shayṭān which will be here until Qiyāmah. For this, only for a short time, forty years. After forty years, again coming. And after this, Allāh will send some smoke and all Mu'mins will pass away. Only the kāfirs will be there again and this Qiyāmah will be on them. And after this, InShaAllah, Mahshar, and InShaAllah.

Jannat Al-Firdaus.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

This is for the Mu'min. They must be happy. We are going to a good place.

ṬARĪQAH IS TO TOLERATE OPPOSITES

Friday, 23 February 2024/ 14 Sha'ban 1445
The Wren School – Reading, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our ṭarīqah is the Most Distinguished ṭarīqah, Naqshbandiyyah Aliyyah InShaAllah, the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. "At-ṭarīqah Kulluha 'Adaab", "Ṭarīqah is all good manners." It is teaching good behavior, to imitate the most perfect one, Sayyidinā Muḥammadun Rasūlu Llāh ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This is the aim of ṭarīqah: to imitate him, to try to do as much we can do from what he said for us.

Ofcourse, the (most) good thing for us - we are living in a time, the difficult time which our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was saying about, "If you do one percent, you will be safe from hell, from a bad end." Alhamdulillah this is enough for us. Because InShaAllah, we can do this one percent. In the time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, they must make a hundred percent. Even not ninety-nine percent, but a hundred percent. "You must do so", Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was saying. For us, it is a mercy for us. Because Ofcourse, we are living in a time when even when you do 1%, it is also difficult for you.

For this, Alhamdulillah we are thankful for Allāh, thankful for our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, for the mercy they gave us. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam loves us. He said about this Ummah, Akhiru l-Ummah, "They are my beloved ones." Because for the companions [he said], "You are my companions. They are my beloved ones. Because you saw me, you are living with me."

Can you imagine how the Sahabah must have been when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was among them! Can you imagine this! They make the Adhan, you go to Masjid Al-Nabawi. The Imam is Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. The Jamaʻah: Sayyidina Abu Bakr, Umar, Uthman, Ali, Talha, all these Sahabah, you make Ṣaff (stand in rows of prayer) with them. So, it must be 100%.

For this, he said, "When the companions see me, you feel how Allāh's blessing is coming on you every second. So, this is normal for you, my companions. But for these people who are away from me more than a thousand years and they love me, I love them. They are my beloved ones," he said, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

For this, we are living now also, the ṭarīqah is trying to teach people how to behave. The most difficult thing is to accept what is against you. You are not happy with him, or with them, or with it, whatever it is. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says, "Tarīqah tahammul l'ad-dād," ''Tarīqah is to tolerate the opposites." It is to accept and carry what is opposite for you. Everything from the opposites, you must accept it. Even if you don't accept it, don't fight.

Now people, they teach them, "If you don't accept something, go to the streets, and break and shout, burn this." And this is a theater/act. The first ones going and doing this are not from the real ones who are not happy with this. These are the shayṭān people, they are especially put; somebody put them there to make this. Without this, normal people cannot go and do like this. Normal people, can maybe walk or do something. But to break and to do this, they cannot. This is the teaching of shayṭān, "Go and destroy." And he especially puts his agents between these people, to make people more bad, more harmful people.

The shayṭān doesn't want anything good for human beings. Shayṭān is teaching people to be unhappy, to be unsweet people. You must be angry every time. He can use them for bad things. Ṭarīqah is the opposite of this. In Ṭarīqah you must accept what you have, as Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was saying about anger, about how we can control our anger: "Knowledge is only by learning, and forbearance is only by

exerting oneself to be forbearing". Prophet salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa sallam said. Which means, to learn something is with studying. Slowly, slowly you get knowledge, you become a knowledgeable one. And to not be angry, also slowly, slowly. Every time anger is coming to you - maybe once you cannot control. But when you say, "Oh sorry, I couldn't control myself." The next time, you'll remember more: "What am I doing! Last time I also did this, I was unhappy. I apologize." Now also, the second, third, fourth time, every time, your anger starts coming down, down, down, [until] you become without anger.

Anger is not a good attribute. Especially anger for yourself; it is not acceptable at all in Ṭarīqah. If you are angry for the sake of Allāh, Ofcourse it can be. And for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, it also can be. Some people are not happy. I am not happy with that. I am also [not happy]. Who does not respect Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, not giving him value, we must also be angry. But not for ourselves. Our ego deserves. If anybody says for yourself, you must say, "Thank you brother. My ego deserves more than this. It is worse than what you said," you must say so. But for Allah Azza wa Jalla, for anything else, for whom you love, whom you're happy with, you must be angry. Even if it's maybe difficult sometimes by tongue, then you must be angry by your heart; don't accept. For yourself, for your ego: accept. But for Allāh, for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, for religion: maybe sometimes it is better not to speak, but do not accept it in your heart. You must say, "I am not happy with this. I do not accept." But "For myself, my ego can be (more) worse", you must say. "My ego is even worse than what you are saying," you must say.

But most people argue. Sometimes people say something, you know you are right so you begin to defend yourself. It becomes worse and worse. As Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam - many people know this story, but we will also repeat it. Once Sayyidinā Abū Bakr - Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was away and somebody was arguing, not Abū Bakr. Somebody was saying a bad thing for Sayyidina Abū Bakr radiya Llāhu 'anhu, and he was not saying anything. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was seeing this and smiling. But when Abū Bakr radiya Llāhu

'anhu saw Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam he thought, "Maybe I must say something to this man." And he just said one word. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam left this area. And the Sahabah know when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is not happy - he teaches us also - he was not saying anything. But they know from what he is doing, that he is not happy with this; without saying anything. Sayyidina Abū Bakr ran after Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying to him, "Ya RasulaLlah, ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, why did you get upset? This man was saying something and I defended myself." He said to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. And Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "When he was saying something for you there was angel who was repeating for him what he said. He repeated it for him to defend you. But when you began to defend yourself, that time the shayṭān came there. And when shayṭān is there, I am not there."

For this, this is also a big lesson for people who, day and night - now there's a new fashion. Alhamdulillah maybe sometimes people are sending a message, so I write okay or no. It takes me five minutes only for one word. And many people get angry, "You are not answering." If I want to answer [it will take me a lot of time]. So, day and night they are speaking on this machine: takur tukur, takur tukur [imitating typing].

So many of them, 99% is of no benefit. "Jawabu l-jahil s-sukut." Which means the answer for the ignorant one is not saying [anything], to keep silent. "Brother, you can continue. You speak as much as you like. When you are tired, you can go." If you answer him, repeating for him [what he's telling you], you will be arguing for maybe ten hours, and in the end, nothing happens, no benefit. You only become more angry, you lose your time, you lose your temper, you lose your health. Ofcourse, these are all bad things affecting everything. They say, 'bad energy' is coming that time. Bad energy is coming from shayṭān and shayṭān is there.

For this, the best thing: as much as you control yourself or not defend yourself it is good. But for those who have time, we cannot say anything. Many people are not listening for Nasīḥah (advice). For this, many times they say, "O Shaykh, they are saying this about you. They are saying that about that." I say, "Don't tell me, don't listen to this, don't look at this."

Mawlānā Shaykh, ‘a’la Allahu darajātuhu (May Allāh raise his ranks), at the end of his time there was this internet. But before, before 20 years, there was television at that time. People watched television. Now they are neither listening nor watching this [TV]. Some people coming on television and saying this and that and that about religion, about other things. Mawlānā Shaykh said, “Don’t listen to these people.” Especially, there were people giving Fatwa against Ahlu s-Sunnah wal-Jama’ah and people were confused, “O Mawlānā what do you say about this?” He said, “Don’t look at this. They give you heaviness.” Not giving happiness, they give you heaviness. If you look at them, you will have no benefit, it will become harm for you. And now we are living in a time worse than 20 years ago. What Mawlānā Shaykh was saying, it is even worse and worse than that.

For this we are saying, accept what Allāh gives us and be happy with this. Do not listen for what people who want to push you out of way are saying. Shayṭān is now very happy, and this time is his kingdom. In the whole world, he is controlling everything with new Nimrud, new Pharaoh, new ones who are claiming they are God. They thought they are controlling the world, controlling everything. But they are dreaming. And they are with no mind, we say. Because you think you are controlling the world with this machine, with this something you think you created. But it is the time for all of these to appear from the knowledge of Allāh. They are given for people to be more arrogant, to be more proud, to be claiming more that they are God. He gives them. “But we are God, there is no death for us. So, we will make this planet like this, we will make this like that.” But they have no mind, because they will know they are not living forever. After maybe one hour [they might die]. They cannot control themselves. They don’t know, there’s no guarantee for them that they will live one hour more. And they are claiming all this.

We are living in a time that we must be really carrying (tolerating) this, “Tahammul l’ad-dād’’. ‘’To tolerate the opposites.’ Everything is against good people now. Everything against them; nothing with them. You even see and think it is good for us. But in reality, you see after that it is not good. What happened 2-3 years ago, they poisoned all people and all

people were running to take this poison and were happy. This is one example from what people think is good for them but in reality, it is not good.

For this, we must be careful not to listen to what is against the teaching of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, the teaching of Islam, Ofcourse. You must be Tahammul (toleraling) carrying. ''Tahammul l'ad-dād''

"To tolerate the opposites.' Carrying the opposite things, not listening, "This man is saying this. That is saying this. We must do." No. We are like this. We are accepting what Allāh gave us, we are not looking for another thing. And with carrying this, we will carry our belief strongly InShaAllah.

InShaAllah, Allāh sends Sahib uz-Zamān Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī a'n qareeb (soon) to save the whole world. It is very near but Allāh knows how many days, how many months, how many years. Mawlānā Shaykh used to say, "I have been waiting for Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī for sixty years." You must look as an example to Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim. "I wait night and morning. When I wake up, I'm waiting for him to come at night, this night. If not, then the second day in the morning he will come. I am waiting for this." He is not fed up, not saying, "Oh I waited for many years and he is not coming. I will not wait today." No, he said, "I wait until the night. If not this night, then in the morning he will come. If not this morning, then this night he will come." But that time, Mawlānā Shaykh's time, every day, as he said, was worse than the other. Every day worse than the other. So that time was even very good compared to now. But compared to 10 years before Mawlānā, it was in that time worse than before 10 years.

So, for this, now it is really - the whole world don't have any hope. For this InShaAllah, he is appearing InShaAllah, soon InShaAllah. May Allāh make us to be with him, to reach these good days, blessed days, days of light, of nūr InShaAllah. To make us happy InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ASK FORGIVENESS TONIGHT
Saturday, 24 February 2024/ 15 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah tonight InShaAllah, will be the night of 15th of Shā'bān. It is a blessed night in the Hijri calendar. It is nice. There are special nights, one of them is this night. About which Allāh Azza wa Jalla also says in Qur'ān, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Fīhā Yufraqu Kullu 'Amrin Ĥakīm (4)" "On that night is made distinct every precise matter." (Qur'an 44:04).

On this night, they approve what will happen for next year, InShaAllah, for good things, InShaAllah. For the Mu'min good, for the believer good, everything is good. Allāh Azza wa Jalla also says by the ḥadīth of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, Allāh is looking - Allāh Azza wa Jalla is all the time looking but this is for this special night. He forgives everyone who want forgiveness. He forgives them. It is a good occasion to clean ourselves. Ask forgiveness in this night, "O our Lord, forgive us, take these dirty sins off our back, make us to be light, to be bright InShaAllah." We ask from Him in this night InShaAllah, from Maghrib until Fajr. Anytime you ask for forgiveness, He will forgive. [He doesn't forgive] only who is not a believer, He said. And the people who are fighting each other, not making peace between each other. Only these two kinds of people that He doesn't forgive. But for others, they must, you must ask for forgiveness. And for this occasion, it is a very important thing to not fight with each other. Fighting is not good between the Mu'mins, believers. They are brothers, ikhwā. '' Inna ma l-mu'minūna ikhwa''. ''The believers are but brothers.'' (Qur'ān 49:10). Allāh Azza wa Jalla says.

But we ask Allāh Azza wa Jalla to help us, to be deserving of this forgiveness InShaAllah. Allāh is generous. When He forgives our sins, He changes them to reward. This is also from His generosity; not afraid to finish. The (most) richest people cannot do so, they cannot. They are afraid if they give, they are afraid that it will maybe finish, "What we have will finish." Even if they have billions, also they are afraid. But Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is not afraid. For this, take as much as you can take from this treasure. This is the real treasure that will be forever. Not like the rich people, they have billions but do not give a penny. They will also leave them and die; they will leave them behind them. There is no benefit for them, and no benefit for other. For this we are asking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla forgiveness and to change our sins to reward InShaAllah. Tonight InShaAllah, after Maghrib, we read three times Surat Yāsīn, each one with an intention; what we want. After this, InShaAllah pray Ishā'. After Ishā', also we will be praying a hundred Rak'at; in the first Rak'ah two ikhlāṣ, and in the second [Rak'ah] one ikhlāṣ. You can read also ten Ikhlāṣ in each Rak'ah. It is also better, but for us it is easier and Allāh accepts. Mawlānā from his mercy, he taught us to make this. Many people say you must read ten Ikhlāṣ or more. Yes, you are free. We do not prevent people from doing more Nafl. Nafilah makes us more nearer for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. As much you can do, do. Maybe somebody cannot do and become happy. If he becomes happy, it is better to do; easier and more acceptable.

As they say, to do a small thing and be continuous in it is better than to do one big thing and then nothing [to stop]. Better to be dropping water, like a drop, and not cutting. Sub han Allah, this year also Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla made it in many places not raining, not raining, not raining, dry. After that, Allāh sent rain, becoming flood everywhere. This is for ākhiru z-zamān also from Allāh Azza wa Jalla. He is not happy with [people of] ākhiru z-zamān. He sends them as not mercy, but punishment. For this to be dropping little by little better than a big thing and nothing later. This is also important for ṭarīqah people.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BELIEVE THAT WE WILL BE IN JANNAH
Sunday, 25 February 2024/ 15 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna l-ladhīna āminu wa a'milu s-ṣāliḥāti kānat lahum jannātu l-firdawsi nuzulā'' 'Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds - they will have the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging.'' (Qur'ān 18:107).

Alhamdulillah this is good tidings for the believer, for you InShaAllah. Allāh promises those who become Mu'min, believer and make good deeds that He will reward them with Paradise. Firdaus is the highest Paradise.We are happy with everyone who believes in this. We believe in this, not believe in another thing. Other people - Everybody is free to think about Allāh and Allāh will treat him as he thinks about Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We believe Allāh will put us in His Paradise. We are, InShaAllah, as much we can do, believers. For doing good deeds, our good deed is only a [useless] shape. But Allāh is Merciful. He accepts this. He is not in need for our deeds, for our thing. But He rewards us because we are weak and that is by His mercy. We believe in this. And in many āyah in Qur'ān, many verses in Qur'ān, He promises to be merciful with us.

We must believe in this. Be happy. ''Lahumu Al-Bushrá Fī Al-Ĥayāati Ad-Dunyā Wa Fī Al-'Ākhirati'' ''For them are good tidings in the worldly life and in the Hereafter.'' (Qur'ān 10:64). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. There is this āyah also. There is good tidings for the believer in dunyā, in this

world and the next world. Good tidings for us. So be happy Alhamdulillah, for this, the biggest Ni'mah, Ni'matu l-īmān, belief. To believe is the best thing. And Alhamdulillah, Allāh accepts your du'ā', your praying, your fasting. What you do is even nothing for Allāh. We know it is nothing but, "Inda Llāhi 'Aẓīm', ''In the sight of Allah it is very great" (Qur'ān 24:15).

To be just doing this even by shape, it is a great thing in the Divinely Presence of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We must do it with humbleness, not with proudness. "O the whole night I did not sleep, I prayed and." No. It's nothing. Allāh is not in need for this but He is happy with His servant to be under what He said (commanded), not to become proud and think he is very great.

Takabbala Llāh, InShaAllah, Allāh accept, and InShaAllah reward us with Janna. We believe in this; there's no doubt for this. Because "Inna wa'da Llāhi ḥaqq'' "Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth.' (Qur'ān 30:60). Allāh promised. He promised and we believe in this. We must also believe this. Not believe other people who make doubt for everything. There are some people who like to put all people in Jahannam. Awliyā'u Llāh were saying, some of them sacrifice themselves, "O Allāh make me giant, put me in Jahannam [to fill it up] to not put [fit] anybody else there." This is the mercy [of Awliyā'u Llāh], and the difference between those who love Allāh, and those who are claiming and are proud for what they've done. And nothing is worse than what they've done. It's not even as one thing from Allāh's provision, from what Allāh gave us.

May Allāh make us together InShaAllah, and make hidāyah for others also. We are not greedy to make people [go away], "Don't come. Jannah is not enough for all of us." Jannah is enough for a thousand times, a million times, a billion times more. You must believe this. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's Jannah is wide, His kingdom is endless. Allāh, Sub han Allah, Allāhu Akbar

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

RAMAḌĀN THE SULTAN OF MONTHS
Tuesday, 27 February 2024/ 17 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Everything is by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's will. "Yaf'alu mā yashā", "He does what He wills.'' (Qur'ān 03:40).

He does what He wants. Not asking, "What must I do?" Ḥāshā! (far from it). He makes some higher than others. The highest one is Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and Companions, Ahlu l-Bayt, Companion and Ofcourse Prophets. Besides this, there are some places more valuable, some times more valuable.

We are InShaAllah in this valuable time: the three months. These very blessed three months. Now we are nearly finished, coming to the end. Maybe in ten days InShaAllah we will be, around ten or a little bit more, reaching the month of Ramaḍān.

Ramaḍān is, as the Turkish say, Sultan of years, of the eleven months. Allāh in this month gives endless mercy, endless happiness, endless Barakah. Maybe it is difficult for people to fast. But when they fast and it is time for ifṭār, Allāh Azza wa Jalla gives them endless happiness. When you have ifṭār, you cannot find this happiness anytime else; only in this time. And from this also, there is reward forākhirah in which only He knows what He will give. So, we are lucky to be InShaAllah in this way, way of happiness. Human beings are looking for happiness most of them with dirty things. Happiness must be with clean, pure things. Not taking

dirty things and after that you say, "I'm happy." No, only happy for maybe five minutes. But this happiness is forever.

Really, anywhere you are in Ramaḍān in this world, even if nobody is practicing or nobody knows about Ramaḍān, still Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla is giving this happiness for the believer, for the Mu'min. Even if nobody is fasting, you feel this happiness. This is special for Ramaḍān.

And of course, in this month there are many things, especially Laylatu l-Qadr. Most of the time [it is in Ramaḍān]. Laylatu l-Qadr can be any time in the year but our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying that it is mostly in the month of Ramaḍān, and especially in the ten days, the last ten days.

In which there is also one ībādah: itikāf, to be in the mosque for ten days. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was all the time doing this. But once when he could not do it, he made it the next Ramaḍān twice. He did it not only ten days, but twenty days, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam.

There are many things, tarawīḥ also. Awliyā'u Llāh, ulamā' are doing it twenty Raka'ah. Now they came up with a new fashion: eight. When they finish the eight, they are slowly running out from the mosque. I don't know where they running to: to eat, to drink; but they cannot pray two more Rak'aat. They don't want to do it.

Before, the imām was making twenty Raka'ah. The Jamā'ah, after the eighth Raka'ah, half of them leave or more than half of them. But now unfortunately, the imām also leaves after the eighth Raka'at and finishes. This is not good. Because as much you worship Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, there will be more benefit for you. No harm for you if you make it twenty Raka'at. Especially for the imāms. The Jamā'ah can do as they want. But when they (imāms) do this, it becomes - Because for centuries, the whole Muslim world know tarawīḥ is twenty Raka'āt. And in the end of this time, ten or twenty years ago, it became like this. Before, as we said, maybe some of the Jamā'ah leave after eight raka'āt but the imām still continues.

May Allāh give hidāyah, and give us love for worshipping in shā'a Llāh. The most sweet thing is ibādah for the Mu'min. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam says, "Wa ju'ilat kurratu a'yni fi s-salāt" "My happiness has been provided in prayer." My happiness is in praying, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says. So, we must be happy.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam gives us only the good thing – happiness. May Allāh make it Mubārak InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TAKE CARE OF YOUR HEALTH
Wednesday, 28 February 2024/ 18 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa idhā mariḍtu fahuwa yashfīn'' "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 26:80).

Allāh Azza wa Jalla is saying, Shifā' (cure) is from Allāh Azza wa Jalla. When somebody gets sick, Shifā' is from Allāh only. Ofcourse, there are many treatments. You must also look for it. Allāh makes for everything a reason. So, you must, if you are in need, you must go and ask for Shifā' from Tabīb, from the doctor. But you must know first that Allāh gives Shifā'. Because many times, many people have illness, they give them some medicine. This medicine doesn't work. Another also doesn't work, and another also. Many times, they are trying to find, and in the end maybe Allāh gives to this patient's heart to ask Shifā' from Allāh, and it [medicine] works.

Especially for the Mu'min, for the Muslim; they must know this. Many of them are thinking that this doctor will bring them again to life. But Shifā' is from Allāh Azza wa Jalla. And the best thing, from [what] Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿ alayhi wa sallam says: "-Al-mi'dah bāytu d-dā'i wa l-ḥimya ra'su d -dawa'i" "The stomach is the house of diseases, and diet is the best medicine." ṣadaqah Rasūlu Llāh fi ma qal. (The Messenger of Allāh says the truth in what he said.) He said, the stomach is house of illness. So, what does that mean? You must look after what you are eating. This is very important – to eat the clean thing, the good thing and to control

yourself. To leave place for water and place for air. Not only filling all your stomach with food. There must be a place for other things to be of benefit for your body. When you fill all your stomach only [with food], this will be giving harm for you. For this, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying, "Diet is cure, Shifā.'' When something is giving you harm, you must know what this is and you must eat little.

Now also there are many illnesses coming, the new time illnesses. Before, it did not happen so commonly. Now in these days, in this time, there are many things. Before, it was rare. Now you see it everywhere. For this when you are following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, following the Sunnah, following the order of Allāh, Allāh keeps you safe. Because our body, Allāh gave it to us clean and with no harm. We must also - this āmānah (trust) is from Allāh, we must keep it also the same, [with] no harm. Don't think you are Muslim, you must not look after your body, you must not look after your health. It is important to be healthy, to be looking after your body. Body meaning not ego. Body for worshipping, to live and to help your family, your community, your Muslims, your human beings also. This is good, not to destroy your body and after that going from doctor to doctor.

The best thing is following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. When the Qayṣar (Caesar), the Qayṣar or one of the kings, sent a doctor for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam because there was not any doctor in Madīnah. As a gift, they sent one doctor to help people, ill people, sick people. The doctor waited one day, five days, one month. In the end, he said, "Nobody is coming. Why?" Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said, "We are looking how to eat, how to drink, how to act. So, there's no need for a doctor." So, the doctor took permission and went back. No need for anyone to look after him.

May Allāh keep us InShaAllah safe. May Allāh give you a healthy life and Shifā' for ill, sick people InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

YOU ARE FREE TO CHOOSE
Thursday, 29 February 2024/ 19 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-Llāhu yad'ū ilá dāri s-salām'' ''And Allah invites to the Home of Peace (i.e. Paradise).'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:25).

Allāh is calling people to the house of peace. What is this house of peace? Dunyā? No. In dunyā there's no peace. It's for Jannah. It's beginning from dunyā if you are following what Allāh says, you are going towards Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He makes your journey a good journey InShaAllah. Because Allāh is calling people for peace, for Jannah, for Paradise. And there is another option. There are people calling people with shayṭān to hell, to the house of badness, to the house of torture, to the house of every badness. This is the difference between ḥaqq wa l-bāṭil, the right and false, bad. Allāh calls you to save yourself and shayṭān wants you with him. Where is he? In jahannam, hell.

There are two options. They are saying democracy – we cannot say this is real democracy, for democracy is not a good word. [We are saying this] just for example. You are free. Allāh has given you free will. Allāh doesn't oppress anybody. Allah knows what He does. We don't know anything about His wisdom. So, everybody can be if they want to be in Paradise, the house of peace, they can follow. Because Allāh is calling all, not making difference between people, calling all of them. If there is billions like this planet, an endless count of planets, also no problem for Allāh

‘Azza wa-Jalla. Ḥāshā! (far from it). He is able to put them, all of them in Paradise.

But they, who are following the other way, they will be asked for this and they will be blamed only themselves; nothing else. Everybody can be in the right way. But people are not believing. They don’t have belief. When you don’t have belief, you will be suffering. Allāh Azza wa Jalla, Alhamdulillah, He is the Most Merciful. These people are saying, “Why this? Why that?” Everything has wisdom; nothing is without wisdom.

For this, you must be in the way of Allāh. Don’t follow anything from the way of those who are against Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla. Because just as when you go on the way of Allāh, you go on the way of Paradise, also the other way: the way of hell is beginning from here. Everything you do here, first you suffer here, after that you suffer in the next world. May Allah keep us safe InShaAllah.

May Allāh keep us in His way, keep us in His Paradise InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEHAVE WELL WHEREVER YOU ARE
Saturday, 2 March 2024/ 21 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sheikh Nazim Dergah; London, UK.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Dārihim mā-dumta fī dārihim, wa ḥayyim mā-dumta fī ḥayyihim." Giving an advice for the ummah to have wisdom everywhere. Wherever you must be, keep yourself safe. Safe when you are in their [house],

"Dārihim mā-dumta fī dārihim." Which means - these two words look like they are the same, but the first means to be good with people when you are in their house or their place.

"Wa ḥayyim mā-dumta fī ḥayyihim." Also, looks like the same word but it is different. Greet them when you are in their street or where they are living.

You must be gentle with people. Because if you are in their place, which is not your place and if you do something, you will be in danger, not be safe. Because when you are aggressive, you are against them, Ofcourse, there will be - some people can be patient. But some people can't be patient. They are also crazy or like this. So you will be in trouble, you will be in dangers and no benefit.

For this, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, advising us to know where you must speak, where you must act, what you will do. Allāh has given you good thinking. The one with good thinking must do this. There isn't any harm for you to do this.

Maybe people thought, "No, you must fight against them." How can you fight and you are one? They will beat you and you will be thrown out. This is not a good idea. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, be with everybody, with everyone good. No need to make enemies wherever you are; no need for this.

Ofcourse, you do not agree with them. And they also do not agree with you. Allāh gave for each one something, you cannot force. You must be in good behavior with everybody in speaking and acting. Maybe Allāh by this good attribute, good action, good speaking you do, He maybe gives hidāyah for others also. But when you are going shouting, running here and there; there is no benefit for this.

Allāh Azza wa Jalla ordered you only what you can do. What you cannot do, He didn't order. Everything for us is clear and open. May Allāh save us from bad behavior. The one who behaves badly, I think he doesn't have good thinking, he is mentally not good. Because the most good behaved one is our Prophet Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. He is the most perfect and he is the highest in everything. So, who is doing against this, he is every time going less and less from perfection.

May Allāh give us from his light InShaAllah, to follow him in everything InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SALVATION IS IN WORKING FOR AKHIRAH
Monday, 4 March 2024/ 23 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

May Allah accept our Ziyarah. May the rank of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim be high. May his Himmah (support) be abundant. MashaAllah his Barakah and Himmah are always with us InShaAllah. Who are with him are in profit. They will reach the highest ranks with him InShaAllah. Being together with Awliya', being together with beloved servants of Allah must be the goal, because they keep people away from bad things. People's egos always ask for bad things. But their Himmah and the grace of Allah save people.

Shukr to Allah, we returned from London, UK visit last night. People have gone after Dunya there. However, they cannot find the happiness they want in Dunya. Therefore, they are turning to the way of Allah. Those who turn to Him are in profit.

They don't make a mistake, they don't lose. Otherwise, if they wish to dive into Dunya more, they will lose both their Akhirah and Dunya. Dunya will be useless, because Dunya must be a useful place for believers. It is a useful place for people who believe. Their ranks increase, and they work for Akhirah. Those who work for Dunya get no benefit. They don't get any profit. They don't get anything but loss.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created this world as a place of tests. Sometimes He tests people with poverty and sometimes with wealth. Those who pass that test attain happiness. People go here and there, and strive and work.

They always do so for Dunya. Tests never end for Dunya. But if you work for Akhirah, there is no need for another test. You will find happiness on the way of Allah, and you will be saved. This is the salvation.

There are various tests in this world. There are wars, diseases and various things we cannot think of. People with Iman accept everything. They accept that it comes from Allah. So, they win. The rest look for solution not knowing what to do. There is no solution unless Allah wants it. May Allah not separate us from His way. May He increase the love of people on the way of Allah InShaAllah.

Ma sha Allah, as we said the Barakah of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim is overflowing. England is the center of Kufr. It is the place of Kafirs who are manipulating and moving this world with their hands. However, with the permission of Allah Mawlana Shaykh Nazim built his tower in the middle of it, Shukr to Allah. And InShaAllah it will bring salvation to people there. Amin. May his rank be high.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WAGE WAR ON YOUR EGO
Tuesday, 5 March 2024/ 24 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We must believe in the destiny of Allah. He is Ahsan ul-Khaliqeen. Allah raises whomever He wants, and He lowers whomever He wants, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Those who ask for honor should be with Allah, they will live with that honor then. Azza wa-Jalla created everything in the most perfect shape. Those who ask for honor should be with Allah, they will live with that honor then. Those who don't honor, who want to be servile, who want to be low may go against Allah.

People don't care nowadays. They only care about their personal benefits; the rest is not important for them. They do various things to have what they are interested in. They have lost the understanding of highness and lowness. People don't have it anymore. Therefore, they are doing everything. They are going after everything, especially bad things. Because they think their benefit is there. There is no benefit there. There is no benefit at all. They are only betraying themselves. That is nothing but being defeated by their egos and shaytan.

Those who obey their egos are disgraced, ashamed and become worthless. Worthy are those who have worth in the presence of Allah. Those who ask from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, the One who gives honor, will reach it. May we be from people raised by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla InShaAllah. May we be on His way and under His command InShaAllah. May we not lean towards this world and not see the bad as good

InShaAllah. We are only capable of this, nothing else. We are only capable of guarding ourselves and not accepting in our hearts in this time.

Many things are happening. As people cannot do anything, not accepting that is the weakest of Iman. We are living in the time of weakest Iman. Apart from Kafirs, Muslims, those who live by as Muslims are doing all kinds of badness as well. May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and the evil of our egos. May we not follow them. May we not follow our egos. May we capture our egos InShaAllah. Until when? We must capture our egos until our last breath.

Don't think your ego obeyed you and you will live in comfort then. There is nothing like that. Very few people can do so. Those who can say they have captured their egos are very rare people. They are great Awliya. Otherwise, everyone must wage war against their egos and capture their egos until their last breath. We must not give it a chance not only for a minute but not even for a second.

May Allah help us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HAPPINESS IS IN ASKING HIS PLEASURE
Wednesday, 6 March 2024/ 25 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has beloved servants. The beloved servants of Allah are the people who reach bliss and happiness. We must ask for the pleasure of Allah. In everything, in every action, in every breath we must ask for the pleasure of Allah Asking for that means making Dhikr of Allah, remembering Allah. He who remembers Allah becomes from Dhakirin, from those who don't forget. His grace and generosity will be upon him.

People have dived into Dunya. They don't remember Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla at all. Dunya made people busy with itself. The deeper people dive into Dunya, the more they want from it. They forget everything and obsess over Dunya. They go after Dunya. As they go after Dunya, they distance themselves away from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. We must not put Dunya in our hearts. We should use Dunya for goodness. We must not follow Dunya but use it for the pleasure of Allah. Otherwise, the person will perish.

The situation of this world is clear. People are miserable. No one is at rest. No one is content with this life. Content ones are those who are together with Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla. They are the people who are always pleased with what comes from Allah and remember Him. Otherwise, there is no benefit and no hope for humanity. Allah created people and told them what they must do. But they don't do that, and do other things instead.

Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla says, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: “Wa-ma Khalaqtu l-Jinna wal Insa illa li-Ya’budun’’ “And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.’’ “I created Jinns and people in order to perform worship.” (Qur’ān 51:56).

People don’t believe in this and don’t think why they were created. They don’t know why they were created. No one asks “Why am I here? What was I created for?” They think they are created only from their parents and that there is no Creator. Therefore, they are never at rest. No matter what they do, they don’t feel at rest.

People who ask for the pleasure of Allah are at rest. They are pleased with what is given to them. Whatever happens, they know it comes from Allah. They ask for the pleasure of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla. And who ask for the pleasure of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla reach happiness. May Allah make us from them InShaAllah, because the state of this world is difficult.

May Allah protect us from the evil and badness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WHATEVER ALLAH DECREES IS BEST
Thursday, 7 March 2024/ 26 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa `Asá 'An Takrahū Shay'āan Wa Huwa Khayrun Lakum'' "But perhaps you hate a thing and it is good for you.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:216). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan, "You don't like some things, you think they are bad for you, but there is goodness in that. And you think some things are good, but they are evil."

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla does what He wants, not what people want. Therefore, we must know there is goodness in everything that happens. Sometimes you are in a situation you don't like at all. Yourself, or your family, in this world or your country; wherever it is, it may seem like evil. But there is goodness in it.

Therefore, we must not object to things destined by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. If you assess it with your mind, everything will go wrong. Because most of the time, Allah means goodness for you, as we said, but something comes your way and becomes an obstacle for you. And while you are saying, "Why do I have this obstacle?" you are saved from a big disaster on the other hand. You are saved from a big catastrophe with something small. Therefore, relying on Allah is the attribute of the believer. It is the attribute of people with Iman, the attribute of the people of Tariqah. Muslim hood consists of ranks. Everyone becomes Muslim when they make Shahadah. Whatever they do, as long as they don't go out of the

religion, they are Muslim. But their Iman is in ranks then. There are ranks of Iman after Islam. "Ad'afu l-Iman" means the weakest Iman. There are people with the weakest Iman. And there are people with the highest Iman.

So, there's nothing as, "I am Muslim, everything will be the way I want it to be. I cannot not accept anything." Those with weak Iman object and rebel. But they only oppress themselves, Ofcourse. Those with Iman rely on Allah. They must say, "Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants it this way, so there is goodness in it," and believe in that. Nothing goes in vain for believers in everything that happens in this life. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, the condition of a believer is rewarding in goodness, badness and hardship as long as he has Iman. We must believe in that. We must not rebel. Every situation in this world is like this. 'Awliya tell about these situations with beautiful words. Yunus said, "Mevla'm görelim neyler, Neylerse güzel eyler", "Let's see what God does. Whatever He does He does it best." This is a very beautiful saying. It is important for believers. They must keep it in their minds and hearts. There is goodness in everything. Don't be sad for this and that happening in this world. Don't be sad for whoever won or lost. The winner is the believer. Therefore, may Allah give strength to our Iman InShaAllah.

May we not have weak Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

APPRECIATE THESE VALUABLE MONTHS
Friday, 8 March 2024/ 27 Sha'ban 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is last Friday of Sha'ban. It is a blessed day. Two of the three holy months are almost over and InShaAllah Ramadan is coming. Ramadan is a blessed month.

Days are passing, but people are heedless. They tell to get ready for Ramadan. Muh'mins must always be ready. All his life must be on the way of Allah. Some months are more beautiful. Certainly, those who know their value know it. Who don't know kill their days and waste them for nothing. They say "What should we do?" It is never too late to repent. If people repent, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will forgive their sins for the honor of this beautiful month. He will change their sins to Thawab. When they repent for the sins they've done, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla turns them into Thawab.

This is the true promise of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla written in Qur'an as well. Qur'an is the eternal word of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Same with the Hadith Sharif of our Holy Prophet. In order for people not to say "We were oppressed", Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives them various tests. He says: ''Wa Lā Tattabi`ū Khuṭuwāti Ash-Shayṭān'' "And do not follow the footsteps of Satan.'' (Qur'ān 02:168).

"Don't go after shaytan." He says, "Beware of going after him. Leave shaytan." Yet, people keep on doing the same. And then they complain, "How did this happen?" Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given willpower to

people. As long as they want, they can use their willpower and leave their egos. But they use their willpower not against their egos but against Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla. Willpower means capturing your ego, controlling your ego. Everyone has willpower. But only few use it. Many people don’t use it. Many people obey their egos and perish.

These are the blessed days and blessed months. Next month is the month of mercy and beauty, the month of forgiveness Shukr to Allah. Ramadan Sharif is a precious month. Those who appreciate it will be in profit. Who don’t appreciate it will throw it away. As a worldly representation, there is the most expensive diamond in the world in the hands of the Ottomans. The person who found it, found it in the garbage dump. He didn’t know its value. He was given a wooden spoon in return for it. It is the same with us. People who don’t know the value don’t show importance to such precious things and miss them. That man regretted it in this world. But regretting in Akhirah is a useless regret. May Allah protect us.

May Allah make us from those who appreciate these days and months. May He bless it for us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

RAMADAN IS A DOOR TO BEAUTY
Monday, 11 March 2024/ 1 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

May this beautiful month be Mubarak upon all InShaAllah. Today is the 1st of Ramadan. We count one, and a month will be over. It will be over instantly. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is giving it to us as a gift. Days are passing quickly. Life is passing quickly.

By the wisdom of Allah, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything beautifully. He, created everything in order. If it was according to the understanding of mankind, Muslims and Kafirs, believers and non-believers; Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everyone similar. Their understanding of life is similar. They think they will not die at all. They don't think about death. But life is passing. This world is not standing still, it is passing. And it is a test. It is the mercy of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to people. Because if it was otherwise, they would not be able to enjoy anything, they would not be able to do anything.

Therefore, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything as the most beautiful with His wisdom. He is Ahsanu al-Khaliqeen. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created these beauties and wishes them to us. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is calling us to a beautiful place. And holy Ramadan is a door to those beauties. He is giving those beauties in this world as well. He is giving that happiness. And He gives even more in Akhirah.

Therefore, this blessed month is full of Barakah. It is beautiful. People of old times used to say "Al-Wada' Al-Wada'", "Farewell, Farewell" in

Tarawih Prayer after the 15th- 20th [of Ramadan]. As if a valuable guest was leaving, it was bringing sadness to the hearts of people. Just like people get sad when a good guest leaves, it was the same with this month. May Allah bless it.

May He bring peace to the Islamic world. May He send the Sahib InShaAllah. Because people have gone completely wild. They have forgotten about Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla. Kafirs are like this. And Muslims are heedless. There is a lot of Fitnah. There are various disasters. May Allah protect all of us for the honor of this month and for the honor of our Holy Prophet. May He lead us to safety. And most importantly, may our Iman be safe InShaAllah. May this holy month be the means for our Iman to be strong, our fasting and worship InShaAllah. May Allah make it Mubarak upon you InShaAllah. May it be even better next year.

May we be with Islam, and may the whole world become Muslim InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THREE FARD FOR EVERYONE
Tuesday, 12 March 2024/ 2 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying in Hadith Qudsi, "Fasting belongs to Me, and I give its reward." Fasting is the third Fard for every Muslim. Kalima Shahada, praying and then comes fasting. Every Muslim is able to do these three things. Both the rich and the poor, when Muslims make Shahada, praying becomes Fard to them and fasting becomes Fard. Zakah is Fard for the rich ones. It is not Fard for the poor. Therefore, these three Fard are for everyone: first comes Shahadah, then prayer, then fasting.

Zakah and Hajj are for those who have money, not for all Muslims. Those who don't have money cannot give Zakah, Ofcourse. The matter of Hajj; there may be people living close to Makkah Mukarramah or Madinah Munawwarah - they can go even though they are poor. Certainly, now they can't go. It is not like it used to be before. Poor people could also go to Hajj. But Zakah is not Fard when they cannot afford it. Hajj is also not Fard for them. But for those who live nearby and have access may perform Hajj. However, fasting and praying is beneficial for every Muslim. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is not in need of our praying, fasting or worship. Ḥāshā! (far from it). He granted them to us out of His mercy, kindness and generosity.

When you perform them as mankind, your rank will increase, and your sins will be cleansed in the presence of. They will be cleansed both in the body and soul. Both praying and fasting bring great benefit to the body.

Their benefit for the human body is enormous. Who perform them, with the pleasure of Allah for every movement favors, grace and mercy given to them by Allah make their body strong, beautiful and good. The soul gets no benefit without praying and fasting anyways. People's souls get cleansed. Both their bodies and souls are cleansed. This is a big favor. Shukr to Allah for giving it to us. Everyone must make Shukr. Mankind must know there is an enormous benefit in these things.

They are discovering now that is good and this and that. None of that is important. What's important is the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The rest are His gifts. The most important is that He is pleased with us. And we make Shukr for the gifts Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives us. May Allah make them perpetual. May He make people steadfast.

May He give guidance to those who don't know and let them have their share, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVERYTHING IS CREATED FOR OUR BENEFİT
Wednesday, 13 March 2024/ 3 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa sakhkhara lakum mā fī s-samāwāti wa mā fī l-ard'' "And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 45:13).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created things on heavens and earth for us, for mankind, for our benefit. Everything is created by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla for the benefit of mankind. He created everything. And His creation is going on. He didn't stop after creating us. His attribute of the Creator is going on. Our time will come, Qiyamah will occur, and everyone will go to paradise. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will continue His creation in other places. Our minds cannot comprehend His knowledge. But the important thing here is that everything is created for you. He says, "I created everything to serve you, for your livelihood. Everything on heavens and earth."

There are things we see. There are apparent things and hidden things. There is benefit in all of them for you as long as you are on the way of Allah; benefit to all mankind, both believers and non-believers. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given them to everyone without discriminating, both to believers and Kafirs.

Those who appreciate and make Shukr for that win and benefit from those favors, the favors given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Those who don't appreciate them, if there are people who don't believe in Allah and are in

Kufr with Allah, He still gives the same to them. However, they will not be in profit, they will be in loss in their lives. Therefore, when these people get their punishment on Judgment day, they will hope to have stayed as earth. But as Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla created them, everyone will give their account.

May Allah make everyone from those who appreciate the favors and make Shukr InShaAllah. May this favor be everlasting upon us InShaAllah.

Li-Llahi Ta’ala l-Fatiha.

TARAWIH IS EMPHASIZED SUNNAH
Thursday, 14 March 2024/ 4 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Three things have been made dear to me in this world: ladies, fragrance, and praying which I love the most," says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. These are the things loved by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in this world. Therefore, prayer is the most important thing for Muslims together with fasting. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave this beautiful gift to us for the honor of our Holy Prophet so that we pray more in this month and earn its reward.

You know that Tarawih is Sunnah. Praying Tarawih means attaining great Thawab. Some people bring up nonsense disputing if it is Sunnah or not. It has no meaning. It is certain that it is Sunnah. Also, the Khalifahs who came after our Holy Prophet, Sayyidina Abu Bakr, 'Umar, 'Uthman and Ali Efendi, all of them did the same. What they did is also Sunnah. Our Holy Prophet did it. But in order for it not to become Fard, he prayed it alone and not with people. He prayed it once or twice in Masjid. And then he kept on praying in his holy residence. However, Sayyidina 'Umar radiyAllahu 'anhu is the one who always prayed it with Jama'ah and made it official. Therefore, that is also Sunnah.

What is Sunnah for us? Performing Sunnah means earning more. What do we earn? Money, gold, or jewels? It is something more precious than all of them. Gold and money remain in this world. But this jewel remains

with you forever. Its benefit for you is until eternity. It is unclear if the rest will be useful in this world. If it is used for goodness, it brings profit. If it is used for evil, it brings loss. Therefore, we must take as much as we can from this holy month.

Shukr to Allah, this Fitnah did not occur in our country. Tarawih is known to be twenty Raka'at. In other places, shaytan has entered people's minds, so they say, "It is four Raka'at. Eight Raka'at are enough." The Jama'ah pray eight Raka'at and run away. Let alone the running away of the Jama'ah, the Imam is also praying eight Raka'at. Shukr to Allah, this country is the place of Caliphs of Islam, it is their capital. They pray twenty Raka'at just like the Khalifahs of our Holy Prophet did, just like our Holy Prophet did. Shaytan is saying "The lesser I make it for them, the better it is for me" and trying various things.

Sayyidina Bāyazīd al-Basṭāmī somehow missed the morning prayer once. He was so upset and disappointed. Then a call came to him from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla that in return for so much sadness, he was written a thousand times more Thawab. He had cried a lot for it. Also, he was about to miss it once again. But shaytan woke Sayyidina Bāyazīd al-Basṭāmī up and said, "Get up, you will miss the time." He prayed immediately, and asked shaytan, "You wouldn't do goodness. Why did you wake me up?" Shaytan said, "When you didn't wake up last time, you got a thousand times more Thawab. I woke you up for the prayer so that it doesn't happen again."

They have various things for cheating people. If it brings loss instead of profit, they even do goodness. These people are the same. They make Waswasa and say, "You are not praying Sunnah. Sunnah is not like this. Don't do it. Our Holy Prophet didn't do it" and cheat people. As there are many people who don't follow a Murshid, a true Shaykh, a true scholar, they can be easily cheated. Therefore, may Allah protect us.

We should perform these Sunnah prayers as much as we can. Especially, we must not skip Sunnah Mu'akkadah. Sunnah has its types: there is Sunnah Mu'akkadah (emphasized), there is Nafl Sunnah. Many people

nowadays say there is no need for Sunnah, they pray two or four Rakat and run away. There is neither Tasbih, nor other things. They are losing a lot. When they miss the benefit, it is a loss. May Allah give mind and understanding.

May we not be cheated by shaytan and scholars who are like shaytan. May Allah protect us from their evil.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BELIEVE THE TRUTH NOT NICE WORDS
Friday, 15 March 2024/ 5 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Alā inna awliyā'a Llāhi lā khawfun a'layhim wa-lā hum yaḥzanūn'' ''Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:62).

Awliya and beloved ones of Allah have no fear and no sorrow, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Today, in the beginning of Ramadan, on the 3rd of Ramadan, 51 years ago according to the Gregorian calendar and 53 years ago according to the Hijri calendar, Grandshaykh AbduLlah ad-Daghestani changed worlds. He passed away to Akhirah. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim became the Shaykh in his place then. He got it from him.

Grandshaykh AbduLlah ad-Daghestani is Qutub, he is Sultan ul-Awliya. But only two people understood that. He had said, "I have two students: Mawlana Shaykh Nazim from Cyprus and Shaykh Hussein Efendi from Afrin". May his Maqam be high. They understood his Sohbahs and words. Others didn't understand. As a test, even though they didn't understand, he told some things, but people ran away. It means there is wisdom in it.

Mawlana Shaykh Nazim is the one who gathered people. Hundred thousands and millions of people came to this way, the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The way of truth goes on. What is not true falls apart. Therefore, we must be careful about things like this. We must not go astray by obeying our egos. Whoever speaks, no need to pay attention to

him. As we said, there were two persons to pay attention to. Their ways were right. They didn't leave the way, because Tariqah and Shari'ah are adherent. They are not separate, they are one. Don't say, "I obey Tariqah. I don't care about Shari'ah." That is wrong. When I, may Allah protect us from saying "I". Every time we went to Grandshaykh AbduLlah ad-Daghestani, we were little, Ofcourse. We were little and studied in Madrasah. He used to always say to keep on. He'd say "Attain knowledge, study Shari'ah". This was his advice to us.

Others say different things, they don't understand. There is no benefit from such people. As we said, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim and Shaykh Hussein Efendi were the spring. And that spring is going on. That beautiful way is going on. With the permission of Allah what is true will go on until Qiyamah. What is not true will be cut off and gone. May Allah increase their Maqams. May their Himmah (support) be present. This way goes on with their Himmah with the permission of Allah. Otherwise, it cannot go on. What is right goes on. May Allah not separate us from the right way. May He not let us obey our egos. May we not be cheated by nice words. We must believe in true things. Even though it is difficult, even though you don't like it, not you but your ego doesn't like it, don't pay attention to that. Be on the right way. Because, may Allah protect us, shaytan may always get inside people and mislead you from the right way with the right. He is capable of misleading people with nice words and nice things. Therefore, we must be careful so that we don't go out of the way of our Holy Prophet. Many people went out, and those who had gone out perished.

May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TIME OF THE WORST FLOOD
Sunday, 17 March 2024/ 7 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Lā Tulqū Bi'aydīkum 'Ila t-Tahlukah'' ''And do not throw [yourselves] with your [own] hands into destruction [by refraining]." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:195).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Do not throw yourself in danger on purpose." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave you mind. Do what is good for you. Do not do what is not good and dangerous.

There is danger of this world and the hereafter. The main danger is Kufr. Kufr is dangerous, so stay away from it. Also, there are worldly dangers. We are living in the end of times now. There is a lot of Fitnah, a lot of badness, a lot of danger. So, act accordingly. Don't put yourself in danger. You can do your tasks without putting yourself in danger. No need to throw yourself into fire and then ask what has happened. Tasks can be done without putting you in danger.

As it is the time of Fitnah, the end of times, we must be very careful in this time. There are very big dangers for Islam and Muslims. There is more Fitnah and more danger every day for us. We must be more cautious. What we say, what we do; we must be careful in everything. Don't destroy yourself or put yourself in danger without reason or necessity. The time will come, and with the permission of Allah when there is no danger anymore, you may do what you have to do.

Danger is all over the world now, not only in one place. As it is the end of times, this danger is felt everywhere, most importantly against Muslims. They want to entrap them. They are striving in order for them not to have any goodness, in order to lead them out of Islam and Iman. That is the biggest danger. They are trying everything: from alcohol and drugs to all kinds of disgraceful things; they are all dangerous. Stay away from them. Do not do them. And do not approach those who do them. May Allah protect us all. May Allah protect us from the evil and dangers of this time.

Awliya see all these things. There hasn't been such a dangerous time before. It is the time of biggest danger ever since humanity has existed. There was the flood of Nuh. It was dangerous. Yet, this is the worse flood now. It is the flood of Kufr and flood of oppression now. Therefore, be on the way of Allah.

Be with the friends of Allah. InShaAllah. Danger will be away from you then InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

REWARD OF FEEDING THE FASTING
Tuesday, 19 March 2024/ 9 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, "A person giving Iftar attains as much Thawab as the people he feeds." You may give food at Iftar, says our Holy Prophet. If someone cannot give food, even if he gives half a date, the reward for that half date will be as much as those who fast. And it won't be deducted from their Thawab. Their Thawab remains the same. Thawab remains the same both for those who give Iftar and for those who fast. There is nothing as it is being deducted from them. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives the same Thawab to people.

When people who don't believe in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in this world give something, they think it will be deducted from them and the opposite side will be in profit. Therefore, there is always envy, rivalry and intolerance. But there isn't such a thing in the sight of Allah. Everything is in Allah's Hand. He gives without fearing. No matter how rich these people are, they still give with fear; whereas it won't finish if they spend for a thousand years. Yet, many people cannot give. May Allah protect us. Therefore, Islam, the holy way of our Holy Prophet is beauty. It is beauty for people. And this month, the month of Ramadan is even more beautiful. May Allah bless it for all of you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NOTHING BUT BENEFIT FROM VISITING MAQAMS
Wednesday, 20 March 2024/ 10 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Kadhālika Naquṣṣu `Alayka Min 'Anbā'i Mā Qad Sabaqa'' "Thus, [O Muhammad], We relate to you from the news of what has preceded." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 20:99).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying to our Holy Prophet in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan with revelation and inspiration, "We are telling you about past people and times. We are informing you about them." As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was not virtually literate and hadn't learnt from somewhere, he was taught directly by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He was informed about those who had come and left and about Prophets. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was taught about all of them by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. That knowledge was put into his heart. And he told about the lives of past people as an example for us.

Many righteous people had lived. Many Mu'mins and Muslims have come and left this world after our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam as well. We know little about their deeds. Not somewhat but very little has reached us about them.

Nevertheless, even if little, that is a very big example for us. Their Barakah, the favors of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to them; even if little, they gave us very good things for education and learning. Therefore, visiting them and remembering them brings benefit to us. As we remember them, mercy comes upon us.

"When you mention the righteous ones, mercy descends." When you remember the righteous ones, mercy comes down to the assembly. When you remember good people, their Barakah and mercy of Allah descends upon us.

We have beautiful traditions here in Ramadan Sharif and the three holy months. They visit tombs, they visit Awliya', they visit Sultans. All of them bring mercy. Visiting them is the means for goodness. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives us from the mercy coming to them as well, because mercy is never cut upon their Maqams and graves. Therefore, people benefit when they go there.

There are some short-minded people now who live by as Muslim. They say you make Shirk when you visit a tomb. Why are we making Shirk? We are remembering Allah there. We are remembering Akhirah. We are remembering death. We are remembering the deeds of these beautiful people. Nothing else. We don't worship them when we go there. There is nothing else we do. Qur'an is recited when people go there. Fatiha is recited. They are the means for goodness. Their lives are a good example. Light descends upon their tombs until Qiyamah as we said. We will all have our share from that light InShaAllah.

May Allah exalt the ranks of all of them InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEWARE WHOM YOU BEFRIEND
Thursday, 21 March 2024/ 11 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Yā Waylatī Laytanī Lam 'Attakhidh Fulānāan Khalīlāan. Laqad 'Aḍallanī `Ani Adh-Dhikri', "Oh, woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend'. ''He indeed led me astray from the remembrance.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 25:28-29).

Qur'an Azimu sh-Shan is telling about the regret people have in Akhirah. And what they say the most is: "If only I wasn't friends with this man. This friend did evil to me. He did badness to me. If only I was not with him. He took me out of the way."

Bad friends, bad people are the ones who lead people out of the way the most, more than shaytan in the present time. People make friends with them and think something of them. And by doing what they do, they go out of the way while they were going on the right way. Where does this happen the most? At schools and universities. As if they are better people and know the way more, as if our way is not the way but their lives are beautiful, they cheat people and lead them out of the right way. And people are going on their way. Unless Allah rescues them, they are going to hell in Akhirah. And then they say "If only" in hell.

There is no "If only" then. It comes once. When you close your eyes, there is no return. So, while your eyes are still open, open them widely. Know what is good and what is bad. He is human just like you are human. He

doesn't have four legs, or five ears. However, you are, he is a human too. Allah has given mind to you and to him as well. Do not go after him!

There is an example for it. A camel said, "The hardest thing for me is when the caravan is going." In old times, when caravans were going, a group of camels would go in line one after the other. And a donkey went in the beginning. The camel said, "I am offended by going after the donkey." Even he is cleverer than some people. They are going after donkeys, after idiots and fools. And they don't get offended by that. But they regret it afterwards.

You must look whom you are following. Is he good or bad? What is he teaching? What is he telling us? How is this man superior than us? You must look at this. If he is saying the truth, go after him. Otherwise, if he is saying strange unthinkable things, stay away from him.

It is the same everywhere. Sometimes some people don't lead you to hell, but they make you strive for nothing. Some lead you straight to hell. And some raise you, they show you better ways. Follow them InShaAllah. May Allah protect us from bad friends and bad people InShaAllah. May Allah open our Baseerah (internal vision/prudence) so that we stay away from such people InShaAllah. There are many of them in this time.

We must be very careful in the end of times. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ADVISE YOURSELVES FIRST
Friday, 22 March 2024/ 12 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Atamurūna l-nāsa bil-birri watansawna anfusakum'' "Do you order righteousness of the people and forget yourselves.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:44).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "You order goodness to others but forget about yourselves." Therefore, when people want to give advice, they must give advice to their egos, to themselves first. They must follow the advice themselves and then tell it to others. Otherwise, they won't be considered as acceptable in the presence of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, because you order goodness and beauty, but you don't have anything yourself. You have the opposite of you what you say. You don't follow a word of it.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said scholars of the end of times will have much of it. They speak a lot. They have a lot of verbal expression, but they don't have any actions. They don't have goodness. They have nothing. What they do will be against them: "You said these things but didn't do them yourself. You did the opposite." They will be entitled to more punishment than the punishment of normal people.

Let alone ordering goodness, many scholars of the present time explain goodness differently. They say things that don't exist as if they are in the religion or as if that is the right way it should be. What they say will be against them. Unless they repent, they will pay the consequences. They

will be punished in this world; and people who leave Akhirah for Dunya have goodness neither here nor hereafter.

People or scholars who think they are clever and strive to reach their personal interest are not clever, because Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given them an ability. When they use that ability for badness, things don't go well, they go wrong. They destroy what you do, and they destroy you as well.

Therefore, when we order something, InShaAllah we must order it to our egos first. We must give this advice to ourselves and then give it to others. It is a big mistake if others do it and you don't do it yourself. There is a compensation for this if you repent and ask for forgiveness for your actions from Allah. But if you persist, you will make an even bigger mistake.

May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos. May Allah not separate us from the right way.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MONTH OF FORGIVENESS
Saturday, 23 March 2024/ 13 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Lā Taqnatū Min Raĥmati Allāhi ۝ 'Inna Allāha Yaghfiru Adh-Dhunūba Jami'āan, 'Innahu Huwa Al-Ghafūru Ar-Raĥīm" "Do not despair of the mercy of Allah . Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 39:53)

Don't lose hope in Allah's mercy, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives all sins. Some people say, "I am already a sinner. I have many sins. I can't get rid of them. I'd rather go on doing badness and sins." They lose hope in Allah. That is wrong.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives all sins as long as you ask for forgiveness. He is Arhamu Rahimeen. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is Merciful. Mankind cannot forgive most of the time. They cannot do so in their hearts. But Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives all sins, all badness done, everything done. He forgives them.

This month is a beautiful month. It is the month of forgiveness. That is another name for it. It is the month of Allah's forgiveness. The month of Ramadan is the month in which Allah forgives people. To regret committing sins and to ask for forgiveness of Allah for the honor of this month is a great beauty of this month. There is always forgiveness. But there are more favors in this month. Goodness and charity are more accepted. As they are more acceptable in this month, see that as an

opportunity. You should repent for whatever bad habits you have like drinking alcohol, gambling, adultery, stealing and impudence; and ask for the help from Allah in this month so that you don't get involved with them again.

By the way, there is a bad habit that most people cannot quit at all once they start which is smoking. This month is a good opportunity to quit it. It will be much easier. They will get used to it because they haven't smoked for a month. It is unclear whether it is a sin, or Makruh. But certainly, it is a very bad thing. It enslaves people and doesn't leave their egos.

People of old times used to call it the pacifier of shaytan. People can't quit it. Just like babies can't quit mothers' milk, people can't quit this bad habit once they are caught by it. They want to quit but they got enslaved. They want to get rid of it but cannot. InShaAllah they will get rid of it by the Barakah of this month.

They should ask for help from Allah and forgiveness from Allah and ask to be saved from this affliction. It is something bad with not an atom of benefit from all aspects.

May Allah save people afflicted with it InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T INSIST ON SINS
Sunday, 24 March 2024/ 14 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Lam Yuşirrū `Alá Mā Fa`alū'' "And [who] do not persist in what they have done.'' (Qur'ān 03:135)

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says. When you don't persist on making mistakes and sins, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives those sins. But if you persist in Kufr and doing badness, there is nothing else to be done. He will be punished for it.

People now don't accept their mistakes. They assume what they know is right and persist in that. This is wrong. What you do is not a good thing. It is against everything. It is against human nature. It is against the creation of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They are persisting in committing sins. And they are inviting others to do that sin and badness.

They say, "Do this. You must certainly do so. If you don't, we won't help you. We won'tgive you money." They are encouraging the whole world to do badness. What is badness? All kinds of sins are bad. It is not good for humanity.

Mankind was created by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He created them in the best way, and He wants them to live in the best way. When they commit sins, their ranks go down, their qualities go down. Going down and down, they become worse than animals. Animals are cleverer and better

then. But when they do goodness, their ranks go up. The more goodness they do, the higher their ranks go.

As we said, we are in this holy month now. People should not insist on the mistakes they make. If they took someone's right, if they oppressed someone; they must think, "Am I right or wrong?" They must stop if they are wrong. Allah will forgive them. They will be in great profit. The profit in this world is for Akhirah. Profit for this world is nothing at all. Don't think you earn something by oppressing people. That will bring suffering and punishment to you in Akhirah. May Allah protect us.

May we not persist, as we said. Look if there is justice or not. Sometimes people trust themselves and say they are right. And sometimes they are wrong in what they are confident about. Therefore, we must pay back everyone's right while in this world and go to Akhirah as clean InShaAllah.

There is always forgiveness, but this month is much more beautiful: it will be the means for forgiveness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

A REMINDER TO GIVE ZAKAH
Monday, 25 March 2024/ 15 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa 'aatu z-Zakata wa 'atee'u r-Rasula'' "And give zakah and obey the Messenger." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 24:56).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is ordering Zakah. Giving Zakah is from the conditions of Islam. Everyone knows it, but we need to remind of it again.

People's egos are used to stinginess. Wa 'uh'dirati l-Anfusu sh' Shuh', "And present in [human] souls is stinginess.'' (Qur'ān 04:128).

"Shuh" means extreme stinginess and greediness. Egos are like this. Therefore, we must always remind so that people don't obey their egos and do badness to themselves. The harm of stinginess comes rather to themselves than to others.

Giving Zakah is a great virtue. It is the means to Thawab, the means to all kinds of goodness. Don't think it will be a loss to your wealth. Zakah means it will become more. If you give, Allah will give you even more. If you don't give, Allah won't give you too. Or even He gives you, you won't be able to benefit from this wealth. People might have a lot of assets. They say, "I have these properties. How can I not benefit from them? Anyway, I own them." That is not important. What's important is to benefit from them. You may put all your assets in one place and say they are yours. What is their benefit if you don't do anything with them?

They have no benefit at all. Zakah is the right of Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has appointed it to the poor and needy people. Those who give it, Allah gives Barakah to them. He gives goodness and Thawab. Their ranks will increase in paradise. And to those who don't give it, the wrath of Allah descends upon them. Allah won't be pleased with them. When Allah is not pleased with someone, nothing has any benefit to him. We are reminding once again. Zakah is not that difficult. If all people paid Zakah, there would be no need for taxes taken by the government. Especially governments of Kufr, they take 70-80% tax. Ours take a lot too. But there is no Barakah, that is why there is shortage and lack. And they ask for more.

The order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is what people can pay. 2.5% is very little, but has a lot of Barakah. If people give it, no one will be poor. But people obey shaytan and use various tricks in order to earn something. It doesn't cross their minds what they will do with so much money. As they get more money, they become stingier. When they have a million TL, they say "I gave 25,000 TL." They say it is a lot. But when it is ten million, they say "I will give 250,000 TL. That is so much!" When it is a hundred million, they say "I will give 2.5 million." When the amount to give increases, they don't think about how much their own money has increased. They don't think about that but think about how much they give. They think about the little and don't think about the big thing.

May Allah protect us. May Allah let us use our minds in the right way. We have a mind, but it is important to use it in the right way. May Allah accept our charity.

May He give Barakah for what we give InShaAllah. May Allah accept it from those who do it [give Zakah] InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BLESSED SAHABAH OF BADR
Tuesday, 26 March 2024/ 16 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

This holy month of Ramadan is a special month from all aspects. Not only did our Holy Prophet content himself with fasting and performing worship in this month, but he also had some great battles. One of them is the Great Battle of Badr. He became the winner with the permission of Allah against the majority of enemies. He attained victory over them. The names of the blessed Sahabah of Badr were written and hung at homes in old times. That served as protection.

The Sahabah have ranks. First comes: As-Sabiqun al-Awwalun. They are the first ones to accept [Islam]. And then there are those who took the Bay'ah (allegiance), then those who went to these battles. They have several ranks. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla destined it as so. Their Maqams are high. Showing respect to them is like showing respect to good people. It is a sign that the care shown by our Holy Prophet to Muslims is accepted.

Now and since old times, shaytan who takes people out of the way [has strived] not to show respect to these holy ones. When they don't show respect, they don't get a share from Thawab. That share is given only to the beloved servants of Allah. Therefore; we must be careful. Talking against beloved servants of Allah is not good. You will create trouble for yourself for nothing. You will pull disaster to yourself. May Allah protect us. May Allah protect their secrets. May their ranks be high. They are

beloved ones of our Holy Prophet. And we love those whom our Holy Prophet loves. Those who talk against them will be disappointed.

This will be the same until Judgment Day. Therefore, don't be together with ignorant people "Ulama'u su, bad scholars" who claim to be scholars. They've become a lot.

By the miracle of our Holy Prophet, it turned out the same, as he foretold. Our Holy Prophet had informed about them, that there will be many scholars and no knowledge in the end of times. Our Holy Prophet had said there would be many people talking nonsense. Therefore, be careful. Don't believe everything being said. And stay away from bad words. Their evil will come to you as well.

May Allah protect us. May Allah be pleased with the blessed As'habu Badr, with all the Sahabah of our Holy Prophet. May their ranks be high InShaAllah. May their Barakah come to us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SPIRITUAL AND PHYSICAL POWER
Wednesday, 27 March 2024/ 17 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna kayda l-shayṭāni kana dha'īfā'' "Indeed, the plot of Satan has ever been weak.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 04:76).

The tricks of shaytan are weak. His plots are weak. No matter how strong they seem, they are weak. They have no effect. If Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wishes, no matter how strong his tricks and plots look, He will make them useless.

People boast with physical power. They have no idea about spirituality, or they don't believe in it. The real power is the spiritual power. Physical power has no use in front of the spiritual power. Therefore, we must look at that power. Don't trust in the power of shaytan. Don't be together with him. Whoever is with him will have a disappointing end. And who is against him will always be a winner. Even though he looks like a loser in this world, eventually, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will increase his rank. And the truth will be apparent.

Since Adam 'alayhi s-salam and until the last Prophet, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, we have been shown many examples. On this blessed day, on the 17th of Ramadan, the Battle of Badr took place. Mushriks came to finish [Muslims] but got disappointed and went back. It is the same in the time we are living in. People have become worse. Things that no person could do are done. They say "We are so and so",

and their hypocrisy is exposed. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla is disgracing them in this world. And they have a punishment to carry in Akhirah. Their destination is hell. Everything they do is useless. Everything they do is nothing but badness. And that badness will revert to them. Muslims, those who are with Allah always win. May Allah make us from the winners.

Fa'ūlā'ika Humu l-Fā'izūn", "It is those who are the victorious". (Qur'ān 24:52). "Fā'izūn" means those who won. Those who always win are the ones with Allah. Those who are with shaytan -Alā Inna Ĥizba sh-Shayṭāni Humu Al-Khāsirūn. Unquestionably, the party of Satan - they will be the losers." (Qur'ān 58:19).

Those who are with shaytan are always defeated and in loss. May Allah protect us. May we always be among those who are with Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

May we not be cheated InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEWARE OF SELF-COMPLACENCY AND SUPERIORITY
Thursday, 28 March 2024/ 18 Ramadan 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

One of the illnesses of the ego is U'jub. U'jub means self-complacency. Everyone may have from these illnesses of the ego. Common people have all kinds of things. But it is not nice for people in Tariqah or people conforming to Shari'ah to have it. Why is it not nice? Because they [lose] the virtue of worship they perform.

[…] They see themselves as superior. "I woke up for Tahajjud at night. Others are sleeping." Shaytan gives such a thing to people in order to take away that virtue. In order for you not to attain the pleasure of Allah completely, even if you do things fine, he is doing various things. People of Tariqah have this rather more. Because other people admire themselves in other things. But they may admire themselves for Dunya as much as they want. "I dress beautifully. I am handsome. I am beautiful. I am so and so.

My rank is so high." Saying so is a worldly thing. They are dealing with useless things since the beginning anyway. But their self-complacency is not met well by worldly people. Even if they think something of themselves and strive for Dunya, worldly people feel jealous of them. Even if they show respect, they won't have any love or virtue. They will have no Thawab. This is so.

It is not a nice thing for people on the way of Allah. We must be careful about it. If you are performing worship, you must make Shukr for it. If

others are not doing it, don't show superiority over them. Allah has given you this favor and did not give it to others. Therefore, you must think it is not from you but from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. You must know so. All good deeds are the grant from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to us. They are the great favors given to us. We must make Shukr for that. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos.

Seeing ourselves as superior for the worship and deeds we do, and belittling others takes away all virtue, as we said. May Allah protect us. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is Powerful over everything. He might take it from you and give it to that someone you don't like. And you will remain just like that. May Allah protect us.

May Allah protect us from the traps of our egos for the honor of these holy days InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

CONTINUOUS FAVOURS
Friday, 29 March 2024 / 19 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We always start by making shukr to Allāh. We must start every task by making shukr to Allāh. Goodness and blessings increase with shukr. Blessings become lasting. Because not everything is everlasting. Everlasting is Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. With power and His favour, He makes blessings last as long as He wants. Because of His attribute of being Everlasting. Therefore, we start everything by making shukr.

Shukr to Allāh, we have reached these holy days again. The days are passing quickly. Our shukr is for being constant on this way of truth, InShaAllah. We make shukr so that we are constant and so that the blessings He gives last. Shukr to Allāh, today is the nineteenth of Ramaḍān. Today is the nineteenth day. Tomorrow is the twentieth, InShaAllah. And after the twentieth there is this beautiful worship called i'tikāf. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam never skipped it. But for us, he says whoever wants and is able, may do it. It is not farḍ, but for those who want it is a big blessing and great benefit. I'tikāf is ten days. It can be seven days, five days, one day or one hour. Important is to make intention for it. You may enter a mosque with the intention of i'tikāf every time you come. But the actual one is ten days.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam did ten days. But for the ummah, they may do as much as they can. Therefore, when we make intention for i'tikāf every time we enter and leave the mosque, it opens thawāb (reward) for us. It opens the beautiful door of thawāb for us. As

we read in the khuṭbah, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said, "The blessings of Ramaḍān and the rewards given in ākhirah are beyond our imagination." People yearn for rubbish in this world. They yearn for things that don't have any value. And they don't do anything for ākhirah, for the real eternal life which is in ākhirah. That is the destiny given to people by Allāh. Therefore, what we say to those who don't do this is the word of Allāh. If they don't do, it means Allāh didn't mean it for them. We should be sorry for them that they do not have a share from these beautiful things.

Otherwise, may Allah protect us, we must beg Allah not to become like them. May He make us steadfast on the way of Islam, on the way of light, on the way of beauty. May He help us. Because we never know how the ego is. As soon as someone loses his footing, he falls off the cliff and perishes. Nothing he did has any value then. Therefore, we must be careful. We must make shukr to Allāh.

It is from the grace of Allāh. "Hādhā min faḍli Rabbī" (27:40). If Allāh doesn't give you from His grace, you can do whatever you want, but you won't find it. What Allāh wants happens. And you must not say "Why did Allāh do this?" Those who say like this achieve nothing. They only lose. They don't earn anything. These holy days are the days of treasure, not the treasure of this world, but the treasure of ākhirah. Take as much as you want from it. No one can say anything to you. "Take more and more," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. "Our door is the door of generosity," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. "Don't be ashamed and embarrassed. Take a lot. Take as much as you can," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. But what are we doing? We say, "We don't want," and run away. And then they complain, "Why do we have these troubles? Why are we in such a condition?" Sure. Where will you go if you run away from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla? You will go to trouble. It is something known.

There are two ways, no third way. There is the way of Allāh and the way of shayṭān. You are either on the way of Allāh or on the way of shayṭān. Who are on the way of Allāh, are in profit. Who are on the way of shayṭān are in loss. They may eat or drink as much as they want. They may eat

non-stop, eat day and night, they will get no profit. What they will get is a big belly and fat. That's it. There won't be another benefit. And they know these things have more harm than benefit. May Allāh protect us. May He not separate us from the right way. Millions and billions of thanks to Allāh for putting us on this way. We have many examples in front of us. They are the people just like me and you but Allāh didn't give them this. Therefore, we must make shukr, as we said in the beginning. No need for other things. We must make continuous shukr.

May Allāh make us from the grateful ones, InShaAllah.

We are beginning also, Alhamdulillah, we in this place. We are thanking for Allāh. To be thankful for Allāh whole time getting you good thing. You, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, with thanking Him, He is making continuous for His good gift for us. With thanking it's continuous. It's very important. Because we are living in this life short but not everything going continue same. Which what... with what we can be sure it will be continue? With thank. Bismi Llāh, "Wa-bish-shukru tadūmu n-niʻam." Allāh... Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam – with thank, provision, good thing continue. What Allāh give you – from īmān, from health, from wealth, from happiness – with shukr it is continue. Because His attribute – "Ad-Dāʻim" (Everlasting).

Nothing in this world continuous. Only Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He is dāʻim, only He is continuous. From His this attribute, give you, if you are thanking Him, He can give you continuously good thing whole life. And how you can, you thank Allāh? You thank, we are Ofcourse, we thanking from our mouth, saying whole time, "Shukru liLlāh" – thank you for Allah; "Alhamdulillah, He give us this good" But other thing also: to obey Him.

This is also some kind of thank for Allāh, to worship Him. He is not need for our worshipping, but we are, for thanking for Him, we worshipping Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Obeying what He said, what He will give us.

We are, what saying this? Because we are living in Ramaḍān, Alhamdulillah. And nearly most of them, more than half finish. And this

quickly going, these days. But we are thanking for Him. He allowed us, He gave us this ability to fast, to pray, to do charity. All this from His favour for us. We are seeing millions of people, even Muslim people who claim they are Muslim, they are not fasting, not praying, not doing charity, not doing... doing bad thing. For this we are thanking Allāh, for what He gave us from this to be continuously. Not to making us to [be like] other. And we are only thinking for this good thing.

We are not saying anything now for other people because we are living in time very dangerous. If you are blame other people, without thanking Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, maybe you can be like them. It is very dangerous because everything in His hand. He can change their position and can change your position. They [you] can be like them and they can be like you. For this we are only every time we thanking Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. "O Allāh ʻAzza wa- Jalla, keep us in Your way. We are weak, real very weak people. And we are happy in Your, this light, nur way what You gave us. Every good thing, You are make us happiness in our heart, in our self, our …You gave us light. We are happy with this. We are not asking anything else. Just keep this in our... until we meet You."

We are in this life until this last breath we are in danger from shayṭān because there is only two ways in this life – way of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla and way of shayṭān. Way of Allāh ʻAzza wa- Jalla-happiness, goodness, cleanness, light. Every good thing in this way. Other way, who people they are not looking for this way. Millions, billions of people, they are running away from this. They... "Come here to this way. O people, look what, how it is very nice, how it is very good this way." But people, they are, "No." They are running from this way as they are running from fire, running from danger. Running to danger, running to fire, running to dirtiness, running to sadness, to stress, to unhappiness. This is where they are running there. It is real weird thing for human being to see this.

But for this we are saying, thanking Allāh to keep us in this happy way, InShaAllah. We are in Ramaḍān also. After twenty or more worshipping for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa- sallam was doing iʻtikāf – to be in mosque, masjid, for ten days until 'Īd. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-

sallam, he was doing this without cutting. But for ummah it is anybody can do, he can do. Big reward from this. And ten days or maybe less also, can do. One hour he can do. When you go inside mosque you say, "Nawaytu sunnata l-I'tikāf." One hour, half day, two days, one day, three-day, five days, until ten day you can do this i'tikāf. And it is giving you more light, more reward from Allāh, which it is reward forever. Not like this people who running after this black badness and only for little life and after they will not find anything.

We are asking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to keep us in His way, InShaAllah. We are, InShaAllah, with we are thanking Him for this and this thanking, you, we are sure He will continue this, InShaAllah, for us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NOTHING OUTSIDE HIS WILL
Saturday, 30 March 2024 / 20 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla does whatever He wants. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is Most Capable of everything. Most people don't like their lives, they don't like their situations. This is a normal condition for common people, ordinary people because they don't have much īmān, they don't have anything, they don't have much thought. That's why they object to everything, they don't like anything. They don't like most things. There are some people who understand a little more about religion and īmān. They say, "I want to end kufr (disbelief). I will eliminate kufr." There are many people, including Muslims, who say they will not leave anything or anyone behind. They say, "If it were up to me, I would do this."

These issues are the will of Allāh. Allah will certainly send someone whenever He wants. He does not like this. This one will do it with the permission of Allāh. The promise of Allāh is true. Kufr will disappear. There will be nothing left of kufr. There will be no oppression. All this will be gone. But the current situation for the people of ṭarīqah is to be content with Allāh's ruling, to accept the things Allāh has given, and not to object to them. We don't accept anything as, "We judge Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's knowledge." Never can the knowledge and wisdom of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla be questioned.

In old times, there were many awliyā' and scholars. They would appear more often. Now they do not appear, they are hidden. That's why people without īmān, Muslims but without īmān, have multiplied. These people

make judgments according to their own minds, saying, “We will do this, we will do that.” In old times, as we said, there were great scholars and great murshids. One of them was Muslihuddin Efendi, a great scholar. When he completed his knowledge, his outward knowledge, he sought true knowledge. He came to a great shaykh [asking] for this knowledge. He is a great shaykh called Sümbül Efendi. A scholar living at the time of the Ottomans, he loved the Shaykh because his high knowledge and abilities were clear.

One day, the Shaykh gathered his students. “As a lesson for you today: what would you do if you were to rule this world?” This is what he asked everyone. “Think about this. Then, I will ask each of you for your opinions and thoughts. Let me see what your states are, and which of you is the best.” This is what he said he will ask them. They all thought until Maghrib. They came to the Shaykh’s presence one by one. “O Shaykh, I will remove this evil. I will erase these. I will do like this to them, I will do like that to them.” They all gave their opinions until Maghrib. Then it was Muslihuddin Efendi’s turn. He said, "What would you do? How would you fix this world? What would you do if it was yours?" He said, “If it was mine, I would leave everyone and everything in their merkez.” What he meant by ‘merkez’ is that he would leave everything in its place. “This is what Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla has willed. I cannot desire anything other than His will,” he said. So, his name became Merkez Efendi. People have been visiting him ever since. He has great knowledge. He has been of great guidance in the knowledge of healing and in the external and esoteric knowledge. He trained students. He raised beautiful people. People visit him until today. They also hear his wisdom more or less. Again, people study as they know; that is another matter.

This is a big lesson for Muslims and believers: that Allāh created everything in the most beautiful manner. Everything happens as He wants. Nothing happens outside His will. He told this wisdom, a very beautiful wisdom. The person who accepts it and does it, is comfortable. He has no worries, no headaches. He is pleased because this is what Allāh wants. May Allāh make us from those servants, InShaAllah.

There is... What Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla He want – everything in this world as He like. He create everything in perfect, in perfection. From Ādam, ʻalayhi s-salām, until now there is many thing happening – every time different thing, good thing, not good thing. Ofcourse, this all with will of Allāh ʼAzza wa-Jalla. Nothing out of this will. When we see something, Ofcourse if it is not good, we will not be accept. But this we must know, this by will of Allāh happen. Nothing outside of His will, can be.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying; "If you see good thing, you be happy, not good you can also be not happy. If not, good you don't be happy." This is other subject but what we are, our subject it is – everything, nothing can be without will of Allāh ʼAzza wa-Jalla. Whole universe, not only this small earth, whole billions of billions of billions. We cannot count, no limit for Allāh Mightiness.

So for this there was old time also one shaykh. Old time there was awliyāʼu Llāh and ʻulamāʼ and scholars and other. There was people coming, they know this from awliyāʼu Llāh, beloved one for Allāh. When somebody studying, they finish the highest study of sharīʻah or anything else, they look for another more and more because no limit for knowledge. So, knowledge of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam coming through heart, through mashāyikh. So, one of this big awliyāʼu Llāh living in Istanbul, his name Sümbül Efendi. This Shaykh and one of biggest scholar, he was named Muslihuddin. He living in another town and he hear about this great awliyāʼ and he want to be study with him. And he study, he was, he left everything and come and he was with the Shaykh and Shaykh has many murīd also. Not only one, many murīd they was coming, taking knowledge from Shaykh, taking wisdom, taking good thing and going for other people to give this knowledge for other people.

Shaykh sometimes they give them like try to explain, to know how they are, how to lead them to know themself, what they have got from knowledge. Once he said, collect all the student and tell them, "Today your duty to look until Maghrib. I will give you something. You look everyone what he think about this." What it is? "This if you are ruling this

world, what you will do to be for your idea for this? How you can, what you will do? So, this for you for think and I will ask each one what they want." So, this people they went. They are... I think now there is election in Turkey. Everybody [saying]: "You know how I can be get better, I can make this world better than now?" Everybody, everyone he think, "I will do this, I will prevent this, I will take this, I will give this." Until Maghrib they are speaking with Shaykh. One by one they speak and the time come for this Muslihuddin Efendi. He said, "Well, now what you will do if you ruling this world?" He said, "I will leave everything in centre, merkez." Centre, merkez – 'same' meaning. Nothing change. "Because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He is, He know best." And he think what Hi wisdom. "Same. I will leave it like this. No change, nothing. I will not change anything from this." Because he is Allāh's will.

So, Shaykh was very happy with him and even give, make him son-in-law also. So, this is wisdom what Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, everything. We are living time, really not so nice time, but this will of Allāh. It must be happen. Don't say, "If this coming, if this not done this, it will be like this, or if it's not like that." Don't tire yourself. Just stay quiet and look for yourself and look for what will happen, InShaAllah. This is important thing for us, for ṭarīqah people, Ṣūfī people, Muslim people, Muʻmin people. This is what they must – accept what Allāh they gave them. Keep themself, keep their belief for Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. This is the most important thing. Allāh help us to make it, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T DOUBT HIS FORGIVENESS
Sunday, 31 March 2024 / 21 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Llāha yaghfiru dh-dhunūba jamī'an innahū huwa l- ghafūru r-raḥīm" Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who forgives all sins. (Qur'an 39:53).

Whatever sins you commit, as long as you repent, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will change them to reward. Your sins will be erased, and reward will be written instead. This generosity of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is to save people. In order to save them, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created various means. There are many people who do evil throughout their lives, or who never do any goodness. If they repent before they die, they will profit. The doors of repentance are open. The door of repentance only closes before qiyāmah. When it is closed, repentance is no longer accepted.

There are some people with waswasah (devil's whispering), doubtful people who think, "Will Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla ever forgive our sins?" What are you, O man or woman? Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying "I am forgiving" at all times and at every chance in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh- Sha'n and in the ḥadīth sharīf of our Holy Prophet. He gives good tidings by saying, "Repent, and I will forgive all your sins."

Yet, some people question, "Will He forgive me?" Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives. You should not have a doubt. There cannot be a doubt. The word of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is true. You must hear what He says. If you obey your ego and say, "Will He forgive me or not?" you will have heard and listened to your ego. You will have not accepted the word of Allāh.

That is the bigger danger. Therefore, don't ever say, "Will He...?" in anything you do. Certainly, Allāh will forgive us. You must know that He accepts all goodness we do. You must believe in it. Who believes in it will be saved. Otherwise, if people think they will be saved with their actions, they will not be saved but mistaken. May Allāh protect them.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, saying in Qurʼān, "Inna Llāha yaghfiru dh-dhunūba jamīʻa" (Qurʼan 39:53) – "Allāh forgive every sins you... you do." Allāh forgive this. No doubt.

Because He is the most merciful. He give us chance to save ourself, to save from bad end and to, from His generous, to change what you do from sin. If you ask for forgiveness, He forgive you and He put... again... not... for reward instead of this sin what you done. He forgives sin and puts reward in your, your book.

This is what we are, we must believe. Because people, sometimes they are coming asking, "If Allāh, He can forgive me of I am doing, praying like this, doing this? He accept from me?" Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, "I am the most forgiving." So, when you said, you put doubt on yourself. It is, you put doubt on Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, what He said. So, you following your ego. Ego even here they make trick for you to not accept what Allāh ʻAzza wa- Jalla saying.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, "I am forgiving" and you saying "He, I have maybe He not … Cannot say "cannot", "He not forgive me." Allāh, He said, "I forgive everything." So don't be doubt what you been doing – worshipping, doing anything from order of Islām.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, "Make it, I make it easy for everyone, no difficult for this." Also, this, don't make it difficult for yourself. When you make it difficult for yourself you come again... against Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. We are saying, "Yassirū wa-lā tuʻassirū" – "Make it easy, don't make it difficult." And when you make it difficult, you, that time you are harming yourself. You make yourself to be punished. So don't make it difficult.

Don't think, "Allāh, His oppression," or "He not forgive." This is bad thought for Allāh for this good tidings He Azza wa-Jalla. For this, everybody must be thankful for Allāh for this good tidings He gave us.

Allāh forgive us all of us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PARADISE IS A PROMISE
Monday, 1 April 2024 / 22 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Inna lladhīna ʾāmanū wa-ʿamilū ṣ-ṣāliḥāti kānat lahum jannātu l-firdawsi nuzula" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʿaẓīm. Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla promises Paradise to those who believe and do good deeds. (Qur'an 18:107).

Paradise is a place that people cannot even imagine using their minds. The beauties of Paradise exist by the power of Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla. Everything is by the power of Allāh. They are prepared for the believers. Allāh promises to believers and those with īmān (faith), beauties that neither eye has seen, nor ear has heard, nor mind has thought of. "I will certainly grant it to them," says Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla. This is good tidings for mankind, but mankind doesn't know its value. Whether or not you know it [its value], you are Muslim. Be on the way of Allāh. Do not deviate from Allāh's way and order.

The way of Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla is not a difficult way. It is not difficult for people; it is difficult for the ego. The main issue here is that worship is not a difficult thing for people. Fulfilling all the orders of Allāh is not difficult, but it is difficult for the ego. If you spend even one percent on worship of the energy you spend on other things, it will still be difficult for the ego.

Therefore, a person who restricts and controls his ego reaches these favors. Allāh grants it to everyone. Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla does not refuse those who ask. Therefore, may we attain these good tidings, InShaAllah.

This is a holy month. There are all kinds of beauties in this month. Fasting, worship, suḥūr, ifṭār, all of them have different rewards. In return, one feels relief, and reaches those great, beautiful places in ākhirah (the hereafter), InShaAllah. May Allāh grant it to all of us. May we appreciate it. Appreciation is an attribute of prophets and good people. Not being appreciative is the characteristic of bad people. It is the characteristic of shayṭān. They don't value anything. No matter what you do for them, they don't even look at you.

Therefore, we thank Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla for these gifts. Shukr (thanks) to Allāh. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla granted us such things. Most people haven't been granted that. Therefore, shukr to Allāh, InShaAllah.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, promising for believer and who do good deed, the Paradise. What is Paradise? You just, maybe, hear by name. People, they don't know. They imagine something, but it is beyond the imagine, the beauty, the happiness you will get there. You will be not be afraid. You will not be worried. You will be not be anxious, stressed. Nothing from this. This is the lowest thing [from] what you will be in Paradise. No jealousy, no enmity, no bad thing, no afraid from anybody to make harm you to, like dunyā (this world). This, Paradise, gift for human being, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. And to get it, it is not difficult. Just obey Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla order, and you will be, get it.

This is not difficult at all for human being, but difficult for the ego, nafs. Ego, they don't, it [does] not like order of Allāh. Maybe you can do hundred time more than this worshipping, for nothing, in life. But when you will make one percent, it will become very difficult for ego. They don't want. Ego makes people to feel tired from worshipping, to be not happy. But when you do it, Alhamdulillah, Allāh give you happiness, give you every good thing. He gives you this: what He promised us for Paradise, for Jannah. And it is for everybody, open. No, "Why?". And not narrow, like dunyā, you will be stay in small house, bad town, bad, dirty places. No. It is wide and you cannot imagine what happiness, what gift, in this place. And it's not only for small, short, of life. For forever it will be, InShaAllah.

So, we are thanking Allāh , to make us to gathering here, for His love, for His Prophet love and awliyā'u Llāh love. We are in Paradise here; InShaAllah, in ākhirah also, we will be in Paradise. No doubt for this, InShaAllah.

Allāh give people good thinking to be come to this good thing, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE NAQSHBANDĪ WAY
Tuesday, 2 April2024 / 23 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allāh, our ṭarīqah, Naqshbandī ṭarīqah, is the way that follows the way of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. It shows His way and guidance. Shukr to Allāh, whoever is meant to be on this way reaches happiness. His life becomes better. Both in his worldly life and the life in ākhirah becomes good and blessed. They changed in a way that is pleasing to Allāh. All ṭarīqahs are ways that take you to Allāh. They are the ways that lead to the same path. And the Naqshbandiyyah is much powerful, InShaAllah. This way, with the permission of Allāh is the way that leads to all kinds of goodness. It comes from our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu, 'alayhi wa-sallam.

It is the way of all Ahlu l-Bayt, ṣaḥābah, awliyā' and 'ālims. This way is the way of light for humanity. It is the way that shows the right thing. Shukr to Allāh, it is the unchanging way, without any changes, with the permission of Allāh. The Naqshbandī ṭarīqah is the path that shows the way until qiyāmah. Shukr to Allāh, those who join this way are lucky people. There are many people out there who are unaware of Islām. There are many people who know it but who sometimes don't carry out the orders and wishes of Allāh. We cannot say anything to them. We must make shukr for our own condition. Our condition is the one to be grateful for, because only some people are chosen to be part of such gatherings. And these gatherings are the assemblies that please Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and the angels are longing for. We have gathered all together for the pleasure of Allāh on this day of Ramaḍān. The virtue, barakah, and mercy

of Allāh are showering on us. This is the greatest happiness. It is the greatest profit. It is the greatest joy. However, there are not many such gatherings.

Compared to gatherings disliked by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, they are very few. Many people want to create various troubles. Because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla looks at His gatherings with pleasure, these are the best gatherings, the most beneficial, and the most profitable gatherings, shukr to Allāh. May the barakah of our Mashāyikh be upon us. The eyes of ṣaḥābah, Ahlu l-Bayt, our Holy Prophet and angels are on us. Their barakah is on us. Therefore, we thank Allāh. May these favors be everlasting.

As we said, people sometimes say that others are not fasting. No one should listen to them. We must be thankful for our own condition thousands and millions of times because Allāh gave it to us and He didn't give it to them. They know. Allāh knows. Our job is ourselves, our egos, to train our egos, InShaAllah. May Allāh not leave us to obey our egos. May we put our egos under our feet. May we keep on this way by putting our egos under our feet, InShaAllah. May we not give a single chance to our egos, InShaAllah.

Alhamdulillah we are happy with what Allāh gave us from this ṭarīqah, Naqshbandiyyah ʻĀliyyah, which it is most distinguished between other way, ṭuruq – the most highest, InShaAllah. There is many way, ṭarīqah in Muslim. All this taking you to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and showing you good way. One of them Naqshbandī, our ṭarīqah, which it is praised between [among] whole ṭarīqah. It is not making you, too difficult for you, most easiest but it is most highest, InShaAllah. If you continue with your adab and good behave and to train yourself, your ego, to not be following her, to follow you, it will be the most happiness, the most good way for anybody. Who it is open for anybody but people they don't know, many of them they don't know about it. Many of them they are thinking not good for this. But Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, who are chosen to be in this ṭarīqah, they are most lucky people because there is not thousand, millions of people they are not following this. Very few people

they are following and you are one of them. So, we must be thankful for Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla to keep us in this way, way of holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, holy ṣaḥābah, holy Ahlu l-Bayt, holy ʻulamā', mashāyikh, all good people coming through Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, not changing from one thousand four hundred and fifty year maybe. Since that, before also Ofcourse. But it is same, showing the right way of Islām, right way of taṣawwuf, right way of way of Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. So, they are coming, thousands, millions of some people, they like to change. But, Alhamdulillah, this way not changing – straight, no any changing until qiyāmah, InShaAllah. For this we are thanking Allāh for what Hegave us and we are looking for ourself. Ofcourse, some people saying, "Nobody fasting, nobody doing this, doing any good thing, no praying, nothing." We are not care about them. We are care about ourself, to control ourself, to know what to do, what to say, to be safe from this bad thing, bad end.

We are, first thing, thanking for Allāh. He gave us this and for other. Allāh give him hidāyah as He like. But for ourself we are asking, thanking for Him and to keep us in this good way, not changing us until our last breath, InShaAllah. Allāh make it happy, more happy here and hereafter for all of us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

QURĀN THE BIGGEST MIRACLE
Wednesday, 3 April 2024 / 24 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Shahru Ramaḍāna lladhī unzila fīhi l-Qur'ān" (Qur'ān 2:185), says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n was sent down in this holy month. Ofcourse, it wasn't sent down all at once. It was then revealed to people section by section. Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n is our Holy Prophet's greatest miracle given by Allāh Almighty. All knowledge is in it. All of the apparent and esoteric knowledge is in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n. It tells the news of the people before, the news of the people who will come after, the things that will happen, and the things that will be done. This Book is holy.

This is the Book which Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave to Ummati (nation of) Muḥammad. Now, it is the greatest book from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla that is held by hand [read] in this world. However, there are other [books] such as the Bible and the Torah, but they have all been changed. There is very little truth left in them. Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n is without changes.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem, "Innā naḥnu nazzalnā dh-dhikra wa-innā lahū la-ḥāfiẓūn" "We sent down the Qur'ān. (Qur'ān 15:9). We protect it. Nothing, no change can happen to it. There can be neither deficiency nor excess to it," He says. It is the Word of Allāh 'Azza wa- Jalla, a great blessing put in the hands of people. A great gift from Allāh to Ummati Muḥammad. It is a great jewel for those who accept it. Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n is a priceless jewel. Therefore, that which our Holy Prophet showed us and recited in his language: no one can do like it. Even the newly

released computers even a thousand million computers cannot do like it. In the past, Arabs were first in speech, poetry, and so on. No one was better than they were. Even they would be amazed by it – unbelievers and believers. They knew they couldn't do like it.

Therefore, this miracle, the greatest miracle, is Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n. Whoever reads it becomes enlightened. Those who read it will find cure and goodness. That's why you must definitely read it. If one learns it, he has learnt it. If he hasn't, he can read it in other languages. But Ofcourse, it is much better to read it in the language [Arabic] which our Holy Prophet read, but some people cannot do so. They cannot learn it Therefore; you must learn some sūrahs (chapters) and even memorise some. Allāh gives reward; He gives according to your intention. Reading it is the greatest gift to us, InShaAllah. May Allāh make it perpetual. May He make us from the people of the Qur'ān, InShaAllah.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla saying, "Shahru Ramaḍāna lladhī unzila fīhi l-Qur'ānu hudan li-n-nāsi wa-bayyinātin mina l-hudá wa-l-furqān" (2:185). Qur'ān, holy book, in... Allāh send it in Ramaḍān, month of Ramaḍān. And after, Ofcourse, it is twenty-three years, complete. And we are reading as coming from heaven from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Only holy book which it is not change. It is connecting with your Lord from heaven. This Book very precious – very, very precious present for human being, for whole human being. Who want to learn, can learn, believer or non-believer also. Because this Book – we have the knowledge of before and knowledge of after and knowledge for now. For everything, it is benefit. Ofcourse, believer they benefit more than non-believer from Qur'ān. But it is open for everybody. And this special, Allāh gift for our Prophet. Miracle, the biggest miracle, Qur'ān. Nobody can write something like this.

Now they have this computer. They making cheating people. Anybody they want to make book, he can give [type] for computer, and computer can do, without tiring yourself. But for this, if a billion computer, cannot make such a book. This is miracle and it is only for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Because Arab, old time, time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu

ʻalayhi wa-sallam, they was very knowledgeable for poem and good speech and everything. They was fond of Qur'ān. When even non-believer, they are happy – [they] like to hear from Qur'ān. Even they say something against them, but was coming like very happy. Even they, when they are not... Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam reading, or with ṣaḥābah in this, secretly this non-believer from Quraysh coming in night, in darkness, and listening. They don't want to appear near Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Just to hear this, they was looking for this.

So, it is biggest miracle we are [have] in our hand for [until] Qiyāmah. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam had thousands of miracle. But the biggest one, this. Allāh give him for his nation until Qiyāmah, until forever also, InShaAllah. In Jannah also they will... can read Qur'ān. No praying, no, but [no] fasting, in Jannah, but reading Qur'ān. This is month of Qur'ān.

Allāh make us, bless us from this, with happiness, of reading Qur'ān, listening to Qur'ān, to be in our heart, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TO BE WITH ALLĀH
Thursday, 4 April 2024 / 25 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Quli Llāhu thumma dharhum fī khawḍihim yal'abūn". Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 6:91)

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n: "Say: Allāh. The rest may go on with their games. Let them play their games." It is important not to obey them, not to be with those who don't say Allāh.

Because this life is a game. No matter how seriously they take what they do, or think highly of it, it is nothing but a game. People who spend their lives in games and entertainment, but don't remember Allāh, are useless. They don't do anything useful. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla makes us do what He wants. No one can do anything on their own. Unless Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla wills it, it is impossible.

As the time we are living in is the end of times, there are all kinds of new knowledge. And people act arrogantly, saying they invented this and discovered that. But they forget Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. They don't make dhikr of Allāh. "Say: Allāh," says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who says Allāh is in profit. You cannot attain anything with these games and entertainment, with the goods of this world, whatever they are. You can't reach anything. And nothing brings benefit. As long as you don't say Allāh, this world is empty.

When a believer says Allāh, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla shows mercy to him without needing a reason. He favours him and makes his ākhirah prosperous. And his dunyā is in comfort and peace, InShaAllah. It is an important thing. It is the order of Allāh. Say: Allāh." Quli Llāh." It is the order. We must always say Allāh. May we not take the dhikr of Allāh out of our hearts. And may we always remember Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla with our tongues, InShaAllah.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying in Qurʼān, "Quli Llāhu thumma dharhum fī khawḍihim yalʻabūn" (Qurʼan6:91). Order from Allāh," Say: Allāh. "Say Allāh whole time. Say Allāh. And let this people with enjoying, playing, in this life, they are forgetting the most important thing [which they] must not forget. For this, if you forget Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, whole your life playing, enjoying... not serious thing. What you [do] in this life, like playing. Some, many people, they take it very serious. And they thought they invent invention, something. But all this Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, without His will, nothing can be appear.

And since thousands of year, Allāh give slow, little bit, little knowledge for people. But now we are living end of time. The knowledge and many thing making people to be proud, to be not accept Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. "We do this. We are doing this." But when, if they are looking seriously, they will find who give this for them: Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. No, not from their mind. Many thing you cannot imagine to be, by human being, to find this. If Allāh not give them idea and to do this ... Even they can have idea, but if no will of Allāh, it will not work.

For this, who are clever, saying whole time, Allāh. Not with, for, playing. This the most serious thing. It is not a play, to be with Allāh. Whole time to remember Him. Everything you do, if you remember Him, you will be happy here and hereafter. This is the most important thing. And people, the most of people, they are not thinking at all about this. They thought – They are very astonished with new thing. Every time, every day, they bring for market new car, new clothes, new computer or something. They are not thinking, this, from where coming? Or only, they so happy with new thing, and they thought it is good to have this.

But the good thing: to remember Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. If you remember, you will be not in, like place for playing. You will be serious and you will be forever happy. But if only for playing here and not thinking, it is, will be no benefit at all. Allāh keep us with Him and make His... We mentioning Him whole time, to be in our heart, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MISSED ṢALĀH MUST BE QAḌĀ'
Saturday, 6 April 2024 / 27 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "A person who says what I didn't say," as if our Holy Prophet had said it, "should prepare his place in hell." Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says so because his holy words are told with wisdom. They are told by the order of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. It is wrong for other people to present them in a different way, as if that is what our Holy Prophet had said, because you don't have that wisdom. What you do is lying. And the punishment for a lie is even greater when it comes to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Therefore . . .

There are various holy days and some holy nights that occur in Ramaḍān. People were sharing something about Laylatu l-Qadr last night. They said if you do such a thing, it is the same as making up for missed prayers (kaffārah). We heard it years ago. But we have to mention it to people today, as people are going to think it is true and start obeying it. We are warning them not to obey it. They are also describing it as below: If you pray four raka'āt in one night, Laylatu l-Qadr, you will perform kaffārah prayer for all the prayers you didn't make. That has nothing to do with prayer. There isn't such a prayer. "This makes up for all your prayers. No need to make qaḍā' (make-up) prayers." They also say it is kaffārah for several hundred years. There is no such thing. A person who says this as if our Holy Prophet had said so makes a big mistake. He should repent for it and ask for forgiveness from Allāh. And the worse side of it is that they use the name of Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim and his photos and cheat

other people. That is another sin, another slander. We heard that they use the name of Mawlānā. Some people came to us who have been cheated by them for years. "We are khalīfah. We are this and that. If you do like this, you must do like that. You must serve me. You're not allowed to go to the Shaykh. Only I am allowed to see the Shaykh." It was same in Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim's time as well. Some khalīfahs used to claim there was no need to go to Shaykh, and no permission. Even though some murīds could have gone, they forbid them. They had deprived these people from seeing the Shaykh for years. There is punishment for it. If people ask about it in ākhirah, they won't be able to pay their debt. These matters . . .

Our ṭarīqah and sharī'ah are same. There is no difference between them. Therefore, it is wrong to cheat people by saying there is hidden knowledge and some other knowledge. And may Allāh help people; while they are trying to walk on the way of Allāh, they are cheated by these people because of their gullibility. Cheaters think they get some benefit, whereas they acquire so many sins. They take the rights of so many servants. There are the rights of a servant, apart from sins. That is a greater issue.

Regarding qaḍā' prayers, never had Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim told us not to make kaffārah for them. He didn't tell us not to make qaḍā'. Mawlānā used to say, "Pray as much as you can." Shukr to Allāh, if you count our daily prayers including sunnah, nafl and other prayers, it makes about a hundred raka'āt of prayers. Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim says – it is also mentioned in ḥadīth – on Judgment Day, people will be asked about the prayers they didn't perform. "Did you make qaḍā'?" "I did." They will check if that is done. "Did you make qaḍā'?" "We did so and so." They will look at their sunnah then. "Are these sunnah prayers valid to cover qaḍā' prayers?" "They are." Okay. If not, they will look at nafl prayers. The more prayers they will have performed, the more will be counted as qaḍā'. "Don't pray. There is kaffārah for it. There is kaffārah of a hundred, five hundred, a thousand years. You don't have to make qaḍā'." People who say this, as if from our Holy Prophet, are lying. There are some ḥadīths which are called mawḍū'. They were brought up later. Our Holy Prophet

ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam says, "How do you know it? Look into your heart. If it obeys sharīʿah and the orders brought by me, then it is true." But this one does not conform at all. And it is not acceptable at all. As we haven't heard such a thing from our mashāyikh, this ḥadīth is not right. Don't believe it.

Because when people browse the internet now, there are a lot of fatwá. Everywhere is fatwá. People are making fatwá as they like, people who claim to be scholars. But people believe and do as they say without investigating. Whereas you can ask about this from pious people, from pious imāms and scholars. No need to do that thing that is all in your head. There is great punishment for it. It is difficult to compensate for it. Therefore, we must be careful. We must be especially careful with worship, InShaAllah. Because to make up for one obligatory prayer, it is not enough to perform nafl prayers all your life. It is about one farḍ (obligation). So think about how much you lose because of a wrong fatwá.

Therefore, you must be careful. May Allāh protect us. May Allāh protect our faith, InShaAllah.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi w a-sallam saying, "Who saying something I didn't say, and they said, claim, this ḥadīth, saying from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, he must prepare his place in hell." Because very important, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, "Wa-mā yanṭiqu ʿani l-hawá" (53:3). He never saying anything without Allāh's order, He inspiration give him. Every word from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, [we] must follow. And not looking . . . how we can know this from Prophet or not from Prophet. Many things from – First, you must look if it is what Prophet way, way of Prophet, acting of Prophet, saying of Prophet, ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. Same with this ḥadīth. We don't know ḥadīth. Many ḥadīth, people they know, they don't know. Even somebody saying, "This, ḥadīth," and people believe.

So, for this, why we saying this? Because there is one saying now in internet, everywhere. I hear this before also, from some [of] our murīd also. Somebody saying there is praying, ṣalāt, when you pray this, no

need to make what you lose from, you couldn't pray, you didn't pray – from prayers of obligatory prayers which you don't pray. So, when you pray this two rakaʻāt or four rakaʻāt, it will be Allāh forgive you for thousand year. You are not living thousand year. You are living less than hundred year. What for others? So, this, something like this.

And I don't want to say it, but every day, every time, every time I hear this. I must say this. This is never I heard something like this from Mawlānā or from any ʻālim (scholar), from good ʻālim, or I didn't see in any book for this ḥadīth. So, maybe and what they said, it must be last, in last hour or something from Laylatu l-Qadr, last night. So it was many, somebody show me this. But Laylatu l-Qadr – even this crazy people who claim this – Laylatu l-Qadr not on twenty-seven, anytime can be. How you can find, and pray this, and Allāh forgive you for all of this, what you didn't pray? It is not good thinking. Who believe this, he will be regret.

Because Mawlānā was saying, and this ḥadīth, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying: if somebody he didn't pray and he want make this, what he lose from praying, Mawlānā was saying to pray with each time, one obligatory. Maybe for Fajr, two rakaʻāt farḍ, obligatory. After, or for Ẓuhr also, four. For ʻAṣr four . . . like this. He continues. And he was also making us, Allāh bless him, Allāh make him higher station, to every occasion to pray nāfilah (voluntary prayers), like tahajjud, like ḍuḥá, ishrāq, awwābīn, shukr. And many praying, especially for sunnah before farḍ or after farḍ. Every . . . So, we pray every day nearly hundred rakaʻāt from, if you collect, with this.

And Mawlānā was saying, when Allāh ask for this, asking for praying, "How much you pray? Alhamdulillah you pray whole life. Good, al-ḥamdu liLlāh, you good." "Second one you pray?" "I didn't pray but, I was making after, qaḍāʼ, meaning make one by one and, al-ḥamdu liLlāh, I finish." Third one coming. "I couldn't, I try to make qaḍāʼ but I couldn't finish." So Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla looking for sunnah, what they pray from sunnah and calculating. "With sunnah it's okay. Finish. You are, nothing for you." Fourth one he come, he couldn't also. But sunnah not enough,

make from nafl, this, after praying, like ḍuḥá, like awwābīn, other, shukr. Also with this, can finish with this, also.

So, this is what we are hearing: Mawlānā was teaching people to do this. And from where they bring this? Saying this is kaffārah, by themselves. And the worst thing, what they doing also, they put picture of Mawlānā and saying – people thought this is, somebody tell me, "This is your canal, or channel, something." I said, "I didn't – we never said something like this." "Who is this man?" I said, "We never see him." So it's many people. They are crook people. They are doing this, and they will be more punished for what they doing: from making, saying Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, not saying. And other saying, Mawlānā also saying, also not saying.

And they are using people. They not allowed them to come to Shaykh or to dergah or to murshid. And they use this people. They take from benefit from him, from them. Many people I met them; they was crying. "For five year we were following all this, was all false." And even time of Mawlānā, many of wakīl, they was not allowed the murīd to come to see Mawlānā. Say, "No need, no permission for you. Why you going Cyprus? Don't go there."

So this people, Mawlānā, they was unfortunately unlucky. They couldn't meet Mawlānā. And they have and everything, they can come, from the finance, thing, they have everything. But from this people who prevent them to not come, they couldn't meet Mawlānā. And this was also, Allāh will punish them for this people, for what they done for this people also. If they ask in Qiyāmah, "This people, they did not allowed me to see my Shaykh, my murshid, to get bless from him." It is very difficult for people to follow good shaykh. There are many people, they cheat them like this.

But must be look for, if you hear anything this, you can ask. Not asking internet, Google or other, I don't know what their name, they, to make them fatwá. There is good ʿālim, good shaykh, good murshid. You can ask. "Oh this, I hear this, is it true?" He said, "No, not true." "Why this? But our, this, who looking after us, he claiming he is murshid, he saying

this true. How it can be?" If you, something, one saying this, ask other. If other also saying this, you are not happy also, ask more. And at the end, if you like, you don't happy, ask that time your murshid, what is this situation for this saying. Because this is not a joke. This you can lose . . . Billion you cannot find, with what you lose. Because one farḍ, obligatory praying, you pray in your life. If whole life you pray – not obligatory – sunnah or nafl, you cannot take this reward from what you done. This is very important.

Not important for what people they thought important. Important to look for your worshipping, what you are doing, InShaAllah. Allāh keep us safe from bad people, from who, hypocrite people. Amīn.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE SPIRITUAL SIDE OF ʻĪD
Wednesday, 10 April 2024 / 27 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

ʻĪdu l-Fiṭr Mubārak. May it be full of barakah. This ʻĪd is a gift from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla to us, the Nation of Muḥammad. It is a spiritual feast, and precious because of this. With ifṭār on the last day of Ramaḍān, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla exonerates those who fast. He gives confirmation to Muslims regarding the acceptance of their fasting and worship. To those who perform this beautiful worship and complete the month, it is a feast. This is the real feast. It is amnesty granted to you by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla for your ākhirah; it is a certificate. It is something that has the greatest benefit to people. ʻĪd becomes ʻĪd because of that. If there is no spirituality in dunyā, the feast has no use. It becomes nothing but badness.

People have made various holidays as they like. They made this and that. And they present them to people, saying, "It is our national holiday. It is our tradition. It is our thing." None of them have any value. Because they have no spiritual worth. Nothing specific is given to them by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Something special is given to ʻĪdu l-Fiṭr and ʻĪdu l-Aḍḥá. Certainly, ʻĪdu l-Aḍḥá has different favours and grants. ʻĪdu l-Fiṭr has different ones. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla gives opportunities to people so that they benefit from these favours.

And to visit each other on these feasts, to share joy, brings rewards. When believers go to visit each other, a reward is given for every step, and a sin is forgiven. Thawāb (rewards) are written, and their ranks increase. Because of these occasions, even though some people don't worship,

many people still visit each other. That brings benefit to people too. As we said, there is no benefit in holidays fabricated by people. Apart from benefit, there is a lot of harm.

Therefore, we must be on the way of Allāh. Who is on the way of Allāh wins. He is at peace, he has barakah, and he wins his ākhirah. Some people didn't pray and didn't go to Jum'ah in old times as well. There were people who prayed only on 'Īd before. I don't know about now. Probably, they don't do even that now. But may Allāh give guidance. That is beneficial for people as well.

May Allāh give guidance to people. May they taste this beauty. May they have a share from it. Believers wish people to have goodness. Believers don't envy others. Those who envy are not believers, mu'mins; they don't have faith in their hearts. People who don't want others to benefit, who don't wish goodness to them are not mu'mins. Their faith is not perfect. Therefore, we wish goodness to all humanity, InShaAllah. We wish the goodness that Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet wish, InShaAllah. May our 'Īd be good, InShaAllah. May next 'Īd be even better, InShaAllah. May all people be in Islām, so that they benefit from these beautiful things.

'Īd Mubārak, InShaAllah, for you 'Īd, Ramaḍān. Holy months. At the end we have holy, blessed day, feast – the feast Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave for nation of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. And it is feast because Allāh gave for believer who fast whole month of Ramaḍān, and praying and making everything what Allāh want to do. He is happy with them. He said, "I give certificate for these people who doing this from . . . I am happy with them. I, InShaAllah, will put them in Paradise." This is certificate.

This is the important thing for feast, this spiritual side. With this spiritual side, becoming real feast. Because our life, it is today one day, today, tomorrow. After tomorrow, it will finish and we will forget. But Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He keep for us this happiness, and He said, the two happiness we have – for fasting people: One, when he open his fast

maghrib time. Second, when he in Paradise. So, we have first one here. Second one, Allāh keep it, He keep this for us in Paradise, InShaAllah. For this feast, it is, without spiritual, nothing. Now they make many day, like to celebrate. We celebrate feast, Ramaḍān and Aḍḥá. Both of them have different spiritual thing. Only two we have, for believer: two feasts, two days for celebrate. For common, we pray and we call it ʻĪd. Ofcourse there is another days for holy, blessed days but this, not celebrate like this, to go with children big and small, to go around and to enjoy. Other, with only for get bless, but these two for make people happy. Make them pleased to visit each other, to visit relative, to visit friend.

And it is big reward for this also. Because each step you go to visit some mu'min, Muslim, Allāh reward you and give you, forgive you from one sin and make you higher one degree, more level. Each step, this what Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla give. For this ʻĪd, it is very important for believer. And other days which it is for common people, the government or another group, they claim, "This is also, we must celebrate. This is good days." Every day, every month, they put one day. This is what they say – Ḥajjī Osman – "rubbish". Nothing at all. Only for to take money from people. And to make people to forget about spiritual. Only to focus on material, to look what they . . . what we can get for enjoying our ego. This is only . . . This is no benefit. Benefit, we celebrate what Allāh gave you, to be happy with this. Even you are happy with ʻĪd, Allāh reward you also. Allāh make us, whole time under His order, what He said. And Allāh keep us, give us barakah and many ʻĪd.

And we wish for, who are not celebrate this, Allāh give them hidāyah, to make celebrate also. Because we wish, mu'min, believer, they wish good for other people. They are not envy: "If I have, I don't want other to have." No. It's our way: "If I have, I wish good for other also to be, also to have this good thing." Allāh give hidāyah for whole world. And we wish to be, in next ʻĪd, all world celebrate ʻĪd, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NATION OF IBRĀHĪM (AS)
Friday, 12 April 2024 / 29 Ramadan 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allāh, we are the Nation of Ibrāhīm, we are Ummati Muḥammad. Many nations coexisted within the Ottoman Empire, because of this. There were seventy-two nations. As the Ottomans are Muslim, there is no nationalism. Islām doesn't want that, because Islām is unity. It orders us to be united and not separated.

Therefore, the Ottomans used to always say, "We are from the nation of Ibrāhīm 'alayhi s-salām, we are all Ummati Muḥammad." We don't need anything apart from this. The religion of Ibrāhīm 'alayhi s-salām is Ḥanīf, monotheism. The fathers and grandfathers of our Holy Prophet were from this religion.

People in that area changed religion afterwards. They started worshipping idols. For this reason, when Sayyidunā Ibrāhīm 'alayhi s-salām appointed Sayyidunā Ismā'īl to Makkah, he made du'ā': "O Allāh, may this area be a safe place, a safe city. Protect me and my children from worshipping idols." "Wa-jnubnī wa-baniyya an na'buda l-aṣnām" (Qur'an14:35).

It is the same for all of Ummati Muḥammad. Since the time of Ibrāhīm 'alayhi s-salām until the time of our Holy Prophet, it has been wrong to worship idols. And will be so until Qiyāmah, because idols bring no benefit. There are idols now, both apparent and hidden. Not worshipping the apparent ones is more important. Showing them respect and treating

them as superior doesn't bring people benefit. It brings them harm. Therefore, this matter of worshipping idols will continue until Qiyāmah.

We were in India years ago. We were passing by a street. People were sculpting the stones. Banging sounds were coming. "What is this?" They were making idols and statues to worship them. People just get astonished at that thing. It means that it is something that goes until Qiyāmah.

Therefore, may Allāh protect us. It is also not good to put statues in the home. It takes away barakah. Angels don't enter that house. Where angels don't enter, shayṭān and jinn come. Therefore, we must be careful. People complain a lot about it. May Allāh protect us. Our Holy Prophet says, as we read in the khuṭbah, "Bughghiḍat ilayya l-aṣnām." "I was made to hate idols," says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Even when going to Damascus...The monk, Buḥayrá, knew the signs of our Holy Prophet, when he was there. He checked all of them.

The two biggest idols of the Qurayshī people were called al- Lāt and al-ʻUzzá. Buḥayrá swore by them. They used to swear by them. He said, "They are what I hate the most." Buḥayrá realized then, may Allāh be pleased with him, that he was the promised Prophet. It was shown by that means. Because he, our Holy Prophet hated those idols and statues, he understood that sign then.

May Allāh protect people. Many people do, with and without knowing. Because clever people don't resort to these things at all. People without understanding thinking it is alright. They put them here and there in their homes. Those are completely useless things. They are harmful things, not just useless. We must stay away from them. May Allāh protect us.

Alhamdulillah, we are from Muslim, from nation of Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām, Ummat Sayyidunā Muḥammad, ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. This what, they teaching in school in Ottoman time, until when Ottoman finish. They was – in school whole, beginning, Ofcourse, primary school: "What are you?" "I am from nation of Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām, from Ummat Sayyidunā Muḥammad, ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam." No

Kurdish, no Turkish, no Arab, no ʻAjam, no Iran, no Indonesia, no Pakistan, no India. All they was saying, this: "We are from Nation of Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām." He is grandfather of prophets. Because in Islām, nations, nationality . . . nationalism it is forbidden, cursing.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam say, because this make divide. And Ofcourse after Ottoman, they make this for everywhere, to divide as much as they can divide. Because when become smaller, smaller, it is more easy for them to finish them, to control them, to make . . . to make them enemy for each other. No need for to make any . . . If they together, they will be enemy for them. So for this, they divide Ottoman. And they finish this teaching of unity which Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla order for people to be united under one flag, the flag of Islām. And they are divided and they make them as toy. They can make anything with them – in their country, in their religion, in their politics. Everything, they are controlling. And they are – easy for them to do this.

For this, we are… Teaching of Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām was coming until Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. His ancestor. Many people they was saying religion of, Dīnu l-Ḥanīf, religion Ḥanīf of, religion of Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām. Many of them they know this, but they not following. They hearing, not following. And what – they are not saying anything. But when somebody come and to take all this lie from them, they was angry with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. And what he teaching? He teaching to, as Ibrāhīm ʻalayhi s-salām, don't worship idols. Idols not giving any benefit. Giving harm. Not giving benefit. Who has mind, he not follow or worship idols. Everywhere in world, after Ottoman, they make idol for everybody.

There is many people they are knowing or without, knowledge or without knowledge, they make respecting, going in front of idol and say, speaking to them. Some, they say, "We are not following." No, they are worshipping, most of them. But there is no benefit. No any benefit, only harm coming from them. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was, when he young and he was also not like idols. In ḥadīth he said, "I was, I hate idols. Idol become not good. I not happy at all with idols." And when

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was going through journey for Damascus, when he was fourteen, with his uncle, this, there was Rāhib Buḥayrá, he was knowing, waiting for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Because old time people they was, subḥāna Llāh, they have knowledge. They know, Allāh give them this knowledge. Nobody know, they have this knowledge. They was waiting, he was waiting, because he know Prophet he will be coming through this way and he meet him. So was looking for everything. Any sign in Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, behind there are some, and his face, or anything. And at the end, he was trying to know more. Saying, "Wa-lāt wa-l-ʻuzzá," meaning, this oath for, Lāt, ʻUzzá, it was the biggest idol for Quraysh in Makkah. The Quraysh people they was old time making oath for this two idols because the biggest.

And Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was angry with him. He said, "Why you said this? I never like them. I hate them. Most hate thing for me, this idols." So this rāhib (monk), he was knowing. And he was happy with Prophet, and tell his uncle, "Don't go to Damascus. Just quickly come back from there. "And for this, we have also some people they idol. What is idol? It is, you know, it is making with stone, or from any shape, coming from man or animal or anything. This is idol. But if from tree or other thing, this not idol. Only like this, what shape of human or for this. We, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was not happy. He said, "Don't put this in house. This make angel to go away." When angel going away, other thing coming inside. Angel unseen, and jinn and shayṭān also unseen.

They coming inside this people. Allāh give people good understanding, because they are thinking something not important, but it is. We must remember them, InShaAllah. It is very important this. Allāh keep us safe from seen idol, and unseen idol also. There is many. Allāh keep us safe. Allāh give good understanding and good thinking for what we are doing. It is very important. Allāh help us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ḤALĀL IS DELICIOUS AND CLEAN

Saturday, 13 April 2024 / 4 Shawwal 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Yā-ayyuhā n-nāsu kulū mimmā fī l-arḍi ḥalālan ṭayyiban wa-lā tattabi'ū khuṭuwāti sh-shayṭāni innahū lakum 'aduwwun mubīn" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 2:168). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "O you who believe, eat good things and don't follow the footsteps of shayṭān."

Shukr to Allāh, Allāh has given every blessing. In everything, there is ḥarām and ḥalāl. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Eat from what is ḥalāl." It will be good, and a cure for you. What you eat will be good for you. Do that. Don't follow shayṭān. Shayṭān is striving not for your good, but to harm you. That is why Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has told us this.

So be careful what you eat. In the time we are living, people already have plenty of food. They don't pay attention to what they eat. Most people do not pay much attention to what is ḥalāl or ḥarām, and as a result, diseases increase. This is because good things do not come to the stomach. As we said, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has given an opposite to everything: Ḥalāl, ḥarām; Ḥalāl morsel, ḥarām morsel; Good food, bad food. There is what is ḥalāl and there is what is ḥarām. There are both.

Therefore, a person should eat what is good for him and what is ḥalāl. He should not approach what is not ḥalāl. There is no need to be greedy. Now they are doing various things to deceive people. They mix various substances into their food so that after eating this food, people will want it all the time. The substances they add are harmful. There are many

harmful substances. Instead of salt, they add another substance to make it supposedly sweeter. People have no taste left in their tongue or mouth already. They eat without understanding whether it is sweet and delicious, or tasteless. When they put that in their mouths, it causes harm to both themselves and their bodies. Their spirituality is also harmed.

Therefore, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla says to eat what is ḥalāl, clean and good. Avoid ḥarām. There is no benefit in ḥarām. It won't do any good to your body. It is bad and harmful. May Allāh protect us from this. May Allāh protect us from the evil and plots of people.

That is why, Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim wanted more home-cooked food. Even if what you cook at home is a small amount, it is enough. It gives strength to the body. It also gives strength to īmān. Otherwise, the body also gets sick. And it won't do any good for your soul either. Those foods won't do any good for the soul. You need to pay attention to that. Our body is a trust given to us, the most important thing. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla has entrusted it to us for you to take good care of it and look after it, so that you can perform your worship, so that it be with you until the end of your life, so that it doesn't weigh you down, but carry you.

May Allāh protect us. May He give us all a good life. And may He give us good health and well-being, in what we eat, InShaAllah. May Allāh protect us from unknown and altered foods and forgive us, InShaAllah.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying: Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Yā-ayyuhā n-nāsu kulū mimmā fī l-arḍi ḥalālan ṭayyiban wa-lā tattabiʿū khuṭuwāti sh-shayṭāni innahū lakum ʻaduwwun mubīn" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻaẓīm. (Qur'an 2:168).

Allāh ordering for believer, for mu'min, to eat from good thing, to look for good thing, clean thing to eat, to – for life, their life, and to not follow shayṭān, his step. Don't follow step of shayṭān, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying. So it is, there is connection between what you eat and what, when you follow shayṭān. If you eat good and ḥalāl, you will be, InShaAllah, safe from this, to be follow shayṭān. When you eat clean, you must Ofcourse . . . Our religion, first thing in our religion, the cleanness.

Cleanness very important, and when you eat clean and good thing, it will be benefit for you.

And there is two option in this world now. There is ḥalāl or ḥarām. Ḥalāl it is clean, it is more nicer than other. And you can find, we can say, bad meat from this bad, ugly, dirty creature. And there is also from cow or other – sheep or buffalo or other. This is clean, no difference between them. But some people they follow their ego, follow shayṭān, they eat from other. And cheat people, they put some . . .

But, Alhamdulillah, these days many of them they write "ḥalāl". We are, we don't know if it is real ḥalāl or not, but we must be good thinking for people. They said ḥalāl, we eat. We say, "Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem," and eat and Allāh save us from bad thing. But to know, you know it is dirty, and especially some people they put alcohol in food to make it nicer. Alcohol it is dirty from our religion. If coming to clothes, you must clean clothes. How you can put in your food? And after you eat this? This is also making food – not nicer – I think it is making it worse.

Because people they don't know. They don't have good taste. Their tongue used to bad thing, and they are not knowing what is delicious, [and] what is ugly, not nice. So, they are eating, but only when some saying, you must do this, they do, like sheep. But normally, dirty thing not giving good taste. Only giving bad taste. Good thing, it is giving nice taste, and delicious for food. And people they are, they don't have now this good attribute which it is . . . Old people, they know, when you eat something, they know it is delicious or not. Nowadays, people they are eating just full their stomach, more than full stomach. They just eating and eating.

And this shayṭān people, also, they put something in their food. They make people to addict to this food or drink or anything. Especially there is nowadays, this is new, coming. Something like salt they put there. And they say, this is make food better. And I don't think it is better. It look delicious, but what can be, destroy your body, destroy your stomach,

destroy your kidneys, everything. And people without knowing they do this. They drink.

So Allāh order, you must look for your body. Your body is not for you. This only, Allāh Azza wa-Jalla give you in this life to be look after, to be until your end of life, to be with you to help you. Not to make, destroy it, and after you cannot walk, only sleeping or somebody looking after you. No, this is . . . Everybody can be until end of life, to following what Allāh saying. You can be healthy until end of life. But people they are eating, drinking without knowing what they are doing.

The most important thing here, to also to be . . . to be sensitive for ḥalāl, what you eat. This is very important. Even if they said, "It is expensive, it's expensive." Buy little; or you eat sometimes, not all times. What you find to, for yourself, you can eat sometimes, not whole times. Now people they saying, "Oh meat price, it's very high. It is getting high and high. How can, we can eat this?" Allāh not make you to, whole time you eat meat. Only, maybe, in one week or ten days or other. This can be. No need for complain for this. Don't eat. So it will be enough for other, for you also. It is something these days people, they are more complaining for this. Old time people they was eating very little from everything, and they was not fat like this time.

Allāh help us. Keep us in His way. Keep our body, InShaAllah, safe and healthy, InShaAllah, to be make our 'ibādah, worshipping and khidmah for Him, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BIGGEST KARĀMĀH
Monday, 15 April 2024/ 6 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Ajallu l-karāmāt dawāmu t-tawfīq". The biggest and best Karāmāh of all is to keep on the right way and straight direction.

Shukr to Allah, days have passed; Ramadan and Eid are over. Days are passing. And what is the virtue of the days? It is to keep on the way if you are on the right way. If you think "What shall I do more?", it is best to do as much as you can. That is the Karāmāh.

People look for Karāmāh in saints. They think "How can I have a Karāmāh?" looking for it in others things. If you keep on the right way without going astray, that is the biggest Karāmāh. There cannot be a better thing than this. People who are content with it and keep on, their end is going to be good. They will have Barakah in the end. And they will be in profit. If they go to different ways, they will have gone astray then.

It is important to be steadfast on the way. It is said in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan as well; who runs away leaving his spot in a battle deserves to go to hell. He causes defeat. To be steadfast is the most important thing and the biggest Karāmāh.

Therefore, this world must not cheat you. Dunya is cheating people. It is capable of taking you out of the way. Therefore, if you keep on this way and go till the end, there is paradise in the end of this way. That is the

biggest reward. There cannot be a bigger reward. Because people go somewhere, but that comes to an end, and they start searching again.

The way is clear. Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla has shown it. Going on it is good for all people. Going to useless ways and causing suffering to yourself doesn’t bring any benefit. It only brings harm. May Allah protect people.

May Allah give guidance to all of us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FASTING IN SHAWWAL
Tuesday, 16 April 2024/ 7 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is the 7th day of holy Shawwal, Shukr to Allah. Normally, it is the last day of the fasting of Shawwal. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said whoever fasts for six days after Ramadan, it is as if he fasts for a year. Certainly, it is Nafl fasting, not Fard. As it is not Fard, people can fast whenever they want. They can fast throughout Shawwal. They can fast for a day or five days; there is no obligation of six days. It is voluntary.

Voluntary things are not without value. They have great value. As ten Thawab are given for every day, thirty days become 300 days. And six days are like sixty days, so it makes 360 days. It is as if you have fasted for a whole year, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This is a great blessing, a great benefit for us.

And the most accepted as Sunnah of our Holy Prophet is to fast on the second day of Eid. They say you cannot fast on Eid. That is correct. The actual Eid is the first day. And you cannot fast on four days of Eid ul-Adha. It is Haram to fast on these five days of the year. Apart from this, you can fast. Therefore, when you start fasting on the second day, today becomes the last day. It is a holiday too. They call it Eid ul-Abrar. It is counted as the second Eid.

Some things are written. What conforms with Shari'ah is acceptable. Otherwise, it is not. Sometimes people fall in states that they start writing. But what they write has noimportance. They don't oblige us. What obliges us is whatever Shari'ah says, Tariqah says the same. Nothing is outside Shari'ah in Tariqah. This Tariqah or that Tariqah… If Tariqah is outside Shari'ah, it means those who came later have taken it out of the way. All Tariqahs are together with Shari'ah. There is no dispute at all, Tariqah and Shari'ah are one. They are just like molten brass; no difference between them at all. People who say there is difference commit a sin then. May Allah protect us.

May today be blessed and good. Shukr to Allah and welcome! People have come from Umrah as well. May Allah accept it for them. And may those who haven't been to Hajj go to Hajj InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SAY THIS EVERY MORNING
Saturday, 20 April 2024/ 11 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer - Burg, Barcelona.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqānī was saying to say from the beginning of the day a word for nasīḥah (advice) for people. InShaAllah, we are trying to do this. After many days, my voice started coming. So, InShaAllah today we will say something, InShaAllah.

We must say every morning, "As'bahna wa asbaha l-mulku li-Llah, Aflaha man qala La ilaha illa Allah Muhammadun RasuluLlah" "We have entered a new day and with it all dominion is Allāh's. Victorious is who says "La ilaha illa Allah Muhammadun RasuluLlah." This means we have begun the morning and the whole thing is for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, everything is for Him. And who says, "La ilaha illa Allah" is the winner.

So every day, we must say this to remind ourselves to not think that it is just we, by ourselves doing everything. To remind ourselves of this, what Allāh Azza wa Jalla gave us.

When you do this, from the beginning of the whole day comes Barakah, comes reward from Allāh. The intention is to do everything for the sake of Allāh and the pleasure of Allāh. By this, every minute and every second becomes a reward for you, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MAWLĀNĀ'S KARĀMAHS ARE ONGOING
Sunday, 21 April 2024/ 12 Shawwal 1445
Barcelona, Spain.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, ''Alā inna Awliyā' Llahi lā kẖawfun 'alayhim wa lā hum yaḥzanūn. Alladhīna āmanū wakānū yattaqūn. Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve. Those who believed and have been pious. (Qur'ān 10:62-63).

Allāh says in the Qur'an, the beloved ones of Allāh have no fear and no sadness. Today is a nice day because we celebrate Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim's birthday. It is a blessed day for all of us. We mustn't forget what he gave us. He gave us the most precious thing. Mawlānā Shaykh gave the most precious thing for human beings, but people do not appreciate it. The precious thing is forever. Someone gives you money or food or anything, it is only for a short time. Mawlānā gave us Iman, belief. This lasts forever. It is forever.

Hundreds of thousands, millions of people are still taking from his Barakah everywhere in the world. We hear from many people that they are still benefiting from Mawlānā's teachings, videos and ṣuḥbahs. Many people experience karāmah, miracle, or hear someone say about a miracle and tell us about it. We hear about many miracles and also see many miracles of Mawlānā but people still tell us: every time we hear a new one. Mawlānā is a rare one, awliyā'. Not in every time comes like Mawlānā. In a hundred years, only one comes like Mawlānā. Awliyā'u

Llāh knew about him. Shaykh Sharafuddin ad-Dāghestānī was telling Mawlānā Shaykh Abdu Llāh about the day of the birth of Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim, more than 100 years ago [from today]. He said, "Today one of our sons is coming to this dunyā. He is special." He described him; he even gave the number of his shoe size. He said, "Through this son of ours, he will open the west and make western people enter Islām." Because before, there wasn't like him.

Hundred thousands of people came to Islām; especially in the West. There were also many people becoming Muslim from the Far East, Middle East and other places. But mostly in Europe, America, Canada; many people, through him, came to Islām. Mawlānā's way, the Naqshbandī ṭarīqah, from our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam until him, this way is true. It is for teaching people reality. Tarīqah makes people enter Islām by themselves, without force.

Before Islām, many enemies of Islām were attacking. In old times, there was a group who didn't want Islām. They follow the order of shaytan. In old times, from the beginning - not from the time of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, but from the time of Adam 'alayhi s-salam. They are trying to take off the good way, to destroy humans. In the time of Muslims, there were many Fitnahs coming to Islām. But through ṭarīqah, especially Naqshbandīyyah, they removed it [Fitnah].

Especially, there was one near Central Asia, in Kazakhstan and all this area. They were ruled by Sultan. But this Sultan was cheated by Fitnah people, and they became against Ahlu s-Sunnah wal Jama'ah. It was very strong. One of our Shaykhs in the Silsila (chain), Yūsuf al-Hamadānī gave a ṣuḥbah teaching people. All this area became pure Muslim again. He is the Master, Shaykh of Sayyidina Ahmad Yasawī. His grave is near Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan: a place called Turkistan. He was with his murīd and he also made hundred thousands of murīds. They came to him. He taught them and sent them to other countries. And people become Muslim through them.

All Sultans were coming to Sayyidina Ahmad Yasawī. Around his grave are maybe more than a hundred Sultans. And from his Adab, we he became 63 years old, he dug under his place, under earth and said, "If I live, I cannot be up on earth. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam lived until 63 years on earth, I cannot live up [on earth]." And he lived another 63 years under earth. He had people and was still making ʻibādah, teaching murīds and make khidmah for ummah. With his spiritual power, all the Ottomans and others conquered other places, because his murīds taught people how Islām is giving goodness for people, justice, generosity, good behavior and everything. They were going to a place and people there were liking Islām before the Muslim army were coming.

In the same time, there were many sultanates here also. But here, the Fitnah was becoming worse. Because they are following philosophy, not looking for mashāyikh. They are not happy with them. Even Shaykh Muhyiddin Ibn ʿArabī and many of them left here. This Naqshbandī ṭarīqah is giving power to those who are following it. And the Sultans didn't want sultanates; they just want to be murīds. But many mashāyikh said, "No. You must be there."

Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim also left dunyā for ākhirah. They were five siblings: four boys and one girl. Mawlānā Shaykh, three brothers more and one sister. And they were studying in Istanbul, in university. In that time, they didn't have in all Turkey but maybe one or two universities. And to go there is very difficult. Those who study secondary school, maybe become a president in that time. And they were brilliant. He and his brothers were brilliant in studying. And one of them who is older than him was a doctor in studying. He passed away. He was also a very brilliant one.

Mawlānā was, in that time, looking for a Shaykh. He found a Shaykh and was going and coming to him. He is one of Awliyā'u Llāh from Istanbul also. So, he gave him ijāzah (authorization).

Once, he told him to go to Madīnah or Damascus. Mawlānā, especially when he saw his brother [pass away] also - but the time has come, it is a

reason for this. All this dunyā was nothing [to him]. He left everything and it was the last year of his university. In that time, university was not like in our time that you can leave, go and come. It was a really difficult place to get in or be there and pass it all. He wasn't looking at that at all. He left everything: his studies, his family, his wealth and everything. That time, he went without anything. For one year, he stayed in a city called Homs. It is a blessed place also. He stayed one year near Sayyidina Khalid ibn al-Walid, a famous commander of Islām. And in this place, many big scholars, 'ulamā' of the religion of Islām and every kind of knowledge were there. And in this year, Ma sha Allah- Allāh has given him this huge cleverness. He is very clever. In one year - when he was telling me about what he learnt: in ten years we cannot learn this. In one year, he became, Ma sha Allah, the biggest ālim.

And then he asked for permission to go to Madinah. They sent him to Damascus first. In Damascus, he met Mawlānā Shaykh. And from that time, Mawlānā Shaykh told him, "You stay here." Mawlānā Shaykh Abdu Llāh didn't have this much people at all. There were maybe three, four murīds. And he was everyday giving ṣuḥbah. Mawlana was writing what Mawlānā Shaykh Abdu Llāh al-Fa'iz ad-Dāghestānī was saying. He was writing, writing, writing. He said, "I wrote 7,000 ṣuḥbahs."

After that, Ofcourse you know, he went to Cyprus. He was far from Cyprus and he came back to Cyprus. There were many miracles in this time. All his miracles were coming and coming. Everyday a miracle with Mawlānā Shaykh. Mawlānā Shaykh Abdu Llāh was sending Mawlānā for ṣuḥbah, irshād to Cyprus, Lebanon and Syria. Most of his traveling was in this area. And he was every year bringing people to ḥajj from Cyprus. It was like this until Mawlānā Shaykh Abdu Llāh passed away. After him came the order to Europe. He went since 1974 until 2001 I think; 2000 or 2001, nearly 26 years. He visited all of Europe. Even Spain, he was here.

Many people saw him. But most of the people did not see him; they were loving him without seeing him. Prophet says "Al-mar'u ma'a man ahabb","A man will be with whom he loves." (Hadith).

A person will be with whom he loves. For this, his way is the way of love. Those who see him once, love him. Even if they are Muslim or non-Muslim, they are happy with him. Because he is Khalīfah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. He is like him in actions, in everything. Trying not to leave any from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam's actions, meaning Sunnah.

And he wants goodness for everyone. His whole life, he was going everywhere without tiring, without complaining, just for the sake of Allāh, to make people be happy here and hereafter. He was walking through - in Cyprus there are 300-400 villages. By foot, he was going from village to village. I remember once I was with him in north of Latakia. There is a Turkmen place, village. We went through this village also with Mawlānā. I was 10 years old. Sometimes we went by Land Rover, sometimes we went by donkey. Once we were going, there was no Land Rover and no donkey. It was summer and we walked, walked, walked, walked with Mawlānā. And there was one old man also guiding us from village to village. I was very tired. I stopped there. He said, "Oh, come. We must go." "No, I'm very tired. Bring a donkey for me." Maybe [stood for] 15 minutes, at the end I was very stubborn, but Alhamdulillah we went with him. This is a very nice memory with Mawlānā. It was really nice. We were going until the end of the night. I was sleeping, and he was still making ṣuḥbah with these people. I couldn't carry anymore because we were walking and got tired from such a long day. So I was sleeping, and they were still speaking in ṣuḥbah. And after that, he woke up for tahajjud, for Fajr and for all of this. It was a nice memory from him.

Ma sha Allah, his whole life was like this. Even the last days of his life, also. He couldn't go out of Cyprus for ten years. So people were coming and wanted to see him. He was speaking to them until after midnight, one o'clock, two o'clock in the morning, something like this. And they were going up [to his room], he couldn't go down. And from his karāmah, maybe a hundred or more than a hundred people were speaking to him. And he is not like me, Ma sha Allah he asks, "What is this, what is that?" He makes a long speech, and still, all people could see him. Mawlānā Shaykh - a hundred people or more than a hundred people

wanted to meet him every day after Īshā. And he also had a special karāmah. There are two kinds of karāmah for awliyā': one is tayyū makān, meaning to make a distance short. You can go from here to Makkah at once. The other one is tayyū zamān, expanding time. We realize now, it was a real karāmah. Now we do something, the day finishes. But he was going from London or to Istanbul and coming to places; Ma sha Allah what takes one week in one day. In one day, he makes what takes one week of traveling.

Alhamdulillah, he has many karāmahs. We mentioned some of them. What we said are very few, maybe less than 1%. May Allāh bless his soul and make it higher and higher. And, InShaAllah, for him to be happy with us, InShaAllah. Thank you for you, all of you who are listening here and they will publish it for other people also.

May Allāh give those who listen, and put his love in their hearts. And may Allāh give him from His endless treasures, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GOOD CHARACTER BRINGS HAPPINESS
Monday, 22 April 2024/ 13 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer - Burg, Barcelona.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa-innaka la-'alá khuluqin 'aẓīm'' "And indeed, you are of a great moral character.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 68:04).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is praising Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, "You are the best good behaved one." To have good behavior is an order from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. All the Sahabah and Mashayikh are in this good attribute, good behavior.

It makes life better for everyone and makes the Mu'min to be more closer to his Lord, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Good behavior is to be gentle with his family, his neighbors, relatives, friends and with all people.

All Prophets, all Saints have this character. Good behavior means every good thing: justice, mercy, whatever you know from good character is this good behaviour. No harm comes from good character. It gives you, InShaAllah happiness.

May Allāh help us have good character InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LOVE THE SAHABAH
Tuesday, 23 April 2024/ 14 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer - Burg, Barcelona.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We must know and love the companions of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Sahaba RasuliLlah ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "They are my companions. Any one of them you follow, you will be in the right way."

They were sacrificing themselves for the Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-salam for Islam. For his love, anything was easy for them. For what are we saying this? Because we are here, Alhamdulillah, a good place. We are sitting outside; everybody is feeling a little bit cold.

But for the ṣaḥābah - this is coming from - They were in the war of Khandaq, they were waiting. They were surrounded by nonbelievers, by Mushriks and Kafirs. They were waiting at night time for the enemies to not come inside. And the cold of the desert is terrible. They don't have like our Ma sha Allah, they put this here on us, one becomes very warm, Alhamdulillah. They had no clothes; it was very thin maybe. They were very poor. They had only one clothing, nothing more; only one thing. And no food also. When you are hungry, you can feel more cold. They were like this for one month. This is only one example we can give for how they sacrificed themselves for their love of Prophet and love for Allāh.

Nowadays, people coming and saying, "This Sahabah is good, this not good." And they are sitting in very luxury. They have everything. After this, they are saying words against the Sahabah. He who says anything about the Sahabah, don't listen to him because it's dangerous. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam cursed these people who say anything about the Sahabah.

May Allāh bless them and make their Barakah upon us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BARAKAH IS IN FAJR
Wednesday, 24 April 2024/ 15 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer - Burg, Barcelona.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, Barakah is in early mornings. When you pray Fajr, you get Barakah for the whole day insha'Allah. Fajr is the first prayer. Beginning the day with worshipping Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gives Barakah. If you sleep, you don't have this Barakah in this day. Barakah means good thing, everything going well.

People of old times had no idea television, nothing. They were sleeping early and waking up early. Their life was easier and of more happiness than these days.

Many people say, "I cannot wake up for Fajr. Why can't I wake up for Fajr?" We say, "Do you sleep late?" They say, "Yes." "If you sleep late, how can you wake up?" It is better if you sleep earlier. It is good for your health also, for your body, and you can wake up for Fajr. If you cannot wake up for Fajr, you must at least pray Fajr when you wake up. It is a gift from Allāh for you.

May Allāh help us to follow His order to be happy and healthy InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MERCY CONTINUOUSLY DESCENDS UPON AWLIYĀ
Saturday, 27 April 2024/ 18 Shawwal 1445
Isha prayer, Órgiva's Dergah, Spain.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah we are leaving tomorrow. So, InShaAllah we will say two words for barakah of ṣuḥbah because our ṭarīqah is ṣuḥbah and dhikr. So we make dhikr and ṣuḥbah also now InShaAllah, to give barakah for you and for us, InShaAllah.

This country Ma sha Allah is a blessed country because many Mu'mins, many Muslims lived here, they grew up here. And many of them also battled here and many died here. So it is a land, an earth coming with Mu'mins inside [under earth]. InShaAllah Allāh gives those who are following them spiritual power, good luck and good life, InShaAllah.

We are Ahlu s-Sunnah wa l-Jamā'ah who are following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. We believe in this. Wherever good people live, Allāh sends for them mercy, Rahmah, showering mercy upon them. Who respects them gets benefit. Who doesn't respect them, he is free. He doesn't want mercy, so no need for him. Nothing is by force. Because there are many shayṭāns bringing people, saying they are Muslim and they do not believe in this: what we said about mercy, Allāh showering [mercy upon] these people and that whoever is happy with them will be rewarded. Many of the Muslims, the new kind of Muslims do not believe; also, they are free. If they don't want, no need for them.

Awliyā'uLlah are a proof of this. Our Shaykh, Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim, is the biggest proof of this. There are many Karāmat, many miracles which many people saw. Once he was in Spain and he was going on a big tour from place to place. When he came to this place where Omar is living, they were together. He said, "I am smelling a nice smell here of one Awliyā'uLlah." And nobody knew this. But when they looked and researched, they found a very big Awliyā', Alim and Awliyā'. So this is a proof that it is continuing until Qiyamah. Wherever their grave or their place is, it will be like this until Qiyamah and people can benefit from this, those who want. InShaAllah with their Barakah, the ancestors of these people, they are coming again to Islam, InShaAllah.

Alhamdulillah, we are here for the third time, in Spain. Thank you for all of you. It was very nice. We are happy. You are happy, we are happy also. May Allāh bless you. May Allāh keep you safe, and make hidāyah for others through you, and all your children to be kept safe from shayṭān and his followers.

We ask also from Allāh to give the highest maqam for those people who passed away or were martyred in this area, and from their barakah to give us spiritual power, InShaAllah. Thank you very much, InShaAllah. And if Allāh gives us a chance we can come again, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

INTENTION IS BETTER THAN DEEDS
Saturday, 27 April 2024/ 18 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer - Burg, Barcelona.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, Actions are but by intentions, and each person will have but that which he intended."

Everything you do, what your intention is. If his intention in what he is doing is for Allāh and our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, his intention is accepted. And if his intention is for dunya or for somebody to get married or to benefit from something, it will be an intention purely for this, not for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

This is the first Hadith of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam that is taught when someone starts to study Hadith. Intention is very important. For this, in everything, our intention must be purely for Allāh 'Azza Wa-Jalla.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, which means the intention is better than what you do. You intend to do very good things, very special things. But we are human, we cannot do all what we intend for. Allāh rewards you for your intention. Even if you do one percent, He rewards you for your intention.

We must, InShaAllah, every time, our intention must be purely for the sake of Allāh and for the pleasure of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Everything we do, InShaAllah they accept our intention to follow

the order of Allāh and our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam as much we can.

May Allāh accept this and reward us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MAWLANA IS THE MEANS OF GUIDANCE
Monday, 29 April 2024/ 20 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah Islam is spread in our world for the honor and Barakah of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, Shukr to Allah. Muslims are coming to the way InShaAllah. There are new Muslims. He becomes the means of guidance to them. With his Himmah (support) and Barakah, Shukr to Allah, many new people come to guidance. Without his Himmah and Barakah, this way would not go on. This way is the way of Allah. And he sends the beloved servants of Allah, those whom He wants to this way. He becomes the means for their guidance.

There were many beautiful things in this trip. Many people are not able to come. When we go to them, Allah rewards us and He rewards them. We meet them, and spiritual strength comes both to us and to them; to everyone. Without the spiritual strength, it has no use. The trip is not a touristic trip, it is for the pleasure of Allah.

Everything must be for the pleasure of Allah. And as this one was for the pleasure of Allah; the reward will be beautiful and enormous. Everything is for the pleasure of Allah in order to be on the way that Allah wants us to be InShaAllah.

We were meant to go and return safely. We thank our brothers, friends and loved ones there. May Allah be pleased with them. InShaAllah they will be stronger and means of guidance to people. As they are together, their loved ones and friends come to guidance through them. And they

become the light for people. They are the means for people to come to this beautiful way.

May Allah make our beautiful way perpetual. May He give strength, and may He protect us from the evil of shaytan InShaAllah. Because we are living in the end of times, there is a lot of Fitnah. And the evil of shaytan is even greater. There are also human shaytans who are worse. May Allah protect us from them.

May Allah send the Sahib. May all people have guidance InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

OPEN HEARTS
Tuesday, 30 April 2024/ 21 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Faman Yuridi Allāhu 'An Yahdiyahu Yashraĥ Şadrahu Lil'islāmi. Wa Man Yurid'An Yuđillahu Yaj`al Şadrahu Đayyiqāan Ĥarajāan Ka'annamā Yaşşa'adu Fī As-Samā'

''So, whoever Allah wants to guide - He opens his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to misguide - He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 06:125).

If Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants to give guidance to people, if that is His will, He opens their hearts towards Islam. When their hearts hear about Islam, they open. They get happy and peaceful. If Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't want guidance of people, their hearts and breasts sink. They get depressed and don't want it. Those people will be in misguidance.

This is the wisdom of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Mind cannot comprehend His wisdom. He does what He wants, and He doesn't do what He doesn't want. You may object, His ruling is perspicuous. It is in force. The ruling is His, and we cannot interfere in it.

Sometimes we see some people and wonder why they are so contrary. They are enemies to you and enemies to Allah. Their hearts are closed. It means Allah closed their hearts towards Islam. Their hearts are troubled. And they are never in peace. Whose hearts are peaceful and open are

Mu'mins. The hearts of Mu'mins are at peace. Kafir, a person who is an enemy to Allah is always in trouble and sadness. A person beloved by Allah is the person who believes. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wishes goodness to him. Nothing and no one can stand against His wish. You may harm a believer as much as you want, the Mu'min doesn't give up, because Allah loves him and He has given him this favor, the favor of guidance. It is the greatest favor. The favours of this world are useless and have no benefit unless you are on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Everything people on the right way do is good and Barakah. It brings rewards and Thawab to them.

May Allah make us from them InShaAllah. May He wish this beautiful way to us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MIND IS MANKIND'S ADORNMENT
Wednesday, 1 May 2024/ 22 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave superiority to people over other creatures. That is with mind. Mind is the adornment of people. Who uses his mind is in profit. It is mentioned in many places in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Qur'ān; 'A-fa-lā taʿqilūn. 'Then will you not use reason?' (Qur'ān 37:138).

"Do you not have mind? Are you not clever?" There are Ayat like this. Mankind assume they use their minds. Unless on the right way, their minds have no benefit. Apart from the benefit, those who don't use their minds are in loss. Because Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created people to obey Him and to be His servants.

And He created mind in order to serve this, not to serve other things. When they serve other things, they use their minds in the wrong places.

Mind is the adornment of people. Other creatures don't have mind. They are mindless creatures. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla put them on a certain way, and they go on that way. They are not accountable or liable. As Allah gave us this beautiful thing, it comes with a responsibility. We must give its account. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will say on Judgment Day, "I had given you mind. Why didn't you use it? Why did you not stay away from badness and not do goodness, whereas you knew what is good and what is bad?" Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will question us like this. Everything has its reward or sin. Those who commit a sin don't use their minds. Or their

minds are following others. They are responsible for it. As we said, mind is a big favor from Allah to people. Those who use it will be saved. Those who don't use it, or people who use it as they like will always be disappointed.

May Allah protect us. May He not take our minds away. May He not separate us from the right way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DEEDS HERE FOR AKHIRAH
Thursday, 2 May 2024/ 23 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We read Hadiths of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam about building the mosques yesterday. Among them, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is telling about the great virtues and Thawab of cleaning the mosque. Cleaning the mosque and removing the dirt from there is the dowry of Houris; they call it the payment for the bride.

Just like everything has its principles and ethics, money doesn't work in paradise. The deeds you do for paradise in this world have value there. The deeds you do in this world are more valuable than silver and gold. In Akhirah, paradise is decorated with jewels, silver, gold, diamonds and emeralds; with all kinds of beautiful and precious things.

Money doesn't work there. And there is no money, because money is a test for people. And this world is the place of tests. You must give that money in this world. The things you do for Allah, if you don't have money, you must serve on the way of Allah In the mosque or outside, wherever it is, in return for service done for the pleasure of Allah, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will grant you more ranks and beauties in paradise.

These Hadiths of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, each Hadith has thousands and hundred thousands of wisdoms and meanings. It is not only dowry of Houris. It is mentioned so, but their wisdom is much beyond it. Our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam spoke the way people understood. And the language scholars,

'ulama and 'Awliya understand is different. Shukr to Allah for giving us this service.

May we attain their Barakah and intercession in Akhirah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MAKE SALAWAT ON THE GREATEST SULTAN
Friday, 3 May 2024/ 24 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, "Increase your Salawat tome on Friday night and on the day of Friday." The more we increase it, the more favors Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla grants us. Because for every Salawat, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam greets us back by the wisdom and kindness of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. There is no greater favor. This is the virtue of Friday. There are many virtues of Friday. One of them is this.

Therefore, do as much as you can. At least, make 100 Salawat more apart from the lessons. We should do at least 100 Salawat. The more we earn, the greater our profit is. We cannot find it once again. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given a life span. We must know it's time and its every hour and minute as a treasure. And our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is giving us this beautiful advice, telling us these beautiful words; "Increase your Salawat to me on Friday day and night."

Making Salawat all the time is good for people, for Muslims. It removes distress and makes everything good. Because our Holy Prophet is the most beloved servant of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Our Holy Prophet is the greatest Sultan of this world and universes. Favoring and honoring him is beneficial for Muslims. It is the profit for Muslims. And it is disliked by shaytan. Doing things that shaytan dislikes is beneficial. But doing things

he likes is harmful. May Allah protect us from his evil. May Allah bless these days and nights. May He bless our Friday.

The decorations of this world, its money and wealth are useless. They are absolutely useless without the way of Allah. "This man has earned so much and did that much." Does that man make Salawat to our Holy Prophet? "No." No need to get upset and admire him then. If you want to admire, admire righteous people so that we reach the grace of Allah. Who admires them attains Thawab. He earns profit.

May Allah not separate us from this way. May He make us steadfast. And may He give guidance to others who don't do it InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs, Ayat, Yasin, Tahlilat, Takbirat and Salawat.

We gift them to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh.

May those who recited reach their good goals. May they be happy here and hereafter. May we have strength of Iman InShaAllah.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

AWLIYA DON'T DIE
Sunday, 5 May 2024/ 26 Shawwal 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Alā inna awliyā'a Llāhi lā khawfun a'layhim wa-lā hum yaḥzanūn', 'Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve.' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:62).

The beloved servants and Awliya of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla have no fear and sorrow. It is the 10th Urs of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, ten years since he passed away physically.

Ten years have passed, but Shukr to Allah, we have not been short of his Himmah (support). His Tasarruf (power of action) became even more. After his passing away, there has been much more of his service and Himmah.

Awliya of Allah die. Even though they die physically, spiritually their strength gets stronger. The greatest proof for this is after Mawlana Shaykh Nazim passed away, many people became Muslim with his support. Muslim people who didn't know anything came to the way of Allah. Brothers have increased in number. They haven't decreased, Shukr to Allah. This is the proof for his present Himmah.

When AwliyauLlah pass away, their strength increases at least sevenfold. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim has even more strength. Allah knows how much his strength has increased. But as it is in the open, it has increased tremendously. May Allah increase his Maqam.

As we always feel him, even if ten years or twenty years pass, it feels as if he didn't pass away. Shukr to Allah, we are together. Whenever people in hardship call for Awliya, their support becomes present. Favoring them, being Murid to them, being their students is a great honor. May Allah let everyone taste that honor InShaAllah.

May Allah let us be with him in Akhirah. May we be forever in paradise InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SPEAK WITH WISDOM
Wednesday, 8 May 2024 / 29 Shawwal 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There is a saying; "Li-kulli maqāmin maqāl." There are words and speech for every rank, for every assembly. The same thing cannot be said everywhere. In some places you may speak about knowledge. In other places you must speak in a language people there understand. You may speak about agriculture or something else. It must be something you can give that is suited to the people. Whatever people need or ask for, you speak about that. And by that means, it is important to turn people's hearts towards Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. You may speak about anything, just don't let those people go.

People like good people. They like good speeches. They like what they love. And the love of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla can be put inside it. In some matters, some people impose their thoughts on others through persuasive speech even if there is no need to say anything at all. However, as they talk, they can make them leave. Because when speech is without wisdom, it has no benefit. When there is wisdom, people benefit from that wisdom. Otherwise, it is useless. No need to tell some things, not everything. "This is right. I must say it." It's not the time. It's not the place. If you say it, there may be more harm than benefit both to yourself and to others.

Therefore, you must know the people you talk to well and where you talk. You must understand so that you act accordingly. You don't go straight to the topic. Sometimes you must speak about this matter,

sometimes about another matter. People will benefit from it. And you will have benefit. Otherwise, it is useless. Even if there is no harm, there is no benefit. It will be "mā lā yaʿnī". It will be useless. "Mā lā yaʿnī" means something useless. May Allāh protect us.

Who used to speak the best way, who used to tell the most beautiful things we have ever heard so far, things people benefit from – that was Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim. Every word he said was a jewel. He spoke according to every person. And everyone understood as much as they were able. But whoever listened to him benefited for sure. Therefore, we must follow his way and imitate him as much as we can, InShaAllah. May Allāh help all of us, InShaAllah.

There is saying in Arabic, "Li-kulli maqāmin maqāl" – for each place, each gathering or for thing, there is speech. You cannot speak everywhere same thing. Some people understanding. Some people, they not understanding. For this, you must be have the wisdom, you must have understanding about situation of place and people and time also. Because many people now they are saying, "In time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam like this they was doing this, so we must do this." Okay if you can do, do. But not everybody can do. And it is also Allāh and Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, He, they are merciful. They said . . . When ṣaḥābah must do ninety-nine percent from what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, still he is be ask, "Why you didn't do hundred percent?" But for us, only if we do one percent, it is even good – Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam, saying in ḥadīth.

So for this you cannot, when you speak, you must speak about your time, your place, situation. Not what you think it is. This must be, everyone must do this – it is not possible. And Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla, for merciful, for this He said, "You must teach people slowly, slowly of what they like, what they are happy." You can speak about culture, about agriculture, about anything, art or thing what they, people like. And through this you can tell them about some truth, so they will be happy with you and be continue with you. But if you only like coming from desert and saying, "You must follow me," not possible for this people. If they do, they

cannot, they do wrong thing even. Even they cannot do like ṣaḥābah or like tābiʻīn because they have wisdom, this. Allāh bless them. We don't have wisdom. Without wisdom we, what you do, not be getting benefit, getting harm for you and for other people. For this we are, Alhamdulillah, we have most perfect example for speech for people, for addressing for people.

Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim, Alhamdulillah. He was and still people getting benefit from his speech, from his teaching. And they said, "Oh, Mawlānā was saying this and he is right. Even before ten years, or before twenty years ago, he say this – and now we are seeing this." So many things Mawlānā was saying, not only for speech, for benefit of people.

This is very important – to say something good. If you say something, even it is good but sometimes not necessary to say this. Sometimes if you say this, you can harm people even. For this, you must be careful. You must be, have wisdom, not only speech. When you speak without wisdom it is nonsense – "mā lā yaʻnī" meaning in Islām. Mā lā yaʻnī – nonsense it is not acceptable in Islām.

Allāh give us wisdom, InShaAllah, to imitate Mawlānā Shaykh, imitate Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE HEART BELONGS TO ALLĀH
Thursday, 9 May 2024 / 1 Dhul Qa'dah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-lā taj'al fi qulūbinā ghillan li-lladhīna 'āmanū rabbanā innaka ra'ūfun raḥīm" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 59:10). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says not to keep evil and hatred in our hearts towards the believers. The believers are servants whom Allāh loves. He says that this mustn't be in our hearts. This du'ā' is both an āyah from the Qur'ān and a du'ā' that is recited. It is a beautiful one, a very beautiful one; all of them are beautiful. This is one of the beauties. Because a believer should not keep anything in his heart towards another believer. Ofcourse, human beings encounter all kinds of opposition.

A person is harmed or someone does something to him. Since it is a matter of this world, it must remain outside the heart. The heart is the place and abode of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. The heart of a human is a place reserved for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. That's why those things shouldn't enter the heart.

As we said, human conditions happen. There are fights or disputes; all kinds of things happen. But don't let grudges and hatred stay inside you. Keep them outside. Don't let your heart darken. Don't let it harm your heart. The heart is a place of light. It is the place of all goodness for people and believers. That's why, any badness done to it will harm you.

Therefore, it must be kept clean. The holy awliyā', the prophets, all the beloved servants of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla order and advise this: purification of the ego. Purification of the ego means cleansing the ego.

Cleansing the ego is from the heart. The heart is the most important. Therefore, anything can happen, outside of the heart. But you shouldn't keep it inside. If anyone reminds you of this… Our shaykh always reminds us of this. But when other people also give it as an advice, that advice is the greatest and most beautiful advice. You should accept it. No matter how righteous you feel or how angry you are, accept that advice and don't put those things into your heart. Don't put them in your heart. Because they are the real poison. Poison. "If the heart is corrupted, the whole body is corrupted," says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Therefore, keep your heart clean. Keep away from grudges, hatred and evil.

The other things can be resolved. But the heart is more difficult to correct. That's why, let's keep the heart clean without taking any risks, in shā'a Llāh. Let's not place hatred or grudges towards anyone in our hearts, towards the believers. Towards a non-believer you must love for the sake of Allāh and you must hate for the sake of Allāh.

There is no need to love those who hate Allāh and those who do not love Allāh. We say, may Allāh improve them. May Allāh protect us. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla saying in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n, "Wa-lā taj'al fi qulūbinā ghillan li-lladhīna 'āmanū rabbanā innaka ra'ūfun raḥīm" (Qur'an59:10). Allāh, this is praying… āyah, verse from Qur'ān. We must, it is very valuable. All Qur'ān, all ḥadīth valuable. And they are giving us the best way for living. Happy, here and hereafter. What is this? What meaning? Meaning – to keep your heart clean against mu'min. Not to be, put any hatred, any anger for believer, for mu'min. "Keep your heart safe, clean, because heart, it is place for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla."

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He said, ḥadīth qudsī, nowhere, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He, we cannot say any place for Him, "No, no any place can fit Me. He is greatest, the greatest. You cannot imagine, you cannot this…for this. But Heis saying. Only My believer servant's heart, it is, I can be, fit Me." This, for this, you must be careful to not put any bad thing in your heart, especially to hate somebody from believer, for mu'min. Ofcourse, there is... thing, you, make you angry, you make [may] be sad. People they can

do this, they can make bad thing for you or against you or take some from, many thing from you, oppressing you. Can be mu'min also, this people. So, for this, you don't put this in your heart. Keep it away from your heart.

Heart, for Allāh. Other, for dunyā, you can manage without putting in your heart. This is very important, because heart, it is place which it is very important and it is the most… like engine – if it is broken, everything broken.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying, "It is one piece of meat, when it is good, all everything good, in your body and your spiritual. And when it is broken, everything broken – from your heart, for health, and from your body." For this, we must be, keep our heart clean from hate, from anger, from… Ofcourse, we are human being. Allāh create us to be angry, to be sad, to be this, but for people there is some place, keep it away from this place. This what you… you have from human being attribute or thing you do. Everything you can do. But in the end, keep your heart clean.

And whole prophets, whole awliyā', whole scholar, 'ulamā', they are advising you for this. So maybe somebody, not 'ālim, not anything, he can give you advice. Don't be angry with him. You thank him, for what he give you advice for this, and you be happy with him. No, no problem from anybody coming. What true and what is right, you must accept. Don't follow your ego, say, "This – not, he can… not 'ālim, he not good." No. Just, if you find something, you can follow. There is some… many, many thing, sometimes you follow, sometimes you cannot follow. You must be careful for – when you find right thing, you don't look, make it not important. If it is right, you follow, InShaAllah.

Allāh make us to, our heart clean and nobody, no any hatred for believer for mu'min, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

A MERCY FOR THE UNIVERSE
Friday, 10 May 2024 / 2 Dhul Qa'dah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla shows the rank of our Holy Prophet in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n. He tells us of the loftiness of his rank, and that he was sent to people as a mercy. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-mā kāna Llāhu liyu'adhdhibahum wa-anta fīhim, wa-mā kāna Llāhu mu'adhdhibahum wa-hum yastaghfirūn" (Qur'an8:33). Allāh says He is not sending punishment to that group of people, because he is among them. And there is no punishment for those who ask for forgiveness. Those who don't ask for forgiveness, or those who don't believe in our Holy Prophet, pull that awful condition on themselves. Our Holy Prophet is sent to people as a light and a mercy. This is what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says. People who believe it are in profit. And who don't believe it will only regret it when their regret is useless and has no benefit.

Whoever has regret while he is in this world, who loves our Holy Prophet and honours him, is a very lucky person. He is a profitable person, who becomes a servant. Otherwise, his life passes by; he loses everything and doesn't realize why he came and why he left.

We are in Cyprus. Ma sha Allah. It is the land of casinos here. May Allāh protect us. May Allāh save people from that affliction. These people bring money in sacks. And casinos send taxis and cars after them. They bring them here and send them back. They send them away all empty handed. The worldly situation is like this. Who doesn't believe will be in a similar

situation in ākhirah. May Allāh protect us. You may still save yourself here. There is no salvation there, forever.

May Allāh give understanding to people so that they see these favours, so that they see the kindness of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, how much He has granted to mankind. Yet, mankind doesn't appreciate any favour, any gift. They are ungrateful. They are thankless. Just as you don't like when you show someone a favour and he doesn't appreciate it, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla doesn't like it either, although He is not in need of it. Not like us – when we have extended a favour to someone, we need and expect gratitude. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla gives to people and doesn't ask for anything in return. He says, "Just enter My Paradise. Everything is for you." But they say, "We don't want it. We want hell. There are more interesting things there." Sometimes they joke like this. They will regret making such jokes in ākhirah. Allāh knows. May Allāh protect us.

May Allāh give understanding to people. May they come to the right way, the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. May they attain his beautiful favours, his beautiful kindness.

There are some people who say they are Muslim but don't want to honour our Holy Prophet. Shayṭān has cheated them. "If you do that, you will go out of the religion. You will have made partners with Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla." They are cheating them like this. Certainly, a person who only says "lā ilāha illā Llāh" will be saved in ākhirah. But he will be saved with a lot of regret. May Allāh protect us. It is a great honour to respect our Holy Prophet. The more you respect him, the higher an honour you attain, because when you make ṣalawāt on our Holy Prophet, our Holy Prophet returns it to you. And Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla writes ten times more thawāb for you.

Therefore, in order to be given this, be together with good people, InShaAllah. Ṭarīqahs are the leading entity for that. They bestow gifts on you, with permission of Allāh. Ṭarīqah shows the way. It shows the beauty of our Holy Prophet. May Allāh make all of you steadfast, InShaAllah.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla sending our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, mercy for whole world, for whole universe, for human and jinn and other. But the most what obligatory for us: to follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, because he is mercy. Allāh ʻAzza wa- Jalla saying in Qurʼān ʻAẓīmu sh-Shaʼn: for his, how he is mercy for us. He say: Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-mā kāna Llāhu liyuʻadhdhibahum wa-anta fīhim, wa-mā kāna Llāhu muʻadhdhibahum wa-hum yastaghfirūn" (Qurʼān 8:33). Meaning, Allāh will not punish, not punish them, when you are – or torture them – when you are in [among] them, and when they are asking for forgiveness. He is not giving this until ākhirah. But when you are here – because before, nations, Allāh was give them punishment in this world, and this, who are not believing for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying, "Tell Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla to send us punishment, to throw us, to do this, to do that." But Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla said, "You are between them. I will not make this for them because they, they are, until the end of life, not asking forgiveness. And this, after this, it will be punishment for them."

For this, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he is very precious thing for humanity. But nobody, very few people they are appreciate this thing what Allāh gave us, and they are running away from him. Even Muslim, they are, shayṭān make them to say – for who are. Muslim, not become unbeliever. Shayṭān tell them, "You must, don't praise Prophet even you make ṣalawāt, you will be, make partner for Allāh, when you praise Prophet, you be mushrik. So, for this, don't [do] this." For other, it is worse. It is, they are not believe at all. They are not giving any respect, any interest. They are completely.

Allāh give everybody mind and thinking. They are studying now highest studies, doctor, PhD, I don't know what is this. Many thing they – but when they coming to respect Prophet, and to see how he is the greatest one Allāh create, even by knowledge they can see this. Nobody can deny this. But they are still running after their desire, their ego, and they going away from this. And they are . . .

Here, in our – unfortunately – in this island, which it is a blessed island. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying, Jazīratu l-Khaḍrāʼ, blessed island. Now it is full of casinos, gambling, gambling place. And they are, this people, they bring their money with big bags, and they take them with limousine and other luxury car, bring them to this place for gambling. And when they finish, they are also, they take them – because no any money – they take them back to airport with this luxury car, and without any money. This is same for ākhirah. Now, all these luxuries in dunyā, they make them to think it is, enjoying, "We will not finish this, we will not be . . ." But at the end . . .Here in dunyā, only maybe they lose their money, and they go back. Some of them they have another money. Some of them don't have. But still they can manage to live. But in ākhirah, this gambling, it is very bad end. If you are lose the gambling, you will be never again chance. You don't have any chance after this. This is very bad. And Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla calling people, "Don't do this. Don't go for bad thing follow. I send you the most precious one to follow him. And I even not punish people when he is between them. Not punish them when they are asking for forgiveness. Come to My peace house, Dāru s-Salām, to Paradise. Don't go to hell." But people still running for hell, leaving Paradise.

Allāh save us from these people. Keep us, InShaAllah, in straight way, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Which, his love, it's most important thing for human being, especially for muʼmin, for Muslim. As much you can make ṣalawāt for him, you will be more praised in Divine Presence of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Because every ṣalawāt you do, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he answering you. And Allāh reward you ten reward for each one. We are, Alhamdulillah, without gambling, we winning, winning and winning, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE REAL FOREVER
Wednesday, 15 May 2024/ 7 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah, Shukr to Allah, the anniversary of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim's passing passed well with the grace and favor of Allah. It has been ten years since Mawlana Shaykh Nazim passed away physically, and the eleventh year has started.

Spiritually, he is always with us, Shukr to Allah. Whoever wants to be with us, his spiritual presence is stronger now, Shukr to Allah. Because it will be forever with the permission of Allah.

Allah makes people be with their loved ones. "Forever" that the people of present time mean by saying "This one will live forever or that one will live forever" is nonsense. Forever is the life of hereafter that Allah likes. That is the eternal life. In this life here, there were people who had lived for a thousand, or two thousand years in old times. Yet, they are not here. They are gone to Akhirah. They passed away to the actual real life in Akhirah.

Those who are on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are in profit. And those who left the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are in loss. There were Pharaoh and Nimrod. There were various people, good and bad. The good ones were in profit. People who had followed them were in profit. Those who follow that way are clever and mindful people. And those who go out of that way are heedless and short of mind. Whoever that is, no matter if they say he is a scholar or a learnt man, unless he is on the way of Allah

'Azza wa-Jalla, he doesn't have a way. His way is not the way. Following him brings eternal disappointment to people. May Allah protect us.

May we always have the Himmah (support) of our Shaykhs. Shukr to Allah, it is obvious that they are the means of guidance with the permission of Allah.

People came from all over the world for the Mawlid of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. They took from his Barakah with the permission of Allah. May his Barakah always be upon us. And may there be guidance for people, because his way is the beautiful way. It is the way of mercy.

He wished people mercy and wanted everyone to come to this way. This is our Dua. May people have guidance InShaAllah. May those who are not on the way come to the right way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BENEFIT FROM THESE MONTHS
Thursday, 16 May 2024/ 8 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

This month is one of the honored months which are called Ashhuru l-hurum. Dhul-Qa'da, Dhu l-Hijjah and Muharram - these are the months of Hajj. And also, the month of Rajab, which comes separately. There is no permission for war in these months. Certainly, if you are attacked, you may respond to them.

This is apparently. And spiritually, there are days in them which are full of great Thawab. They are respected - Ashhuru l-hurum. Hurum means respected. And these are the months when it is forbidden to shed blood and to make war. As we said, if the enemy attacks you, it is alright to defend against them.

Ofcourse, in this time, there is no humanity anymore. Not only considering the religion, they are not considering anything.

Oppression has reached its peak. Everything has its time of ripening. And this world is ripe now. Akhirah and Qiyamah are approaching after this.

Iqtarabati s-sā'atu wa inshaqqa l-qamar', "The Hour has come near, and the moon has split [in two]." (Qur'ān 54:01).

This was said nearly 1,500 years ago in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. It is near. Qiyamah is near. And it is closer day by day. Therefore, we must benefit from these blessed days. It is a great benefit for people, for Muslims to do

all kinds of goodness, to worship, to obey Allah and to avoid sin in these holy months. To approach Allah is the greatest benefit for mankind. And the greatest harm is to be away from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. May Allah protect us. May Allah not separate us from the right way.

May these days be blessed for Muslims, for people who show respect InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BEAUTIFUL WORSHIP OF HAJJ
Friday, 17 May 2024/ 9 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa li-Llahi 'ala n-Nasi Ĥijju Al-Bayti Mani Astaṭā`a 'Ilayhi Sabīlā", "And [due] to Allah from the people is a pilgrimage to the House - for whoever is able to find there to a way." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 03:97).

To carry out the orders of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla everyone may do as he likes. What is the order of Allah? It is prayer, Hajj, Zakah. They must do all of them and what is Fard as much as they can. For Hajj, sometimes it requires good health and money. Same with Zakah. They are like that. Also fasting; who has good health may fast. Who doesn't may give money instead. But there is no skipping of prayer.

It is Fard to do pray. Not praying is a sin. Unless they make it up as Qada', it remains to Akhirah. And they will do it with more hardship in Akhirah. But in this world, as we said, you must do what should be done. There is nothing like you must do or not do it.

Sometimes they are forbidding it. The sin is on those who forbid it. People must still do what is Fard as much as they can. If they don't, the sin and punishment are on those who prevent it. The punishment is for those who don't open the way and don't let people do it. But praying as we said is Fard even in bed by moving eyes. No one can prevent it. No one can stop it. If you couldn't pray during the day, you can pray at night. If you are sick, you can make Tayammum and perform your prayer, because it is

from wherever you are. But the matter of Hajj, there may be no opportunity if the ways are closed. Therefore, Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla says,

Mani Astaṭā`a 'Ilayhi Sabīlā “For whoever is able to find thereto a way.” (Qur’an03:97). It is Fard to those who can reach.

The situation in this world is as such that for every Muslim Hajj is always difficult. And the hardship of the present time is the limitation of it, that very few people go there. That is an obstacle. That is an evil obstacle. Who cannot do it is not responsible for it.

Responsible are those who prevent it. InShaAllah there is a month until Hajj. Hajjis will probably start going now. May Allah bless it for those who are able to go. And may He let those who haven’t done it do this beautiful worship InShaAllah. Because Hajj is not only going there and making Tawaf, it is the means for all committed sins to be forgiven. Our Holy Prophet says people who perform Hajj must not leave unresolved rights around them. There is this as well. They must ask for people’s forgiveness if they oppressed anyone and had something against someone, they must make amends. Those who do this come absolutely clean as if just born. They come without a sin. May Allah open the way for those who haven’t gone yet. May He make them successful. May He let them become Hajji.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur’an Khatms, Yasins, Ayat and Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat, Khatms of Dala’il al-Khayrat. Whatever else is recited by our brothers from all over the world by the morning of this beautiful day, may Allah accept them. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet Muhammad, his Ahlu l-Bat, Sahabahs, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of all Mu’mins and Muslims. For goodness to come and evil to be gone. May all good goals of those who recited be reached.

Li-Llahi Ta’ala l-Fatiha.

SPEAK WITH WISDOM
Saturday, 18 May 2024/ 10 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Wa lā tasubbū l-ladhīna yad'ūna min dūni Llāhi fa'yasubbū Llaha 'adwan bighayri 'ilm', ''And do not insult those they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 06:108).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying when a man wants to speak, he must speak by thinking. If there are people you don't like, or if there are people who worship idols apart from Allah, do not swear at their idols. Because they are ignorant, and they will swear at Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla then. Their sin is too big. As they are ignorant, you will be the means for their behavior. Perhaps, they will see the truth in the future. But while attempting to do goodness by arguing with them, you will have done badness. You will have made them commit this sin.

Therefore, we should not look at the conditions of some people. If you know, stay away from that issue. Don't come close to them. Don't let anyone come against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Treat them with wisdom. Speak with wisdom. Certainly, while trying to teach Islam and defend Islam, you may do even worse.

Many people go against Allah without knowing according to their age or time. But when they get wiser, they will regret doing it. They will ask for forgiveness from Allah, and Allah will forgive them. Allah is forgiving.

Therefore, telling useless things doesn't bring any benefit. Speaking without wisdom doesn't bring a benefit. Also speaking without knowing doesn't bring benefit. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla puts people to the test from all sides. So don't fail this test, and don't let others fail it, InShaAllah.

May Allah protect us. May Allah give guidance to all of us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SHAYTAN'S DECEITS IN THIS TIME
Sunday, 19 May 2024/ 11 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Eyup Sultan Dergah, Istanbul.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Madad ya Abu Ayyub Al -Ansari, dastūr.

Alhamdulillah, may our gathering be for the pleasure of Allah InShaAllah. Few people gather for the pleasure of Allah, and few people make Shukr to Allah. He says, "Wa qaleelun min 'ibadiya sh-shakur" "And few of My servants are grateful", says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in Qur'an Karim. (Qur'an 34:13) Shukr to Allah, this gathering is a gathering for the pleasure of Allah. It looks crowded, yet it is little compared to the abundance of people.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla hasn't granted this to everyone. He says this in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan as well. Not everyone can benefit from this favor. Not everyone is given from the things given by the generosity of Allah. Whatever Allah wants happens. "Li-man yasha'u", "For whom He wills." (Qur'an 02:261). You may strive as much as you want. Only people meant by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla attain His favours and virtues. This comes in their fate. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created many people in this world. There are millions and billions of them. But He didn't give it to all of them. Why did He not give? We cannot ask why? We cannot question the wisdom of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah does whatever He wants. When you are on this way, you must make Shukr so that He increases His favors. Favours increase with Shukr. And the greatest favor is the favor of Iman, to have Iman, to be with people who have Iman. Shukr to Allah,

our way is the way of our Holy Prophet. This way is the way of Falah. Falah means salvation. This is the way to salvation. There is no other way to salvation. There is only one way. Having come from ‘Adam ‘alayhi s-salam, this single way is going on without any change until Qiyamah. Other ways without salvation are the ways of suffering, ways of tribulation; they are bad ways. None of the ways out of the way of Allah bring benefit to people. They bring nothing but harm. But this way is the beautiful way of Islam. It is benefit for people.

Nevertheless, shaytan strives to mislead people by various means. He doesn’t sit still. He never quits. He doesn’t quit until he leads people out of the way. When will he quit? When they enter hell, he’ll say, “I am not from you. Do whatever you want.” They will say, “You have brought us here.” Shaytan will say, “You should have thought about it yourselves.”

The way of Allah is open. We must strive for Allah. We must do goodness and charity for Allah. You say you cannot, but you spend hours in places which Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla doesn’t order. You must perform your worship for Allah. You do things that Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla doesn’t order. You get tired and exhausted. Yet, you don’t care at all. You think you’ve done something important.

Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla is saying, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Qul Hal Nunabbi'ukum Bil-'Akhsarīna 'A`mālāan’, ‘Say, [O‘ Muhammad], "Shall we [believers] inform you of the greatest losers as to [their] deeds?’ (Qur’ān 18:103). He says, “Let Me tell you about people who get the most harm from what they do. These people think they do very good things in this world and get happy thinking they are such and such people. They think they did great things. But what they did are worthless things,” says Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla.

According to them, they do great things. They think they do good to themselves, whereas those are completely useless and worthless things. They bring harm to themselves. And the result of harm is hell. May Allah protect us. Therefore, being steadfast on this way is important. As we said, shaytan doesn’t leave people even if they are steadfast on the way.

He attacks them through various ways and says this is good and that is bad. When people find the way, they must keep on that way. They must be steadfast on that way. Unfortunately, many people are cheated by words. Many people are cheated by speeches.

Therefore, when you find a Murshid, hold tight onto your Murshid. Because Murshid ul-Kamil are rarely found. Being together with them and holding tight to them is the salvation. Imitating them is the salvation.

People of old times used to look for such holy ones. Nowadays, they look for them too. But more often, they follow those who look nice, who speak nicer and better. However, they have no good deeds. They have no good actions. They only look good. But inside, they have nothing. Therefore, may Allah protect us from these people. There are many people like this.

They are making even fake gold now. What we mean by fake is that they are able to sell 3K gold as 22K gold. If you watch the news, people don't know what to do anymore. Everywhere there is fraud. Everywhere there is scam. There are many people who cheat others and want to benefit from them. As we said, their looks are good. They wear turbans as large as a baklava tray, beards half a meter long. People get cheated by that and give away everything they have. Some of them even ask people to sell their lands and homes. May Allah protect us.

Certainly, let us say it here; when people who are dressed as Shaykhs or Dervishes ask something from you, make sure to ask other people if what they say is true or false. Never did Mawlana Shaykh Nazim tell anyone to bring money offering to do this and that. He didn't wish any harm to anyone. But as we said, some people are cheating others under the cover of religion.

There are many people who cheat otherwise as well. There are many people here who have fallen victim to them. There is something made up by shaytan that I don't know. We haven't understood it yet. Is it a flea (bit) or a sheep (koyun)? (Bitcoin). Someone said he is trading sheep. A brother from Urfa said, "I've started buying and selling sheep." I said, "How come? There is no such interest in your area." He said, "It's not

that "koyun" (sheep). It is another "koyun". It is sold on the internet." Where is it? "It is inside there." How is it inside!

There were gold and silver in old times. Jews took it away from people. They cheated people and gave back paper. Paper loses its value, but it is still manageable. But then they brought up cards. You cannot see money on cards as well. This one is even worse. You cannot see the money at all. How is it? Money is inside it. People are cheated by that and say they earned this and that much. They take money from their parents, money from their neighbors in order to earn. And people want it. It will disappear one day, wherever this damn is, because it is somewhere in electricity, you cannot see it. Both those men and people around them will be victims then. There are at least several people here who have suffered from it.

Therefore, we must be careful with favors given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Wa la tusrifū" "But waste not by extravagance." (Qur'ān 07:31).

Don't waste. "Wa Lā Tu'utū As-Sufahā'a 'Amwālakum", "And give not unto the foolish your property." (Qur'an 04:05).

Don't give money to prodigal people. Prodigal are people who don't know the value and work. Don't give money to them. Keep your money to yourself. Turn it into gold. And don't look anywhere else. Everywhere is fake. Everything has become useless that brings nothing but loss to people.

Islam is what protects people. Islam is what protects their rights, property and wealth. Otherwise, there is nothing but scam. As we said, over a hundred years ago during the Ottomans, they used gold and silver as money. Jews came and took that away. "We give you this paper equivalent to your gold. Give us gold, and we will give you paper money." People gave it. So, there is no Barakah, no abundance anymore. Nothing is like it was in old times. Therefore, when Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam comes, there will be no need for gold and silver. Paper money, air money, those koyuns (coins) or goats will disappear. Humanity will become a

humanity. Otherwise, people don't trust anyone now. They have lost their trust. As we said, when scammers appear and cheat people, they distance themselves away from the religion as well. Whereas these people who cheat other people have nothing to do with the religion.

The right of a servant is the most important right in Islam. Even if Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives, the servant must forgive his right so that they are saved from the punishment. Otherwise, they will have to give away from their own good deeds on Judgment Day for taken rights. Our Holy Prophet says a man will come on Judgment Day with good deeds as high as a mountain. But when they will be put on scales, there will be rights of this man and that man. His Thawab will be given away to them. Eventually, nothing will remain. Everything on his scales will be given to others. Therefore, we must pay attention to this. We must be careful with the rights of servants.

You must be careful with our own goods as well. Because that is a favor from Allah to you. He didn't give it to you to be taken by others. He didn't give it so that you let others have it. Pay attention to it. It is given to you to take care of your family and children. It is their Rizq. You must be careful with their Rizq.

Tariqah is not only praying and worshipping. Tariqah is good relations with people, good behavior and good manners. It is your duty to take care of your closest ones, to treat them well and to protect their rights. You must carry this duty properly. The responsibility is on you, on the men who look after their households.

And women must pay attention to their men. They must guard their families, feed their children with Halal food and dress them with Halal clothing. They will be good children then.

As many people of this time don't take the matter of Haram seriously, sometimes their children are bad. Sometimes they are very bad. But sometimes they are better. That is because of Halal food. When you feed them with Halal food, they will be good children with the permission of Allah. The most important thing now is children. Because shaytans are

attacking them. Various shaytans. People are done with those in their countries and are striving to destroy the manners of Muslim children in our country.

Children and adults, everyone is in danger now. We must be on the way of Allah to be saved from this danger. Who is on the way of Allah will be saved. Who is not is in danger. May Allah protect us. May Allah send the Sahib, because the condition of this world is not good. Oppression is actual and factual. There is no person who can stop it now.

May Allah send the Sahib. May he save these people. May he save our Iman as well InShaAllah.

May He bless the coming days. It is the 10th of Dhu l-Qa'da today. Next month is Dhu l-Hijjah, the month of Hajj. InShaAllah may Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam appear with their Barakah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MAKE DUA FROM MORNING TO EVENING
Monday, 20 May 2024/ 12 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Id'ūnī 'Astajib lakum'' ''Call upon Me; I will respond to you.''(Qur'ān 40:60).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Make Dua, and I will accept it. I will respond to you."

Whoever makes Salawat to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in the beginning and makes Salawat in the end while making Dua, that Dua will be accepted. Some Dua are accepted and some are not. But when you make Salawat for the honor of our Holy Prophet, those Duas will certainly be accepted.

Dua is our weapon. The weapon of believers is Dua. The effect that Dua makes cannot be made with weapons. Therefore, making Dua is always necessary. It is a must. It should not be underestimated. When you get up in the morning and until the evening, it is good to make any Dua all day.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam has a lot of Duas, the Sahabah have Duas, Mashayikh have Duas. You can say them all. You should say whatever comes to your mind in order to be protected. As we are living in Dunya, some people have evil eyes, some have envious evil looks. There is intolerance. So there are all kinds of things. Therefore, when you get up in the morning and until the evening, as you step out of the house, as you ride the car, [make Dua] in all kinds of actions, Allāh

'Azza wa-Jalla will protect you, you will gain reward and you will also remember Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Therefore, these things are important. It is much more important than other things; the useless things people give importance to.

They shout from morning to evening over unnecessary things, and tell them to each other. They give importance to those things. Even if sins weren't written, it is still of no benefit to you. Support this team for a thousand years, support the other team for a thousand years, you will have nothing; nothing but harm. That's it.

Therefore, beg to Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and make Dua to Him without forgetting Him. Also, make Dua for useful things. Don't make Dua for useless things, for Dunya or for things that have nothing to do with you. "May this win, may that win." It is a very useless thing. People think there will be some benefit. Benefit is in the works that are on the way of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, that are for akhirah.

Remembering and making Dua is also Dhikr. Therefore, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Fā-dhkurūnī 'Adhkurkum'' ''So remember Me; I will remember you.'' (Qur'ān 02:152).

"Remember Me; I will remember you. I will give you Thawab and rewards", says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Therefore, these Duas are for protection and a means for the increase in the rank of rewards. May Allāh protect us all from the evil of shaytan and the evil of the ego. May Allāh protect us.

May Allāh show us the right way and let us do the right things InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ADVISE YOURSELF FIRST
Tuesday, 21 May 2024/ 13 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Atamurūna l-nāsa bil-birri watansawna anfusakum wa-antum tatlūna l-kitāb afa-lataa'qiloon'' ''Do you order righteousness of the people and forget yourselves while you recite the Book? Then will you not reason?' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:44).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "When you order goodness you forget about yourself." You think that you will give the orders, and others will carry them out. You think you should tell others to do goodness and do various things that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants, but you won't do them yourself. "Is that possible?" says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. It is not. When a person advises something or suggests an idea, just like he gives it to others, he must do it himself. Otherwise, if he doesn't do it, others benefit but he doesn't benefit from it. And as he didn't do it despite knowing, he will be held responsible for it.

Many people think what they do is good; everything they do is good and there is nothing bad. Others must do goodness, do what they advise. And they think they are better than everyone. This is escalating and exalting their egos. Ego must do goodness and not see itself perfect. They must strive to do more goodness. They must strive to do better things. And the advice they give must be to their egos first. Before others, it must be to their own ego so that it accepts the truth and doesn't do what is not right.

It must not do what is not good. It must do what is good and not do what is bad. We must know this.

Many scholars of the end of times give advice to people, but they don't do it themselves. Even if they are not scholars, they must know that the ego doesn't let people do good things. Therefore, may we give advice to our egos before all InShaAllah.

May we be from those who listen to advice, give advice and do it. May we not speak for nothing, InShaAllah. May Allah help us all.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

OPPRESSION ISN'T FROM HIS ATTRIBUTES
Wednesday, 22 May 2024/ 14 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Those who believe do not oppress, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Oppression comes from Kufr. A person who believes in Allah doesn't oppress anyone and doesn't cause suffering to anyone, because Allah is merciful.

People want to imitate Allah in some things. Oppression is not from His attributes. His attribute is justice. Mercy is the attribute of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Believers must have these attributes. They must imitate them. No one is like Allah. But these are His attributes. Imitating His attributes is good.

Oppressing is not from the attributes of Allah Ḥāshā! (far from it). Justice is from His attributes. His attributes are the beautiful ways shown and taught to people by our Holy Prophet. Those who apply them attain the pleasure of Allah. Who don't apply them but make oppression will be the cause of wrath of Allah. His punishment will come for sure. If they don't repent but keep on oppressing, that oppression will turn upon them. It will bring no benefit but badness to themselves.

Oppression is all kinds of injustice. All kinds of insolence and badness are oppression. Badness you do to everything and mankind, even to the earth you walk on is counted as oppression. Because Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has certainly given a beautiful life to everyone. Who use it badly oppress themselves and oppress others.

Therefore, we must be careful. The way of Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet is the way of light and justice. It is a way without oppression. Walking on that way, going in the shown direction will give us a beautiful life here and hereafter. May Allah grant us all to walk on this way. May we not oppress anyone.

May Allah forgive us if we have oppressed anyone with or without knowing.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MOST IMPORTANT DUA
Thursday, 23 May 2024/ 15 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying, ask as Dua from Allah, "Allāhumma innī as'aluka l-'afwa wa-l-'āfiyata wa-l-mu'āfāta d-dā'imah","O Allāh, I ask You for forgiveness, well-being, and perpetual healthiness." Ask for this from Allah These are the most important things for Muslims to ask for forgiveness from Allah so that He forgives.

This is the first important thing for Muslims. Allah is forgiving. If you repent to Him and ask forgiveness, He will forgive everything you did. That Door is open. The Door of Repentance is open. It is open for forgiving you. All Dua made to Him and your repentance will not be rejected InShaAllah.

However, shaytan doesn't let mankind do these things which are not even difficult. Things like this are important things. Even though it seems like a small Dua, but this is a Dua that will save people. It has great importance. The words of our Holy Prophet are the light, Iman and benefit for us from all aspects.

Secondly, health is important. It is good for Muslims to be healthy. They must pay attention to their health, to what they eat and drink. That is also important. Because if your body is sick, your worship is hindered, and your livelihood is hindered. Your body given to you as a trust by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is harmed. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everyone in a

good condition. He has ordered everyone to look after their health. Therefore, looking after your health is not a bad thing.

When you say "I've become Darwish, or I've become Muslim", you must look after your body. It is an order to look at what you eat and drink. Most of what people of the end of times give you to eat and drink is not good things. They are things that bring harm to your body. You must pay attention to that so that your body manages you until Akhirah without a need for anyone. And then [in Dua], may there be "muʿāfāta d-dāʾimah" perpetual healthiness InShaAllah. May Allah help us all.

As we said, as it is the end of times, these days we pay attention to what we eat and drink. But they say they add something to our food, to vegetables. Apart from that, there are unnatural abnormal drinks. If you want to drink them, drink a little. Some people consume too much of them by liters. That is not water but complete sugar. And there is an amount of sugar the body can handle and an amount of sugar the body cannot handle. Too much of everything is harmful. Even if it is a beneficial thing, too much of it is harmful. We must pay attention to that.

May Allah give good health to all of us. May He not let us be in need of anyone. May we not need doctors and physicians

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HOW TO GET CLOSER TO ALLAH
Friday, 24 May 2024/ 16 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying, "How can a believer get closer to Allah 'Azza wa -Jalla?" It is by performing voluntary worship. Performing Fard is the order of Allah to people. The things that must be done are the five-times prayers, fasting, Zakah and Hajj. These must be done. Apart from them, there is Nafl worship like Sunnah prayers, Wajib Sunnah and Mu'akkadah Sunnah. Sunnah of Fajr, Dhuhr, 'Asr and Maghrib prayers are Mu'akkadah.

And apart from the Mu'akkadah, there is more Nafl worship such as praying the last two Rakat of Dhuhr prayer as four Rakat, Sunnah of 'Asr prayer, Salat ul-Awwabin after Maghrib, Ishraq and Duha prayers. These are the Nafl prayers. Who wants may pray, who doesn't want may skip them. But those who want to get closer to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla should pray more of them. The more they approach Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, the more benefit they will have.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Hadith Qudsi, "My servants approach me through Nafl worship. As they get closer, I become their hands and walking feet." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives good tidings to people with this Hadith Qudsi. Therefore, if people can approach Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla as much as possible, they must do so. If Mu'mins, people of Tariqah can't do so, Allah will still give according to their intentions. We want to do so. We are doing all Sunnah and Fard anyway. So may Allah help us. Many

people nowadays say they cannot pray and that they get into some state when they pray. That state is not an excuse. Performing Fard prayer is the order of Allah to every Muslim. They must do it. How? If a person is sick, he can pray sitting if he can't pray standing. Moreover, even if his body can't move at all, he must pray with his eyes.

People nowadays say, "This happens in a prayer, so I can't pray. They don't let me pray." What doesn't let you pray is your ego. You must break your ego and perform that prayer. There is no other solution. As you pray, those states you talk about will disappear. Those states will be gone with the permission of Allah. There is no excuse for Fard.

When there are things they cannot do, when they cannot fast if they are sick, they must give Fidyah instead. But praying is obligatory. Praying doesn't have Fidyah. As we said, even if they can't move at all, they must pray with their eyes. If they can't talk, they must pray by reciting to themselves on the inside. It is Fard to do it. No one can do it for them. When they die, may Allah forgive them, they can do whatever they want. May Allah protect us. May Allah give easiness and the pleasure of worship. When people worship, they sense pleasure and feel beauty. Who don't feel that make excuses. May Allah give that pleasure and beauty to all of us.

May we have the light of Iman and peace in our hearts InShaAllah. Worries go away with peace InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms as today is Friday. Our brothers have recited from all over the world. There are Yasin, Ayat, Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat. We gift them and the various good deeds and charity done by our brothers firstly to our Holy Prophet his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives. For goodness to come and evil to be gone.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

GOOD TIDINGS FACING DESPAIR
Saturday, 25 May 2024/ 17 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saw the future of the Ummah and told everything about it. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla showed everything to our Holy Prophet and He showed what will happen in the future. Everything he had said took place.

As the last thing, as we are living in the end of times, people and some believers fall into hopelessness saying, "There is so much corruption, so much badness. What will happen to us?" Shukr to Allah, as our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, there will remain no place where Islam didn't come. It will enter even into stones and buildings, bristles and tents, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Eventually, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will show His promise as the victorious. He will show His promise, and the whole world will become Muslim.

Certainly, this will happen in the end of times. Nowadays, it is the time of Fitnah. Therefore, Mu'mins should not fall into despair and do unnecessary things. With patience, the promise of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will appear for sure when its time comes, and the whole world will be cleaned from Kufr. Kufr is dirtiness and impurity. Kafirs are dirty. Their state is dirty until they become Muslims. People who don't believe in Allah and don't believe in Prophets are Kafirs. That is a big disaster. The biggest disaster for people and the worst thing among everything is to be

Kafir, not to know Allah. To leave the way of Allah, not to believe in Allah is the biggest disaster. May Allah protect people. May He give guidance.

Certainly, it is the matter of destiny. Allah gives guidance to whomever He wants and doesn't give it to whomever He doesn't want. Therefore, Mu'mins and Muslims are lucky. Allah has given them guidance. Allah has given them Islam. They have taken the greatest favor. May Allah give guidance to people. It is good tidings that the whole world will become Muslim. It is a good tiding from our Holy Prophet. May Allah let that time come as soon as possible InShaAllah. May the whole world be cleaned and become beautiful. It will be beautiful both apparently and esoterically then.

May Allah help us and give patience to all of us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HOW TO END FEAR
Sunday, 26 May 2024/ 18 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna Llāha ma'a lladhīna it-taqaw wa lladhīna hum muḥsinūn" ''Indeed, Allah is with those who fear Him and those who are doers of good.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 16:128).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is with those who fear Him and do goodness. There is no one to be afraid of apart from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. To have the fear of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla means to do what He wants. Because when you do what He doesn't want, you are unlucky. Even if your works look well, your work of Akhirah is on hold. You are written sins. Therefore, fearing Allah is necessary for Mu'mins.

Very few people fear Allah in this time. What happens when they don't fear Allah? When they don't fear Allah, people fear everything else. They are afraid of things that shouldn't be feared. But they are not afraid of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla who should be feared and which is ordered. They act cool saying "We don't know Him." When they do so, they are afraid of everything. They are not sure about anything. They are not pleased with anything because of the worry of what happened and what will happen.

When it is so, their submission is gone. Nothing secures them from their fears. Nothing can save them from their fears. Many people of this time, because of their fears, some people don't leave home, some people don't know what to do; whereas the solution is put in front of them by Allah

‘Azza wa-Jalla. Be afraid of Allah. If you are afraid of Allah, you won’t be afraid of anyone else. You won’t be afraid of anyone and you won’t be afraid of anything. “This man will do this to me. This thing will be a trouble for me. Where will I go? It will be a test.” And this and that. You won’t be afraid of any of these, as you will know that what Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla wants happens. Otherwise, before even stepping out of their homes, they start to be afraid. They are afraid in their homes. They have fear in every step they make. Therefore, be with Allah Who is with Allah doesn’t have fear’ ’Inna Llāha ma‘a lladhīna it-taqaw” ‘‘Indeed, Allah is with those who fear Him” (Qur’ān 16:128). Allah is with those who fear Him, says Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla. Why would you be afraid when Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla is with you? There is nothing to fear anymore.

May Allah make us among those who fear Him so that we know and don’t make mistakes, don’t have faults and don’t commit sins InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NO OBEDIENCE TO THOSE DISOBEYING HIM
Monday, 27 May 2024/ 19 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying, "A creature is not to be obeyed when it involves disobedience to the Creator." For us, the creatures of Allah, in order to rebel against Allah, our Creator, it is wrong to obey the order of another creature and listen to him. If another human calls to go against Allah, it is wrong to obey him. It is wrong to obey his order. If you go against Allah, you will carry your punishment yourself. Why do you want to take us as well with you to hell? If you want to go, you are free. Allah has given willpower to everyone. He told them what they should do. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has shown the right and the bad ways. Therefore, be with those who are on the right way. Don't be cheated by those who are on the bad way and call you there.

Don't believe them and don't follow them. Follow the way of Allah. Because people going on the bad way have a bad end. They don't have goodness in this world. Even though it looks like they have goodness, that is deception. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives opportunities to them, and people think they earned some things. No, He is giving opportunities for them to carry more punishment in Akhirah.

As we said, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave willpower to people. You must use that will power with the wisdom of Allah. Everything has the wisdom of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And people may go as they like. There are two ways. One is the right way, and the other is the bad way. There is the way

which is not right, with no benefit but harm to people. What is that way? It is the way of rebellion against Allah.

Our Holy Prophet is saying if someone orders you to drink alcohol, steal something, do adultery; don't be cheated by him. Don't obey him. Don't go after him. This is the order and advice of our Holy Prophet. It is the word of our Holy Prophet who came with goodness and mercy to people, who tells the best of goodness. Therefore, follow him. Don't follow shaytan. Shaytan orders badness. Who obeys him will never be successful.

May Allah protect us. May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and the evil of those who order badness. May Allah not let us be cheated by them.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVERY STATE ENDS
Tuesday, 28 May 2024/ 20 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There is a saying, "Kullu Halin Yazul." Everything has its end, and every state comes to an end just like it appears. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created people in such a way that they think they will not die, and everything will remain as it is. When something happens, they get astonished at how that happens. This world is a place of probabilities. Everything may happen. With everything possible, this situation will go on until Qiyamah. Nothing remains the same; even mountains. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur'an, "You think that mountains are stable. They are moving like passing clouds." Even with mountains, nothing remains in one state. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one in the same state with nothing affecting Him without changing, without anything happening to Him. Apart from Him, everything changes. As it has a beginning, it has an end. The unchanging is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He is the one who created this. He is the Creator. His wisdoms are endless. Allah changes our states visibly. InShaAllah may our Iman not change. It is a profit for that state to remain forever. It is a profit for people. Even if this world changes, that must not change. To go on that way is the endless profit for people.

May Allah help us. May we not be in bad states. If we have to change, may we change to good states, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE CONQUEST OF ISTANBUL
Wednesday, 29 May 2024/ 21 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Naṣrun Mina Allāhi Wa Fatĥun Qarībun. Wa Bash-shiri l-Mu'uminīn'' ''victory from Allah and an imminent conquest; and give good tidings to the believers.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 61:13).

This is the good tidings of victory written on the holy flag of our Holy Prophet. Shukr to Allah, today is the day of conquest of Istanbul according to Gregorian calendar. It has been 571 years. The municipality has written it everywhere. We didn't know exactly how much it was. Luckily, they have counted it and put it out.

For 571 years, Istanbul has been the capital under the flag of Islam, it has been the main city of Islam. This blessed city is the city that our Holy Prophet had given good tidings about its conquest. It is a holy place. It is counted as the center of the world. It is the head of the Islamic world. Shaytan and his soldiers try various things in order to take it out of Islam. However, with the permission of Allah, the holy trusts are here, and the holy Shahids are here.

They may strive as much as they want, shaytan is weak. He is weak in front of Allah. With the permission of Allah this city will become the capital of Islam again in the time of Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam. Therefore, things that are apparent now are not important. What's important is the spiritual power. That is what's important. The apparent things will be

cleaned and gone. Nothing will remain from them. Everything has its time. There is a time for everything.

Shukr to Allah, the city has been through a lot. Yet, it is still the main fortress of Islam, Shukr to Allah. It deserves the praise of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Therefore, no matter how many useless things there are in it, that is not important. What's important is the spiritual side, as we said. The world had changed with the conquest of Istanbul. Everything in this world had changed. Oppression was gone. And light came instead of oppression. Shukr to Allah, this light will be everlasting InShaAllah.

May Allah be pleased with those who conquered it, with Shahids, Awliya', Ulama, with all those who had served Islam. May Allah be pleased with all of them. And may paradise be their abode. May Allah be pleased with Shahids and Sayyidina Abu Ayyub al- Ansari, Sahabahs and Awliya' who had come here since the time of our Holy Prophet. May their Himmah (support) be present upon us. May their Himmah be perpetual upon us InShaAllah.

We cannot do what they did. But our intention is to serve for the pleasure of Allah. May Allah accept it, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE ORDER ALL PROPHETS FOLLOWED
Wednesday, 29 May 2024/ 21 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Isha Prayer - Sufizentrum Kassel.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We arrived, al-ḥamdu liLlāh, Allāh made nasīb (destined). After two years, we meet. Mā shā'a Llāh, brothers and sisters, more people are coming, al-ḥamduliLlāh, interested in hidāyah (guidance).

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem : Qul 'Inna Ṣalātī Wa Nusukī Wa Maĥyāya Wa' Mamātī Lillāh Rabbi Al-`Ālamīna (162)Lā Sharīka Lahu wa bi-dhalika Umirt" 'Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. (162) No partner has He. And this I have been commanded." (Qur'an 06:162-163).

The order of Allāh for us to be praying, going to prayer, fasting, making qurbān, making Hajj. All of this is for the sake of Allāh. This is the order of Allāh. We are following this order. We are doing this. It is an order for Prophets, all Prophets, and the last Prophet, our Sayyidinā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. And the Qur'ān is showing this. This is an order to do this, to serve and help people.

For this, we are happy to see people coming to hidāyah. We are happy because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is happy. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will be happier than one Bedouin who lost everything in the desert and has nothing, then found them after that. How happy will he be? Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will be as happy when some servant comes to hidāyah. This happiness – maybe people who are living in cities or in this time have everything. They can't even imagine

the happiness of this man when he found his lost thing, his camel, his water, his food. They were all gone in the middle of the desert, and he had nothing. But after that, when he found them, this is the happiness. It is the most extreme happiness for any human being in this situation. Because He is the Most Merciful, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. And He wants His servants to follow the way of surviving, to not be in danger.

Because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla is the Creator and He is not in need for anybody's good deed or bad deed; it doesn't affect Him. So, he is happy only for His servant to save himself from fire is happy.

And all Prophets were following this order, going through their village, their cities, their country, looking for people to give them hidāyah. Allāh sent 124,000 Prophets. So, they were looking after people by the order of Allāh and they were not asking for anything from people. Many of them found maybe one follower, one, two, maybe three, maybe four. Even when they will come on the Day of Resurrection, they will come with their nation. Every Prophet comes after him his nation. Nation is how much? His nation is a million? A billion? No. One man, two men. Some of them coming, nobody following them; only by themselves.

And to be a Prophet in a city or around people is an extremely valuable thing. They have the highest rank among human beings, Prophets. After our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, there is no Prophet. The last one is our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, Sayyidina Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. So, we don't have a Prophet. The highest one, even the most highest one [of people] is lower than a Prophet's rank. Even if they don't have any nation following them, even with this, they are also higher than anyone from after Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. The Ṣaḥābah, khulafā', mashāyikh, all of them, their rank is lower than that of the Prophet.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says "The scholars of my Ummah are like the Prophets of Banī Israīl." The scholars or the highest ones in my nation is as the old Prophets, Banī Israīl Prophets. And they are, Ofcourse, some of them are more knowledgeable because Prophet

ṣalláLlāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam’s knowledge was then given to others but the rank is still not as Prophets.

So, all these Prophets were following order of Allāh to call people to save themselves. And they are not asking for wages from people to show them the way of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Qul Lā ‘As’alukum ‘Alayhi ‘Ajrāan ۖ 'In Huwa ‘Illā Dhikrá Lil`ālamīn”, “Say, "I ask of you for this message no payment. It is not but a reminder for the worlds.” (Qur’an 06:90). We don’t ask any money or anything from you to give you advice, we are only reminding you. You are human beings; you are obligated to follow the way of Allāh. This is what we are ordered from Allāh to help people.

Alhamdulillah. And there were millions of these scholars, ulamā’, awliyā’ mashāyikh who are following this [order], going between human beings, between people, showing them the way, the right way. And until Qiyāmah, InShaAllah, this will continue. And those who are showing the way were telling what Allāh orders from His holy book, holy word: Qur’ān Azīmu sh-shān, or from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam. What they told people and how they were with this. They are calling people to be believers.

And it is not with - many people thought that with sword and with fighting, they spread Islam, no. Islam - ok, they made war against the oppressor, but they were not saying to people, “Be Muslim or we will kill you.” This never happened. And so when people were seeing the beauty of Islam, the beauty of the way of Allāh, by themselves they became Muslim. Sometimes, many of them were also still in their religion; nobody forced them to be Muslim. This is what they are cheating people. Ofcourse, as we said, they can be fighting, there can be war between Muslims and non-Muslims but they were never forcing people to enter Islam, by force. No, it is only [by themselves]. When they made war, Ofcourse it was against people who were oppressing other people. Alhamdulillah, one of the greatest days in humanity’s history is today. A [chapter] closed and a new history opened from that day when Sulṭān Fātiḥ Muḥammad conquered Istanbul. It was today. Ofcourse, the

Christians who were living there were Orthodox. They were most happiest ones with this. They were oppressed by people with their same religion but a different type of people. Even once before the conquering, there was a crusader, the First Crusade going through Istanbul. At that time its name was Constantinople. So, they said, "We are Christians, we are going to Jerusalem to make it Christian." So, they went through this city and they destroyed it the most destruction that has happened for this city.

For this, when Sulṭān Fātiḥ conquered it, they were afraid but he said to give them their full rights as human beings to choose their religion. Even the one who was a Patriarch for them, he gave them a special place, a special status. And the others also were safe. They were happy. They had no problem. And from that day, centuries of what they call the Middle Age was closed, and a new age opened after this time. This is what people don't know about history. They only believe what shayṭān and his followers write against Islām, against Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. At all times, the non-Muslim was protected more than the Muslim, even in this country. Because they have an order from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to not be oppressors. "Wa-Allahu la Yuh'ibbu z-Zalimeen" "And Allah does not like the oppressors." (Qur'an 03:57).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't like the oppressors. So, who is doing something by himself - but Ofcourse, who does something and says, "This is a Muslim doing," this is not true. Who does this is not a believer and not following Islam. He is a hypocrite. Our order is to prevent oppression.

InShaAllah, Allāh – the days now, the whole world is full of oppression, everywhere, every time, you see by your eye. But this is the end of times, so InShaAllah Allāh will send Sayyidina Al-Mahdi to finish this oppression, InShaAllah. For this, all the time, as Mawlana Shaykh, we pray for Allāh to send him soon, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

YOUNGSTERS MOST BELOVED TO ALLĀH
Thursday, 30 May 2024/ 22 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer - Sufizentrum Kassel.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was asked, "Who is the most beloved one for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla?" He said, "Young people who are worshipping Allāh, following the sayings of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam." Because when young, many things can make him go away from the way of Allāh. But if they are controlling, worshipping and following, they become the most beloved one for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

They are the most beloved among all people who are worshipping. Their good deeds are more acceptable in the Divine Presence of Allāh 'Azza wa -Jalla. You are doing this place for young and old ones, specializing it sometimes for young people. Allāh will reward you for this InShaAllah. May Allāh make us to bring more people together to support each other.

May Allāh keep them safe and keep us safe from our ego, shaytan, dunya and Hawa (desire) InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

INTEND TO BUILD A MOSQUE
Thursday, 30 May 2024/ 22 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Dhuhr Prayer - Mevlana Moschee Neuenrade, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah today we will make the Sohbah here in Turkish because there are many Turks, and the translation will be in German, InShaAllah. Everyone can understand, InShaAllah.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Innamā Ya`muru Masājida Allāhi Man 'Āmana Billāhi Wa Al-Yawmi Al-'Ākhiri'' "The mosques of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 09:18).

Allāh 'Azza wa- Jalla says, those who build mosques are those who believe in Allāh and believe in the hereafter. We were destined to come to this beautiful mosque. Our brothers strived for the sake of Allāh slowly slowly for many years and built this mosque, shukr to Allāh.

After a person intends and makes an effort, Allāh helps him. This is an example. As Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says for mankind, "I bring into existence from nothing." Therefore, nothing should be underestimated. Don't say, "I can't do." Intend, strive and Allāh will certainly give you, its reward. Even if you don't do it, intention is important. You will be rewarded for the intention.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla never leaves anything without Thawab and reward. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Whoever builds a mosque, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla builds a house for him in paradise." Allāh

‘Azza wa-Jalla is generous. La Tashbih! (no comparison). There can never be a comparison to the generosity of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla. He gives without asking for anything in return. A mosque is being built. A man helped. He placed a stone, iron or wood in the construction of the mosque. Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla gives this man also a house in paradise. Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla doesn’t look at the accounts: did he build this mosque or not? He laid a stone, placed a piece of wood, gave them a nail, gave this and that. In the sight of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla, it is as if he built a mosque. It is in his account.

Therefore, shukr to Allāh, Muslims received this reward without knowing how much it is. If a mosque is to be built, those who will help are many. Shukr to Allāh, mosques are the houses of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla. The gaze of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla will be more upon that area, that place. The gaze and grace of Allāh ‘Azza wa-Jalla will be upon them.

These places done for benefiting people for the sake of Allah are the centers that provide the greatest benefit to humanity. In the darkness of unbelief, they are the light. They are like oases in the middle of the desert. It was made by the grace of Allāh to remove people’s troubles. These Masjids and mosques are accomplished with the guidance of Allāh.

When our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam immigrated, they immediately built Masjid Quba. After that, they built Masjid an-Nabawi. The land of Masjid an-Nabawi was bought from those blessed orphans and they started the construction in its place. Our Holy Prophet used to work with his own hands to build that construction. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam would help everyone, from sand and stone to lumber. The Sahabah would say, “Ya RasulaLlah! Don’t tire yourself, we will do it.” Our Holy Prophet would say, “Let it be mine too. Let my effort pass by here.”

Light spread from Masjid an-Nabawi to the world. All of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam’s Hadiths and Qur’an were read there. The Sahabah would tell each other the judgments. There were Sahabah living there in Masjid an-Nabawi. They were called Aṣhab al-

Ṣuffah (Companions of the Ṣuffah). They would sit there in rows. There were hundreds of them. They would memorize every word of our Holy Prophet, and keep it in their minds. With our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam's gaze and grace upon them, the way of Islam, everything our Holy Prophet said, all his words and actions reached us, shukr to Allāh.

Ofcourse, there were also new Muslims apart from the Sahabah. They would come to the mosque. They would come to the Masjid. Ofcourse, they had no idea about the Adab and etiquette. Our Holy Prophet was tolerant with them, saying they will learn. He wouldn't get angry. They were taught little by little. Even, there were sandy places. Ofcourse, there was no marble or anything like that. It was all sand back then. Once a Bedouin - Ofcourse, because he comes from the desert and doesn't understand anything, he urinated there. The Sahabah got angry and came up to take him out all together. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu'alayhi wa-sallam said, "Stop, don't do anything. When you tell what he has done, this man becomes a lesson to others."

There are also Hadiths as: do not spit in the mosque. Ofcourse, here, there isn't such a thing now. As it was soil, sometimes they would expectorate. He said, "Cover it." Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam also said about cleaning the mosque. Cleaning by taking out garbage or dirt from the mosque is the dowry of Houris, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Therefore, this mosque is a great benefit. It is a spring for Muslims. It is also a benefit for non-Muslims. Mercy descends without returning back. It descends upon everyone; those praying around, the Jama'ah (community). The place where that Jama'ah is, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla descends His Mercy, Compassion and Barakah. Therefore, it becomes a benefit for everyone. May Allāh grant you to make much more of such things. Because intention is important. With the permission of Allāh, the mosque is not just for prayer, it is needed for everything. Shukr to Allāh, they are aware of this here. They use the mosque for all kinds of useful things. Every minute is considered as worship for those sitting in the

mosque. Shukr to Allāh, our gathering is for the sake of Allāh. We are all here together in the house of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. We met for the sake of Allāh, Allāh will give us our reward without account InShaAllah.

They are doing so [building mosques] everywhere. Those who want - people should intend a lot saying, "We intend to do that too InShaAllah." May Allāh make it blessed for you too InShaAllah. May Allāh be pleased with you. May it be full of goodness and Barakah InShaAllah. May many Jama'at (congregation) fill it and overflow it InShaAllah. Al-Fatiha. Ma sha Allah, may Allāh be pleased with you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LOVE IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE WAY
Saturday, 1 June 2024/ 23 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Dhuhr Prayer - Osmanische Herberge - Kall, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

This is the last Jum'ah of Dhul Qa'dah. InShaAllah next Jum'ah it will be in Dhul Hijjah. May Allāh give us from His rewards, as He gives the people in Hajj; we ask reward for us also InShaAllah. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says: "Id'ūnī 'Astajib lakum'' "Call upon Me; I will respond to you.'' (Qur'ān 40:60)

Ask, and I will give you. So, we ask from this. And Alhamdulillah, He is Generous. He gave us the idea on how to get more reward. Because Allāh wants to give; only you ask, He said. But there are stingy people who do not accept this. Those who love the Prophet, who are on the way of Sahabah, way of Awliyā'uLlah, way of Sufi Tariqa, they all accept and are happy with this. And they are happy to share with more people. They like to bring people to get from this nice, good thing. Because knowing this makes Allāh happy, makes Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam happy.

And there is a Hadith of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, to bring one to this way is better for you from this whole world. But who are not happy with this say, "No you mustn't do this. If you do this you are ..." They are even trying to kick out people who are in the way, to make them non-believers, to make them not good people. This is the difference between people who are following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam,

loving Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, loving ṣaḥābah, loving Ahlu l-Bayt, and between those people who don't have love for anybody.

And the most important thing is love in Islām. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says, you will not be a believer if you do not love me more than your mother, father and even yourself. And you cannot be a Mu'min, believer, if you do not like to your brother, Muslim, as you like for yourself.

And here is the difference between the believer/Mu'min and Muslim. Everybody saying Kalimat Shahadah is Muslim. But not everybody is Mu'min. To be a Mu'min, to reach this level, the first thing is to love Prophet more than yourself, and to love for your brother in Islām as you love for yourself.

So here, the first thing, the important point here: Love. Not hate. And Ofcourse, there are many kinds of Muslims. There is a kind that hate others more than shayṭān. These are extreme people from both sides. We are not accepting this.

Because Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa sallam says, "kūnu ummatan wasatā" – to be in the middle, not to be extreme. So we are, even to these people, we do not say anything for them.

They are free to do what they like, to be miserable, to be unhappy, to be full of hate. We are not saying anything for them.

Our way is not any secret. What you see and the unseen is also the same. Your heart is pure. This is what's important. Not your face looking, smiling at others and your heart it is full of hate. This is what ṭarīqah is teaching: Adab, respect and love.

For this shayṭān is not happy with us. So, every time he brings some different thing to make people run away from this. To run where? To run - there are only two directions. One run for Allāh, and one run for shayṭān. And Allāh is saying, "Fafirrū ilāLlāh'' "So flee to Allah.'' (Qur'ān 51:50). Run to Allāh, He said, Allāh ordered. If you want to be happy, run

to Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. If you like to be miserable, full of stress, full of hate, full of bad thoughts, bad character, run to shayṭān.

Alhamdulillah, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is clear; everything clear. Respect and love his Ahlu l-Bayt and ṣaḥābah. He doesn't want anybody to say anything about them. With this, Alhamdulillah, we get this blessing, Barakah, and happiness. We see maybe there are many poor people, many difficult situations, but because they are believers, they have happiness in their hearts. But who don't have this, they will never be happy.

May Allāh make us all happy the whole time and forever, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NO ENMITY IN TARIQAH
Monday, 3 June 2024/ 25 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Munich, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

[…] And this is for all Muslims. They must be like this. But for Tariqah people, it is more important. Muslims nowadays, when you go to some place, some people are looking as - I don't know that's very strange for Muslims, they look like they're not happy to see you. Muslims must be happy with other Muslims, to be united, to be at least welcoming, not [necessarily] welcoming but to be smiling to other Muslims. It is even Saqadah, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says. And for common people, it's a little bit not good. But for people of Tariqah, they must be an example for other people.

If they are seeing - shaytan makes them to see somebody out of their group or their Tariqah, they are a little bit not so happy with them. Many of the Sufi people, shaytan makes them to see one who's from another Shaykh or another Tariqah as his enemy. But Tariqah is what Allāh gave you to be more close to Allāh. If you are not doing what Tariqah orders, you will not be near Allāh, you will be far.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave everybody some direction. Everybody can follow someone who is in the right way, on the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. There are 40 Tariqahs, any one of them, it's ok, no problem. Because even Tariqah people are very few. We must be happy with anyone from any Tariqah, because Alhamdulillah he is on the same line with us. Defending the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam,

way of Ahlu s-Sunnah wal Jama'ah. And they are respecting Ahlu l-Bayt, respecting Sahabah. So, we must be happy with them, not be unhappy. Allāh gave them, guided them to the way of His love, way of Prophet, Tariqah. "This Tariqah is more than us," don't be jealous, you must be happy.

Now in the same Tariqah, not even from other Tariqah, you are in the same Tariqah, you must be happy there are people in the same way. But maybe they like to be with their group, there's no problem in this. But the problem is to be enemies to each other.

This is not from Tariqah, and not from Shari'ah. It is said that a Muslim not speaking to another Muslim more than three days is Haram. How do you claim to be in Tariqah and you are being an enemy to your brother, Muslim and Tariqah brother! How can you [combine] this together like this and after that you say, "I am following Shaykh?"! With this, Allāh will not be happy with you, Prophet will not be happy with you and Mashayikh will not be happy with you. Because Allāh Azza wa-Jalla - the Murid must be as... The Murid must be: Allāh sees me, Allāh is My witness, Allāh is with me. The Murid must know this.

For this, you must keep aside what you have from Dunya problem, control and put your ego under your feet and be together. What will happen that time? What will happen is that shaytan will be sad, miserable and angry with you. And Allāh will be happy with you, Prophet will be happy with you and Mashayikh will be happy with you. It will be like this InShaAllah. And it will be Barakah for you, more people coming to you, to Tariqah, through this act; what you've done.

It will be Barakah for you and for Muslims InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

KEEP TIES WITH YOUR ANCESTORS' FRIENDS
Tuesday, 4 June 2024/ 26 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Dhuhr Prayer – Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah we are meeting again. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says in ḥadīth, the most blessed one is who makes the friendship with his father's friend to continue. Alhamdulillah, today we see many murīds, old murīds and new murīds. Alhamdulillah, all continue following Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqānī's way and are coming together.

Ofcourse, there many - in Mawlānā's way, he accepts everybody, everyone. There's no difference between people. Whoever comes, he accepts him. And he teaches them the good things for themselves and for others, for humanity. He is never throwing away who's coming with good intention and for the sake of Allāh from his door.

There were multi-nations, multi-people in his Tariqah, his way. From East and from the whole world, there were people following him. And each one, as much as he can take blessings from Mawlana, he gave him. Some people make too much - they can carry and they can do more than others. Also, no problem. And other people, they cannot do, they can do less. Some of them more less. Others more less. It is also ok, no problem. As much they are happy and they are accepting, Mawlana is happy with them, and he will look for them also.

For this, once Mawlana was saying an example for this, he said some [coming] like a lorry that comes for a petrol station, filling tanks of petrol. Some coming like a little motorbike, and taking very little petrol. So Mawlana was giving people as their capacity. For everyone, by his wisdom, he was giving and everybody was happy.

And in this tour, we see from the beginning, and this time we were Munich, and it was the first time we go there for tour after Mawlānā. We saw many people who were saying, "Oh we haven't seen anybody after Mawlānā. We saw you; we are happy. Mawlānā I was still with love with Mawlānā and we are happy, we saw you." I was happy to hear this and happy to make, can make - Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was saying, to continue the friendship or not to cut ties with people who love your father and your ancestors. You must be together, you must be happy to make them feel [happy], to have love for them.

Alhamdulillah. Today also we are seeing, Alhamdulillah, every two, three years or after one year - because many people cannot see us or sometimes, they are coming, but we cannot see them. Here, Alhamdulillah, we see many of you. We thank Allāh for this meeting. Thanks for Sirajuddin he also managed to make this good meeting, Alhamdulillah.

Alhamdulillah, this meeting is also for Ākhirah, InShaAllah. When you continue like this, it will continue forever, InShaAllah. May Allāh bless you. Because you have a long journey, so it's a short ṣoḥbah but InShaAllah barakah.

What's important is to follow the order, ṣoḥbah is very important for ṭarīqah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

AFTER HEAVY DARKNESS COMES LIGHT
Tuesday, 4 June 2024/ 26 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Sufiland, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah Azza wa Jalla says, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Fa-inna ma'a l-'usri yusra (5) Inna ma'a l-'usri yusra (6)" ''For indeed, with hardship [will be] ease (5) Indeed, with hardship [will be] ease" (6). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 94:05-06).

Allāh says after every difficulty comes easiness. This is Allāh's promise for humans, for who are believers. Without difficulty doesn't come easiness. And this is a rule for everything even. When a lady becomes pregnant, when she gives birth, it is the worst, it is difficult for the woman. After that, she becomes very happy when she gets the baby. After that, when [the children are] growing up, they go to learn something. It is also difficult to go and learn in school or another kind of business, job. They also have difficulties. After this, they will take the better thing: in knowledge and for living.

This is Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's rule to make people see life and to not be hopeless. After rain, heavy darkness, rain and cold comes light, greenery, flowers, good fruit, wheat and everything comes after this heavy winter. And if people before this time are depending on this thing that Allāh has given them, they will be happy.

For the Mu'min, for the believer also: after every difficultly, Allāh will open a good thing, a better thing for him. Believers must believe in this.

And they must not ask why this happened, and why this didn't happen. "Why all of this happened to me and not for others?" When they say this, Ofcourse he will not be rewarded as when he is not asking and saying, "This from Allāh and He knows better. We accept this from Him. We accept what He gave us, we are happy with Him." And that time, Allāh will be happy with us. And He will reward us without counting.

Dunya is not paradise. In paradise, there's no difficulty at all. In Dunya, many people these days have a system, we don't know how or who put it, but they make people upside down. Before, it was a time when youngsters were helping their family, they were doing work or business. After holidays and in holidays, they were working and doing many things. But in this time, it has become the opposite. The mother and father are looking for the pleasure of their children. They're serving them as their servants. Everything they want, they give them. And they don't leave them to - They try to make them happy with everything as much as they can. What do they want? To not be bored, to not say, "We don't have anything to do. I am not happy." They like to be serving their children full-time. And they thought they are making their children happy. I like to ask their children, "Are you happy?" They answer, "No, we are not happy." Why? Because they have not seen difficulties.

With [knowing] the thing, you know the opposite of this thing. With difficulty you know how it is to get what you want. To be happy with this, with the small thing. For this, the children become unhappy with what they have. They want more and more and more. But what can they do more than this?

As we said, we are living in earth, not in heaven, in paradise. Here, when these children are also growing or going out, they will also be shocked in life. And it will be the opposite for them: difficulty after easiness. Because people are not taking care about the teaching of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and Islam which give people lessons for this life and the next life. Because those who leave the children as they like, they will be the whole time depending on someone. And in the end, you won't be there, the father and mother won't be there. So that time, they will become

miserable. Ofcourse, this teaching is outside the teaching of Islam. Islam gives the rights for human beings, what they will do and from when they can do this. For children, firstly to teach them to read and write because this is an order from Allāh. "Iqra" (Qur'an 96:1) means "Read". After that, to teach them to help their family. Because it's difficult for someone who doesn't know anything, doesn't do any work in his life, to go and work after finishing university or finishing high school. But now they are forbidding children to work. When will they work then?

They must learn, practice something to have some experience in life with working in some business or some hand-work (craft). Somebody can be good in being a farmer, somebody good in being a carpenter, somebody good with music, writing or other. In this time, from childhood, everyone can know what he will do. He will have discipline; he will have good character and his life will be easy. And from this good character, he continues his life as a good life in his house also, his marriage, with his children, his neighbors; in everything, he will be better.

Yes, this is the teaching of Islam and Tariqah also. Tariqah is like this. Tariqah means the way, way of life. And the way of life goes forever. When you are controlling your ego and learning how to control it, you will succeed. There are many of these new illnesses we hear about: stress, problems, many things. Every day, we hear a new name for this century's illnesses. It's all coming from this: no discipline, not learning to face difficulty. Alhamdulillah some people are trying to apply this, and InShaAllah Allāh helps them. Alhamdulillah today we saw these children, and happiness came to us.

Since a long time, we haven't been happy like this. They are also happy with what they learn, and they give happiness for others also. Happiness spreads in people also. Just as sadness or stress grows now in the whole world. As them being in bad mood and not happy spreads, happiness also spreads. Alhamdulillah some small thing also has an effect. It is coming against this darkness and it will be a blessing from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Mawlana Shaykh was saying every time about making something for youngsters, for children, to make them come more to the

way of Allāh because they are the future and they will be good for others also. May Allāh help human beings to see this and to correct their way. Because there is some dark idea, they are controlling the whole world. Everywhere we see the same thing to not make people happy. They are preventing people from good customs and doing good things. And they make the whole world in chaos and not in the way anymore. They are finished; dead and finished. But as we said in the beginning of the Sohbah, after difficulty, it will open; there's no doubt in this. Now humanity, everywhere you see: nobody has hope, all are hopeless. But Alhamdulillah, we have knowledge from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and what hesaid. It will be after this, a new world with light, with blessings, with all good things for humanity. It is near InShaAllah.

When Sayyidina Al-Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam comes, all these problems, not one problem will be left InShaAllah. That time will be like paradise. Ofcourse not paradise, but like paradise. Because in paradise there's no difficulty at all. There's happiness, no sadness, no anything from the difficulty of life here. Because now maybe some people - No, I don't think anywhere in the world people have hope; all are hopeless. And even if they have hope, it finishes quickly. Because what happened in the last 20 years – Before this, you cannot [imagine that] and even if you said so they would say, "What is this man talking about! This world has democracy. They have every good thing, they have a system, a strong system that nobody can change." But now, every day you see a new thing. People are astonished how it's happening, how this can be.

For this, they don't have [hope]. Only believers have this hope. Because they know that what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said will be, it will be. So, we are happy. May Allāh reward us for our patience. And our reward will be a right for us because we are waiting for this.

So, we are praying to Allāh to make us reach these good days InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GOODNESS IS IN WHAT ALLĀH ORDAINED
Wednesday, 5 June 2024/ 27 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Fajr Prayer – Sufiland, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

It is said in a Hadith Sharif of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, "Goodness is in what has happened" "Goodness is in what Allāh has chosen." This means what happened must be good for us, and what Allāh chooses for us is good for us; this is our belief.

Don't say, "If I had done this, it would've been better. I wish I did this." Don't say this because it happened and Allāh wants this. You must only look if it is wrong, ask forgiveness from Allāh and not to do again what you've done before. And if anything happens and you accept that it is from Allāh then Allah will change it for the better for you InShaAllah. Every time, remember Allāh, with this you will not be in regret.

And what's important here, it is also a Hadith, which is to not make your whole life in regret. Each time you do good, ok. You haven't done good, you remember Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and it is good for you. Your whole life will be in DhikruLlah. There are many wisdoms in what Allāh gives for us, we must only accept and ask forgiveness from Him.

May Allāh forgive us and not give us what we cannot carry InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WE ARE THE LUCKIEST NATION
Thursday, 6 June 2024/ 28 Dhul Qa'dah 1445
Bruder Klaus, Switzerland.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa li-Kulli Qawmin Haad", "And for every people is a guide." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 13:07)

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying that for each nation there's someone to show them the way, to guide them. Everywhere in this world, Allāh sent a prophet. But the most known Prophets are all from the area of the Middle East. We don't know what the wisdom is but most of those from this area are those who are known. Those who are not known were all around the world; in Asia, in Europe, in America, in Africa, even in Australia. All of these, Allāh sent for them. Because humans don't know and forget. They mix up. So Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla knows whom He sent for them. He said, "I sent for every nation." The known Prophets have a book. But human beings changed them to a different direction. What people like to say, they said, "This is what the Prophet is saying. We are following this", cheating people. And this was the same in all places. Many people were worshipping some idol. They maybe saw in old, ancient time the Prophet made a miracle. But after not following him, slowly slowly, shaytan made them to change to idol.

All prophets are in one religion. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna d-Dīna inda Allāhi l-Islām'' ''Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam.' (Qur'ān 03:19). The religion in the Divine Presence of Allāh is

Islam. All Prophets are in Islam. All are in Islam, but of course, each one has - there's no problem with [teaching]. But in practicing, there was a difference between one and another. But this is not an important difference, just for daily [duties] or for life, lifestyle. Like what? Like in the law of Sayyidina Musa, the first boy inherits everything, and no inheritance for ladies. And there was, Ofcourse also, no work on Saturdays.

So there's a little difference in practicing Shari'ah, only Shari'ah, but the religion is the same. The ten orders (commandments) are still the same ten orders. Praying, fasting and giving Zakat, were also in the old prophets' Shari'ah.

For this, all Prophets are the same. They are for teaching people good things. And the old, before Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, were very strict about worshipping; not any tolerance. Alhamdulillah, with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Allāh gave mercy us, He made it easy. Everybody can practice easily. Because before, there was some - In Mūsa 'alayhi s-salām's Shari'ah, their fasting was for 6 months. And they were only eating once at Maghrib and finish.

For this, when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was going for Mīrāj, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam told Sayyidinā Mūsa 'alayhi s-salām the order to pray 50 times every day. He said, "This is too much. O my brother, Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, ask your Lord to make it less. They cannot do it. My nation couldn't do it and Allāh cursed them." And then Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam asked to make it less because it was too much.

Sayyidina Musa said, "Ask for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's Mercy and to make it more easy for us." And he said okay and it became 45. Prophet was happy, Alhamdulillah, it became 5 times lesser. He thought it was very good for the Ummah. And he came to Sayyidinā Mūsa. Sayyidinā Mūsa said, "Also too much. Ask again." Then also, Prophet went and came back, and every time, Sayyidinā Mūsa 'alayhi s-salām was saying that it was too much, too much, too much until it became 5 times only. Mūsa

‘alayhi s-salām was a good bargainer. “This is also too much”, he said. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam said, “No, I am ashamed to ask anymore.”

So, it was 5 times for us. Ofcourse as we said, Sayyidinā Mūsa knows from his experience with his nation that it is too much for people to make worshipping. So, Alhamdulillah, our religion now, for anybody from human beings, is very easy. Whoever says it is difficult is lazy or a liar. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam said in last (farewell) Hajj Khutba, “Today, I completed your religion.” “I am happy with this”, he said. Because this religion is complete, no more changing, no any added difficultly. It is the minimum thing for human beings.

So, with doing everything - the old nations were making more than us in multiple times, but our reward more than theirs. Alhamdulillah, we are thanking Allāh for this, that He created us in this time. People think it is the worst time but it is the best time for believers. Allāh is showering His rewards and blessings on believers. May Allāh make us to be happy with Himall the time InShaAllah, and thanking Him for this. We are lucky.

Many people say, “20 years ago, it was very nice. 50 years ago it was much nicer.” But we are here now, so we must be happy. Don’t look at before, don’t look at after. Just look at yourself now.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MOST IMPORTANT NIGHTS
Friday, 7 June 2024/ 01 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Fajr Prayer – Bruder Klaus, Switzerland.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa l-Fajr Wa Layālin 'Ashr'' ''By the dawn And [by] ten nights.'' (Qur'ān 89:01-02).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla made an oath in these Ayat of this Surah for these 10 nights. The first night was last night. There are many - not so many, but there are holy blessed nights. These ten nights are the most important for us.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla made this for Mu'mins and Muslims to get more reward. Because there are many days, each one is more valuable than the other, has more rewards from Allāh in these days. Especially the 8th and 9th of this month. When you do I'badah, worship, you get more rewards in these nights. Anyone who can fast in these 9 days, it's good. Maybe the 9 days or at least the 8th and 9th; they are very important also. Or you must fast at least the 9th [of Dhul Hijjah].

Alhamdulillah, we reached these days here, together. We are gathering for sake of Allāh, Allāh rewards you, InShaAllah. May Allāh accept our I'badah, our prayers and shower us with His Mercy and every good thing InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MOST PRECIOUS JEWEL
Saturday, 8 June 2024/ 02 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Fajr Prayer – Bruder Klaus, Switzerland.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah, Allāh gave us the most precious thing. He gave us Iman, belief. This is the most precious thing as it is a jewel. It is a very valuable jewel. Jewels have enemies. They want to steal this from you. The first enemy is shaytan. For this, people find it difficult all the time to keep this jewel and are struggling.

So, InShaAllah, with the Barakah of Awliyā'uLlah and with the Barakah of Mashayikh, we can keep it (more) stronger InShaAllah. May Allāh help us to keep our Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GOOD END IS WITH HIS PLEASING
Sunday, 9 June 2024/ 3 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Fajr Prayer – Bruder Klaus, Switzerland.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Everything has an end. Today our meeting ends. InShaAllah it will be an acceptable end. Because for everything there must be a good ending. And during life also, the end of life must be good. The good end is to have Allāh happy with you. The other end, you cannot do any good thing without the happiness of Allāh; it is only a disaster.

Because even if you have the whole world, you have billions, you have trillions, you feel nothing. When they pass, they passed; you cannot feel anything, only in that moment. If you don't have the pleasure of Allāh and the happiness of Allāh with you, it is only a bad end.

May Allāh keep us in His way as He likes. He likes and love. May He make us in His way all the time; beginning and end InShaAllah.

Thank you for you. We are gathering here for Allāh. Alhamdulillah you are doing good. You are serving these people, hundreds of people, all gathering for the sake of Allāh, for the pleasure of Allāh. And InShaAllah it is acceptable. Thank you for all of you and thank you for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BENEFIT FROM HIS GENEROSITY
Tuesday, 11 June 2024/ 5 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allāh, these are blessed days. These ten days of Dhul-Hijjah are among the blessed days of the year. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has also mentioned them in Qur'an Azimu sh-shan. Their Barakah and benefit are for Ummati Muhammad. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave it especially for the Ummah of our Holy Prophet.

Therefore, these holy days are important for both those in Hajj and those not in Hajj also. These are days with many rewards and many gifts. Benefit as much as you can from these days, says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. The treasures of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla are endless. No matter how rich the people in this world are, their generosity is to some extent. But in the Presence of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, there is endless generosity.

That generosity is given to people, but people do not benefit from it. They run away. And after that, they keep wondering, "Why is there sadness? Why is there narrowness?" Whereas, Allah Azza wa Jalla says, "I give breadth to the one who follows my way, I give him comfort. Whereas to the other one, I give distress in dunya and punishment in akhirah."

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is Arhamu r-Rahimin. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is the One who has Abundant Mercy. He gives everyone from that mercy. It is enough for everyone; it increases. There is never any deficiency. People are ungrateful; or rather mindless. Those who are not on the way of Allāh, their thoughts are not good. Their thoughts are wrong. Those who are

with Allāh are always the winners. They are the ones who always have a good end.

May Allāh make these days blessed for all of us. May He give their rewards for those who cannot go to Hajj and for all of us. Because many people could not go. May Allāh bless those who went. May Allāh complete it for them with gifts, with spiritual gifts. May they return with both apparent and esoteric gifts, InShaAllah.

May they return with His Barakah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ADAB IS HUMANITY
Wednesday, 12 June 2024/ 6 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: I couldn't remember the Ayah completely. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan when you come to some house, ask permission from that house to enter. If you are given permission, enter it. If they don't give permission, "Fa-rji'ou", "Then go away." (Qur'an 24:28) - go away from there. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't say to insist.

Quran 'Azimu sh-Shan teaches Adab to people. It teaches Adab and humanity together with Adab. Adab means humanity. Lack of Adab is anything you know what to call it then.

Therefore, especially people of Tariqah must pay attention to this. Adab is required in some places. Adab is required everywhere, but in some places, it is more important.

"No, here it is not…" A house has its respect both religiously and traditionally. Traditionally meaning it is something widely known. But unfortunately, as we are living in the end of times now, everyone makes something up according to their own minds and think that is right. What is right is Adab.

People of old times, the Ottomans had Adab, may Allah raise their Maqam. There is no more Adab since after the Ottomans. There is no Haya' (shyness). One of the things our Holy Prophet had said to

disappear is this. What our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam had said is appearing. We must see his holy words as an order, especially the people of Tariqah. Therefore, whatever there is, we must learn from it.

As we said, the Ottomans even made a book called "Adab Irfan" on how to behave and act. They made a book which showed the good and the bad so that people didn't get confused.

Certainly, as we said, there is no trace of that. May Allah be pleased with them. InShaAllah, may He let all of us follow in their steps.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T GIVE US MORE THAN WE CAN CARRY
Thursday, 13 June 2024 / 7 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says: Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Rabbanā wa-lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bih" "Do not give us a burden that we cannot carry, that is beyond our ability to bear." (Qur'an 2:286). These two āyāt from Sūratu l-Baqarah were gifted to our Holy Prophet directly by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla on Laylatu l-Mi'rāj. Not through Jibrīl 'alayhi s-salām or by revelation, but by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Someone who recites them every night will attain great favours.

It is said in them, "Don't make us responsible for things we are not capable of. Do not give us situations we cannot handle. Do not even let them come close to us." That is a favour from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Certainly, people have troubles in this world. But everyone's troubles are different. Different people go through different hardships. Even in comfort, some people say they are in trouble. Why Ḥāshā. Some people even say, "Why did Allāh create me?" even though they have everything. Some people have disasters coming on them like rain. Yet, they are patient. They trust in Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Their faith in Allāh is strong. And others must surely learn about faith. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla didn't create this life and create you by asking you. He didn't ask, "How do you want it? How shall I create you? Do you want to be created or not?" Some people have logic. But there are many people who don't have understanding or logic.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created us, for once. How dare you ask why He created you? If it is up to you, if you don't understand, you may ask as

much as you want. There is no benefit in it. May Allāh protect us, there is only harm. Allāh created everyone. He created in order to test us. And He created by His wisdom. For once, you have come here. It is a great favor for you. If you don't realize this favour, you deserve a great punishment. Therefore, go on.

May Allāh protect us, there are all different kinds of afflictions that people have. There are diseases, the rebellion of children, diseases of the children, and many other problems of children. There are many afflictions in this world. Therefore, we must always make du'ā that Allāh doesn't give us a burden we cannot carry. "We are weak servants. As we are weak servants, don't burden us. Treat us with Your Generosity and Mercy. Don't give us any tests at all. Grant us. We don't ask for tests. We ask for grants. You are generous. We are Your poor servants. Give us from Your generosity, O Allāh." And may He give us the biggest thing, the strength of īmān. When He gives the strength of īmān, people can carry it. Certainly, not everyone can carry.

Therefore, we make du'ā asking that He give us from His favours, not from His tests, InShaAllah. May Allāh help those who are tested. May their tests be lifted and be easy. May Allāh give patience to them, InShaAllah.

In Qur'ān 'aẓīmu sh-sha'n Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla saying, "Rabbanā wa-lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bih" (Qur'an2:286). "O our Lord, don't put something we cannot carry on us. We are weak. We cannot carry." And this āyah, two āyah from end of Sūratu l-Baqarah. There was Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla one of gift for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam when he was in mi'rāj. He directly giving to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Because whole Qur'ān sent by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam through Jibrīl 'alayhi s- salām, Jibrā'īl 'alayhi s-salām. So, but this two āyah, as when for Sulṭān, going some people [to visit him] must take them present, Allāh give many presents for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, endless. But the famous one also this āyah, two āyah and Ofcourse five times praying also from this [time]. So, it is very precious and very . . . very much, very important thing inside.

One of them – to not put something we cannot carry. As nation before, they was cannot carry and Allāh curse them. So, for this Allāh make this, to read this every day, every night before sleeping, make you safe from this badness, InShaAllah. But it is important here for us. We are living in dunyā, in this world many thing happened for everyone. It is not easy for some people. Some people they have big test, big thing they are carrying. Other people they cannot carry. But we are . . . Allāh He know better for everything. Because you see some people, they have many problems, many things difficult in life and they are patient. And also, we see some people they have everything and they don't be happy or even not happy to be . . . Don't say, "I am not happy." Just complaining.

Once, many time, I hear also some people, "Why Allāh create me?" This question they have, I think bad – meaning as they are angry from Allāh. Why He create you? Allāh Sub han Allah, this people they who has no mind, they have no good thinking. Allāh He will ask you, "What, O my servant, how you like to be? You like to be exist or not exist?" As much this crazy people to ask this. Allāh create you by His wisdom and you cannot say, ask why or not. Just you must know you create[d] by the Lord, and you must be obey and be in good behave. For, especially for Allāh, "Addabanī Rabbī fa-aḥsana ta'dībī", you be in good adab. If you are saying this for normal man, He will be angry with you. How you are saying for Lord, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, your Creator?

So, this people they have everything but they are, I don't know why, still not satisfied, not happy, not putting their head [bowing] in front of the Divinely Presence of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This people they have worse thing for them. For this we are asking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, "We are knowing, You are our Creator and we are happy for everything You gave us. But also we ask to not put too much for us from weight, heavy weight on us. We are weak, You are generous. Only little bit it's enough to not be complain for anything." Allah You make us to be obedient, good behave servant for Him, InShaAllah. This is what we are, we like to do, to say.

And we see many people also they are carrying something you cannot carry; not one day. Maybe one hour you cannot carry this. All they are

carrying this whole life or many years. Allāh give everyone as power to carry but we don't ask for this. Don't ask for ṣabr. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam to be patient. For patient, Allāh give him more test for to be tested for this patience. For this we are asking Allāh to keep us safe from everything we are not, we cannot carry. Especially for children, for young or for old, for all of them, we are living time. Every time you hear something, you become real sad for this, especially the new generation. Allāh keep them and keep us safe from this bad thing to, to do this. Allāh help us to be away from this thing, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE PHARAOHS OF THIS TIME
Friday, 14 June 2024 / 8 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is such a blessed day. Allāh calls it Yawmu t-Tarwiyah. Not tarbiyah, but Tarwiyah – the day before Yawmu 'Arafah. These are holy days, shukr to Allāh. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave them to Ummati Muḥammad for us to earn more rewards. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gave us these days in order to give us more gifts. We must appreciate these days.

Tomorrow is Yawmu 'Arafah. Certainly, ḥajjīs have started going up the mountain of 'Arafāt today. And tomorrow, people present there will carry out their duty of ḥajj. They will carry out this order which was made obligatory, farḍ, by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla – those who can. Many people cannot, Ofcourse. For those who can, this burden will be lifted.

Because farḍ is a big debt. It is a big burden for people. Whoever can, should do it immediately. They must not delay it for later, because it will be more difficult to be deprived of its barakah due to the fault or mistake of not doing it. Therefore, who can perform this farḍ should do it as much as he can without delay.

Certainly, it is not done easily nowadays. You can go everywhere in the world [today], but when it comes to ḥajj, by the wisdom of Allāh, there is an obstacle or something. In old times, the distance was too far. There were people who blocked the way. Ḥajjīs were robbed. There were diseases and all. Therefore, by the wisdom of Allāh, there is always some hardship. People who are able to go, who can overcome those hardships, must certainly go. They must not skip it. "I will go next year." We cannot

determine even the next second, let alone next year. Therefore, we must make intention. And Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla will grant your intention. When people intend to go to ḥajj next year, they will do it if they can. If they cannot, Allāh will reward them for their intention. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla is the most merciful.

Therefore, this matter is important. And for those who couldn't go there, it brings great thawāb to them to be busy with worship on Yawmu ʻArafah. Their thawāb is tenfold, seventy-fold, seven hundred-fold, seven thousand-fold, in the presence of Allāh. Allāh knows how much He will give. People must do as much as they can. At least, they must fast. If they have missed prayers, they should make them up. They should make ṣalawāt and recite a thousand times Ikhlāṣu sh-Sharīf until the evening. Rewards for all of them are in the presence of Allāh.

Also, ʻĪdu l-Aḍḥá is coming. ʻĪdu l-Aḍḥá is the day of holy worship. The sacrifice (qurbān) is made after the ʻĪd prayer, not before. But it is wājib to make qurbān after the prayer according to the Ḥanafī madhhab. According to other madhhabs, it is sunnah mu'akkadah. As they don't have wājib, they call it sunnah mu'akkadah. They make qurbān if they want to, or don't make it if they don't want. But those in Ḥanafī madhhab who have money may make qurbān. It is wājib to do so. They earn the reward of wājib, and also may keep all the meat to themselves, if they can't afford too much. They may keep it or eat it. It is not like a vow sacrifice. People confuse them a lot here. You cannot eat from the vow sacrifice but you can eat from ʻaqīqah. People mix these as well. There are deranged scholars – not scholars, but hodjas – who have no idea about fiqh or religion. They tell people that ʻaqīqah and qurbān cannot be eaten. That is not valid. That is not right. The right thing is that it can be eaten. The only sacrificial animal that can't be eaten is the vow sacrifice. The rest can all be eaten. As we said, those who can't afford it may keep all of it to themselves. They will earn thawāb and keep their provision for a year, or as they like. And they may eat it.

Also, there will be takbīr made starting from tomorrow morning. Every day until ʻaṣr of the third day of ʻĪd, we will make takbīr, starting after

fajr prayer tomorrow. It is also wājib for us to make it after the farḍ of each prayer. Many people forget to do it. If they don't forget, they must certainly do it. They can't make it up. Congratulating each other on these days of ʻĪd, celebrating and coming together also become a means of reward. People get to see each other, pray for each other and keep each other company. ʻĪd is spent nicely then. It is also nice to make children happy on ʻĪd. In old times, new clothes were bought only on ʻĪds. They would also take children out, and it was a real feast. Nowadays, people don't do so anymore. They have added a hundred other holidays close to the ʻĪds. Such and such a holiday, pickle holiday, chicken holiday, I don't know what holiday. There are many nonsense things, only for people to spend money on them. That is a plot of shayṭān for people to forget the value of the ʻĪds. May Allāh give guidance to people.

May Allāh give guidance, because people have gone wild. They used to say Pharaoh was so. Compared to the people of this time, Pharaoh is little and poor. People nowadays . . . At least when he was in trouble, he used to say to Sayyidunā Mūsá (as), "Tell your Lord, if He removes this punishment from us, we will repent." He knew about the existence of Allāh. When Mūsá ʻalayhi s-salām removed their suffering, they managed for some time. But afterwards, people glorified him once again and inflated his ego. He puffed up more and more and claimed, "I am your biggest god." Sayyidunā Mūsá (as) came, and another punishment came from Allāh. They got confused and asked Sayyidunā Mūsá (as) once again, "O Mūsá, pray to Allāh. If this disaster goes away, we will believe once again." So many disasters came to them. They knew why. They repented, then they broke again. That was Pharaoh.

But people of this time don't know anything about Allāh. May Allāh protect us. All people of this time have become pharaohs. They are worse than pharaohs. Therefore, we have what we have today. The whole world is having it. This hot temperature is the heat of hell. They call this heat "fayḥu jahannam". There has not been such heat before. Come on, get up. You don't like Muslims, you don't recognize Allāh, and you don't respect the Prophet. Let us see how you can make it cool now. "We have made a hole in the ozone layer. We will cut this and do that." All the filth

originates from your ego and is projected onto external dirtiness. You have made everywhere dirty.

Therefore, may Allāh protect us. May Allāh protect us from their evil. We are not from them. We don't accept what they do. We don't accept anything that they say. We don't accept any of their words and actions against Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. We will not curse them. But we ask that Allāh improves them. Otherwise, the misfortune of this thing is enough for everyone and the whole world. May Allāh protect us. May Allāh help us to protect our īmān.

There is great oppression. There is enormous evil in this world now. All these things are because of that. The temperature is around fifty degrees today. Fruit and vegetables have all burnt. And people are another matter. People with two pennies think they rule over the world. "I will cover the sun. I will do this and that." Do it now if you can, O kāfirs, O faithless, O oppressors. May Allāh protect us from their oppression, InShaAllah.

Today, Alhamdulillah, we are in blessed day, eighth of Dhū l-Ḥijjah, which it is blessed day Allāh gave us. Allāh give Sayyidunā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, from His blessing, from His barakah. We are happy we get this good thing. It is eighth of Dhū l-Ḥijjah, which it is blessed day. This day, ḥajjī people, pilgrims, they are moving from Makkah to ʻArafāt, for complete their ḥajj. And we are here, InShaAllah, also, we are happy for this people, which it is very important, for tomorrow is Yawmu ʻArafah, ninth of Dhū l-Ḥijjah. It is one day in year.

This day, who be in certain place, limited place; whole world, only very small, limited place, in limited time, you must be. If you are there, you are ḥajjī. You complete your ḥajj, the order of Allāh for Muslim, for believer.

This is one of, fifth order from Allāh: ḥajj. "Ḥijju l-bayti mani staṭāʻa ilayhi sabīla" (Qurʼan3:97). Who can afford, who can go for ḥajj, it is obligatory for him to do this. And it is, all time – to be in ḥajj, to be in Makkah for pilgrimage – it is difficult. It is not easy. For this, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla

saying, who can afford this – he can go there, this – it is for him, obligatory. If you have this thing, and everything you have: have money, have visa, you have health, so don't make it long.

Maybe this year you cannot – after this, it is impossible to go there. But next year or other years, you must be make it, because you don't know if you . . . Many people they, "Oh I will do after, when I will go old." When you go . . . why you go . . . Even for one hour after, you cannot guess if you will die or you are alive. So, you must quickly, as much possible, to do this order of Allāh.

And Ofcourse, as we said, it is not easy. Old time, there was difficult to travel, too much expensive. Not like this now. They say expensive but it's still, to old time comparing, it is not expensive at all. Other, it's very expensive. Very dangerous also. Old time there was people, they don't have mercy. This, they people, they going for pilgrimage. They don't have anything to fight or to save. They was robbing them. They was killing them, when they going there. For this, it was difficult. Now, also difficult. So, it is from Allāh. Allāh make something to be for difficult for ḥajjī, because He will make it more reward.

For this, who can afford going for ḥajj, he must quickly finish this order. What Allāh order him, to obey and to be complete their religion thing. One of them, this. One of important thing for life, for human being, for believer. But many people, as we said, they make it not important for themselves. [They make it] important, more important, to go for holiday, to go for any place to enjoy themselves. This, what we said, for Muslim this, not for non-Muslim what we said. Many Muslim, they like to enjoy themselves more than going ḥajj and make what Allāh order them.

For this, Alhamdulillah, we are in time, as we said, for ḥajj. And it is limited time, limited place. Which now, new [thing] they say. They thought they are clever. There is people who are saying for Muslim, "We must make ḥajj whole year. Why only one day? And we must make it, maybe bigger. Maybe put something, hotels and others, there, so people, they can go whole year to make ḥajj in ʻArafāt." This is very idiot, very

traitor people, khā'in. They are not praying one rak'ah. They are not fasting one hour. But for other people, they make to destroy their belief. But, Alhamdulillah, nobody . . . when they are saying something, it is more against, people, they laughing on them. And they thought, when who doing this, they thought they are doing good, they are succeed. But never, never they will succeed. So, this is for who are in ḥajj. But we are here also. We are living in Muslim, with Muslim people. We are also celebrate.

Tomorrow, Yawmu 'Arafah. It is very blessed day. We must, as much we can, do charity, do praying. We are fasting, Alhamdulillah. Who not fasting today, tomorrow you can be, one day for 'Arafah also. It is big reward from Allāh. And to read at least thousand of Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ, Qul huwa Llāhu Aḥad. And make tahlīl, takbīr, tasbīḥ, ṣalawāt – all this. Whole day we can do, InShaAllah.

And next, ten[th] of Dhū l-Ḥijjah, you know it is feast, 'Īdu l-Aḍḥá, which it is order for to cut sheep or goat or cow. Buffalo also can be, no problem. Camel. This is, people they can make this. In our madhhab – we are Ḥanafī. There four madhhab. Only Ḥanafī madhhab, it is like, wājib. It is between sunnah mu'akkadah and farḍ, obligatory. This is for only in Ḥanafī madhhab. So he has his madhhab and he has enough money and he is not travelling, he can be, he must cut one sheep. If he cannot, okay, no problem, if he no have money. But even anybody he has, he is not so rich, or not rich, he can cut and keep this meat for himself. Can eat one, for one year, or six months or three months. He can keep it now these days. Old day also they was drying and keep it. No problem. This is ḥalāl meat. Or if he has more, he can distribute to people and he can eat also. And this is one of best meat for believer to eat because this is from blessed day and order of Allāh. And for others, other madhhab, they can . . . They are free. They can cut or not cut because they are, at their madhhab, sunnah; not wājib or farḍ. But if they to cut, better, because Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, he was doing every time, and he was choosing good sheep to cut. For other thing, as we said, it is . . . But it must be after Ṣalātu l-'Īd, not before Ṣalātu l-'Īd. Before Ṣalātu l-'Īd it cannot, not acceptable. After Ṣalātu l-'Īd.And three, four days for to be with family,

to be with friend, to meet each other. Also, Allāh reward you for this because mu'min when he meet another mu'min, he will be . . . Allāh happy with him. Alhamdulillah, we are in time which it is difficult for believer, for Muslim, for everybody difficult. But it is reward, big reward for believer.

Because we are living in time, it is very dangerous. This time, when I said Fir'awn . . . Pharaoh. You know Pharaoh? Maybe nowadays people they are not knowing real Pharaoh, because they don't have any knowledge about Fir'awn. They said, "Fir'awn – like pyramid and other thing in Egypt." Just looking this. But he was real oppressor one. The most oppressor. And he claim he is God. Allāh send him Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām. And Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām was speaking to him and he said, he not accept. Every time said Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām, "If you not accept this, Allāh will curse you and send some bad thing for you." He said, "Okay, send." So first, they send, like bugs. Every time, every day, everywhere it was full of bugs. They eating their blood. And so was waiting, they patient. And after they said, "Okay, Mūsá. Oh Mūsá, tell your Lord if He take this away from us, we will be believer, we accept you." And Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām, he ask for Allāh and Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He take this balā', this bad thing from them. And they was, maybe later little bit, okay. After, again people they make him, praise him and make him, "Oh you are our Lord, you are . . . " He said, again he come, he said, "Oh I am the biggest god here." So Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām coming and said, "Allāh will send for you another balā'. Don't say this." He said, "Oh okay. That was, it was by accident maybe. I am not accept." And Allāh send them for, make their water, whole blood. They cannot drink. Everywhere they take water, it become blood. And after this, quickly they said, "Okay, okay, Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām, you –" Not say Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām. Say, "Mūsá, ask your Lord for this." Many thing like this.

So I said, Fir'awn was that time, he was poor man, comparing to our time people, because at least he was accept Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, accept Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām, and he said, "Ask your Lord." At this time, people, they are completely out of way. Not accepting anything, and they say everything come accidentally. How can be accidentally? This time of

year, never happen, this, in history. I don't think it happen like this, in this place, to be like fifty degree in this time. Even then, after this time, never happen. All this coming, Allāh send this test for people to come back to way of Allāh. But people still stubborn. Allāh keep us away from this people. Keep us safe from our people, this people. We are not accepting. They are our people . . . They are not our people. We not accept people who are not accept Allāh, to be our people. They are people of shayṭān. Allāh . . . also we ask for to be hidāyah for them. Because with hidāyah, okay, they are with us. Without hidāyah, we are not accept them. We are away from them. We are completely not accept them.

Allāh help people, Allāh help Muslim, because whole world now with, when they are not accept Allāh, oppression everywhere. Everywhere, there [is] oppression. Who oppressed, they are the believer, they are acceptable people in Divine Presence of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Allāh help us. Send Sayyidunā l-Mahdī ʻalayhi s-salām to save us from this, to save whole world from this dirtiness. Amīn.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SECRETS
Thursday, 20 June2024 / 14 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Llāha 'ālimu ghaybi (Qur'an35:38) – wa-sh-shahādah" (Qur'an13:9). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla knows everything: that which is hidden, that which is present and what we see.

Things not seen to us, things that are hidden are in the knowledge of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. What we know is nothing. In the presence of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, next to His knowledge, it is nothing from nothing. It is nothing at all.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla knows everything Himself. He created it in the best way. Some people say, "I studied this. I studied that. I know some secrets. No one knows these secrets. I know them." Many people make this claim. Real scholars, real saints do not do this. But Allāh reveals a little so that people benefit from their knowledge. Even that is nothing. That is also like nothing next to the knowledge of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything with His wisdom. All secrets are with Him. Some of those secrets will be revealed to people on Judgement Day. As we said, some of them from the ocean of His knowledge . . . We cannot say ocean. The knowledge of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is unlimited. It is wrong to say it has a limit. His knowledge is something without the end. There are secrets that we don't understand. They will be revealed to people by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla on Judgement Day. There are some secrets . . . There are also secrets that people hide. They will also be revealed on

Judgement Day: "Lā takhfá minkum khāfiyah" (Qur'an69:18). You cannot hide anything. All secrets will be evident. Everything will show up then: what you did, whom you harmed, whom you helped. These days, no one understands what is what. Everything is mixed up. Shayṭān is playing with people as he likes. And they go around happily, thinking no one knows their secrets. All of those secrets will be evident on Judgement Day. And everyone will pay accordingly. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has other, good secrets. People will understand them also in that time. Certainly, as we said, those secrets are not even an atom of the knowledge of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Therefore, some people get very excited when you tell them a secret, wondering what and how it is. And many people run after those people who claim to know secrets. Then, they are often lost. We are not ordered to go after those secrets. People who use those secrets, what they call a secret is showing the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam differently. "It is not like this. The secret is like this. You must go together with the possessor of this secret." There were many groups who mislead people by saying so.

Therefore, that is not our business. If there are secrets, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will bring them up on Judgement Day, and we will see them. Otherwise, we must keep on the way ordered by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. We must keep to the prayer, the fast, ḥajj, zakāh, doing goodness, avoiding badness, and avoiding all kinds of sins. We must follow all of these the way they were ordered. But there are many people who say, "The secret is like this. You must not do so." People who listen to them will perish along with that secret. Those secrets will be shown on Judgement Day. And they will see that the things they did brought no benefit then.

May Allāh protect us. Mankind is curious to learn hidden things, to know what to do. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has given this. This is in the nature of people. And we must be careful to make it right. May Allāh protect us. No need to destroy yourself for useless things. May Allāh protect us from the evil of evil people.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Llāha ʻālimu ghaybi (Qur'an35:38) – wa-sh-shahādah" (Qur'an13:9). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻaẓīm. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He know the hiding thing and shahādah which it's appear, appearance and exist. Allāh know everything. "Wa-Llāhu bi-kulli shay'in ʻalīm" (Qur'an4:176). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻaẓīm. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He know everything. What it is secret, what it is apparent. Nothing will hide from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

What we know, Allāh give knowledge for human being through prophets, through His beloved one. Many thing, but with this many thing, you cannot say, compare, you cannot say anything. Sometimes we speak, Allāh forgive us. We speak without knowing, just because we used to say something, compare to knowledge of Allāh. How we can compare ourselves with knowledge of Allāh? No compare. But whole human knowledge it is not one, not drop, one atom from Allāh what He gave from His knowledge for us, for whole universe. Nothing.

But also, people they are still like to know what, what Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla want, what He is, what His knowledge, and they are trying to look after secret from what Allāh ʻAzza wa- Jalla gave from knowledge for human being. All this, don't be too much tire yourself. There is many secret in life. Personal secret, for government secret, for human being secret, for many thing secret. And all this secret, for part of humanity, for our world, for universe, it will appear in Judgment Day, Yawmu l-Qiyāmah. One part, special for human being – what they done in their life, and they was hiding their secret from other people – it will appear that time. If they do good or bad, it will be appear. If they do good, Allāh appear and the people, they will be happy. If they do bad and they hide this secret, also it will be appear also.

But what if somebody do bad thing, and he not appear for [show it to] people in his life, and they ask for forgiveness from Allāh? Only this, can be secret. Allāh, because, He said this: "My servant he didn't appear [show] this, what he done wrong, and he regret and ask for forgiveness. I will be, keep him not to be appear and [so that he won't have] to be ashamed between these people." But if other, they not ashamed, as we

see these days – they do very bad thing and they are happy, showing people, "I am doing this, I doing that." So this, they will be punished. And this secret it will be, they will regret and will be ashamed in that Divine Presence, in Yawmu l-Qiyāmah.

This, for secret of people, all will appear. Everybody they will see. What also, nowadays we don't know what is right, which one helping, which one enemy, which friend, who is not in, like whole world. You don't know who is friend, who is not friend, because many of them they appear as a friend, but really they are enemy. That time also, all this also will appear. All, every people, everyone they will know who killed, who not killed. Now we see many thing, they said, make a movie, this man killed by that, but by this, but you don't know all exactly.

But at that time, Day of Judgement, all this, it will appear. Nothing will be hiding. Other thing, for what people claiming they are doing good and they are following, but reality, they are not. For this we are only for . . . also for secret of something from earth, from sky, from heaven, from all this, it will appear.

But also, there is secret which Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, most of, whole of secret, Allāh know. We cannot looking what He want. We are happy with what He gave us and everything. Everybody he will be know what they was doing – which one wrong, which one right. All this it will appear, InShaAllah.

And we are, Alhamdulillah, following Prophet's ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam order. What Prophet's order? Order to pray, to fast, to give zakāh, to go ḥajj, and to do good thing. This is order: to not do bad thing, not drink, not steal, not kill, not many thing, also. All this we are following. We must follow this. But there is people, kind of people, because human being they like to look after secret thing. So many people running after people who they are saying, "We have special secret. We have this, that. So if you come, we will show you this secret and you will be, no need for you to follow what majority of people, the idiot people, they are following. We are more clever. We have this secret. And no need for you

to pray, no need to pay. No need to ḥajj, nothing. All this no need, because secret only with us. With this secret, you can do anything and you will be happy."

Many people, since Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, after Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, this coming. Every time you find this thing. This, they call themselves also: "hiding people". This is what they call themselves, because they don't, they have special name, special thing to say: "We have secret. We have secret, we have secret. This is secret. You will learn after sometime, after this, after that. You will see our secret, and after this you will be whole life with us, and you will be special one."

This people, they don't have this secret. They are doing something, no benefit for them. And this is not, we are not ordered for this. This not our order from Prophet, from awliyāʼu Llāh, from ṣaḥābah, from Ahlu l-Bayt. No one saying secret. No one say, "Secret, for this." Only secret, for this people who are making friends with shayṭān. Allāh keep us safe from them, because they are taking many millions of people to bad end. Allāh keep us from their bad end, InShaAllah.

And it is, whole time until Mahdī ʻalayhi s-salām, it will be like this. So be careful not follow who are saying, "I have secret. Don't do this. Don't follow ṣaḥābah, don't follow this." Don't be with this people. Be careful. This is very important. It is most important thing for you, because if your feet slip, you will be going from high to crush yourself, to finish yourself. Allāh keep us from them.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE ORDER OF ALLĀH IS COMING
Friday, 21 June 2024 / 15 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla sent our Holy Prophet as the last prophet. And among his signs of prophethood, a specialty of the Prophet is to foretell and foresee the future. That specialty is given to prophets from the knowledge of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Prophethood is nubuwwah; it is to foresee and to tell the future. Also, in Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n, there are many āyāt that tell about and show the future.

Sometimes people understand them, sometimes they don't. But this āyah we read in the khuṭbah is showing clearly where we are heading. So, take precautions accordingly, says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Mankind says, "I rule over the world. Everything is in my hands. I have control over everything. Nothing will affect us, no one will, when we are here." They don't recognize Allāh or God anymore. They say this, "We control everything.'' Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says: "We will make it flat in a moment either in daytime, or at night. We will make as if there was nothing here the day before," says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. "The order has come." When the order of Allāh comes, the order of Allāh will come. Therefore, don't think we control every situation, everything in this world, and don't forget Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Everything is in the hands of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Everything will be gone in an instant. Don't be gone with everything going. At least, you must have something to return to Allāh. You must have good deeds to save you. Otherwise, if you are with those who are

against Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla you will perish. Nothing will remain in this world anyway. And then there will also be a disaster in ākhirah. These are the days of the end of times. We see everywhere that strange events are taking place. Things we couldn't imagine before are happening. People who see them are cheated and start following them. Who follow them will perish. Who don't walk on the way of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla but believe other people …Clever ones don't do that. Because other people are human too. If you follow them, in the end, neither you, nor they will stay.

Therefore, be with Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla who is eternal. Don't be with those who will die and disappear. People who are against Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla will disappear. They will vanish. "Don't vanish together with them," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. "We are giving you an advice, We are advising you," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. But who listens to advice? No one.

Because people are like it is said in the ḥadīth sharīf of our Holy Prophet: "They are worse day by day." With each coming day, they are not better but worse and worse. They are worse in terms of īmān (faith). They are worse in terms of everything. People were better in old times. They are getting worse now. Yet, people don't take lessons from this. They continue, whereas if they knew this and sought refuge in Allāh, they would profit. When they don't trust Him, they lose on both sides. There is no benefit for people in it. The way is the way of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. It is the way of salvation. Because the world is reaching its end. No matter if the end comes or not, people's lives are ending.

Some people say there is no Judgement Day and that there is still a lot of time. Do you think you are going to live until Judgement Day? If those people use their minds, they will profit.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla has given us mind. But only those who believe in Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla use their minds. Who don't believe in Allāh don't use their minds, unfortunately. We ask that Allāh gives understanding. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, send His Prophets, all prophets and prophecy,

meaning – to tell the future. Nabīy, prophet, the meaning. Ofcourse, English, you know. This prophecy until whole prophets, they have this. And…And the last prophet, our Prophet Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, his prophecy for until Qiyāmah, everything will happen. He said, tell for ṣaḥābah, for Ofcourse, after ṣaḥābah coming for whole Muslim. Many of them they know. Many of them, many people also they don't know.

But there is in Qurʼān, these verses. This clearly appearance for miracle of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, through Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Qurʼān saying, "When earth become very…" Very good as you say. Everything can be easy for human being – building, road, planes, rocket. Everything become as they are …They thought they control world. When this people, they thought they control everything in this world and they will be sure for this, suddenly it will be when Allāh, order of Allāh coming. Day or night it can be. All this going like taking with broom as it is nothing, [although] it was before yesterday here. When Allāh want, order coming, it will be like this. Nobody can prevent this. No power for human being to what they are proud now. "We are controlling everything. Even we can do earthquake. We can do that; we can do this. We can make illness; we make bad for people for…"

They are now, they have many bad thing, bad action, bad thought for to against humanity. Because they thought with this, they controlling whole world. And even they want to make their own sun, their own moon. I don't know what they make but they are going too far with this idea. But Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, in Qurʼān, He said this. It will be like this and when order of Allāh coming, no any power can stop this. All they will be demolished and throwing, as Mawlānā Shaykh said, "When one night all this concrete they will take out and throw in ocean. No more concrete." So this also it will be, no any benefit for them. With them, with concrete, they will throw out. And it will be as it's no, no richness, [which] it was here yesterday. Because now we have millions of tons of gold and other rich thing, and people they thought they are strong with this, but it is no, no benefit. No benefit at all. And all this time nearly coming because many thing we see. Many more thing we didn't see, they done for against

humanity. So Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla warning people – don't be cheated with this people. They are, don't have this power. It is nothing, no value for this power. Don't think it is, if you be with them you will be also [have] power. No, don't think this. If you with them, you will be with oppression. You will be more weak because Sayyidunā ʻUmar, he said, "When you are the most strong one, the weakest one, if he [is] oppressed, he is the most strong one. I will be with him. And if the most strong one, he oppresses people, he is the weakest one in front of me."

This is what teaching of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. And so, don't cheated by this people, who are, they thought if they do this, all people, all world, they will be with them, obey them by force and by power. No. No power, nothing for Allāh ʻAzza wa Jalla. Everything will be finish, InShaAllah. We are living in time as Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, saying, "Every day it is become worse than other day. Every day coming worse than other day." So don't think – if you go with this people, you will be more stronger. No. When you be with Allāh you be more stronger, you be safe, InShaAllah. Allāh save us from this bad people and we be away from them, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HOW TO BE HUMAN
Saturday, 22 June 2024 / 16 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says that Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created us in the best form both in appearance and in attitude. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam teaches us the best things. What he teaches us makes us human. He puts us on the way of perfect humanity. Those who don't follow him go out of that way step by step. They go out of humanity.

Therefore, one of the good things shown by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is that he tells us to associate with those people your father loved. Show respect to them. This is from Islām. This is what our Holy Prophet says. Because good people are few. It means that people of past times, who knew your father, have characteristics and nature similar to his. Their nature and characteristics will pass on to you. They will pass on to your family from you. Therefore, good people should not leave each other. They should always be in touch. They should always be together as much as possible. They should not forget each other. This is an important thing.

Because people of the present time don't appreciate anything anymore. What they value are useless things, useless people, harmful people. They spend time with them and take on their attributes. If they have some humanity, they lose it. And then they regret it. It is bad both spiritually and physically because being with bad people brings harm to you also. Who is with bad ones never profits. Who is with shayṭān never profits.

Shayṭān says openly to Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, "I will harm these people. I will take them out of the way. I will make them get used to badness. I will make them enemies to each other."

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla wants good people to be together. "Be together and don't be separate," says Allāh ʻAzza wa -Jalla. Therefore, one of the most important things is to show respect to relatives and the good friends of your parents. At least, you should show respect and keep in touch on occasion.

May Allāh protect us. Because as we said, many people lose many things when passing something on to each other. Things they lose can't be found again. Therefore, may Allāh let us gather with the good ones. May Allāh make us always together with good ones, InShaAllah. Who are with good ones, will be with good ones both here and hereafter by permission of Allāh.

Our Prophet Sayyidunā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he[is] the best example for humanity how to be human. To be human it is . . . Sometimes people they don't know. They thought they are human but really they don't do what human must do. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam – Allāh He gave him [as] example for whole humanity, not only Muslim, non-Muslim also, – for whole world. Allāh send him to teach people how to be human, not to be animal, not to be something, anything else of human. He give us best example. If you follow him, you become perfect human.

Ofcourse, perfect our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, insānu l-kāmil – whole, everything, nothing – you cannot find any anything not good. Everything perfect. But for us we can be following as much we can do. It's okay also because we cannot do hundred percent perfect. So Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam showing us how to be perfect one. From his acting or saying, teaching, all this showing us. And the most of important thing for Muslim to be in contact with good people, especially relative and especially for relative – okay, everybody know them. But sometimes, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, you must be friend

and respect and contact the friend of your father, friend of your mother or other. Don't cut this contact because this people, your father, mother, they was happy with them, they were friend with them. And this is giving you reward also. "Abarru l-birr," saying Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, meaning the most reward for you to continue this relationship between this, because they are good people. Your father good people and they are, they will be happy to continue this and with you continue for your son, for your grandson, for other grandson, their grandson. And so they will be good gathering for believer, for mu'min, for good people, for people who like to live as a human.

Because this time, as we said every time, they are, they are proud to be not human, to throw what human must do, to throw this away and doing what animal doing or what animal cannot do what they are doing. So for this, if you find good people, you must be with them. Don't lose them. For this, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam showing us this. Because difficult to find people, perfect people. But with this, with your intention, Allāh, InShaAllah, make good gathering with good people. It protect you, protect your family also from bad thing, bad action, bad people. Allāh reward you and Allāh keep us to be together, InShaAllah, with good people.

Allāh send all our praying to send good people, InShaAllah, to be together, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SUMMER AND WINTER
Monday, 24 June 2024 / 18 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-khalaqa kulla shay'in fa-qaddarahū taqdīra" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 25:2). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything. And Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything with wisdom. There is nothing without wisdom. Among creatures, there are good ones, bad ones, clean ones, dirty ones. There are all kinds of things. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created all of them with wisdom. His wisdom is with Him. He also created night and day. He created summer and winter. He created heat and cold. The Creator is Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

As we said, in everything there is wisdom and benefit for humans. For people who seek that wisdom, there will be both wisdom and benefit. Now it is hot. It is hot during summer. This is normal. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created some countries with permanent summer. In other places, there are seasons. In countries with fewer seasons, by Allāh's wisdom, they are given their livelihood, their food and drinks accordingly. For those in other places, it is hot in the summer and cold in the winter. Mankind complains without understanding the wisdom.

They say it is too hot, it is too cold. However, what happens in this season, at its time isbeautiful. What happens out of time[season] is not good. If it is cold in summer, it is not considered good. It should be hot in summer. Even if a person feels uncomfortable, it is something that a person needs. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gives the heat of summer according to that, and

those who are patient endure it. Who is not patient do not benefit from it. They must be patient and give thanks to Allāh.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says, "When it is hot," in Qurʼān ʻAẓīm, "Qul nāru jahannama ashaddu ḥarra" (Qurʼan9:81). "The heat of hell is much more intense."

Therefore, in this world, the one who is patient will be protected from hell in the hereafter. Again, these are beneficial for humans. Sometimes the human body needs heat. Then, in the cold, it also needs the cold. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla created everything with His wisdom in the most beautiful way. We must give thanks for these things which He has given. We must be patient with which is not in its time. Last winter, it was not cold. When it is not cold, everything is somewhat different. We also say that this is Allāh's wisdom. We cannot interfere with that. The whole world has advanced technologically and everything. Can they do anything about it? No, they can't.

They cannot go against Allāh's will and the order He established. Therefore, everything happens according to Allāh's will. As we said, when it happens at the right time, it is beautiful. When it happens on time, it is beautiful. Things one does when he is young are different. Things one does later are also different. Everything is according to its time, and one must act according to the time.

May Allāh help us. May Allāh bring about good things. May everything be a means for good. May He give us the reward of patience, InShaAllah. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-khalaqa kulla shayʼin fa-qaddarahū taqdīra" (25:2). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻaẓīm. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He create everything and He put perfect management for everything. But He, in this exist [wisdom], from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Maybe there is good, there is bad, there is dirty, there is clean, there is dark, there is white. All this Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla create and special[ly] for our life, to live in this earth. For, He give us everything, to be serve Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, to know this. But unfortunately, people they don't know. They don't even thinking about this thing. They thought it is by

itself coming like this. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla create day and night, day and months. Create this weather, hot or cold or what we are living in this earth. There is many seasons for human to live.

And every place there is people living in this place, they have specialty to be easy for them to live in this area. Like there is one area, whole year –whole year it is summer. No winter, no spring, no autumn. Only summer. Twelve months, summer. But in this area people, Allāh create them different from other people. They can easily live in this area. No need for them to [do] anything else. But other place, like our place, little bit far from … here is seasons. There is four seasons. Some of them, some place, this [season] is very short. Some of them in some place longer, very long. But normally they have four seasons. And four seasons [this is] also wisdom from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Now we are living [in] summertime. In our area, maybe in other place it is winter, different from here. But north of world, whole summer time and people, they are sweating. "Very …" they said, "Very hot. What is this?" As [if] they are first time seeing summer, they are complaining every time. So … But it is wisdom from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Because our body, because we are living four seasons, one – each season our body – Allāh give what [is] in need in this time. Everything in time, it is good, perfect. In summer hot, it's perfect. In winter cold, it's perfect.

Maybe if in summer cold, it's not … This is weird. Winter like this, last winter we have, it was real weird. No cold, no rain, nothing. And – but it was not so good. And Ofcourse, from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla everything good but for normally, it is not normal for what Allāh, He give us. In winter, cold and this cold also good for your body. Good for your spiritually, for mind, for everything it is good. Summer hot also it is same.

So we must know this from Allāh and He – He give us what we are in need. We must be thankful for Him. And Ofcourse they have technology, everything but they cannot change this what Allāh give from seasons or other thing. They cannot do anything.

But they also trying to go to another planet to live there. There, even they cannot live in desert and they are … But it is cheating people just to make them forget Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He said, "Minhā khalaqnākum wa-fīhā nuʻīdukum wa-minhānukhrijukum tāratan ukhrá" (Qur'an20:55). "We create you here and you go out and be in life after, you will be here also." Not in moon or not in Mars or not in Pluto. I don't know. This is, Muslim they must know this. Don't say, "Which century we are in? What this ignorant Shaykh, saying about this." It is impossible because order of Allāh for us to be here. For this you must be accept what Allāh give us. Don't be worry if it is hot or it is cold or it is …

Just thank for Allāh. He give us this belief, īmān. it is most precious thing. Because Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, people, some of them saying, "Very hot." He said, "Nāru jahannama ashaddu ḥarra" (Qur'an9:81). Meaning, "Fire of hell, it is more burning." So don't be complain about this. Just be quiet and Allāh reward you for everything. Even Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, saying, if small thorn coming on you, Allāh, He reward for you. For hot or for cold, also, InShaAllah, Allāh reward us. And make us to be happy with Him.

Alhamdulillah, we are happy with You. Allāh give – bless us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LISTEN TO YOUR CONSCIENCE
Tuesday, 25 June 2024 / 19 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-la-qad karramnā banī Ādam" (Qur'an17:70). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created human beings as the highest creatures. He has favoured them and in order for them to do all kinds of goodness, He sent them prophets. And He told them what to do.

When Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla creates mankind He gives them a soul. No one knows what the soul is except for Allāh. What is the soul? It is the business of Allāh. "Quli r-rūḥu min amri rabbī" (Qur'an17:85). "I know about soul. A soul is like this and like that." Don't listen to people who say like this. Don't go near them. It means they will confuse you and weaken your īmān. Therefore, don't go near people who talk about these matters. People who talk about these matters . . . There are a multitude of things, this and that, you may talk about. But do not approach someone who goes beyond that. Run away from him.

Also, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created the ego inside people. Allāh created conscience and compassion to oppose the ego. People with a conscience don't obey their egos. Certainly, ego can go on any way. It can do good as well as bad. But conscience is the good side of people. It shows the good things and makes you do good things. People who believe in Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla have true conscience and compassion. These are found in people with īmān (faith). Sometimes other people have them too. Having a conscience is mostly because of the fear of Allāh; to have a conscience means to be a human. A conscientious person fears Allāh. "Is what I have

done good or bad? Is what I have done to this person in accordance with my conscience? What will happen if I oppress him?" Conscience stops them and says, "Beware of being without shame. Don't be without mercy. Don't cheat this person. Don't harm him. Don't slander him. Don't be cruel to these people or animals, whoever or whatever they are. Help them. If you can't help, don't harm them."

Conscience prevents people from doing badness. As we said, when there is conscience sometimes the ego gets used to being compassionate, step by step on the right way. And conscience is the aspect of people that safeguards the commands of ṭarīqah and Islām. Therefore, sometimes there are rare people with no īmān, who – because, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla created everyone – by following their conscience, eventually reach guidance. Many people with conscience see the truth and accept the truth. They certainly reach guidance in the end, and join the way of Allāh. Therefore, to be conscientious is a great goodness for people. It is a great virtue. Conscientious people are also beloved by the people around them. They are shown respect. Otherwise, they say this man is merciless, shameless, and rude. People run away from him. They run away from that man as he follows his ego and shayṭān. Therefore, beautiful things raise the person; they raise the reputation of that person. He becomes beloved near Allāh. When Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla loves him, everyone will honour and love him. On the contrary, no one likes the person who is disliked by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Ofcourse, they may love him for personal benefit, or they appear to. Otherwise, no one would respect him. There are many people like this in this world. Many people think other people love them. They are wealthy and rich. But actually, people respect their wealth, not them. They don't respect them. If they didn't have money, no one would respect them. No one would even look at them.

May Allāh protect us. May Allāh put us with good ones on a good way and make us from the beloved servants, InShaAllah. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla He saying in Qurʼān, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-la-qad karramnā banī Ādam" (Qurʼan17:70). Meaning, "We make the human being the highest creature and We give them the highest respect between creature." And He gave us many things, especially we are, when we

arrive with our mother, first sending soul for us. With this soul you will live and it is highest for creature. What is soul? This is thing He know, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. As we said before, there is many billions of secrets we cannot know, we will not know. One of them this – soul.

With soul when coming to baby, become growing, growing until end of life. And when soul going, this only body left here and they will put him underground. And to ask what is soul, it is this forbidden for Muslim, for believer to ask for this. It is not allowed to speak about this. Who speak about this, don't listen to him, run away from him. Because Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam also not saying anything. He said, "We not speak about this." Whole awliyā', or ṣaḥābah also, they were saying this. And so nowadays many people . . . I don't know what their purpose for them to say this. Maybe to be famous or to be people interesting for them – "What is this man he saying? He knows, he knowledgeable." No, not knowledgeable. He is ignorance. Ignorant because whole this great people not speaking about soul and you will speak? It is not acceptable, not . . . But our subject not this.

Our subject to be other thing in our life with soul, we have ego. This everybody knows. You can speak until end of life about ego, no problem. You can speak. Because ego for everybody they have. And ego it is can be good, can be bad. But with ego we have also one thing which it is, ḍamīr, conscience. Conscience meaning to say good thing, to make you to do good thing. If you do bad thing, this conscience say for you, "You make wrong, you are not right, you are doing bad. "And conscience mostly in believer, especially in Muslim because this our order for our religion. All religion they have order for conscience but it is they forgetting, they change it. And Islām, this is very important because this Islām is mercy. Who is Muslim without mercy, he is not, he don't have real teaching of Islām. And mostly in Muslim this conscience and mercy but because this order from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Especially for ṭarīqah people, it is very important to be conscience [conscientious] – to not harm anybody, to not make bad thing, to not harm people, animal, anything. It is very important.

But for who not believer, sometimes you can find this but mostly, because they give freedom for themselves from everything, nothing can prevent them to do something, most of them you can't find, you cannot find this. When they say, sometimes they try to appear like this but most of time they are not like this. But for, for Muslim it is very important and it is for, as we said, to if you do anything wrong – "Don't cheat this man, don't cheat this, don't harm this one, don't make people fighting. Be helpful for people, with sincerity, not only little bit to cheat people [and] after, you harm them." But for also, for non-believer also who has this good manner, it is very good manner for humanity, human being. And most of them, Allāh happy with them. In the end they find the right way. Who has this conscientiousness from human being, anyone, he will find and he will be . . .Because this is like nūr, light for heart. With this he find his way to Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Because we are not harming any people because and this ego can be trained with this.

With good people your ego will be good. With bad people it will be bad. For this you must be very careful for this. Don't cheat anybody. It is very important. Don't harm anybody. Don't . . . But our nowadays, whole people they are doing this. They said, "No problem." You are not [do this], you are lucky. If you are lucky, you don't do like them. You listen for your conscience, for your, order of Allāh and Prophet and good people. To find good people it is not easy. To find jewel, it is not easy also. You can find tons of stone, billions of stone, but to find jewel it is not easy. Don't say all this [is] jewel. No. Jewel only one, little bit. So follow the jewel people, and don't listen for other. Don't look for bad example. Unfortunately, nowadays whole you can very rare to find good example from anyone from East to West. Whole they are going after their ego. Nobody looking for this conscience. They said, "Go away. Don't look for it. Don't . . . You are not good. You are . . . We are following this ego. He is taking us higher." But they don't know, he take them down.

Allāh keep us safe from our ego, not to follow bad one, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T ASK FOR PATIENCE
Wednesday, 26 June2024 / 20 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Rabbanā wa-lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bih" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 2:286). We are begging Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla not to load us with excessive burden, not to load us with things we cannot carry – for Allāh to help us. This beautiful āyatu l-karīmah is an āyah gifted by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to our Holy Prophet on Laylatu l-Mi'rāj. This āyah says that Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla offered people only what they can carry. That is: to worship and to do goodness. As long as people live, they must do something with their lives. People didn't come to this world for nothing. They must worship. And Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, with His wisdom, has offered tasks that people can carry out. He has offered worshipping and things they can do. They must do them. No need to do things other than them.

If a person can do it, they will. But normally, doing something outside of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's command is up to them. That means if they are going to do good, they should do as much as they can. If he cannot do, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't give a burden that people can't carry. If they have suffering to endure in this world, they will endure it to that extent. After that, if they are patient, they will receive their reward. If they do not have patience but still have faith, they will receive a reward, but Ofcourse, not like the one who is patient. Their reward will be less. If they don't believe in Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, then they will not get anything. They will suffer both here and hereafter. Therefore, we must carry out the orders of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. May Allāh help us to do as much as we

can. Allāhwill forgive what we can't do, InShaAllah. If we repent and ask for forgiveness from Him, it will be accepted. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla's forgiveness is like an ocean. He doesn't look at small or big things. As long as people repent, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla forgives. Some people say they can't carry so much. But we often see that things don't happen how people want in this world. Oftentimes there is a lot of hardship.

Since the time of Ādam ʻalayhi s-salām, there have been difficulties, meaning there has never been a time of complete ease and comfort. There may be apparent difficulties, but spiritually, very great beautiful things are happening. But still, people look at it as a difficulty. Therefore, it is beneficial for you to be pleased with what Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla gives you.

Still, in our duʻā', we ask not to be burdened with more than we can bear. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla is merciful. InShaAllah, with that duʻā', we will live this worldly life in comfort, without hardship, and will live happily in ākhirah. That is an acceptable duʻā'. There is no objection to that. However, praying to Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, asking Him to always grant ease, goodness, and blessings, believing that there is wisdom in everything that comes, is a nice thing and brings reward.

May Allāh protect all of us. May He not give us a burden we can't carry. May Allāh protect us. Because there are very tough things. May Allāh protect us, InShaAllah.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, saying in Qurʼān ʻAẓīmu sh-Shaʼn, "Rabbanā wa-lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bih" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻAẓīm. (Qurʼān 2:286). This is last verse from Sūratu l-Baqarah, which it is given by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, without Jibrīl ʻalayhi s-salām. This night of Miʻrāj, for heavenly travelling for heaven, for . . . from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. In this night, many thing Allāh gave. And then He gave, two this verse, end of Baqarah, in this night also. And it is very important to ask for, from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, to not put what we cannot carry on ourself. Many thing, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla order. And for, He gave

everything, and sometimes difficulties, sometimes more easy. But He is, He put for everyone what they can carry, He can give.

Some people, they have more responsibility, more, they have more difficulties. Some of them, they have many thing. For human being, Allāh give everything and it is test for people, but He gave as much they can carry. Even you can see it is too big, but also Allāh gave with this, power to carry this. But we are asking from Allāh every time to give us easy thing, not difficult. We are not asking for difficult, because difficult, many people they cannot carry. Who carry this difficulty get reward, big reward. But if he cannot carry, also get reward, but not like who is patient. For this, we are weak. We don't . . . every time mashāyikh also saying, don't ask patience, don't ask anything you cannot carry.

Just ask from Allāh to give you from His kindness, no any test, to live this life easily. And to be in ākhirah also, happy. This is what we must ask because, don't think you are strong, you can carry. Every time, ask Allāh to keep you in strong belief to Him and to not be . . . not happy for what He gave you.

For this, we all time asking Him to give us easy thing, blessed thing, to make our life easy and to make ākhirah good, happy ākhirah, InShaAllah. This is what we are . . . Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was saying, we are listening for Prophet. Don't ask difficult thing. Don't ask what we cannot carry. Only you ask from Allāh, His mercy and easiness for you. Allāh keep us in His way. Not to make us to test, because many thing in life very difficult, very heavy, very painful, very bad thing can happen.

Allāh keep us safe from this, InShaAllah. Allāh, because our days is difficult days, and when with duʻā' and praying, Allāh keep you safe, InShaAllah. Allāh help us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BELIEVERS KEEP THEIR WORD
Thursday, 27 June 2024 / 21 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Mina l-mu'minīna rijālun ṣadaqū mā 'āhadū Llāha 'alayh" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an33:23). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla praises the believers who keep their word. Keeping the promise is the attribute of the believer. It is the attribute of a believer, for a person to keep his word and to stand by his word, whenever he says something to someone. It is the specialty of the believer.

Our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "When he [believer] speaks, he speaks the truth; when he promises, he keeps his promise; and when you entrust him with something, hen is faithful to the trust." This is the attribute of the believer. Believers should have this attribute. All Muslims must be like that, but believers must be more.

Who are the believers? Those who follow the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, those who strive to be closer to him. The people of ṭarīqah should have this attribute more. They should not infringe this attribute in any way. These attributes are the believer's special and most distinctive attributes.

It is not accepted for someone who says, "I am in ṭarīqah" and lies, or "I am in ṭarīqah" and does not keep his word, or "I am in ṭarīqah" and betrays the trust. He is not in ṭarīqah. He is a person with the attribute of the hypocrite in ṭarīqah. Because the attribute of the hypocrite is, as our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "When he speaks, he lies;

when he promises, he does not keep his promise; and if you give him a trust, he will not return that trust." So, there are two types: you are either a hypocrite or a believer. There are two types.

Therefore, keeping promises is important in every aspect. There are people who trust you and help you. You make those people look like liars. You will embarrass them too. Because they treated you as a respectable person and helped you, they tried to do you a favor.

If you break your promise, lie and commit all kinds of treachery, you are really a hypocrite, not a believer. You have the attribute of a hypocrite. Then, may Allāh protect you, you will become a complete hypocrite. Hypocrites are in the deepest place of hell. "Fī d-darki l-asfali mina n-nār" (Qur'an4:145). He says. Meaning in the deepest place of hell. There are ranks in hell. The lower you go, the deeper you go, the worse it gets.

Therefore, do not lie for the sake of this world, do not promise for the sake of this world, do not betray for the sake of this world; be faithful to the trust. Especially you, O people of ṭarīqah. Because people trust those who are in ṭarīqah more. If someone trusts you and says, "This man is Muslim, he is in ṭarīqah," they trust you and you then use the ṭarīqah, the Prophet and Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. to deceive people. May Allāh protect us from the evil of our ego. May Allāh protect us from falling into such situations. There are many people who do this nowadays, thinking they are being clever. But they are not clever, they are stupid. They have suffered more harm than benefit. Because in this world they don't have barakah in what they gain. In the hereafter, they will be responsible, they will be questioned, they will be punished. May Allāh protect us.

The āyah, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Mina l-mu'minīna rijālun ṣadaqū mā 'āhadū. Llāha 'alayh" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'an33:23). Meaning there is believer, Muslim and more higher degree Muslim, Mu'min. And people their promise, they promise and they do what they promise. This is people, this people Allāh praise them. Allāh help them, He love them. Because this is from attribute of Mu'min, believer: to be when he say something, to do it. Not only to cheat people, they do or

these days many people they are saying something, they not doing. One part of this what they are saying or they not do at all. And for them, it is no problem. It is easy: "Just we speak like this." But when you speak, you must mean it. If you promise, you must do this. Because the promise from attribute of believer, Muslim, all Muslim they have [are] Muslim but to be Mu'min it is more high degree from Muslim.

And what is Mu'min? Who are more – more they have practice [practicing]. They claim they have more love for Prophet, for ṣaḥābah. And special this believer I think the ṭarīqah people. Ṭarīqah people because they are … like to follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam's saying and what he done. And this is for believer people. Special, to be honest.

Because this is the attribute of believer. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying three things. "If he speak, he speak true, not lying. If he promise, he will do what he promise. And if you give him something, [it will] he be safe, honest, to give [it] back." If you give [him] something or you put some secret for him or anything – what you give him to give back, he give it back. This is attribute of believer, what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam like. And other thing to be hypocrite.

Which Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying for hypocrite also, "If he speak, he lie, speak lying, not truth. If he promise, never do what he promised. And if he [you] give you [him] something, he said, "No, you didn't give me anything," never give back. This is also attribute of hypocrite. But unfortunately, nowadays Muslim, maybe we not say hundred percent, maybe ninety percent, they like this, like it's hypocrite. It is no any … We are not saying it is too much this. It is, if ten percent honest, we are very happy. InShaAllah like this. But most of people they are hypocrite because they are not promising [keeping] what they are saying, not saying, speaking truth, not be honest with people to give back what they have.

Even they have going ten times ḥajj, twenty-five time for 'umrah. They are doing this; they are doing that. But when you coming to for them to

see something good, what Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam – you never find. Only this what they done, they done for their egos. If they done for Allāh, Allāh will make them to be honest, to be not hypocrite. It's very important this small ḥadīth. For to be good and to be happy here and hereafter, must be follow this. Because this people, they cheating people, they cheating people with Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, with mashāyikh, with ṭarīqah.

And after they thought they are clever, they win something. They never win. All time they will be – no barakah what they thought it is good for them, and no benefit for them also. In dunyā and ākhirah they will be asked and they will [be] punished for what they done. Allāh keep us safe from our ego to not fall in this bad position and not to follow our ego. Allāh give hidāyah for all of us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

APPRECIATE WHAT ALLĀH GIVES
Friday, 28 June 2024 / 22 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

By the wisdom of Allāh, mankind's ego is ungrateful. It doesn't appreciate anything and thinks everything happens by itself. It is ungrateful. It does not know how to economize. By nature, mankind is raw. If Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla guides a person, and he trains himself and becomes good, there will be benefit to him, both here and hereafter. The benefit will be for himself.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who gives everything. Who gives, doesn't need anyone. The one who gives is Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. He has given it to you. "Wa-mā khalaqtu l-jinna wa-l-insa illā liya'budūn. Mā urīdu minhum min rizqin wa-mā urīdu an yuṭ'imūn" (Qur'an51:56-57). He says, "I created humans and jinn in order to worship and gain rewards. I ask neither provision, nor food from them." Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is not in need. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is not in need of anything. His attribute is to have no needs. Therefore, these people must be grateful.

In order for them to appreciate their blessings, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has given examples in Qur'ān, in many places. There is a place called Saba' in Yemen. Everything was abundant there: food, drinks, fruit and vegetables. But they went against Allāh. They disbelieved and became kāfirs. When that happened, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla became angry with them. He didn't like them. Their beautiful lives were turned into fear, famine and misery, because they did not appreciate their ni'mah (blessings). They didn't respect their ni'mah. They thought it would be

like that all the time. But when you don't appreciate niʿmah, that niʿmah goes away, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam in ḥadīth sharīf.

Our Holy Prophet saw a small piece of bread in the house of our mother, Sayyidatunā ʿĀʾishah. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam took it from the floor, blew the dust off, put in his holy mouth and ate it. That is a lesson for us. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu alayhi wa sallam shows us what to do and how. And he explained its wisdom. He says, "Be careful. Appreciate your blessings." Once a blessing is gone, it is hard to find it again. Very rarely does it come back, wealth and other things. Once you lose it, it is hard to get it back.

Therefore, when you appreciate niʿmah, that niʿmah stays with you. If you don't appreciate, you may run after it all your life. There are thousands of rich people. All of them wasted their money thinking their richness would last. They didn't appreciate niʿmah. They didn't show respect to it. They didn't treat it as it deserved. So they lost it. You look at them and think, "They were once rich. Now they are not. What are they doing?" – "I am dealing with some work. If it works out, I will earn a lot of money." Wish you well. What are you earning now? Allāh opened it once. But you didn't appreciate it. Once it slips out of your hand, it is hard to get it back.

Therefore, this is a big key to success, a secret to success in life, explained to us by Our Holy Prophet. Pay attention to niʿmah. Don't lose it. Our ancestors used to say:" When the well is open, don't wait for it to close. Fill your bucket from it. Fill it from that well. Don't just wait. Don't say you will fill it later. The more you fill, the more water will keep coming. If you don't fill it, it will go dry." Therefore, appreciating niʿmah is important. We see the condition of this world. There was so much abundance and barakah (grace). As no one appreciated it, everyone is complaining now about their livelihood and other things. Why is that happening? As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam said, "It is because we lost these things, we lost niʿmah, that these things are happening. "May Allāh make us from those who appreciate. Because

who appreciates knows the value of the One who gives niʿmah. Niʿmah is valuable. Who created it is valuable. He is the most valuable. Therefore, we must give value. May Allāh make all of us from those who appreciate, InShaAllah.

We are living in the place and time which it is important for people to know value, value of everything that Allāh gave us. He gave many thing, without asking. He don't want anything from you. He not in need for anything from you. Only for your benefit, He give everything. For Allāh, if He in... This is attribute: to be not in need. Because He create everything and give everything. Nobody can give anything for Him but for His, sake of His, for sake of Allāh, you can help, you can give, you can ask from Him to help you.

He said in Qur'ān, "Only I create human and jinn, to worship Me. I don't want any provision. I don't want any food." He is not in need for this. And for worshipping, also He not in need, but from His mercy, He gave us this opportunity to get reward, get good thing from Him. He [is] generous. Generous people, they are happy when somebody happy with them. So, this is Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla attribute.

And He give everything, but people they not appreciate what He gave, what He give also. Many example from this. This one, we read in khuṭbah – "Qaryatan kānat ʾāminatan muṭmaʾinnah" (Qur'an 16:112). Meaning, there was one city, one country. This country, now, to these days they call Yemen. In the old time, they called Saba'. This is, it was, everything, too many thing. You go from place to place, whole way, full of fruits, coming on you shadow. Water, gold, everything they have, they had, this people. But after they said, they forget

Allāh, and he become against Him. And not appreciate this, what Allāh gave them from His gift. And Allāh take all this from them. And after this, they cannot find anything to eat or to drink, and they become . . . They was, before, they have safety, and after this, they had all only fear and hunger. All this, said Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla, from what they done. "Bi-mā kānū yaṣnaʿūn" (Qur'an 16:112). They done this: not appreciate, not

give value for this what Allāh, and not praise Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. And all this gone from their hand. They become miserable. And this is very important thing.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he, we said in khuṭbah – also ḥadīth. Once Prophet went to room of our mother, Sayyidatunā ʻĀʼishah.

His wife blessed wife. And he – raḍiya Llāhu ʻanhā – he find, little piece of bread under some corner, or some, down. And he looked, and he took this, and he blow – it was dust on it – blow, and clean it, and he eat it. He is showing us what we can, we must do.

When you find something from Allāh gift, don't say, "This is dirty. This is bad, throw away." You must respect. You must be . . . even you don't eat, you can keep for animal, for other thing, but not throwing there. And he said, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, very . . . Everything he said, wisdom.

But this also for us, very important for people. Whole world now, this day, forget this. He said, for, "Yā ʻĀʼishah be careful for this provision, rizq, or what Allāh gave you. Be respectable for this. Don't see it is small and no important for this. You must look for everything."

Because when this provision gone from you, it is so difficult to come back. It is not easy to come back. Maybe, people they thought, "Oh, later I can build myself, I can become . . . " We see thousands of people who was rich and after they bankrupt and they struggle, today, tomorrow. "We have new project, we have a new business, we can do. You must look after this." But when you find, very rare, people, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying, can they take it again. Meaning, maybe, one from thousand people only can take this. For this, when you have good thing, you have niʻmah from Allāh, you must keep, you must protect, you must look after this. Don't say, "I will make better and I will, I will throw this." Because we see many people, they left their job there, and they said, "We was looking for better but now we are jobless. We don't have anything." And so you must be careful. When something Allāh gave you, you must be keep it, until maybe, make it better. But to not appreciate, and say . . .

But nowadays people, their attribute, whole, like this. And they are, if you gave them . . . We see many poor people, you gave them sometimes, something, they throw this in way. Some of them throw in your face also. This is . . . this type of people in these days, they are living. They are not appreciate at all. And the whole world now in crisis, in economic crisis and I don't know what crisis. They have this everywhere, from themself. From what Allāh say, "Bi-mā kānū yaṣna'ūn" (16:112). They bring this for themself.

So Allāh keep us to appreciate His, what He gift for us and to thank for Him. When you thank, it will become, give you more, InShaAllah. Allāh give us this good attribute, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WASWASAH
Saturday, 29 June 2024 / 23 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Min sharri l-waswāsi l-khannās" Ṣadaqa Llāhul-'aẓīm. (Qur'an 114:4). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "We seek refuge in Allāh from what causes waswasah (whispering): shayṭāns and jinn." So waswasah is the shayṭān's job. What does waswasah mean? You are doing a deed, any deed. The most important of them is worship. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has made it easy for you. "Make it easy," he says. Everyone can do it. This is shayṭān's trick, he makes waswasah for him showing what he did as supposedly not accepted. He falls into distress. He falls into sadness. He destroys himself. Then, he won't gain anything. Because waswasah is from shayṭān. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla told everyone what they could do. "Yassirū wa-lā tu'assirū," he says. "Yassirū wa-lā tu'assirū. – Make it easy, don't make it difficult." If you make it difficult, people will make it to a limit. After that, they won't perform the worship they did because they think what they have done is not accepted. They give up on it. Then, what shayṭān wants happens.

That's why, some of these groups of shayṭān – we will call them as such from now on – are operating under the guise of Muslims. Some turn people's lives upside down saying, "We are doing them a favor." They ruin them. They have neither friends nor relatives left. They all become enemies to each other. Why is that? It is because of things that do not exist in Islām.

They present these things as if they exist in Islām, to those who are sincere Muslims. This confuses them, turning them against others, and making them their own enemy. That person will be ruined. This waswasah is not good at all.

As we said, some people have waswasah disease. They make it worse. They don't like Muslims. They do not like what Muslims do. However, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla accepts everything. Ḥāshā, they put themselves in the place of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and make judgments. Those who follow them will definitely suffer from those bad things. They fall into bad things. Their life is also ruined. As we said, they cause enmity among Muslims.

May Allāh protect us from their evil. Shayṭān has many evils and many tricks. He won't come to you clearly like an unbeliever and tell you. He will tell you what seems as a good deed, but inside that good deed is poison. He kills you with that poison. Your whole life will be ruined. You gain nothing from the harm you inflict.

On the contrary, it becomes a burden on you. The time you spend, the effort you make, the water you use – all of it is written in the Presence of Allāh They are written as sins. If you perform regular ablution, perform ghusl, and engage in worship, Allāh will reward you for every drop of it. Here, for every drop, it becomes a sin because you wasted water.

May Allāh protect us. May Allāh protect us from the evil of these people. Religion is easiness. The religion of Islām is ease. Don't listen to anyone who says it is difficult or this and that. Do as much as you can. Perform as much as you can. If they say they don't like it, say to them that you don't like it either. If they tell you, "Your prayer is not accepted. I didn't like it. I didn't like it either," You should say, "May Allāh like it." Allāh likes it. Allāh does not look at small, insignificant things. Allāh gives according to a person's intention. According to that intention, we consider the goodness of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. People troubled by waswasah think, "Allāh will be angry with us. Allāh will punish us. Allāhwill not accept the deeds we have done, so we must do them again."

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "How a person thinks about Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, what he thinks will be." We think that Allāh will forgive us. He accepts our deeds that we have done with all their flaws. Therefore, there is no need to worry. There is no need to follow the path that shayṭān wants. May Allāh protect us all.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla say in Qurʼān ʻAẓīm, "Min sharri l-waswāsi l-khannās" (Qurʼan 114:4). Who is this to whispering for people and make them to be confused? This is shayṭān. Shayṭān but he is hiding after many thing he not appear many time he without hiding appear many time, every time. But for believer, for muʼmin, he must be hide himself to make people to catch them, to hunt them. He must be wait in some place, which it is people that it is safe and they going there and suddenly they be hunted. What is this?

There is many group of Muslim. Most of them I think they are with shayṭān. Even you see them praying five time, going ḥajj, doing this, doing that. But normally, they make people to confuse, and to not knowing what they are doing. They doing everything different from other. They making wuḍūʼ, maybe in one, to make three times one, they make twenty times. "It is good, not good. Good, not good." When they are praying also, "You must say like this, you must be pronounce this word like this, you must do this." And after, this people, they become very confused and try to follow this. Forget to ask happiness of Allāh, pleasure of Allāh. Only they are thinking what they are doing. If it is good or not good, not looking for sunnah, not looking for anything else. Only to listening to this people who are real confusing people and putting enemies between people, between Muslim. Because they said, "You are, you don't know how to pray, how to worship." And people they become enemy for each other – family, husband for wife, mother for daughter, for son or other. All this becoming whole, this in family but outside also. They are making people to be difficult life.

But Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla and Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam he is saying, "Yassirū wa-lā tuʻassirū – Make it easy, don't make it difficult." [We will] listen for you or listen for Allāh and Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi

wa-sallam. You make it difficult; you make it impossible for whole people to do this. Especially doing this to make people run away from Islām, from worshipping. "I cannot do this so I will leave.

What happened, happened," they said after this. But if you with good intention and say for people, "Can you do what – can you do and Allāh, He is not looking for our worshipping, not. Heis the Greatest. Just you pray intention good, you will be reward, InShaAllah." This is what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla what you think about Him, He is like this. If you think He is, He will be mercy for you and He forgive you for everything what you done, Allāh will not be make you make not true, what you think. What you think, Allāh will be this. If you think Allāh, He will punish you and He will not accept your 'ibādah, also because you are thinking bad for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla He may give you this. But if you think good, we are weak servants and we can do little bit. It is whole what we done.

We also not happy with what we are doing from 'ibādah, from praying, fasting or – this is not complete, only as much we can do this, we can do. Many people sometimes in mosque also – you saying, "What you are doing? How is your praying? You praying this." Many time we ask them, "You are not happy with this? No. Also I am not happy with this but I think Allāh, He is happy with this." This important not you, not me. Allāh important, InShaAllah.

Our thinking for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, He will be forgive us and put us in His Paradise. Never going to jahannam, InShaAllah. Who think he goes to jahannam – we are not. He free with his thinking. But, al-ḥamdu liLlāh, we are thinking this – good thing for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. He is Greatest, He is Generous. He is forgive everything. Ghaffār,

Ghaffāru dh-Dhunūb. We are happy with this, Alhamdulillah. Allāh make us whole to be in Jannah (Paradise) altogether, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FIND A TRUE TEACHER
Sunday, 30 June 2024 / 24 Dhul Hijjah 1445

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There is always a teacher for people to teach them. They need a person to show them the way. Mankind learns day by day. Instead of learning on their own, they learn much faster with a teacher or someone who teaches them. They attain more knowledge then. This is the acceptable method in everything. You must learn everything from the competent ones.

Whatever task you need to do, you must learn from a master, someone who teaches that well. By learning from him, you will become an excellent artist, an excellent teacher, or an excellent hodja. This is the law of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Those who learn on their own are the Prophets. But their teacher is Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. You can say they don't learn on their own. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla teaches them. He shows them the way so that they can teach their ummah. Those who come after them, their companions or who were together with them show the way of the prophets. The way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the same.

There are ṣaḥābah, and after the ṣaḥābah, 'ālims show that way. But they must be connected to our Holy Prophet. Connected 'ālims . . . all ṣaḥābah were connected to our Holy Prophet. They went on his way and showed his way. "Whomever you follow, you will reach guidance," says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. If those who come after them walk on their way, it is perfect. But when they don't like them and go to other ways, they go astray. Therefore, the awliyā' and mashāyikh who have the

right connection to our Holy Prophet continued on this way after the ṣaḥābah. It has reached this time, but there is a lot of fitnah nowadays. They say there is no need for it. They say there is not such a thing. Therefore, people are confused and running after things out of the religion, or avoid sunnah and wājib. There are many people who listen to them, whereas the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is everlasting. It lasts until Judgment Day. That are ṭarīqahs. Because ṭarīqahs are connected directly to our Holy Prophet. From Shaykh to Shaykh, they go up to our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

There are forty-one ṭarīqahs. All of them are connected to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Their way is never wrong. But Ofcourse, there are mutamashyikh (shaykh impersonator). Numerous people with no relation to ṭarīqah claim to be shaykh.

They are more than the true ones. And people are cheated by them, because they don't know. What can you say? People favoured by Allāh find the true one. When it is not meant to be, they find those, those who are not real. Who do are the true ones? Their attributes are clear. Firstly, they follow the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and show the highest respect to him. And then they love his four khalīfahs, the ṣaḥābah, Ahlul-Bayt, and all of them. People say they are in ṭarīqah now, but they don't accept the ṣaḥābah. They accept some of them and don't accept others. They are the ones who are not true. They want to conform to people's desires. They think if they do so, they will gather more followers. But when they join their way, they have no connection. There will be no connection at all. People bring more harm than profit then.

May Allāh protect us. May Allāh not separate us from the right way. May He let all of us meet the right people, InShaAllah. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla when send somebody from . . . Everybody coming to this world, they have somebody to teach them. Because human being, he become not knowing anything. With teaching he learn many thing from baby – mother. After mother, teacher or master or who looking after some good work, teaching them. This is life of human being – to learn. You must

learn. And because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He like. He order us to read, to learn.

And everybody he has capacity for this. Not, no problem with this. As much they can do. But in life, also, you must look to somebody, some teacher, to learn from him. Human being can be – they have ability to learn by themself. Make experience every time; experience many time – you make fault, wrong thing. But maybe, you at the end, you be, you learn something. But more easier from this to follow teacher, to learn from him – what you will do? How you can do? It is more easy, what if you learn by yourself in ten years, in with teacher maybe you learn in one month or fifteen days. And you be successful in what you learn. This what our one brother from Germany, ʻAbdu l-Ḥayy, he said last when I was in Germany, he was driving. He said, "I am . . ." Very good thing he said. "Everything . . . everything I do, I follow going course or teacher or anything to teach me. In ten days, fifteen days, one month, six months after I become – learning everything perfectly. This is my life, like this. Whole life like this." And he was succeed. Now what he learnt; he learn perfect. This is order from, to us also to do this. But order, but not obligatory. You can also . . . by yourself, years without learning anything, trying, trying. And what this man learning in one month, you are maybe, ten years you cannot learn. You following, you . . .

I know many people. If you say to them, this, "Yeah, I know. No need for teacher for me. I can learn by myself. I have . . . I am clever, I am doing this. I can do without teacher." And this people, they staying where they are without learning anything. No benefit for them, only wasting their time. But other who follow real one, they be succeed and they will be succeed whole life. This is for teaching of our life. Also, if anybody do this for sake of Allāh and this, I want learn this profession, I want this teaching for benefit for my life, for to be better for serving Allāh and also, even with this, also more reward for you. But more than important than this . . . to everyone he has teacher. Nobody in this world learn by themself.

We said, first we said, "Only for Prophets." But after, I remember, Prophets, their teacher Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. He teaching them and they

are teaching people. Prophets, ṣallá Llāhu'alayhi wa-sallam. All of them, 'alayhimu s-salām, ṣalawāt. And they are teaching good manner, good thing for people. To save them from bad end. And to save them to be honorable people in life also. This is their way. They are teaching people. And who accept them and follow them . . . Not saying, "No. I am, no need for me to this teaching. I am more clever from this people. I can learn, I can do by myself, I can invent our, my religion, my way." This people, they will be not succeed and they will be thrown in dustbin of history. Many of them like this.

But who follow Prophets, they become succeed and they are mentioning by people until Qiyāmah. And their people benefit from them, from their teaching. This is the way of whole Prophets and who connect with them. It is . . . before Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, also was there many of them. But with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, with ṣaḥābah. Who following ṣaḥābah, they are be in right way. Whole ṣaḥābah, more than hundred thousand ṣaḥābah.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, saying, "My companion, they are like star. Each one you follow; you be guided to right way." For this we are, many of people, they are guided by ṣaḥābah. But after ṣaḥābah, many of them they finish with ṣaḥābah, but after ṣaḥābah also coming "ṭarīqah". Meaning – who following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, connecting with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. To connect with Prophet, it is very important. Without connect, to be scholar, to be knowledgeable one, this is not complete.

Complete one who following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. From Shaykh to Shaykh until Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This is teaching. Who not following this, they are at the end you found, they come from some place, they go out from way. Many of them like this. But who following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, especially who following "ṭarīqah" people, forty-one ṭarīqah, all of them. If you follow any one of them, you follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in right way, which pure sharī'ah. Pure Islām with ṭarīqah people. But ṭarīqah people also, shayṭān they, he put to . . . Very few you can find,

true one. Many of ṭarīqah people who – people they want to benefit from ṭarīqah, they said for themselves, "I am Shaykh. I am . . . Saint. I am Walī. I am . . ." this, that. They calling themselves like this to get benefit from people. How we can know – which it is right one with ṭarīqah? There is many – one way. It is very acceptable.

It must, like if you, if they are first – praise Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, the most praised. After him, four Khalīfah – Sayyidunā Abū Bakr, ʻUmar, ʻUthmān, ʻAlī, raḍiyaLlāhu ʻanhum. And Ahlu l-Bayt and ṣaḥābah, whole ṣaḥābah. Not swearing, not saying bad thing for ṣaḥābah for this. This is real one. But now we see many of them, they are not doing this. So, be careful to follow them. Because you are, you think you are in right way, but at the end, you be cheated by, with this people.

Allāh save us, because we are living in time no fear from Allāh in people and no ashamed. They who not have shame, ashamed and no fear from Allāh, he can do anything. For this, don't see, this is, has big turban, he has big beard, jubbah and very good scenery you can see, like saint. Don't [be] cheated by this people until you know if they are real or not real with this. Who follow them, he will be not benefit from anything. Because they are – they don't have any power. No any bless from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Allāh keep us away from this people. Allāh save us, save ummah from them, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ḤAYĀ' COMES FROM ĪMĀN
Monday, 1 July 2024 / 25 Dhul Hijjah 1445
Dhuhur Prayer, Lefke, Cyprus.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Prophet says in ḥadīth sharīf, "Al-ḥayā'u mina l-īmān". Shyness is from faith. A person having shyness, being shy of Allāh and being shy of people is from faith. They asked Prophet, "Will Jibril 'alayhi s-salām descend after you? Will the revelation stop?" "He will descend several times", said Prophet. "He will descend to take some things, not to bring down revelation." He will come down to take away shyness and shame from people. He will take that good thing. People are shameless and have no shyness. They threw away shame. He says there will be no shame left.

We are exactly in this time. They do not appreciate the shy person. "He is shy, he doesn't come out, he can't talk." Especially about the girls, "They are shy, they don't meet with anyone." It doesn't seem like an acceptable attribute among people. Why? Because the virtue of shyness has been taken away from people. They now know it as a bad thing. Therefore, "If you are a shy or ashamed person, go and see a doctor immediately. Let him give you medicine so that you can get better. What a bad thing this is, you have shame! Throw away the shame."

This is how it is in this time. They do what's worse than that and all kinds of dirty things. They are proud of their shamelessness. They take pride in it saying, "I have no Adab. I have no shyness. I have no shame." You can't interfere with them. If you ask, "What are you doing? Aren't you ashamed?" "He is doing something against us. He is against shayṭān's order. Let's disgrace him right away. Let our shayṭān attack him. Let's

disgrace him. If it were in other countries, we would put him in prison. Let's do something and embarrass him in front of people. This person is a shy, modest man. He talks bad things about shameless people like us and people who set bad examples like us. Let's cut out his tongue and not let him speak out," they say.

In this time, we are in a situation that would surprise people. Not people of old times but people of our time - If it were for people of old times, they wouldn't believe that it would be like this. No one would believe that we are in such a situation. If a person did such badness, he would be ashamed. He wouldn't want anyone to hear about it. Now he wants to make the whole world hear it, he wants to tell it. And everyone strives to be like him. These are things that Allāh does not approve of or like. These things that Allāh does not like are not good things.

The things that Allāh loves bring goodness to people. It brings all kinds of beauty. What Allāh does not like brings all kinds of evil, all kinds of ugliness and disgust. May Allāh protect us. May Allāh protect people, Muslims and all people from these situations. Because these situations do not suit humanity. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created man as beautiful. He created him as the most perfect human being. He created him to elevate him. People today are racing to get lower. "The lower I am, the more satisfied I will be", they say.

Exactly as Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim (qsa) would say, sewer mice and rats. Those animals by the wisdom of Allāh - Ofcourse there is a wisdom in everything. They are as an example also. They wander around in the sewers. Everyone knows it. There is no one who does not know. They are even shown in some movies and so. People see them in the sewer while walking. You see there are mice jumping into that dirt. It swims there and comes out the other side. It doesn't care.

These people are like this. They are pleased when they are in the dirt. They are not happy outside. They get very happy when they are in dirty and disgusting places. They are pleased. They want the same thing to others. Well, this can't be for others. A clean cat, rabbit or lamb will not get up and jump into this thing. It doesn't jump into that dirtiness.

Because they are clean creatures. The unclean ones can live in that thing. The clean ones stay away from those filths.

May Allāh keep us away and protect us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

VALLEY OF WAIL FOR THE FRAUDSTERS
Monday, 8 July 2024/ 2 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

May this new year be blessed. May Allah make it the means to goodness InShaAllah. In the Ayah we've recited, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Waylun Lil-muṭaffifīn","Woe to those that deal in fraud." (Qur'an 83:01) - in order for people to show compassion. People's egos are cruel. When they oppress others, they are oppressed themselves. "Woe to those who make plots to earn a lot of profit!" says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Nowadays, we are living in a time when people have too much greed and go to extremes. May Allah protect us. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says they think they are profiting. They are selling expensively and playing with the scales. They are playing with the quality and selling too expensively. There is the valley of Wail for them in hell. They will give their account and carry their punishment there. They are taking the Rizq of poor people here and getting happy for becoming rich. However, they will give its account in Akhirah for sure. Because there must be conscience to think about these things. When they don't think and don't have conscience, they are harming themselves.

The balance is lost completely since the last 2-3 years. People are doing what they like. When someone does something, another does it too. When another does it, others do as well. People are striving to get more money. People say they want more money and salary, but they don't want to give away money they take and wish if only prices remained the

same. They don't think about it. People are acting mindlessly collectively. Why is that?

It is because of the weakness of Iman. These things are happening to people because of lack of Iman. Rich people are oppressors. Poor people are heedless. And then these situations occur.

People are doing as they like and think they are earning profit. But there is Akhirah. There is Akhirah and time when they will be questioned. Therefore, mankind should pay attention to their Akhirah as well. You will give your account. You can't go somewhere and do as you like. There are things that you are allowed to do and things that you are not allowed.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "A trustworthy trader will be next to me in paradise." And he did like this with his two fingers. It is that important.

But for those who cheat and don't think about the situation of the poor ones trying to earn money, there is the valley of Wail in hell. Therefore, they must be cautious. May there be Barakah together with the profit. When you say you earn a lot but there is no Barakah and it is Haram, it has no benefit but harm then. May Allah protect us.

May Allah help all of us. Indeed, the poor ones are in a very difficult situation. May Allah help us. May Allah give conscience to people. May He give mercy to them InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

OUR PROPHET'S BELOVED ONES
Tuesday, 9 July 2024/ 3 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet said "Who are my beloved ones?" The Sahabah asked, "Are they among us, O RasuluLlah?" Our Holy Prophet said, "You are my companions. My beloved ones are Muslims of the end of times." They are the people on the way of Islam. And their time is the time of Fitnah, time of Kufr. They follow our Holy Prophet and are beloved ones of our Holy Prophet. To attain the love of our Holy Prophet is what people should ask the most. There is nothing more valuable than that.

The Sahabah had asked again, "How are they? Do they worship more than us? How do they attain more love from you?" Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "If they do 1% of what you do, they are my beloved ones." Indeed, the time we are living in is the time of Kufr, sins and all kinds of rebellion against Allah. If the Sahabah did 99% and left 1%, they were responsible for that. But as compassion for us, if we do 1%, we will be saved and we will attain the love of our Holy Prophet. We will attain so much from his mercy, InShaAllah.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created mankind as ungrateful. They don't know what is goodness. They do badness to those who do goodness. Unfortunately, they don't even do the little which our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam gave as only 1%. And then they complain. Who do you complain to? You don't believe, you do nothing. You can

complain to yourself. Oppress and harm yourself. You cannot do anything else.

Mankind is following shaytan. People are following their egos. They are destroying themselves. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla sent our Holy Prophet as mercy, as Rahmatun lil'Alameen so that they are saved. But they don't want to be saved. What can you do? May Allah give guidance. May Allah improve them.

This time is the time of trade. If you don't do as they are not doing, you will lose in your trade. If you do, you will be in profit. And the profit of this time is an enormous profit. Because there is no one inviting to goodness anywhere. People are inviting, but no one is listening to them. They are the minority. And the majority has gone astray, out of humanity. May Allah protect us. May Allah give guidance. May Allah make us steadfast. May He not deprive us from beauties. As we said, the biggest beauty and the greatest profit is to attain the love of our Holy Prophet.

May Allah make us from those who attain his love InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FOLLOW HIS SUNNAH
Wednesday, 10 July 2024/ 4 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says this month of Muharram is a holy month. It is one of the Haram (sacred) months. It has more value. Fasting in Ramadan has become Fard after the Hijrah to Madinah. Before that, they fasted in the month of Muharram. Certainly, whoever wanted would fast, it was not Fard. But they fasted then. When it became Fard to fast in the month of Ramadan, fasting in Muharram became Nafl.

It is Nafl, but on the day of 'Ashura, on the 9th and 10th or on the 10th and 11th, it is the Sunnah of our Holy Prophet more than Nafl. People who make Sunnah of our Holy Prophet attain endless benefits. It is not good to underestimate it. But shaytan gets into mankind's minds and keeps people away from all kinds of goodness. If there is some goodness, he gives them doubt, and so that they go astray and don't reach that beauty, he certainly finds some excuse.

Making Sunnah as much as we can is for our own benefit for sure. We should not listen to anyone. There are many people who seem as Haqq (true) but speak falsely. They appear to be speaking the truth. But there is lie in their words and badness to people. People who don't show importance to Sunnah and don't value it are the ones who don't speak the truth. They are the people who don't value but bring harm to others. We must make Sunnah of our Holy Prophet as much as we can.

Because our life - many people ask why we were created. You may ask why we were created as much as you want. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla told you, "I created humans and Jinns for worship." Therefore, we must perform all kinds of worship as much as we can. If we can't, that is ok. But it is wrong to prevent people from doing it.

The Sunnah of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is the order of our Holy Prophet. He says," Follow my Sunnah. And follow Sunnah of Khulafa'I Rashideen, the four Caliphs who come after me." We must also follow Sunnah of Sahabah as they had followed the Sunnah of our Holy Prophet. We must do so as much as we can. They are as necessary things as drinking water and eating food for us; for ourselves, for our souls and for our spirituality. Without spirituality, people would be animals, rocks or wood. They'd be something useless. With spirituality, they are raised.

May Allah help us. Our intention is to do everything as much as we can. And Allah will reward us according to our intention.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T LEAVE THE RIGHT WAY
Thursday, 11 July 2024/ 5 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Lā Tattabi`ū As-Subula Fatafarraqa Bikum `An Sabīlih", "And do not follow [other] ways, for you will be separated from His way." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 06:153).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Do not go astray from the right way." If you are separated from the right way, many other ways will appear. And you won't know which one is right and which one is wrong. You will have gone astray.

The way is the way of Allah. The way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the way of our Holy Prophet. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is our guide to follow his way, Shukr to Allah to follow the way of scholars, Mashayikh, Awliya', Sahabah and Ahlu l-Bayt. Allah is giving us advice telling us that their way is the right way. The only way is their way. Don't go out of it. Don't do things as you like. We should keep on this way as much as we can. If you say, "We don't like this way, we'd rather go on another way," you will leave the way of truth. Who leaves the way of truth perishes. The way of truth is shown by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And for the Ummah to learn, He sent the Prophet, after the Prophet He sent the Sahabah and Mashayikh, scholars and 'Ulamah. Following their way means safety and salvation.

Otherwise, leaving the way leads to destruction. Certainly, mankind should do as much as they can. For what they can't do, they should ask that Allah forgives them. If you persist and say that you find it more suitable for you, you will make a big mistake and sin. Say, "We do as much as we can, and may Allah forgive us." Otherwise, mankind obeys their egos. They do what their egos want and follow in their steps. They go out of the way.

Therefore, we must pay attention to this. Your ideas are not simple. It is not easy to make Fatwah and to go on a new way. Therefore, be upon the existing ways. Not ways, but the way - the way is one. You must walk on it so that you reach profit and paradise. Otherwise, as we said, people will perish.

May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and the evil of our egos. They are the big evil.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

RESEARCH BEFORE YOU ACCEPT
Friday, 12 July 2024/ 6 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Yā ayyuhā lladhīna āmanū in jā'akum fāsiqun binabain fatabayyanū an tuṣībū qawman bijahālatin fatuṣbiḥū 'alā mā fa'altum nādimīn'' ''O you who have believed, if there comes to you a disobedient one with information, investigate, lest you harm a people out of ignorance and become, over what you have done, regretful.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 49:06).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying when you hear something, research it very well to know if it is true or not. Don't rush. If you rush, you will regret it. You will harm the opposite side. And then you will realize that information is false, and you will regret doing what you did - says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan.

Our condition nowadays is such that we don't research anything and accept what we hear immediately. We have "Su'u z-Zann", bad assumptions about people. And apart from having bad assumptions, oftentimes we bring suffering and harm to them. We shouldn't rush in things that can make us regret it. There are many bad situations in this time.

There is a famous saying: if you step in mud, a footprint will remain. Even if the mud is gone, the footprint will remain. And that will remain in people's minds. Therefore, the mind must be clean and away from bad

assumptions. Our ancestors used to say not to believe everything we hear. If you believe everything you hear, you will become a toy and a laughingstock in others' hands for life. This is the situation at the moment. They are cheating all people. When they say something - People don't believe in Qur'an, they don't believe other things. But when someone tells a lie, they show importance to his words and ruin everything. They cause tension and do all kinds of badness. People of the present time don't even feel regret. In the time of our Holy Prophet Salla Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam they used to say, "You may regret what you do. Nowadays, there is no regret, no (conscience). When the truth is revealed, they keep quiet, or they keep doing badness saying, "What we heard is true. He is telling false things" In the same manner. May Allah protect us. Who does badness finds badness. Who lies is never successful. Those who lie and slander other people have big sins. They have a lot of suffering in Akhirah. Unless they are sorry and ask for forgiveness from them in this world, they will go through a lot of suffering in Akhirah. But people nowadays don't apologize. It is such a shame to apologize. There is no acceptance of made mistakes in people of this time. It is very rare. But most of them are brought up in such a way that after the Ottomans there are no Adab and good manners anymore. May Allah protect us.

May Allah give mind and understanding to people InShaAllah. May Allah send the Sahib InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Quran Khatms, Salawats, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Ayat and Surahs. May all of them be accepted in the sight of Allah. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh.

We gift them to the souls of Mu'mins and Muslims. May Allah accept it. May it be the means to goodness. May there be happiness here and hereafter.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

GOODNESS IN GETTING ALONG WITH PEOPLE
Saturday, 13 July 2024/ 7 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam teaches us beautiful manners. Everything he did is beautiful. He says in Hadith Sharif, "I was sent to manage people." What is management? It is to get along with people well. It is not to cause adversity to people but to show tolerance to things they are get used to and familiar with if there is no badness, and to be with them. But if they are not good, it is to warn them step by step and to manage them so that they get rid of that way.

There are some people who cause adversity in everything. That is not from the good characteristics. It is not from the characteristics of our Holy Prophet ṣallálLāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. If our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam didn't like something, sometimes he didn't say anything. When he was disturbed, he kept quiet. When he kept quiet, the Sahabah understood it was not something good. They would ask what had happened. And our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam would tell them.

Wherever you go for people to listen to you, as soon as you notice something, sometimes it is good to warn them, but sometimes it is the opposite. Certainly, you must warn. But there is its method and way. You don't tell a blind person that his eyes don't see. You must use nice words, or you don't need to tell that anyway. Getting along with good people is not a bad thing. Besides, it is the order of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu

'alayhi wa-sallam. It is his Sunnah. It is a good thing. He gave a chance even to his enemies so that they got rid of their mistakes. He was patient with their actions, and then they came to the right way. Otherwise, oftentimes some people of this time think they do goodness but make people run away. They cause hate in people. Therefore, it is not good.

The good thing is to earn them and make them people of service. May Allah let us have that as well. May our character be good to manage people. Certainly, it is not easy to manage people. But there is a reward and Thawab for that. There is goodness in that.

There is enormous goodness for people for sure. When you manage people and become the means for them to come to the right way, it is a big blessing. Allah gave it as a big Thawab and great virtue. May Allah give strength to all of us so that we can do it InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FASTING 'ASHURA
Sunday, 14 July 2024/ 8 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The month of Muharram is a holy month. The holiest day in it is the 10th day. That's why, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam advised us to fast on the 10th. It is not Fard, it is an advice. It has great benefit for us in Akhirah. We are given good tidings of paradise then. Whoever fasts on that day, his sins of last year will be forgiven.

Out of mercy to us, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla creates occasions to forgive our sins. And this is one of such occasions.

If you repent and ask for forgiveness every day, your sins are forgiven. Angels don't write it down until 8-10 hours pass so that people repent and ask for forgiveness, and their sins are forgiven. If they don't, they write it down. So the sins of last year are forgiven on the day of 'Ashura for people who forgot or ignored it.

You don't fast for a day. You must fast either on the 9th and 10th, or the 10th and 11th. And the sins of a year will be forgiven. When they are forgiven, heaviness is lifted from you. Certainly, it is for the last year. For next year, we must ask for forgiveness again so that our sins will be forgiven.

Our Holy Prophet is told in Surat al-Fath, "I forgive all your past and future sins" by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Prophets are infallible anyway. They don't have any sins. Infallible means they don't commit sins. There is no

one infallible apart from the Prophets. Awliya', Sahabah and Ahlu l-Bayt; all of their ranks are lower than that of our Holy Prophet. They don't have infallibility.

Some people think Awliya' don't make mistakes and sins. They do. They are the servants of Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created people. And He created them in order to forgive their sins. However, the Prophets who are created as special have no mistakes and sins. Because if they had sins, people would not value them. They would not have any importance.

Even though our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam didn't have any sin, he make AstaghfiruLlah al-'Azim 70 times a day. Our Holy Prophet said to make a lesson for us. In spite of having no sins, he repented and made Istighfar. Therefore, we repent and ask for forgiveness every day.

Our fasting on 'Ashura, on the 9th and 10th will bring more benefit insha'Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will give us great rewards in Akhirah. Actually, it is much better if you fast from the 1st to the 10th. But at least, do so on the 9th and 10th, or the 10th and 11th. Because you can't fast for only one day as our Holy Prophet says. He said, "If I am alive till next year, I will fast for two days." But as a miracle, he knew that he wouldn't be alive. Therefore, he advised that to us.

May Allah be pleased with all of you. It is a holy day. Some people say it is bad. Itis not bad. There is goodness in everything. There is an example, a lesson and advice for people. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave us all kinds of goodness. He gave goodness to the Ummah of our Holy Prophet. Whoever follows him reaches goodness. Who don't follow know for themselves. May Allah improve them.

May Allah give guidance to all of us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MARTYRDOM IS GREAT IN ISLAM
Sunday, 14 July 2024/ 8 Muharram 1446
Eyup Sultan Dergah, Istanbul.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allah, we were destined to come here again. We are once again the guests of the blessed Sayyidina Abū Ayyūb al-Anṣārī, the host of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Imitating the Sunnah of our Holy Prophet, we made an intention to be a guest of Sayyidina Abū Ayyūb al-Anṣārī. May Allah accept it. Shukr to Allah, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is granting for everything Mu'mins do. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is granting many favors because of the things they do. What are we doing? We are coming here, Shukr to Allah. We are given from the favors and

having conversation. And people who come are also given from favors. There is no suffering, Shukr to Allah. Without suffering, everything Mu'mins do brings benefit as long as they believe in Allah. As long as they love Allah and love our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, everything is a grant from Allah. We are not carrying stones on our backs. We are not breaking rocks. Shukr to Allah, we are performing worship in these beautiful places. We are gathering for the pleasure of Allah. And we are getting big favors for that. We are earning and attaining Thawab.

The beautiful holy word of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "I am astonished by the condition of a believer." If he does goodness, Allah favors him. If goodness is done to him, He still favors him. If he has troubles, He gives ranks and Thawab for those hardships. In any condition, the Mu'min is in profit.

What about unbelievers? Unbelievers should start believing to be in profit too. There is no obstacle for them. We don't prevent them and say, "Beware of believing and becoming Mu'min." If the whole world becomes Muslim, how will so much Thawab come? We are not worried about that. Contrarily, we will be happier.

The attribute of Mu'mins is that there is no envy in believers. There is no jealousy. There is no demand in Islam that causes a prevention saying "He did more than me." There is no such command. Everyone can do; the treasures of Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla are never-ending. Everyone may do. Even if a thousand-fold of people in this world become Muslim, the Thawab and Ni'mah of Allah will be enough for everyone. Therefore, this is the trait of a believer.

What is the trait of Kafir? It is envy, because he doesn't have Iman. He says, "If there are three persons more, there will be so many troubles and so much badness." Therefore, Kafirs have this mentality: "The more we block the Ni'mah for others, the more profitable we will be." Mu'mins are not like that. Contrarily, Mu'mins want others to have what they are given. Therefore, this trait of Mu'mins is a trait of beauty and goodness. The trait of Kafir is badness, jealousy and intolerance.

Our egos have a lot from the Kafir's side. Intolerance to others, not wishing goodness to others, the ego takes from the trait of Kafirs, not from the Mu'mins'. The ego is like this. Therefore, we must train our egos. We must prevent our egos from making obstacle to everything. You must look if your ego is ordering goodness or badness. If it orders badness, you must not obey it. You must train it until it wishes goodness. If you feel envious and jealous when something good happens to others, you will have adopted the attribute of Kafir. But if you wish benefit and goodness to them, you will have taken the trait of a believer.

Some people ask, "How long should it last?" It lasts for life. Live with the trait of a believer for life. A person who lives with the trait of a believer becomes the beloved servant of Allah and the beloved servant our Holy Prophet. Many people strive to become Awliya'. Being Awliya' is like this. If you have the attribute of wishing goodness to people, you are

Awliya' of Allah. There is nothing like Awliya' must fly and all. Awliya', Wali of Allah are the people who do goodness and bring benefit to people, who love Mu'mins.

Shukr to Allah, we have reached this holy month again. Shukr to Allah, a week has passed of Muharram, and today is the 8th day. With the holy month of Muharram starts the new year. The old year is over, and we have entered the new year. The first month of the new year is Muharram. Muharram is a great virtuous month. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam used to fast in this month before Ramadan. But it was not Fard. Whoever wanted could fast; so they would fast in Muharram. And when it became Fard in Ramadan, it was shifted to Ramadan.

Nevertheless, it is still virtuous to fast on these days, especially on the 9th and 10th.

'Ashura is a very virtuous day. Many events took place on that day. Prophets were raised in their ranks. They reached salvation. There are many, many events of Prophets. The sea was divided and Musa 'alayhi s-salam crossed to another side.

Ayyub 'alayhi s-salam was cured. Ibrahim 'alayhi s-salam was saved from fire. There are many events. The ark of Nuh 'alayhi s-salam was saved from the flood and reached the shore on the day of 'Ashura. There are hundreds and thousands of events like these which took place on 'Ashura. Therefore, it is a holy day.

As we said, for more Thawab on 'Ashura, fasting should be done on the 9th and 10th, or on the 10th and 11th. Our Holy Prophet says that the sins of the previous year will be forgiven for those who fast on these days. The sins of the whole year will be forgiven, shukr to Allah. There are many things to repent for that people forget with or without knowing. They are forgiven all at once on this day.

It is a holy day, as we said. If people take Ghusl (full ablution), they will be healthy all year. If they apply kohl in their eyes, their eyes won't hurt all year. And then if they bring provisions home, that year will be full of Barakah. Pay attention to this day and benefit from these things,

physically and spiritually. Physically, the things we mentioned are important. And spiritually, you will attain a lot of Thawab and benefits. There is also a four-Rakat prayer on that day. In each Rakah, recite 11 times Ikhlas. There is its Dua after you finish. Recite 70 times HasbunaLlah wa ni'mal wakeel. You should make its Dua and normal Duas; they will be accepted insha'Allah. May Allah bless it.

Certainly, it is the day of martyrdom of holy grandson of our Holy Prophet, Sayyidina Hussein. That martyrdom is of the highest rank. Our Holy Prophet says that Sayyidina Hasan and Sayyidina Hussein will be the Masters and Sultans of youngsters in paradise. They are his beloved ones. And his family goes on from them till today and until Qiyamah. Their story is that there was a Fitnah like shaytan had wanted. And that Fitnah will go on until Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam. He made Fitnah around people saying "No, this one did this. That one did that." He turned them into enemies and made the Islamic world fight each other. Our Holy Prophet knew about that Fitnah. Therefore, our Holy Prophet had warned not to fall into Fitnah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "The best time is my time." The best time that has happened in this world since 'Adam 'alayhi s-salam is the time of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and his Khalifahs, the time of the four Khalifahs who are Sayyidina Abu Bakr, 'Umar, Uthman and Sayyidina 'Ali. He says that is the best time. That time is thirty years after our Holy Prophet and then the time which comes after that. How long is the time after that? It is hundred years. After those hundred years, another hundred years are the best time, he says.

People now are saying those times are bad with or without knowing. They say this had happened and that had happened. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim said not to dispute over those things. It is not your business. It is not your duty to talk about those matters. Those matters took place 1,400 years ago. Why do you act like it concerns you? Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says they are Shahids. What is the suffering of becoming Shahid? The suffering of Shahid is like a prick of a needle. It is the holy word of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. When

Sayyidina Hussein became Shahid, Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla granted him that. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam met him, and he reached the highest ranks. Since it’s like that, why are you committing a sin? Why are you causing suffering to people and making Fitnah? Why are you being an enemy?

This day is a good day. No one says that the day of becoming Shahid is not good in Islam. Everyone makes Dua to reach the rank of Shahid. Therefore, becoming Shahid is not a bad thing. If a person with Iman becomes Shahid, his matter will be taken to court and judged in the Presence of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla Ahkam ul-Hakimeen and in the presence of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa- sallam. What are you judging here? You can’t pass judgment upon the tiniest thing.

But you dare do these things. You both commit sin and make others commit sin too. Therefore, these matters are Fitnah. Don’t make Fitnah on the day of ‘Ashura. Don’t slander, don’t take sins through others’ words. May Allah protect us. Our Holy Prophet says that Islam is unity. Help each other, don’t be enemies. What is the order of Islam? The order of Islam is the things that need to be done. It is justice, first of all. Without justice, you are explaining to people here and you are involving yourself in the biggest oppression made to people. Oppression is slander. Oppression is lying and telling false things as if they were done.

Great Fitnahs are happening. Kafirs and shaytan who is the master of Kafirs are using every chance in order to turn Muslims against each other. When Muslims are against each other, shaytan makes a feast. He gets very happy. The stronger Islam is, the sadder he is. But our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam gets happy then. Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla gets happy. But people don’t think about this. They say whatever they hear. They never think about its foundation. No need to go into that anyway.

If you believe in Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla, you must believe in the justice of Allah. Are you going to do the justice of Allah? The justice of Allah will reach its destination even after a thousand years, five thousand years, or ten thousand years. On Judgment Day, justice will reach where it should, and everyone will get his right.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says even if a hornless goat is hit by the goat with horns, it will get its right on Judgment Day. The hornless goat will hit the one with horns, and justice will take its place. They will turn into earth and be gone then.

Nothing will disappear. There is nowhere to hide. If you repent and ask for forgiveness from Allah, you will be in profit. If you took someone's right, you must pay it back and be saved then. You won't leave it to Akhirah. If you can't do it, you should ask for forgiveness from Allah. In order for Allah to forgive you, you should repent and make Istighfar. If someone whose right is taken away asks for his right, Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla will manifest His justice according to your heart, if it is sincere or not. He will forgive if He wants, or punish you if He wants. May Allah protect us. Great Fitnah is taking place, especially in this country. It is the capital of Islam here. The head of Islam is here. Therefore, the biggest Fitnah is made here. They say Arabs did this, Kurdish people did that, Circassians did that, Tatars did that. They are turning them into enemies, whereas all of us are brothers. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla says, 'Innama l-mu'minūna ikhwa' 'The believers are but brothers" (Qur'ān 49:10). We are all servants of Allah and the Ummah of our Holy Prophet. This is the greatest honor. There is no honor in being Turkish, Arab or Persian. Unless you are Muslim, it has no value at all. The value is in being the servant of Allah. The rest is either useful, or useless in this world. When you close your eyes, it is absolutely useless then.

May Allah protect us from the evil of people's Fitnah. Big Fitnahs are happening. We must be careful. May Allah protect us. May Allah help this country and the Islamic world. May Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam come in the new year so that the end of this Fitnah comes InShaAllah. It won't end otherwise. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

AN ORDER TO NOT BE ENEMIES
Monday, 15 July 2024/ 9 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Innama l-mu'minūna ikhwa fa-'aslihu bayna akhawaykum'' ''The believers are but brothers, so make settlement between your brothers.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 49:10).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is ordering Muslims to have goodness between each other. If there is animosity between Muslim brothers, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says to reconcile them so that their situations are good. Otherwise, Islam orders love. The order is as such that Muslims should love each other. It is ordered in Hadiths and Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan.

There must not be enmity between Muslims. If there is enmity between Muslims, there will be Fitnah, and it won't be good.

The religion of Islam orders love and affection. It doesn't order enmity. It prohibits enmity. In order not to be enemies with each other, since the time of our Holy Prophet until now, this way, the way of Tariqah is the way for that, Shukr to Allah. You must love whom Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla loves. And we should make Dua to Allah for those whom He doesn't love so that they improve InShaAllah. Because we can't love those whom Allah doesn't love. But we should not be enemies to those on the way of Allah. We pray that they improve. Shaytan has been cheating people since the time of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. "Innamā Yurīdu sh-Shaytānu 'an Yūqi'a Baynakumu l-Adāwata wa l-Baghda'a''

''Shaytan only wants to cause between you enmity and hatred.'' (Qur'ān 05:91), says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in Ayati Karimah. Shaytan wants you to be enemies, to hate each other and not love. All his striving is for that. That is his duty until Qiyamah. And he is going on with his duty. He is doing his duty. And you must do your duty. What is your duty? Your duty is to be against him and to do the opposite of what he orders. If you do the opposite, you will do what Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says. And that will bring you great virtues. The plots of shaytan will go in vain.

Everything he does and strives for will be in vain. But if you do what he says, shaytan will be very pleased. He will be very happy saying, "I've sent someone to hell once again."

Therefore, we should not do what he wants. We must strive in order not to have enmity, Fitnah and corruption between us. During the time of the Ottomans, they did it and got along with everyone well. Muslims, non-Muslims, Christians, Jews, Persians and Magians; they got along with all of them. Allah helped them. And they did it with justice.

As long as you are on the way of Allah, Allah helps you. May Allah help all of us InShaAllah. May we not fall into Fitnah InShaAllah. Fitnah is beloved by shaytan.

May we do what is beloved by Allah InShaAllah. May Allah make us all successful.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BLESSED 'ASHURA
Tuesday, 16 July 2024/ 10 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

May the day of 'Ashura be blessed insha'Allah. May it be the means for goodness. Many beautiful conditions occurred on this day. What Allah wants happens. Nothing happens that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't want.

"What God wills comes to pass, and what He does not will does not come to pass." Therefore, you must deal with what is ordered. You must not deal with what is not your business. You must deal with your ego. You must train your ego. You must not look at what others do. That concerns Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They are under His judgment. Everything is under Allah's judgment. What we say is InShaAllah this day of 'Ashura will always be the means for goodness. Whatever needs you have, pay attention to that. Ask for that from Allah. Ask for strong true Iman from Allah. Ask to be steadfast on the right way. Ask for guidance for Muslims. Ask for protection for them from Allah. Ask for cure and good livelihood. You may ask for various things. No need to deal with other things for nothing today.

Duas are accepted every day. But today it is accepted more. It is the day when more goodness happens. Therefore, don't be a toy of shaytan today. Don't give your mind to other things. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who does everything. We ask for His Barakah. Barakah is with Ahlu l-Bayt. May their souls be pleased with us. We read for them. And we attain

Barakah from their Barakah. There is cure and all kinds of goodness. May we always be with them. May we be gathered with them.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says he left us Barakah with them; our love to them and following Qur'an ʻAzimu sh-Shan - these two things. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said, "I leave two things to you. As long as you don't leave them, you will be in profit. If you leave them, you will not get any profit." Some people leave Qur'an, some people leave the other thing. Shukr to Allah, we are guarding both Tariqah and Haqiqah together. This way is the listening to the word of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. It brings all kinds of goodness of dunya and Akhirah. Otherwise, if you do things according to your own mind, you can't earn anything.

Shukr to Allah, we are on this way, we are on the beautiful way. Many people lose their ways and don't know what to do.

This day of ʻAshura is a holy day. Duas are accepted. And certainly, Wazifah must be done. Perform four-Raka'at prayer with 11 Ikhlas. Make Dhikr and Tasbihat. And it will be beneficial to recite 1000 times Ikhlas until the evening. There are great benefits. Do charity and goodness today. As our Holy Prophet advised for good health, Ghusl (full ablution) should be made. Also, buy provisions to have Barakah at home. Give Sadaqah. These are the beneficial things for us InShaAllah. They are beneficial both for this world and for Akhirah. Worldly things are also necessary for Muslims not to be in need for anyone.

May Allah not let us be in need of anyone. May He give peace to everyone. May Allah help Muslims in hardship. May that hardship be gone InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TAWAKKUL IS IMAN
Wednesday, 17 July 2024/ 11 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem:

"Kullu shay'in bi-'amri Allah", Everything is by the order of Allah." Everything is in the Hand of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in this world we are living in. Allah does what he wants. Nothing is difficult for Him. There is nothing impossible for Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Who relies on Allah will be in comfort. Who doesn't rely on Allah will be uneasy. What is Tawakkul? Tawakkul is Iman. Who believes in Allah relies on Allah more and feels at ease. uneasy. Therefore, Iman is a big Ni'mah. It is the biggest blessing given to people. Without Iman, nothing has any benefit. Even if it is worldly, there is no benefit.

You may have the whole world, unless you have trust and Iman, you won't have any peace. You will think about how to preserve this world and lose comfort. You will lose your sleep thinking about how to not let it slip through your fingers.

Without trust and Iman, nothing has any value. The value of Ni'mah is with Iman. Without Iman, nothing has any benefit. Therefore, Mu'mins rely on Allah even if they don't have anything. And with Iman, everything is good for them. Everything is good for Mu'mins. They don't complain about anything. And they don't feel uneasy. But without Iman, they can be uneasy about everything. Nothing makes them feel they've

got what they wanted completely. Whatever they want to do, they do it for their egos. But it doesn't bring benefit to their egos as well.

May Allah protect us. May He give us strength of Iman so that we see everything as beautiful. Everything from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is beautiful. As a holy one said, "Mevla'm görelim neyler, Neylerse güzel eyler", "Let's see what God does. Whatever He does He does it best." Awliya said this in old times. Mu'mins listen to it and know it is good tidings for them.

May Allah give strength to our Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BE AMICABLE WITH PEOPLE
Thursday, 18 July 2024/ 12 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

One of the beautiful attributes of our Holy Prophet is having good relations with people, treating them well, doing goodness and getting along with everyone well. That is his way. And we must do the same. The better you get along with people, the better it will be. You will go on our Holy Prophet's way.

As long as people don't want to harm you directly, you can get along with them well. You can manage around people. Certainly, when you want to do something, there are two ways. One is with badness and another one is with goodness. You should always choose goodness so that you don't have a headache. You will walk on our Holy Prophet's way. And you can earn people. You can be friends with them. You will attract them to the right way.

If you are an enemy to people, it will not have any benefit. You will do badness, and the opposite side will distance themselves away from beautiful ways and goodness. Therefore, they say goodness brings goodness, and badness brings badness. All ways should lead to goodness. Sometimes there is an obstacle on the way. You can go around it and keep on going on the right way. But if you stop there, you won't move forward.

"Allah sent me to be amicable with people." Allah has commanded me to treat people amicably," says our Holy Prophet. His way is beautiful. Oftentimes people see a good person and want to follow his way. They have conversation, and through that conversation they come to the right way. As we said, the way is sometimes blocked. You must think how to open it. And you must open it with goodness. Otherwise, if you do it with badness, you will be stuck there. It will not bring any benefit neither to you, nor to others.

Allah has given mind to people to understand each other. If they use this mind, they will go for goodness for sure. But when they don't use their minds, when they lose their minds, they certainly do badness and then regret it. Therefore, may Allah help us all. We are living in difficult days. It is difficult to manage people.

You see that people don't have patience and burst out in a minute. They swear at each other. Sometimes they go further and fight. They may go even further and kill each other. Therefore, the more people can manage, the more profit they will have. Even when you fight, if you show patience and keep quiet, there will be a trouble, but it will be over in a while. But when you fight back, you will be upset and feel bad all the time.

When people can manage it, there is no need to fight and make noise at all, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE VIRTUES OF SURAT AL-KAHF
Friday, 19 July 2024/ 13 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Friday is a blessed day. May it be blessed InShaAllah. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says Friday is especially the best among other days. As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the best among people, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla granted the best things to our Holy Prophet. Being from his Ummah is a great honor and a great favour from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

There is the Wazifah of Friday to earn more virtues like Ghusl of Friday and Sadaqah. There is Surat al-Kahf to be read before Friday or any time of the day. Reading it brings light from Friday to Friday. And graves are filled with light. Graves are completely dark places. When mankind passes away, he can do nothing but suffer in that darkness. If they read Surah al-Kahf or listen to it, their graves will be full of light and there won't be the harshness of darkness. It is one of the gifts of our Holy Prophet to us, because the grave is the place of loneliness and fear.

No matter how Mu'min or Muslim a person is, in order to remove the darkness of grave, he should either read, or listen to it every Friday. Actually, it is better if it is before Jum'ah, but it is ok any time during the day on Friday.

Surat al-Kahf has a lot of virtues. Who reads the first and last Ayat will be protected from the evil of Dajjal. Dajjal will appear in the end of times. And as we are in the end of times, the appearance of Dajjal is a big sign

of Qiyamah. In order to be protected from him, we must read Surat al-Kahf. When we read the first and last pages of it, we'll be protected from the evil of Dajjal with the permission of Allah. There are many Dajjals now. But the main big Dajjal who is blind hasn't appeared yet. He is waiting. And many people are waiting for him. If you look, the rest who are his helpers and (small) Dajjals are appearing every day. They are increasing in number.

What is the attribute of Dajjal? It is to show the bad as good and the good as bad. May Allah protect us from his evil. May Allah protect us from their bad conditions. Because they attack our Iman. They want to take us out of the religion and Iman and turn us into atheists and Kafirs.

May Allah protect us from their evil. The method we've mentioned will protect people from their evil. May Allah help us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Shukr to Allah. There are Surahs, Yasin, Ayat, Salawat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat.

They sent them to us for gifting from all over the world. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Baht and Sahabah, the souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives, souls of Muslims and Mu'mins.

For goodness to come and evil to be far away. For the strength of Iman, for abundance of Rizq and for it to be Halal.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

SHĀH NAQSHBAND'S BIRTH ANNIVERSARY
Saturday, 20 July 2024/ 14 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya." Sayyidina Shāh Baha'uddin Naqshband said this holy word 12,000 times in his life. Why are we saying this? Because itis his holy birthday today [14th of Muharram]. He did a beautiful service and showed the beautiful way to us. This way, the way of Allah and our Holy Prophet goes on until Qiyamah. It was named differently before him. And after him, they called it the way of Baha'uddin Naqshbandi. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says when righteous people are mentioned, mercy descends.

Therefore, their holy lives are a lesson and a beautiful example for people. Their lives consisted of all kinds of goodness and all kinds of beauty. He was born in Bukhara Sharif. He taught the beautiful and right way of the Islamic religion to people. He taught and showed this way to ten thousands and hundred thousands of Murids. They spread all over the world and shared this beautiful light of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They made people love it. This light reached them too. And it will reach until Qiyamah with the permission of Allah.

He did a great service, because his way is beautiful and pure. His way is the way of our Holy Prophet. The way of our Holy Prophet is a beautiful way. It is to serve people sincerely and to transmit this beauty from heart to heart. It does not remain outside on the tongue without entering the heart, but it enters the heart. Therefore, this way of several hundred years

which comes since our Holy Prophet reached us through him. Whoever joins this way joins the best way. He is not effected by others and attains the pleasure of Allah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says, "There are such people that you feel embarrassed when they pray. They pray so neatly. And your worship is nothing compared to their worship." He said this to the Sahabah, not to us. There is such a group of people from the Ummah. But when they read Qur'an, it doesn't go below their tongues. This is not about us. Our praying is casual as we see. Our Holy Prophet says that even the prayers of the Sahabah are like 1% next to the praying of those people. They do it only in form, but it is not accepted at all, says our Holy Prophet. As they do it for their egos with arrogance, egocentrism and badness, those prayers don't bring benefit. The benefit comes when it reaches your heart as our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says.

This way, this Tariqah is reaching our hearts as light from the way shown by holy ones. And it brings benefit to others. That light doesn't remain still. It spreads to everyone.

May Allah raise his Maqam. May his Himmah (support) be present upon us InShaAllah. May Allah let everyone go on his way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WHY WERE WE CREATED
Sunday, 21 July 2024/ 15 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Afaḥasibtum 'Annamā Khalaqnākum `Abathāan' 'Then did you think that We created you uselessly?' (Qur'ān 23:115). "We did not create you by coincidence", says Allah. 'Azza wa-Jalla. Why did He create us? In order to obey and worship Allah. "We gave this to test you", says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Many people nowadays say, "Why were we created?" Some of them go further and say they don't want this life. There are some people who ruin themselves. And many people rebel. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created us. "I didn't create you for nothing," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. You may accept it or not. But if you want goodness for yourself, go on the way of Allah. Who goes on the way of Allah will be fine both here and hereafter. But people who always rebel and don't like anything live in suffering here and will find it even worse hereafter.

You cannot ask, "Why did You do this? Why did You do this like that?", from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. People get used to what the shaytan says. It works for their egos. But these rebellions and oppositions to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created you in the appearance of humans and has favored you. Instead of making Shukr for this and worshipping Allah.

The word of Allah is true, not like people who speak for nothing, who promise a thousand things but don't keep one of it.

''Inna wa'da Llāhi ḥaqq'' "Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth.'(Qur'ān 30:60).

The promise of Allah is true. If you do this, there is paradise for you in Akhirah. And there is goodness for you in this world. Otherwise, people who say "We were created all of a sudden as a coincidence" don't have any rest or inner peace, as they don't know why they came to this world.

People who have inner peace are those who have Iman, who make Shukr to Allah for the favors He gives, who obey Him. They have inner peace and comfort. The rest are like the people who start a journey but don't know where they are going. How far will you go? "I don't know." What will you do? "I don't know." How will these people feel? Will they be comfortable in their journey? They are not aware of what will happen, whereas Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla told us everything. "You will go here and there. You must do this when the time comes. Otherwise, you will do that." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla made everything planned and programmed for Mu'mins. They are in comfort. Otherwise, they have no comfort, no peace. May Allah protect us.

This is the illness of our era. People don't like anything. They don't accept anything. And then they complain. They complain about the government. They complain about the country. They complain about the municipality. They complain about this and that. But they don't see their own mistakes. May Allah help us. May Allah give guidance InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T BE CHEATED BY DUNYA
Monday, 22 July 2024/ 16 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Ĥattá 'Idhā'Akhadhati Al-'Arđu Zukhrufahā Wa Azzayyanat Wa Žanna 'Ahluhā'Annahum Qādirūna `Alayhā'Atāhā 'Amrunā Laylāan 'Aw Nahārāan Faja`alnāhā ĤaṣīdāanKa'an Lam Taghna Bil-'Ams'' ''Until, when the earth has taken on its adornment and is beautified and its people suppose that they have capability over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:24).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying as this world has taken its ornament and has become beautified, people say "We do don't need anyone anymore." They say, "We did it. We adorned this world. We made roads, streets and various things. We did a very perfect thing." They think everything is perfect. But Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying "When our order comes, there will be nothing." He will make it totally flat. The place where there was everything yesterday will become completely flat. There is a day when human power will be nothing next to the supremacy of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Everyone is claiming they control the world these days. They say they are doing everything and striving to do even more. They are doing this and that. However, when Allah wants it, when the order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla comes, everything will be gone like garbage. There will be nothing.

What will remain is the Iman of Mu'mins. Mu'mins live for Akhirah, not for this world. Dunya doesn't cheat them. No possession of this world, nothing from Dunya has any value in the Mu'mins' hearts. Because they know that the promise of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is true. Nothing here has any value and power next to the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. We are living in this life. But it is important that we rely on Allah and trust Him It is important for us to carry out His orders. This world will be gone eventually this way or another. It won't remain to people. It is important for us to carry out His way or another. It won't remain to people. It doesn't remain for you when you close your eyes anyway. In order to give a lesson for people, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla said this in holy Ayat in many places of Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. But people are heedless. They are heedless and ignorant. They may be educated. There are ten universities on every street in this world.

There are thousands of professors and teachers in every place. But they have no value at all unless they recognize Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. All of them are ignorant. 'Alim is the one who knows Allah. Who doesn't know is the ignorant. He may be as educated as much as he wants. The order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will prevail. This world should not cheat us. May Allah protect us from the evil and possessions of this world. May we be His servants InShaAllah. May He grant us paradise in Akhirah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WHAT IS BARAKAH?
Tuesday, 23 July 2024/ 17 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says the Ummah is upon Barakah. Who believes in the Prophet, who walks on the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, who asks for Barakah and Halal things from Allah - Allah gives him that Barakah.

Barakah is a secret from the secrets of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Where is Barakah? It is in Iman, in Islam and in those who are on the way of Allah. Some places have more Barakah. Also, with Muslim places. Otherwise, there is no Barakah. There is lack of Barakah in places where they don't believe in Allah. Even if there is everything but no Barakah, there is no benefit. They may grow their bodies; they may eat and drink more.

But the actual benefit of Barakah is for people's spirituality. Spirituality asks for Barakah. Without Barakah, spirituality has no benefit. It has no use.

How does Barakah come? Barakah comes through believing in Allah and walking on the way of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla like He wants. Barakah comes with BismiLlah. Barakah comes when you don't waste. Barakah comes with generosity. There are many things that lead to Barakah. Mankind has forgotten all of them. As we are living in the end of times, these things don't strike their minds at all. They are striving in order to collect more, to do more work and to have more funds in the bank. The things they strive for have no Barakah.

How can you have Barakah? By making intention to be on the way of Allah and to do everything for the pleasure of Allah. We must make intention so that our Rizq brings Barakah to our children and benefit to Ummah. When it is so, there will be no jealousy and no envy. Without them, there is Barakah. Jealousy and envy remove Barakah.

Therefore, Mu'mins have Barakah. There are many Muslims who are jealous of each other and dig a pit for each other. But Mu'mins are not so. Mu'mins wish goodness and give Barakah to everyone InShaAllah. May Allah protect us. There are people in very difficult situations. Yet, they are saved with the Barakah of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. With the secret of the Barakah of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, even though they are in a difficult situation, Allah is helping them. Barakah is important. It is the help and aid of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

May Allah not lack His Barakah from us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BIGGEST SINS
Wednesday, 24 July 2024/ 18 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam told his Sahabah, "Shall I tell you about the biggest sins?" Sometimes people take some things lightly. Even though they are very bad, people take them lightly. Akbaru l-Kaba'ir means the biggest sins. One of them is not to treat parents well, to treat them badly. That is the biggest sin. There are many other things. But the worst is to treat parents badly, to make them upset. Certainly, there are degrees of it. Sometimes beating them, swearing at them, or not taking care of them is one of the biggest sins.

And then there is giving false testimony which is valued in this century. It is a big sin too. Our Holy Prophet repeated it many times that it is a big sin. He said giving false testimony is a big sin so many times that the Sahabah wished that he stopped. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said that with so much sorrow. Indeed, false testimony hurts many people and takes their rights. They give false testimony for two pennies. You think "What may come out of mere words?" Some words cut heads; some words take people's rights. Therefore, we must be careful. Especially, when someone asks if you saw something or if that is true, if you saw it, you must say it as it is. But if they tell you to say this and that for things you didn't see, beware of doing that even if that is a little thing. Don't do that. Don't give false testimony.

Not only in court, but there are big matters in life as well. If you know that matter, tell about it. If you don't know, beware of giving testimony based on someone's words. Testimony is not only going to court and testifying by putting your hand on Qur'an.

Beware of giving false testimony at all times. There are various people in the courts now who say proudly, "Give me money, and I'll give a false testimony for you." That works however this system is. Even though they know that man is a liar, they accept his testimony. May Allah protect us. It is not important that they accept it. It is enough for people to have punishment and a bad end in the presence of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, in Akhirah.

The truth may disappear in this world, but it doesn't disappear in Akhirah. If you give testimony for two pennies, you will certainly be punished for it. Even if not for money, don't give false testimony about things you didn't see or hear. And don't give testimony by believing someone's words.

May Allah protect us. May He give alertness to us. These are very important things. You think testimony is only in courts; it is every hour of every day. Therefore, may Allah protect us. May we not do badness based on the wishes of our egos and the egos of other people. May we not commit sins and do Haram InShaAllah. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NO NEED TO PROVE YOURSELF RIGHT
Thursday, 25 July 2024/ 19 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa 'Idhā Khātabahumu Al-Jāhilūna Qālū Salāmāan'' ''And when the ignorant address them [harshly], they say [words of] peace.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 25:63).

This is a beautiful 'Ayah from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla that tells us what we should do. When something happens, people think, "I must defend myself." When they hear a bad word or people speaking against them, they strive to make it clear so that people know the truth. No need for that.

Don't listen to ignorant people. Don't argue and debate with ignorant people. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla tells not to pay attention to them. They don't understand. As their intention is bad anyway, the more you speak with them and the more you argue with them, the worse it gets. Therefore, the best is not to speak and not to pay attention to them. It won't bring any benefit. Because if you bark back at the dog that barks at you, you may bark as much as you want, until the evening. What will happen? People will laugh at you. They will blame you for that. That is an animal and it barks. So, what if it barks at you? It will be bad. So, what if it doesn't bark? It will be good.

This is the matter. This is what people don't understand. They are causing suffering to themselves for nothing. They are getting upset for nothing. Whereas [they should say], "I didn't hear it. Allah knows. So, what if

servants know or don't? We are not going to give account to them. We will give account to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla." He will surely punish those who do badness to you in the presence of Allah. And may Allah protect us from the evil in Dunya as well. However, as it is Dunya, there is Fitnah and worldly situations. All kinds of things may take place and happen to people.

Every word of our Holy Prophet is beautiful. This word is even more [special]. He says, "Who is the most powerful person? Is it the person who beats and defeats people? No, not that one. It is the person who controls his anger." The person who controls his anger is more powerful than everything. Who doesn't control his anger may be as powerful as he wants, his power has no effect.

What shaytan wants is you getting upset and angry, you fighting and arguing. This is what he wants. When you do this, shaytan is overcoming you. As we said, even if you are the most powerful person in the world, you are weak if you cannot control your anger. Someone who is the weakest but capable of controlling his anger is the strongest person.

May Allah protect us from evil, human shaytans and shaytans. May Allah protect us from Iblis. May He protect us all from Fitnah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

UNIMAGINABLE PARADISE
Friday, 26 July 2024/ 20 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna l-ladhīna āminu wa a'milu s-ṣāliḥāti kānat lahum jannātu l-firdawsi nuzulā'' ''Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds - they will have the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging.'' (Qur'ān 18:107).

For those who believe, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says there is as much beauty in Akhirah as much hardship they have in this world. There is eternal beauty and eternal life, the life of paradise without hardships and sorrow. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has promised things we cannot imagine in our mind.

People live in this world and think they know everything. But if they go to another country, not even Akhirah, they get surprised at how much they don't know. This is very little compared to Akhirah. There are things that you cannot imagine to be in this world. You cannot comprehend the beauties and happiness in paradise.

People have gone after the happiness of this world. This world has nothing but distress. For those who believe, Allah makes their hearts content in this world as well, as they've got Akhirah. But people who don't have Iman, who don't believe in Allah have no hope at all. They have nothing. Therefore, they rush to this and that. They think they will feel better when they do so. But no goodness comes from badness. Badness comes from badness. And goodness comes from goodness. "Therefore, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says ".

"There should be neither harming nor reciprocating harm." Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, don't oppress anyone and don't let anyone be oppressed. People don't know that. They think it is better if they envy and oppress people more; whereas Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given beforehand everyone's Rizq and the things they should do. Everything is by measurement and account. "I didn't create you in vain," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Therefore, those who are on the way of Allah live happily here and hereafter. They know that Iman is the most powerful thing and that every breath goes for goodness.

Otherwise, they don't know anything to be good. They always blame others and see no fault in themselves. Eventually, it won't bring any benefit unless they believe. They will be at loss.

May Allah protect us. May Allah give everyone guidance InShaAllah

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Ayat and Surat from Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan, Tasbihat, Tahlilat and Salawat to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Our brothers have recited them to make a gift to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh.

For goodness to come and evil to be gone; for the strength of our Iman.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

BEWARE OF THE SERVANT'S RIGHT
Saturday, 27 July 2024/ 21 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem:

''Fayawma'idhin LāYu'adhdhibu`Adhābahu~ 'Aĥadun (25) Wa Lā Yūthiqu Wathāqahu~'Aĥadun'' "So on that Day, none will punish [as severely] as His punishment (25) And none will bind [as severely] as His binding [of the evildoers]." ṢadaqaLlāhu l-'Aẓīm.(Qur'ān 89:25-26).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "It is on that day that everyone will give his own account. No one will give account for someone else," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. That day is the day of Judgment. That day is the day of reckoning. No one can escape from the reckoning. There are many people who run away from the reckoning in this world. There are many people who get away with it from the worldly account.

There are many people who oppress and cheat others, who bring suffering to them. They think they escape from their account in this world. They think they are saved. "There are no papers, no documents. I've cheated him. I've oppressed another one, and no one could say anything." They get happy to themselves by thinking so.

The main place is Akhirah. No oppression, no badness goes in vain. They will certainly be questioned. And everyone will give his own account. No one can do it for others, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Therefore, people who

do badness in this world will pay for that in Akhirah. It won't go for nothing.

If they want to be saved while still alive, the most important task for them in this life is to do whatever is required to make it right with the people they've oppressed. It is more important than studying, more important than universities, more important than diplomas, more important than everything. It is more important than work. Asking for the blessing and forgiveness from people for the badness you've done to them is the most important thing. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is forgiving. He forgives those who repent. But the right of a servant belongs to that servant. If you don't pay the servant's right back, you will be punished for that. May Allah protect us from the rights of servants.

Oftentimes, righteous and good people rely on the words of others without any right but give them their right, whereas that is not their right. Nevertheless, in order to be clean in the presence of Allah and so that worldly matters are not transferred to Akhirah, they give it. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla certainly rewards for that. Therefore, we must be protected from the servants' rights. May Allah protect us. May we not take anyone's right knowingly or unknowingly. May Allah protect us.

When it happens unknowingly, Sadaqah is given for that in this world. You should repent for things you did unknowingly, and Allah will forgive. But taking the servant's right on purpose is very dangerous. May Allah protect us.

May Allah give mind and understanding to people so that they think and know that the things they do are not good but bad InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE ILLNESS OF LOVE OF LEADERSHIP
Sunday, 28 July 2024/ 22 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying the ego has many illnesses. Most of these illnesses show up in this world. When people make Jihad (fight) against their egos and go against it, they may be saved from many of them. But there is one of them which remains with people until they pass away from this world. What is that? It is "Hubbu r-Ri'asah" - loving to be higher and superior over others, to be a leader. Ri'asah means leadership, all kinds of headship. People want to be superior over others. Who are afflicted with it will be saved from that only in Akhirah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything for people. If you use it on the way of Allah, you will be saved from it and you will attain Thawab and rewards in the presence of Allah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says there is responsibility in everything. All of you are responsible for something. A head of the family is responsible for his family. A village chief is responsible for his village. As you go higher, you have more responsibility. Therefore, people who are possessed by their egos and obey their commands find these things to be difficult. They take on a heavy burden. How can they make that burden lighter? They must obey the orders of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, not the orders of their egos.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, the good person is the one who controls his ego, who doesn't obey the orders of his ego but

who trains his ego. As we said, there is everything in people. And the ego either increases, or decreases people's ranks.

Therefore, using the attribute of leadership on the way of Allah protects people from the evil of their egos and increases their ranks. The more they serve, the more rewards they get. Whoever accepts this way for service gets his reward afterwards. But who does it for his ego, worldly goods will remain in this world, and he will go to Akhirah with his sins. May Allah protect us. Everyone has it, as our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said. May Allah protect us from it. People should never obey their egos. They should not go after their egos.

There are many types [of illnesses] of the ego. As we said, there is love of leadership. There is not only one type, it has thousands of types. People think they don't have it. Everyone has it. Therefore, may Allah protect us. May we not sell our Akhirah for Dunya InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T LEAVE THE RIGHT WAY
Monday, 29 July 2024/ 23 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Lā Tattabi`ū As-Subula Fatafarraqa Bikum `An Sabīlih, dhaliqum wassakumbihi la'allakum tattaqun", And do not follow [other] ways, for you will be separated from His way. This has He instructed you that you may become righteous." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 06:153).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Do not leave the right way and do not go to other ways." The right way is clear. If you leave it and go to other ways, you will perish. The right way is the way shown by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. A person who leaves it and goes to other ways shown by others and which are out of the right way won't succeed. No goodness will come from them. Fear Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says to keep on this way.

The other ways are not right. They take people out of the right. They are ways without any end. They don't bring any goodness to people here, and people won't find any goodness hereafter. These ways are the ways shown by shaytan. Not even since our Holy Prophet but since Adam 'alayhi s-salam, he's been showing these ways to people. When they go to these ways, it happens the way shaytan wants it.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "The jews have divided into 72 groups. Christians have divided into 72 groups. Muslims have 73 groups." Our Holy Prophet says that is at least so. There are much

more than that now. There are many ways that our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said about, that Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla warned us about in Qurʼan ʻAzimu sh-Shan saying not to go to other ways.

The way is clear. There is nothing hidden. It is obvious. Do not go out of it. What is this way? It is the way of our ancestors, grandfathers and Sahabah since our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. The travellers of this way have been in profit. Those who left this way perished. Their names have always been forgotten in every time and every place.

But those on this way will show the way to people until Qiyamah with the permission of Allah. They are the people with light.

May Allah not let us out of the right way. May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and the evil of our egos. May Allah protect us from the evil of human shaytans.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DIRTINESS IS NOT NORMAL
Tuesday, 30 July 2024/ 24 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Al-Ladhīna Yuĥibbūna 'AnTashī`a Al-Fāĥishatu Fī Al-Ladhīna 'ĀmanūLahum `Adhābun 'Alīmun",

"Indeed, those who like that immorality should be spread [or publicized] among those who have believed will have a painful punishment." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 24:19).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying people who like to spread bad actions and sins among Mu'mins will have a big punishment in Akhirah. They will have the rage of Allah. They won't succeed, because what they want is badness; nothing but badness.

Sins are badness. They are not goodness. Goodness is avoiding sins. All sins are badness. There are small ones and big ones, Ofcourse. Repenting and asking for forgiveness means being saved from them. But if you are afflicted with sin, you should ask for forgiveness from Allah. And it is good for you not to do it openly. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, If you are afflicted with sin, hide yourself. Don't show it. If you hide that sin, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will hide it on Judgment Day. But shaytan wants to reveal it. He wants everyone to do it. And people oppress those who don't do it. "Why are you not doing so? You are not committing a sin. You are not going into bad conditions. Why are we not committing sins that don't fit humanity and don't leave any dignity and shame?" They force people as such.

We are right in the middle of it. They spread those dirty things in completely irrelevant things. If something else happens, they say you are mixing good things in it and get angry. But the dirtiness they do has gone beyond limits. Therefore, may Allah protect us. We don't approve this. This is not normal. They are showing it as normal. They are showing these bad conditions to people and encouraging them as much as they can. Whereas, people don't like these conditions but feel disgusted with them. People with and without Iman are disgusted with these conditions and want to run away. But they want to show them as good.

Certainly, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has put goodness in the Fitrah (nature) of people. Good things are in the Fitrah of people. And bad things are in the Fitrah of people. They know what is good and what is bad. They want to remove that, as if everything is normal, as all the dirtiness they do is normal. They want to show the badness they do as normal. May Allah protect us from their evil. They will have the rage of Allah. They will have that punishment. May Allah protect Muslims, young and old. Not only young, but also old people are seeing everything as permissible now.

May Allah protect us. May Allah protect all of us from the evil of our egos.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WASWASA IS A TEST
Wednesday, 31 July 2024/ 25 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Min sharri l-waswāsi l-kḥannās'' ''From the evil of the retreating whisperer.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 114:04).

May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan that makes Waswasa, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. This is the last Ayah of Surat An-Nas.

Everyone has Waswasa. Some people come and say, "We have such and such Waswasa." This is the test for people. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave test to people. But He gave easiness as well. Don't listen to it, He says. Seek refuge in Allah from its evil.

Whatever Waswasa comes to your heart, as long as it doesn't come out, as long as you don't accept it and do it, it has no ruling. It has no sin as well. Because it is a test. It is something Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla tests people with. If you don't do it, it has no harm and no sin.

Contrarily, it gives strength to people's Iman. When you don't pay attention to it, your strength of Iman increases. Otherwise, if a person pays attention to it and listens to it, he will have a hard time here and hereafter. There are more hardships in this world. And may Allah forgive for Akhirah. However, there will be more hardships in this world, because he pays attention to useless things, or he does useless things because of Waswasa.

Waswasa means all kinds of obsessive thoughts, or when someone doesn't accept the truth he hears and says it must be like this or like that. So, he does things according to his own mind. He takes useless burden on himself. And the things he does have no benefit and Thawab. Even though they have no sin, they have no benefit as well. He will have done useless things. Instead, he can do better things.

As we said, Waswasa never stops; while you are praying, while you are in bed or waking up. You may be in Umrah or Hajj, there is no place where it does not occur. It is a test for people in this world.

May Allah protect us. May Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla protect us all from the evil of Waswasa InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T GIVE FATWA UNKNOWINGLY
Thursday, 1 August 2024/ 26 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

When our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was telling about the signs of the end of times, he said, "Everyone admires his own opinion."

Every person likes his own thoughts and doesn't like what others think. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said about this time. Everyone thinks what they know is correct, and others are wrong. They say "This is so according to me. And it is right." They insist on that. That is wrong. Because if something is wrong, people must know that. It is good to know the wrong. Because when you know the wrong, you can correct it. But if you see the wrong as correct according to your own mind, it won't bring any benefit to you. Sometimes it even brings harm.

This is like this regarding worldly matters. And it is even tougher for matters of Akhirah. If you talk according to your own mind when there is some matter and say, "It is ok. It is appropriate to do so, when you say it is appropriate, it becomes a Fatwa. You give Fatwa as you like. It is wrong to give Fatwa. If you give Fatwa as you like about religious matters that you don't know, you will commit a sin. And when you interfere in the matters of others, you commit a bigger sin. Therefore, you should tell about the things you know and are sure about. You should say, "We heard this. But you better ask about it." Because to give Fatwa, one must

be not only a scholar but also authorized to give Fatwa. He carries the responsibility for it.

Everyone who doesn't understand the basics dare give Fatwa according to his own mind. Ok, you may be wrong regarding the worldly matters. You may have wrong opinion or ideas about them. Their harm will be here, and it doesn't affect Akhirah. But if you give Fatwa about Akhirah, you take on a big responsibility that may lead to punishment in Akhirah. Because if that Fatwa is out of what Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, that Fatwa will become a responsibility and lead to your punishment.

Therefore, don't commit a sin out of nothing. Don't harm yourself. If you know, say that you know. But it is good to say you don't know as well. If you don't know something, others may know it. Others will give Fatwa for it and tell what is good and bad about it. But if you give Fatwa to someone, you will have cut off that matter. He will think there is no need to ask from someone else; they received a Fatwa, so no need. If you say, "I don't know. I don't possess so much knowledge. I am not aware of such a matter. Go and ask Muftis," the man or woman will learn the truth and save you from the responsibility then.

May Allah not let us obey our egos. The ego thinks it knows everything. The ego thinks saying "I don't know" is bad, whereas it is not bad. Say what you know, and don't say what you don't know. You will commit a sin and lead others out of the right way.

May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HAVING A PROSPEROUS DUNYA AND AKHIRAH
Friday, 2 August 2024/ 27 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem:

''Al-Ladhī'Aĥsana Kulla Shay'inKhalaqahu'' ''Who perfected everything which He created.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 32:07).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created everything in best shape. He created everything in the perfect way. He created the whole universe. Everything came to physical form with the power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Even though mindless Kafirs don't accept this, all beautiful things were created with the power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Nothing has appeared by itself.

Without the power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in every atom, it doesn't come to existence. It happens with the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created the whole universe, not only our world. The earth and heavens, the universe appeared with His will. Mankind was sent here in order to be tested. He created everything in the best shape. He put them in the best condition. But when mankind did not obey Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and distanced themselves away with their own ideas, they ruined everything.

Certainly, the earth is not going to remain like this. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave it to people. If they are on the right way, "L'asqaynāhum Mā'an Ghadaqāan''. ''We would have given them abundant provision.''(Qur'ān 72:16). If they remained straight - everything is from the virtues and

generosity of Allah. If they lived without doing badness to anyone, this world would remain proper. But mankind has done all kinds of badness. They are still doing more and worse. And then they strive to do something in order to fix it. You can't fix it. You can't fix it because the term of this world is over. It will be gone. And others will come whomever Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will create after us. But this world is finished. Qiyamah is close. May Allah protect us. May He give guidance to people. But certainly, people don't want any guidance. They run after their egos and think they are doing goodness, whereas neither they, nor this world is any good.

Those who are on the way of Allah are in profit. It doesn't affect them if this world is good or bad. Because this world will remain here. There is Akhirah. It is in the hands of mankind to make their Dunya and Akhirah prosperous. Those who are on the way of Allah have both a prosperous Dunya and Akhirah. Those who go away from the way of Allah have a bad Dunya and bad Akhirah. May Allah protect us. May He grant true Iman to all of us.

May we not be separated from the way of Allah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs, Yasin, Tabarakah, Ayat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat.
We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives, souls of all Muslims and Mu'mins.
For goodness to come, and evil to be gone. May all good goals of people who have recited be reached. May they have cure, Barakah and happiness here and hereafter InShaAllah.

Al-Fatiha.

THE PURPOSE OF LIFE
Saturday, 3 August 2024/ 28 Muharram 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The purpose of Muslims and mankind in this life is to attain the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and to attain the love of Allah which is higher, to be HabibuLlah on the way of our Holy Prophet. HabibuLlah means the beloved person of Allah. This must be the purpose. The purpose of people should not be Dunya.

Attaining the pleasure and love of Allah is the greatest and best thing for people. Without it, nothing is useful and has any benefit. Even if not only the whole world but ten of this world is yours, without the love of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, nothing has any benefit. Therefore, clever ones do however the love of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is attained.

Our Holy Prophet is saying that beloved people of Allah are the ones who go to the mosque in the dark. People who go to pray with Jama'ah in the dark which means 'Isha and Fajr prayers are the beloved people of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They are the people who have attained the pleasure and love of Allah. They do the highest thing.

Some ignorant people ask why we were created. Ignorant means they don't know. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is informing and teaching us. He is saving us from ignorance. If you couldn't go to the mosque, at least wake up for Fajr prayer at home. Pray it and go to bed. If you couldn't that as well, at least pray after you get up. You may make it up until the Dhuhr. You may perform it with the Sunnah until the

Dhuhr. And after the Dhuhr it becomes Qada. Even if it became Qada, perform it as well. If you don't do that, what is the use of your life? It has no use. If you can make it up later, do so. If you don't, your life is wasted. It has no benefit. Life without benefit means you forever lost great virtues and great blessings.

InShaAllah the order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is not difficult. People can do it. Allah Azza wa-Jalla doesn't order what people can't do. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says: "La yukallifu Llahu nafsan illa wus'aha'' "Allah does not charge a soul except [with that within] its capacity.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 02:286). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla never orders what people can't do.

Therefore, people who say it is difficult and this and that obey their egos. And who obey their egos will be at loss. May Allah protect us. May Allah not make us from those who obey their egos. May we be on the way of Allah.

May we be from the beloved people of Allah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HOPE FOR GOODNESS, YOU'LL HAVE IT
Monday, 5 August 2024/ 1 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, Hope for goodness, and you will have it. Think well about everything, certainly, it will be so, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Don't think badly. Always think about things that will happen as good, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

This month is Safar now. It is called Safar ul-Khayr. Our Holy Prophet calls it like this so that is a good month. Many people are afraid of the month of Safar. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to say, with the permission of Allah, may its goodness be for us and may its evil be for those who ask for the evil. May we have goodness.

It is a holy month. There is nothing to fear about it. We think well about it InShaAllah. It is good for Islam; it is good for people. This month is a blessed month. We must make more Tasbihat, Istighfar, and there is the daily Wazifah for the month of Safar. Everyone knows it. Our brothers will post it out. You should ask for forgiveness and give more Sadaqah. It is a means to make more Istighfar and to do more goodness. As a means to that, this holy month has started. InShaAllah Allah will lead us to goodness. We think about everything as good.

People, especially Muslims should see everything as good. When they see it as good, it will be good for sure. Think that it will be good, and it will be good. When a person thinks it will be bad, it will be like he thinks. May

Allah protect us. Think about everything as good, whatever it is. You are Muslim, you are Mu'min. Thinking as such will be the means to goodness. Even the worst thing will be good. You may think it is bad, but Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will have wished goodness in that. The wisdom of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is endless.

May Allah bless our month. May Allah make it the means to goodness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BREAK EGO AND BEAR DIFFICULTY
Tuesday, 6 August 2024/ 2 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna kayda l-shayṭāni kana dha'īfā', 'Indeed, the plot of Satan has ever been weak.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 04:76).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying no matter how much shaytan tries, his tricks and plots are weak. It is the time of the ruling of shaytans now. As Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla said, it is weak. He wants to finish everything people know in any way.

Whatever there is that people see as good or bad, these shaytans want to finish all of them with the order of shaytan. And mankind doesn't rely on Allah but goes after them and falls into bad conditions.

Whatever good there is, whatever people know, they are ruining everything and doing unclear things instead. What they do is clear. It was bad, and that was not enough. They want even worse. Badness has no end. The ego's desires have no end. The shaytan's wishes have no end. The more you do, the more they ask. "I have committed a sin but didn't repent for it." He says, "That is not enough. Do more and more." But Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says shaytan's tricks and plots, everything he does will be destroyed if mankind turns to Allah and repents. Allah will change the sins to Thawab. And everything shaytan strives for will go in vain. The condition of this world looks bad. But there is goodness in everything. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says there is easiness after hardship.

First, there is hardship, but then comes easiness. It is easier for people to do badness than goodness in hardship. But if they don't do so, there is goodness then. Goodness removes that hardship and badness, and you get more rewards. The harder it is, the more rewards there are.

Shaytan made another trick to Muslims. "I can't perform a prayer. When I stand to pray, my heart starts throbbing. This and that happens. I feel distressed. I can't do it." You look and see that man or a woman hasn't prayed for years. Why are you not praying? "I feel distressed." If you pray in distress, your prayer is a thousands times more virtuous than another prayer. Who breaks his ego, bears that difficulty and performs his prayer gets a thousands times more Thawab. But if he quits otherwise, he commits a sin and deprives himself from great virtues.

May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan, from the evil of our egos and from the evil of this time.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

KNOWLEDGE CAN BE GOOD AND EVIL
Wednesday, 7 August 2024/ 3 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Alam Naj`ali Al-'Arđa Mihādāan. Wa Al-Jibāla 'Awtādāan'' ''Have We not made the earth a resting place? And the mountains as stakes?" Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 78:6-7).

Allah created everything with wisdom. Very few people are aware of His wisdom. If you talk about knowledge, the knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has no boundaries. The knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the knowledge that your mind and your imagination cannot reach.

Sometimes people think they have learnt something, but they become more ignorant and more denying. Some people are like this. But 'Alims, possessors of true knowledge are the ones who fear Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla the most. What they call knowledge; there is knowledge that leads to ignorance, and the same knowledge leads to guidance. However Allah has meant it to people, it happens that way. If Allah opens their Baseerah (insight/clairvoyance) and they use this way to strengthen their belief in Allah that is good. The same knowledge sometimes leads to the denial of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. When it is so, it becomes evil.

Allah says, "I created everything with wisdom." Mountains and rocks are to stabilize this earth. That is some wisdom for mountains and plains. Everything is knowledge. People are making research and investigating all the time. You see people observing the sky from the top of a mountain. "Why are you looking? It is in its place. What are you looking at in it?"

What knowledge comes from that! People don't understand even the things that are in this world. And some ignorant ones are standing up to the knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. May Allah protect us. May Allah give us true [knowledge]. May everything we learn be good knowledge. May it be good knowledge that acquaints us with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla InShaAllah.

Millions of people are studying. There was one university in all of Turkey in old times. Nowadays, there are thousands of universities. And there are millions of universities in the world. Everyone is studying to learn something. But what should be learnt and which is beneficial is the way that goes to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The rest is evil for them.

May Allah protect us. May He give us good knowledge InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BE WITH THE NEVER-CHANGING
Thursday, 8 August 2024/ 4 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Subhana l-Ladhi la yahulu wala yazul." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who never changes and who is not affected by anything. Everyone and everything except Him changes. Stones, iron, Dunya, moon and sun - nothing remains stable. They have their lifespan and time. As the time passes, they change. Who doesn't change is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. His greatness and power are endless. The mind cannot comprehend them.

People assume something of themselves and dogmatize saying "We are like this. Weare like that." They say things like "I think" and "According to my opinion, this is like this and like that." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is Ahkamu l-Hakimeen. Allah created us. So whatever He wants, we must do it. Whatever He wants happens. You may strive to change it as much as you want. You can't change it.

Therefore, go on the way of Allah. Those who are away from the way of Allah will perish. Therefore, go on the way of Allah. Who are with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will always be in profit. They will be in profit here and hereafter. Even though it may seem that they don't earn anything here, they are surely in profit. They earn the pleasure of Allah. Those who are with Allah, who are on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are surely in profit. But the rest are in loss. Therefore, be with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla who is never-changing and non-disappearing so that you are saved.

People otherwise say, "He is so good. He saved us. He helped us. He did this and that." People have been doing that for thousands of years. But none of them has stayed. Who stays is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Be with the one who stays and never changes. You will be saved then.

May Allah make us steadfast. May He make us consistent in good deeds InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEWARE OF LEAVING THE WAY
Friday, 9 August 2024/ 5 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Lā Tattabi`ū As-Subula Fatafarraqa Bikum `An Sabīlih", "And do not follow [other] ways, for you will be separated from His way." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 06:153). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Do not separate from the way. Do not shift to other ways." If you shift, you will go out of the way. You will perish.

The right way is one. The right way is clear. It is always going on. It goes on without stopping. Who join that way reach happiness. Who go out of that way perish. There are people who keep on that way, and people who don't keep on but constantly go out and perish. How is that? Shaytan is always showing new things to his followers. He is giving orders, "Follow this, do this." Since Adam 'alayhi s-salam and after our Holy Prophet, he's been showing bad ways to mankind, ways that ruin them. And many people go on those ways.

If you look, mankind obeys their egos and shaytan. They go out of the way and perish. They leave the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and follow the way of shaytan; whereas, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who created us and knows us. He knows what brings benefit to us and sent Prophets. Allah sent His books. He sent His Awliya' who are showing the way day and night. But they leave it and follow the way of shaytan who is their enemy. And then they perish. There is no other choice. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Come to the way. Do not go out of the way." May Allah not

make us from those who go out of the way. We are Muslims. But people think," This man is Muslim" and imitate his way. He has chosen the way of shaytan in order to cheat people. People think they are on the good way and go out of the way. We must pay attention to that as well.

The way is the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. The way is Shari'ah and Tariqah. Those out of them are not acceptable and not good. May Allah protect us from their evil.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Salawat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Surahs and Ayat. Our brothers have recited them from all over the world.

We gift all of them firstly to the soul of our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh.

For goodness to come and evil to be gone. May the good goals of those who have recited be reached. With this intention,

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

MANKIND'S WEAKNESS AND HIS POWER
Saturday, 10 August 2024/ 6 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Huwa Aa'la Kulli Shay'in Qadīr'' "And He is over all things competent." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 57:02). '

Nothing can prevent the power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. This attribute of His shows the weakness of mankind. Mankind does something, but mankind is weak. Even though they are weak, they don't accept their weakness. They claim they can do everything. That is the claim of ignorant ones. Who is the ignorant one? It is who doesn't know Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. That is the biggest ignorance.

When someone is ignorant, the ignorant person is bold, because he doesn't know. Who knows fears Allah Who doesn't know talks nonsense and sees its harm eventually. He knows how much harm and mistakes he made. If he sees that on time, it is good. At least, he will repent and come to the way. But if he doesn't see it on time and passes to the other side, it can't be reverted. There will be a very bad end directly. The actual life, the life of Akhirah will be bad. Who does it without knowing will regret it. But regret will be useless. Therefore, mankind must always seek refuge in the grace and forgiveness of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. There are many things they don't know.

May Allah give from His light to our hearts. May the darkness be gone. May the ignorance be gone. May we always be with Him InShaAllah.

May we be with the Dhikr of Allah. The Dhikr of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla is not forgetting Him. Who forgets Him is ignorant, because every step and every breath is made with Him. Without Him, his every step, every breath and everything you do is harmful. Who is with Allah, every breath, every bite and every sip is beneficial. It brings remedy, rank and Thawab InShaAllah.

May Allah make His favors everlasting upon us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

OBEY NOT YOUR EGO
Sunday, 11 August 2024/ 7 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Ya Ayyuha l-Lladheena Aamanu Aṭiū' Llāha wa aṭiū' r-Rasūla wa Ūli l-'Amri minkum'' ''O you who have believed, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 04:59).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "You must obey." Those who believe should obey Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, our Holy Prophet and Ūli l-'Amr, the authorized people above you. People who do this will be in comfort. If they do according to their own minds, they create problems to themselves. And there is no benefit.

Obedience must be first of all to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and to our Holy Prophet. Convey his orders. And as long as Ūli l-'Amr, the authorized people above you don't tell you to be in Kufr, there is benefit in obeying them. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given them quality and character according to that. Not everyone can do that. Everyone must mind his own business and not interfere in others' business. As long as we live in this world, everyone will go on his way. If that way is the way shown by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, they will reach salvation. If they do according to their own minds, they may or may not be saved.

Our Holy Prophet is saying that one of the signs of the end of times is "Everyone admires his own opinion." - Everyone likes his own idea and

doesn't like others' ideas. This is what democracy is. You can say it openly. What is it? It is not to make people happy but to make them unhappy. If you live on in obedience, you won't cause a headache to yourself. But if you say "I am like this. I used to do like this. I do like that. I don't like it," your whole life will pass with problems and you won't have any benefit. Otherwise, if you leave worldly matters to worldly people, Allah has put people above you who serve for you. There are people who should deal with it. You must deal with yourself and lead a Halal life. You will go to Akhirah well then. Otherwise, there will be no benefit at all. May Allah make us from the obeying ones. Obedience means the obedience to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet. Who obeys his ego will always have problems and a bad end. May Allah protect us. May Allah help people do these good things. People nowadays think the more they disobey, the better it is. People are harming themselves and harming others.

May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LOSING ONE'S LIFE
Sunday, 12 August 2024/ 8 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created mankind as precious. He wants them to value everything. Valuing is not living for nothing. They must devote their life and time to Allah as its benefit is unlimited.

Living for nothing means "What will we do today? Where will we go? How will we entertain ourselves? How will we play?" Days, months and life pass in entertainment and pleasure. In the end, they look and realize they have nothing in hand. They have wasted their precious time and life. They have lost their lives.

There are many people nowadays who don't know what they say. When someone dies, they don't say he passed away. The new trend is to say he lost his life. It is true. Many people are gone losing their lives. They are gone losing it without attaining anything. They have literally lost everything.

In order not to lose one's life, it is not difficult; you must pray. You must say "I am living for the pleasure of Allah. My intention today is to earn Rizq for the pleasure of Allah and deal with work for people to have some benefit." You should intend for that. You will not lose your life then. You will earn your life. You will earn both your life and Akhirah.

Otherwise, Sub han Allah, Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla is giving wisdom into people's mouths without them knowing. A person has lost his life. He lost everything.

May Allah protect us. May He not make us from those who lose their lives. And may He give mind and understanding to people so that they don't lose their lives InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FORTY YEARS
Monday, 13 August 2024/ 9 Safar 1446
Hakkani Dergah – Gaziantep, Turkiye.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

As we came here to the city of Gaziantep for the first time, we visit this Dergah for the first time as well. We will make Sohbah, Khatm and Dhikr InShaAllah. May Allah accept it. May it be blessed InShaAllah.

We were thinking about this today; Shukr to Allah, exactly this time in August forty years ago, we passed by here by the bus. But it was outside the city then. Now we are in the city. But then, we were very much out of the city. We were not meant to go inside the city then. It has been exactly forty years since then. It was in August 1984, maybe 1-2 days after, on the 15th or 16th of August. By the wisdom of Allah, exactly forty years ago we passed by the city but were not destined to go inside it. We are destined to come now.

Forty years before that, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim had passed by here. He was going to Damascus. He had left the apparent knowledge and went to seek the true knowledge with a spiritual sign. He went to look for his Murshid. That was in 1944, eighty years ago. And forty years ago, we passed by here. We were not meant to go inside then by the wisdom of Allah.

It was not meant for Sayyidina Musa 'alayhi s-salam to enter Palestine. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla told Sayyidina Yusha after forty years, "Bani Israil, enter Palestine. Make Sajdah and get along with its people." He didn't say, "Fight them, and throw them out. Allah is with you." But they

decided to enter like that. When they did so, Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla got angry with them. He said, "Go away. Get lost!" They wandered for forty years until no one was left. Even Musa ʻalayhi s-salam and Harun ʻalayhi s-salam were in the same time, but they were not meant to enter Palestine. Sayyidina Yusha ʻalayhi s-salam went in there.

We went to Sayyidina Yusha ʻalayhi s-salam today. By the wisdom of Allah, he has Maqam here, in your blessed area. We were meant to visit him. May his virtue and Barakah be everlasting upon you here insha'Allah. May Allah give his Barakah. It is an old place of the beloved people of Allah who keep their traditions, Adab and good manners, who are on the way of Allah. It is a precious place. InShaAllah with their Barakah, it will be protected from the evil of shaytans.

Dunya is boiling with evil and Fitnah. But with the permission of Allah for the honor of these holy ones wherever they are, here, in Urfa, in Mardin, in Diyarbakir, in Siirt, in Erzurum; there is the Barakah of these holy ones everywhere. With their Barakah, InShaAllah there will be peace and Barakah for people. They will have the love of Allah in their hearts. It is the most important thing. As long as they have it, they won't need anything else.

Many people come and say "I have this and that." As long as you have the most important thing: the Iman in your heart; the rest is not important. As long as you have it, Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla certainly gives what is in each one's fate. And no one can give what Allah doesn't give. May Allah give you Barakah. InShaAllah to be Khadims and servants of Islam. Be from the useful people to the Muslims and Ummah. May Allah protect you from Fitnah, accidents and bad conditions.

Shaytans are putting this Fitnah and evil to people here as well. They are making children get used to bad habits. May Allah protect you from their evil. May the afflicted ones be saved from that. Because what the shaytans want the most is to take conservative people on the way of Allah out of the way through all kinds of means. As they say, they are ready to beat you from the waist down and from the waist up without any mercy. May

Allah protect us from the evil of the helpers of shaytan. May their evil return to themselves InShaAllah.

May Allah be pleased with you. We thank you. Beautiful treats have been made today; may Allah be pleased with you. May the spiritual treats of the holy ones be upon us too, InShaAllah. We are coming to Dergah for the first time. InShaAllah we made Sohbah, and we will make Khatm ul-Khwajagan InShaAllah so that the Dergah always lasts InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MU'MINS ARE HAPPY WITH EVERYTING
Wednesday, 15 August 2024/ 11 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa layanṣurannā Llāhu man yanṣuruh" "And Allah will surely help those who help Him.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 22:40).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying He helps the one who is with Allah. He is with him. The holy promise of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is true. Therefore, who is with Allah never feels any distress. He doesn't call hardships as hardships. He is happy with the things that Allah gives. A person who lives with the light of Islam and Iman, a person who has reached the truth is not happy with other things. Ofcourse, he is happy with everything Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives. His goal and wish is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, nothing else. Other things are for worldly people. Worldly people are never happy with anything. They are not content with anything. They say "Give me more and more. I want more". Worldly people are like this. True Mu'mins have reached happiness here, and Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has prepared more favors for them in Akhirah. What's important is to be good in this world. People become better in this world not with wealth and property but with Iman. May Allah give true Iman to all of us.

May Allah give strength to our Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

WHO ARE THE MEANS TO HIS MERCY?
Thursday, 16 August 2024/ 12 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Alā inna awliyā'a Llāhi lā khawfun a'layhim wa-lā hum yaḥzanūn'' ''Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:62).

The beloved servants of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are special people. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla neither creates hardship for them, nor they have any problem. Because they are with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And who is with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is not afraid. His glory is high. His rank is high until Qiyamah and forever in paradise.

Shukr to Allah, we had a two-day trip to Antep and Maraş, within Anatolia. There and everywhere, there are beloved servants of Allah. From Prophets and Sahabah to Awliya', there are lots of various beloved servants of Allah. InShaAllah Allah sends Barakah by them. Without them, there is no Barakah.

Our Holy Prophet said, "Bihim tumṭarūn, bihim turzaqūn, bihim tunṣarūn." "Rain falls upon you by their Barakah. Rizq (provision) comes to you by their means. You reach victory by their means." Rain and victory comes to you with them. Barakah comes for the honor of their faces. They are not empty. Without them in this world - Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla shows mercy to people through them. He gives these favors. Otherwise, because of rebellion, unbelief and badness, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives it in the end of times, He wouldn't give even a drop of water.

Sometimes if He gives it as a wrath and punishment. He gives water as rain, and then it turns into flood. May what He gives be mercy InShaAllah, because there is a lot of rebellion and badness. But Shukr to Allah, the places where the holy ones are lying bring Barakah and goodness to people. Those who are with shaytan say, "You can't visit graves. You can't do this and that." Why do they say so? So that no mercy of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla comes to us, so that the mercy of Allah is far away from us. Who asks for the mercy of Allah, Allah gives it. Who doesn't want it knows for himself. May Allah help us. May His manifestation of mercy be upon us. May it wrap us from all around, for that is the biggest favor.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are Qur'an Khatms, Surahs and Ayat, Tasbihat and Tahlilat, Salawat. They've sent us from all over the world to gift them. May Allah accept it. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet Sayyidina Muhammad salla Llahu 'alayhi wa-sallam, wa 'Alihi wa 'As'habihi l-Kiram, wa ila arwahi jamee'i al 'Anbiya'i wa l-Mursalin wa Khudamai sharai'ihim, wa ila arwahi al 'A'immati al arba'a, wa ila arwahi Mashayikhina wa amwayitina wa amwat l-Muslimin. For troubles to be gone, for goodness to come and evil to be gone. For the victory of Islam.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

[Translation] There are Qur'an Khatms, Surahs and Ayat, Tasbihat and Tahlilat, Salawat. They've sent us from all over the world to gift them. May Allah accept it. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet Sayyidina Muhammad, Prayers and Peace be upon Him, and his family, and his companions, and the souls of all the prophets as well as of His messengers and of those who served their Sharia, and to the souls of the four Imams. And to the souls of our Mashayikh, and our passed ones and the passed ones of all Muslims. For troubles to be gone, for goodness to come and evil to be gone. For the victory of Islam.

To Allah Almighty, Al-Fatiha.

TARIQAH IS TOLERATING OPPOSITES
Friday, 17 August 2024/ 13 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

What is Tariqah? "Tariqah is tolerating opposites." What Tariqah teaches you is to be tolerant towards things that are opposite to you. Being tolerant and patient with them is a principle of Tariqah. Certainly, it is easy when you say it. But when you face something, it is difficult to tolerate it. Some people attack the opposite side immediately. Some people suffice themselves with throwing words at them. And some get upset because of that action. They can't tolerate actions and words that are not nice to them.

When they don't tolerate, it is against the Adab of Tariqah. They become like the normal, common people. Common people burst out at the smallest word and can't control themselves everywhere as we see. In the end, they don't attain anything but lose a lot. This is applicable not only to Tariqah but to all people. When you see something opposite, don't think you benefit when you say, "I don't accept it. I acted against it." Wherever you look to the left and to the right, people are about to burst. They start quarreling at the smallest word. Some people say something and regret saying that, because when they say one word, the opposite side replies with ten words. More insult and more opposition takes place.

Tolerance is a beautiful Adab of Tariqah. You tolerate something for the pleasure of Allah, and you comfort yourself saying, "I didn't obey my ego. My ego deserves worse." You must avoid it without making matters

worse. This world is full of opposites and setbacks. If you stop at each of them, you will poison your life completely.

Therefore, Shukr to Allah, people who follow Tariqah and follow its Adab are certainly in comfort and have peace inside. Otherwise, people who obey their egos, who say they are in Tariqah but don't tolerate anything at all lose many things and cause suffering to themselves. May Allah protect us.

May Allah not give us things that we can't bear InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MEDICINE CURES ONLY BY HIS WILL
Saturday, 18 August 2024/ 14 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The power and greatness of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla surpasses people's mind and imagination. Everything happens with His power. If we are living, we are living by the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. There are such things that if Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants even a tiny thing to happen and brings it to movement, there will be no more living things. There will be no humans and animals. His power and greatness live in all these things. Until death comes, people don't go before that time. People say, "We are doing this and that. We found this medicine and that medicine" and feel proud. That is also by the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Medicine won't bring any benefit without the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. People will take it in vain. Its effect is with the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Therefore, we must know this. People say, "How come? Kafirs also take it and get better." Certainly, that is by the will and wish of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Everything has its wisdom. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who knows everything.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla built this system for the children of Adam. This system will go on until Qiyamah. Sometimes people will get sick and sometimes get better. Sometimes medicine will help, and sometimes it won't. Everything is by the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. We must know this. Mu'mins and Muslims should not say "I took medicine and recovered." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wished for this medicine, and with His

wisdom put remedy in it. So we take this medicine and recover. Not with the medicine itself but with the will of Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Diseases and this and that are pre-written by Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla for people. So they must come. People say then, "Should we not go to a doctor and not take medicine?" No. You must take it. But you must know that remedy comes from Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Otherwise, even Kafirs take medicine. Sometimes they get better, sometimes they don't. There is some medicine that you must take. Taking that is something people must do. There are some things that if people don't take them, they harm themselves and they harm others. Therefore, people must know this. If they listen to people saying medicine has no benefit and leave it, they are the responsible ones then. You must say BismiLlah and make intention for the cure to come with the will of Allah. When you do so, you will not forget Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla and not get Him out of your head. Because everything is with the power of Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Some people(misunderstand) relying on Allah. You should not harm others with your reliance. Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla gave us this test. We must deal with it as long as our lifetime is and manage with medicine and disease of this world until we reach Allah. May Allah not let us forget His Dhikr. Dhikr means not forgetting Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla. It is not just saying "Allah Allah". Dhikr means not forgetting in Arabic, always remembering. We must remember His name in everything. With His name, everything will be good, everything will be easy, as Süleyman Çelebi says in the Mawlid.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TARIQAH IS MATTER OF THE HEART
Sunday, 19 August 2024/ 15 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Tariqah exists based on Adab. And Islam exists based on Adab. There is no difference between Tariqah and Shari'ah. They are the same. Some people get scared when they hear about Tariqah. They think it is out of the religion, or as if they will have to carry too much burden. Tariqah is the matter of heart. It is a beautiful way for people to get closer to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, for them to have more love and 'I'tiqad (belief) in our Holy Prophet. This way doesn't mislead people. If they hold onto it, they will be on the right way. And they will be away from the bad way.

People say, "What if we cannot do what we should do if we join Tariqah? Will it be a sin? We cannot do it. That's why we cannot join it." There is not such a thing. It is the matter of heart, as I said. A sin is to leave the Fard of Islam. There is punishment for that. Those who leave it will be forced to do it in Akhirah unless they do it in this world. But apart from that, Sunnah and Nafl are the matters of your heart. If you do them, you will be in profit.

There is Sunnah Muakkadah and Wajib. If you don't do them, you will be ashamed in the presence of our Holy Prophet. He won't look at you. "Who leaves my Sunnah is not from me," says our Holy Prophet. Not from him means you won't be together on his way. There are Jama'at which see our Holy Prophet as themselves. They know him as a normal

person, whereas Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla is showing mercy and beneficence to you for the honor of our Holy Prophet.

Tariqah encourages you to do these beautiful things. If you cannot do them, at least, do Sunnah Muakkadah, Sunnah that we know. Apart from them, there is Nafl worship. You should do that if you can. If you cannot, you will miss your profit. Yet, you will still be accepted in the presence of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. If you are on this way, if you are a member and follow this way, it is alright even if little. But if you say, "What is Tariqah? What is the Sunnah of our Holy Prophet?" you will spend time in vain then.

May Allah protect us. May Allah make us all steadfast on the right way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HOW TO BECOME BEAUTIFUL
Monday, 20 August 2024/ 16 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Yā Banī ꞌĀdama Khudhū Zīnatakum `Inda Kulli Masjidin'' ''O children of Adam, take your adornment at every masjid.''Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 07:31).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says to believers, "Take your decoration while going to Masjid or mosque."

Decoration means beauty. So, arrange yourself from the outside and inside as much as you can. The decoration of people is Iman. Mankind without Iman may adorn themselves as much as they want, they will neither be beautiful, nor they will have any light. A person on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the most beautiful one. Even if he looks messy and shabby, his attribute is beautiful in the presence of Allah. Otherwise, he may look after himself as much as he wants, unless he has Iman, it has no benefit. He dresses up for nothing, and he adorns himself for nothing. This is the same for everyone. People with Iman are more accepted people.

Therefore, if people want to be more accepted and to look better around others, they should strengthen their Iman. Non-Muslims should become Muslim. And Muslims should increase their love to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam who is the Prophet of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The more we honor him, the more our light and beauty increases. If we don't honor him, we get uglier, we get worse.

This is the same for Muslims and Kafirs. The more inimical Kafirs are, the uglier they are. If Muslims don't get closer to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, if they don't love and honor him, they get uglier too. We see that anyway. Those away from it make people hate them, and they oppress themselves. They are going away from beauty. Beauty is in being together with our Holy Prophet. Our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the most beautiful person in the universe. May we resemble him InShaAllah.

May we get more beautiful InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MANIFESTATION OF AS-SABUR
Tuesday, 21 August 2024/ 17 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has ninety-nine names. He has many names, but these are the names given to the Ummah. Every name is manifested according to the manifestation of the time. As it is the end of times, the last name (manifestation) is As-Sabur - the Most Patient.

The manifestation of this time is the manifestation of this name. No punishment coming for that much disobedience and going astray is because of this manifestation. Qiyamah is near, and this holy name is the last name.

People think, "We are doing as we like. There is nothing. Nothing will happen. There is nothing at all." Whereas without the manifestation of this name, they would have had a very big punishment and suffering. Allah is forgiving. If they repent, that punishment will be gone. But as He is patient, those who think "I didn't repent, and nothing happened" will be mistaken. That punishment will come afterwards to them.

There is nowhere to run. Where can you run away from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla? You cannot run away here. And you won't be able to run away at all in Akhirah. Therefore, the clever one repents and asks for forgiveness from Allah. May Allah forgive us.

Shukr to Allah, there is still mercy. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is patient with so much badness, so much disobedience and so much Kufr. We have mercy

from that patience, because there is a saying that even the wet is burnt with the dry. We could have had from that punishment for that badness. Shukr to Allah, there is the manifestation of the name As-Sabur, and we are living by with it.

May Allah forgive us all.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

CONTENTMENT IS ONLY WITH DHIKR
Wednesday, 22 August 2024/ 18 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There is a Turkish saying "Every day is a feast for a madman." He is a man who has thrown off the hardship of this world. When he doesn't care about this world, every day is a feast. Therefore, a person who cares about this world is always sad and anxious. He is a person who doesn't know what to do. A person who trusts in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, relies and depends on Him is the opposite.

Nothing affects him. What affects him is the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Did he attain it or not is what the person should think about.

Certainly, madmen are not Mukallāf (responsible). They are not responsible of anything. But those who are Mukallāf - we are all Mukallāf. Whether the things we do as responsible ones are done for the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, or for the pleasure of shaytan or the pleasure of our egos, people's profit is according to that. People have comfort from that. A person who asks for the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is always in comfort, because he remembers and makes Dhikr of Allah.

Making Dhikr of Allah is remembering Him. The hearts of people are content with it. "A-lā bi-dhikri llāhi taṭmainnu l-qulūb"

"Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest." (Qur'ān 13:28). When people don't make Dhikr, they are anxious. They are frustrated and never at rest. Rest and contentment come from being with Allah 'Azza

wa-Jalla, from always remembering Him "Allah haadiri, Allah shaahidi, Allah naadhiri." It is the motto of Tariqahs. A person who says, "Allah is with me. Allah is my witness, Allah sees me" and knows it, doesn't do badness. He doesn't do anything but goodness.

May Allah make us from them.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GLORIOUS AND DESPISED ONES
Thursday, 23 August 2024/ 19 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Tu`izzu Man Tashā'u Wa Tudhillu Man Tashā'u Biyadika Al- Khayru, Innaka `Alá Kulli Shay'in Qadīrun'' ''You honor whom You will and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is [all] good. Indeed, You are over all things competent.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:26).

Whomever Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla makes glorious, only Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla does that. He makes whomever He wants glorious. He raises whomever He wants. No one can prevent it. No one can interfere in whom He is raising. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla willed for our Holy Prophet to be the most glorious and most superior. Even though those against him did not want it, our Holy Prophet is the most glorious one within the universe. When he had appeared, he looked like a poor orphan. In those times, in all times Ofcourse, but people of those times used to look at the money; his father had to have power and money. Therefore, they didn't believe in our Holy Prophet because of their arrogance. They didn't follow him. What happened when they didn't follow? Our Holy Prophet turned out to be the most glorious, the most honorable one. And they became despised and worthless. They were disgraced. They will remain under the punishment in hell forever until Qiyamah.

Therefore, show respect and love to people whom Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla made glorious so that you have glory and benefit. Benefit comes only

through this, not by our deeds. Ofcourse, going on the way he shows is a sign of loving and following him. Do that too. But the most important thing while doing that is that we must have love, respect and honor to him. Otherwise, our deeds are imperfect. They say it is unclear if they are accepted or not. Only by honoring and making Salawat on our Holy Prophet all of them will be accepted. There will be no doubt or suspicion then. Otherwise, you may be all-knowing and do everything you want, it has no benefit at all unless you have love to our Holy Prophet. And it is unclear if it will be accepted or not.

May Allah protect us. May Allah make us all from the glorious servants InShaAllah. It is by His will. Whatever happens and takes place is His will.

InShaAllah, may His will and wish be good for us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Salawat, Tasbihat, Ayat and Surahs, Tahlilat and Takbirat. May they be of benefit to those who've received them.

We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, to the souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, Awliya and righteous ones, to the souls of all Mu'mins and Mu'minahs.

For goodness to come and evil to be gone. May those who've recited reach their good goals. May we all be happy here and hereafter.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

THE REALITY OF DEATH
Friday, 24 August 2024/ 20 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created us. We are not going to go anywhere. We came from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, and we will return to Him. This is something that will happen to everyone. Shukr to Allah, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, all Prophets have told what will happen after this life. People who have Iman and Muslims prepare themselves accordingly. They act accordingly to be in comfort in Akhirah. People work in this world to be in comfort when they are old. It is the same. Who wants to be in comfort in Akhirah must do the things ordered by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He must obey His orders and stay away from the things He prohibited.

What will happen to people when they close their eyes and give their last breath? For Muslims, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to also say this; it is like a door opens, and you pass through it to the other side. It will be comfortable and easy for Muslims. For non-Muslims, it will be very difficult. May Allah protect us. It will be very difficult for those who go against Allah. For Muslims, they will depart from here. They will be separated from their families. And the other Mu'mins will meet them on the other side. They always ask "Who is coming? This one is coming." They meet him and get happy.

When people pass away, there is sadness here and happiness there. Just like you travel from some place, people get upset for their friend to leave,

there is happiness on the other side for their friend to come. Mu'mins get happy for everyone, as they meet their parents, beloved ones, their Shaykh and relatives. It is like a holiday for them, so they get happy. Ofcourse, there is sadness on this side. It is normal. When we come to this world, it is the same. There is both happiness and sadness. And it is the same while going.

There is no problem for Mu'mins. It is a problem for Kafirs, Mushriks, for people without religion and oppressors. It is a big problem to go to Akhirah for them. But there is no sadness for Mu'mins. On the contrary, there is happiness. As Mevlana Rumi said, the night of passing away to Akhirah is our wedding with eternity. Same for Mu'mins. Our ancestors, Awliya' and 'Alims show us the way for people to be ready and not upset.

May Allah give us true Iman. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ALWAYS MAKE DUA
Saturday, 25 August 2024 / 21 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Id'ūnī 'Astajib lakum'' ''Call upon Me; I will respond to you.'' (Qur'ān 40:60).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Make Dua to Me, and I will accept your Dua." The word of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is true. People say "We made Dua, but our Dua is not accepted." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says the Dua is accepted. Dua of the Mu'min is accepted. Dua of Kafir is not accepted.

''Wa mā duā'u l-kāfirīna 'illā fī dalāl'' ''But the supplication of the disbelievers is not except in vain.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 40:50).

If Kafir makes Dua, his Dua is not accepted. He doesn't have Iman. As he doesn't have belief, his Dua is not accepted. Only the Dua of Mu'mins is accepted.

Mu'mins say "We make Dua, but our Dua is not accepted." Our Holy Prophet says "Your Dua is certainly accepted." Even if your Dua is not apparent here, the Dua that goes to Akhirah is much more beneficial than the Dua accepted in this world. Our Holy Prophet says Dua in Akhirah is as such that people will wish "If only our Dua was not accepted in this world but remained to Akhirah." It is that beneficial.

Some people say "Because our Dua is not accepted, we won't make Dua." It is an order. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Make Dua." It is an order.

"Supplication is the pith of worship", says our Holy Prophet. "Dua is the heart and core of the worship," says our Holy Prophet. Therefore, making Dua is always beneficial. It is not good for Muslims to lose hope. Only Kafirs lose hope in Allah. Mu'mins must not lose hope. They should always make good Dua. They should not make evil Dua. They should always ask for goodness so that if it is accepted in this world there will be great goodness. If it remains to Akhirah, it will be even better.

May Allah accept our Dua InShaAllah. May we not fall into hopelessness. May we not lose hope in Allah InShaAllah. Losing hope is from faithlessness. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NO ACCOUNT UNLESS YOU TELL
Sunday, 26 August 2024/ 22 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla does not order things that are not in our capacity to carry. He orders what we can do. Whether accepted or not accepted are the things that you do. You won't be asked about the things you don't do or that you think of. Shaytan puts various thoughts in people's minds. As long as you don't do them, there is no ruling for them. Just as when you have a bad dream, it doesn't have any ruling if you don't tell anyone about it. No need to be afraid of it. If you do some badness with your tongue, hand or leg, or whichever part when you go outside, you will be held accountable and be punished then. But there is no ruling and punishment for things that you have inside you as long as you don't let them out or tell anyone.

Therefore, people must be at rest. Muslims must be at rest. They should not take a burden of useless things upon themselves. The same with dreams. If you have a bad dream, don't tell anyone. Don't tell about your bad dream to people who can't interpret it well. Because however you interpret it, it will happen that way. When Sayyidina Yusuf 'alayhi s-salam interpreted the dream even though they lied about it, it turned out the way he had interpreted.

Therefore, we must pay attention to that. People say, "I see bad things in my dreams every night." Don't tell it. Unless you tell about it, it has no ruling, because dreams are of all kinds. If there is someone who can

interpret it well, have it interpreted. If not, keep it to yourself. Don't create a trouble. May Allah protect us. May Allah make them the means to goodness.

Shukr to Allah, our Lord does not burden us. "Lā yukallifu Llāhu nafsāan illā wus'ahā" ''Allah does not charge a soul except [with that within] its capacity." (Qur'ān 02:286).

"I don't give anyone a burden that he cannot carry," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Shukr to Allah for this. Otherwise, if we were punished for our every thought, we wouldn't be saved at all, as our condition is already bad.

Shukr to Allah He is Rahim and Rahman.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DO WITHOUT EXPECTING IN RETURN
Monday, 27 August 2024/ 23 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Lā Nurīdu Minkum Jazā'an Wa Lā Shukūrāa", "We wish not from you reward or thanks." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 76:09). When the things done are done for the pleasure of Allah, everything […]

And it is difficult for people, because mankind is ungrateful. If you give, they are with you. If you don't give, they get angry immediately and talk behind your back. They can make all kinds of Fitnah. In order to be protected from people who do so, do everything and every goodness for the pleasure of Allah. Not for the benefit of this and that person, not for your own benefit so that they thank you and know you as good. If you do so, mankind will (praise you) for a day but then will forget about that goodness.

Mankind is created upon that nature. Our Holy Prophet says, "Beware of the evil of a person you did goodness to." Therefore, when you do it for the pleasure of Allah he may do badness as much as he wants, you will be at ease in your head, your heart and on the inside. You will be pleased. You won't expect anyone's gratitude. Gratitude is for Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Certainly, those who don't thank people don't make Shukr to Allah. Allah appointed those people and gave them tasks to help you. If you thank them, you thank Allah. If you don't thank them, you will be

deprived of that virtue and Thawab. But it is important for people who give to know that they give purely for the pleasure of Allah. As it is said in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan, "We don't expect any gratitude from you. We don't expect any benefit."

"I helped him, but he didn't help me. I fed him, but he didn't even give me water." Many people say so. These are not good things. These are the tricks of shaytan so that you don't attain Thawab for what you do, or to earn very little Thawab. That thing goes out of sincerity and turns into personal benefit. And its benefit is very little. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos.

May we do everything sincerely and purely for the pleasure of Allah for us to be at peace. You won't think, "Is this person good or bad? What will he think or say?" You will think "Is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla pleased with me? Even though this person is bad, I did it for the pleasure of Allah without expecting any benefit. May Allah accept it." You must think so and do so. Your intention must be like this. May Allah give this beauty to all of us so that we are at peace. Otherwise, we will expect something in return. Even expecting gratitude is something in return.

We ask from Allah, we thank Allah, and we make Shukr to Allah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GIVE GOOD TIDINGS ON SAFAR ENDING
Tuesday, 28 August 2024/ 24 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam used to thank the one who gave good tidings about the end of Safar. He was pleased with him. The month of Safar is a heavy month. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla made it this way. It is a heavy month. And there is wisdom in everything. Mu'mins should do more goodness and charity. They should beg to and remember Allah Shukr to Allah, all months are as Allah wants them to be. Some are holy, some are heavy, and some are normal. But the month of Safar, especially the last Wednesday of Safar is a bit heavier. What should we do? We should make Tasbihat in the same way. Give more Sadaqah to be protected from accidents and disasters. Accidents and disasters are by the will of Allah. But they can be prevented with Sadaqah.

There is a wisdom from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He gave willpower to people. There is partial willpower and complete willpower. They are the things that Allah knows. But certainly, people can do the both. Therefore, overcome your ego and strive to do the good thing. If you do so, it will bring you benefit. If you direct your willpower to a good purpose, you will win. But if you obey your ego and not your willpower, you will never prosper then.

As we said, the month of Safar - We must be happy with whatever our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was happy with. We must love what he loves. And we must not love whatever he doesn't love. It's

the same with this. Today is last Wednesday of Safar. It is its last week. Shukr to Allah following our Holy Prophet we are happy as it is coming to an end InShaAllah. May Allah always keep us at peace in joy. May He give us joy here and hereafter. Our joy is to be on the way of our Holy Prophet. This is our greatest joy. If you are happy with this world, it lasts for a minute and then it is over.

Joy of our Holy Prophet lasts forever InShaAllah. May Allah grant it to all of us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ASK FOR BENEFICENCE NOT TEST
Wednesday, 29 August 2024/ 25 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah, the last Wednesday of Safar is over. Our Holy Prophet was happy when it is was over. May we live like him, in health and wellness without having tests InShaAllah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Some people ask for patience. Don't ask for patience." Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Ask for mercy and beneficence from Allah." People who ask for patience and test don't have their test easy, it becomes difficult. Therefore, always ask for beneficence from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Beneficence means favors without tests.

Nevertheless, as this world is the place of tests, may we spend our lives easily without any hardship. May we spend it with Iman. The biggest test is the test of Iman. That test - there are various enemies. There is shaytan, Hawa (desires), ego and Dunya.

That test is big. When you rely on Allah, when you pray and carry out the orders of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, don't look at the rest. Waswasa is from shaytan. Don't listen to it. Do what you must do. Don't listen to people who say things out of this way. And don't listen to the Waswasa that comes from the inside.

When Waswasa comes, say La ilaha illa Allah Muhammadun RasuluLlah. It will be gone InShaAllah, because shaytan gives Waswasa

in order for you to forget Him. In order to remove it, we must say "Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is my Lord. Our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is my Messenger and Prophet". Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to say, "Nebim Muhammad 'alayhi s-salam" removes Waswasa from our heart with the permission of Allah.

Certainly, there are many tests in this world. Poor or rich, however people are, they should give their Sadaqah. Rich ones should give more, not like the poor ones. And if the poor ones give even very little, they will be protected in the sight of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. They should not say "I am poor, I can't give." Even if little, 1 TL or 0,5 TL, they must give out Sadaqah daily. This world is not without tests. In order to lighten these tests and in order to be away from accidents and disasters, Sadaqah is very important.

May Allah protect us. May Allah help us all. May He give strength of Iman InShaAllah. That is the most important thing.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FALSEHOOD ALWAYS PERISHES
Thursday, 30 August 2024/ 26 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Qul Jā'a Al-Ĥaqqu Wa ZahaqaAl -Bāṭilu ۚ 'Inna Al-Bāṭila Kāna Zahūqāan'' ''And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has vanished. Indeed is falsehood ever bound to vanish." Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 17:81).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "The truth has come, and falsehood disappears." This is the holy word of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. It is true. Therefore, what is true will appear. No matter how much they come down on it, no matter how much they strive to cheat people, who is cheated will be cheated, and who is not cheated will be with the truth. What is false will crumble and be gone. It will go to the garbage. It will go to the trash. It will have no value anymore. This is so. Ever since Adam 'alayhi s-salam, the truth has shown itself in the same way. The truth is apparent forever. The rest, people who obey their egos as they like and go after their egos will always crumble and perish with falsehood. Who are with the truth will be victorious and will go on that way.

Sometimes people who are with falsehood and shaytan show their power. You think they are winning. No. No matter what they do, they can't stand against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. If they have mind, they will be with Allah, they will be with the truth. Because people take lessons from what they see. Since Adam 'alayhi s-salam until now, the truth has always appeared, the truth has always won. Falsehood has lost. Falsehood has

never lasted. But truth will always last. So be with the truth. Don't go to the side which is not true.

If you obey your ego and do as you like; who goes after falsehood as he likes will disappear with falsehood and be gone. May Allah protect us. May Allah let people use their minds, for those who use their minds will be with the truth. Even though those who don't use their minds think they are clever, who are with falsehood are stupid.

May Allah protect us. May Allah not let us obey our egos.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Yasin, Surahs and Ayat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Takbirat and Salawat. We gift them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, to the souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh. We gift them to the souls of all our passed ones. May they receive them and may they be accepted.

May those who've recited reach their good goals. May we all be happy here and hereafter. May it be strength to our Iman.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha

USE YOUR MIND
Friday, 31 August 2024/ 27 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna Sharra Ad-Dawābbi `IndaAllāhi Aş-Şummu Al-Bukmu Al-Ladhīna Lā Ya`qilūn'' ''Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and dumb who do not use reason.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 08:22).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Who is the worst creature? It is the one who has mind but doesn't use it." Kafirs, those who don't believe in Allah are the most evil creatures; because everything makes Tasbih to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, praises and accepts Allah.

Those who don't accept Allah are the worst creatures. As they are the worst creatures in the sight of Allah, they don't do anything except badness among people as well. Even though they say they are doing goodness, there is evil in their goodness. There is no goodness in it. Creatures that are not together with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla are away from goodness, away from humanity. They are away from all kinds of beauty.

Those who are with Allah are the good beloved servants of Allah. Servants who are not beloved ones of Allah are not loved. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says "I love this servant of Mine," and people love him. When He says "I don't love this creature," people don't love him. Even if they say they love him, that is the love of the ego. The love of Allah is different. And the love of the ego is the love that has no use. It has no value. It doesn't last. It brings no benefit. It brings nothing but badness.

Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla has given mind. Mind is the decoration- The decoration of people is their mind. Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla has given mind to see the right and the truth. As long as you see it, you are fine. Your way is open and beautiful then. Otherwise, when you use it for your ego and desire, you misuse it and it vanishes. May Allah protect us.

We always ask that Allah gives mind and understanding. When we have mind and understanding, good things happen. A person without mind is not a good person. They either put the person who has lost his mind in a madhouse, or do something else with him.

May Allah protect us. May Allah give strong Iman to all of us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

AFTER DIFFICULTY COMES EASE
Saturday, 1 September 2024/ 28 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Fa-inna ma'a l-'usri yusra "Inna ma'a l-'usri yusra "''For indeed, with hardship [will be] ease "Indeed, with hardship [will be] ease" Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Certainly, there is easiness after difficulty." (Qur'ān 94:05-06).

There is easiness after difficulty for those who rely on Allah. This world is difficult, Akhirah is easy InShaAllah.

This is as such regarding everything. The month we are in is Safar. It is a heavy month. After three days InShaAllah the month of Mawlid will start. The month when our Holy Prophet was born, Rabi ul-Awwal will come. It is one of the best months. With its Barakah, people will have relief after going through hardship InShaAllah. Muslims, those who love our Holy Prophet and those who believe in Him.

There are 124,000 Prophets. And among other Prophets, it is only the birthday of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam that is known to be true. Christians say the birthday of 'Isa 'alayhi s-salam is on December 24. They have made it up, it is false. Emperors are the ones who made up that day, who believed that 'Isa 'alayhi s-salam was the son of Allah, Ḥāshā! (far from it). People obeyed them then when they decided to celebrate the birthday of 'Isa 'alayhi s-salam on that day. They fabricated their religion since the beginning. The true religion is the religion of our Holy Prophet. Everything is apparent. Allah 'Azza wa-

Jalla has shown humanity everything up to its tiniest detail so that they follow Him. But shaytan cheated most people and took them out of the way. May Allah protect us.

Being from Ummati Muhammad is the greatest honor. All Prophets wanted to attain this honor. 'Isa 'alayhi s-salam had begged to Allah and will come back as one from Ummati Muhammad. They said he was killed. He was not killed. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla took him to heavens. He will come soon in the end of times and will remove all Kufr. And everyone will stay as Ummati Muhammad in this world InShaAllah. May Allah let us all see those beautiful days as soon as possible. That is the salvation for people, not anything else.

InShaAllah the next month will be blessed and start with goodness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T DEAL WITH THOSE PEOPLE
Sunday, 2 September 2024/ 29 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Al-Ladhīna Yuĥibbūna 'AnTashī`a Al-Fāĥishatu Fī Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū Lahum `Adhābun 'Alīmun" Indeed, those who like that immorality should be spread [or publicized] among those who have believed will have a painful punishment." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 24:19).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying to those who want to spread badness among people that their punishment will be bitter. They have gone astray. And they mislead others out of the way for not to go to hell on their own. The more people they drag to hell, the more benefit they think they will have. Whereas, it is not so. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla adds punishment upon them for every person they mislead.

There are many useless people. There are many harmful people. What should you do with them? You should not deal with them. You should not take them seriously. And you should not reply to them. There is a new trend now. Everyone is speaking and uploading somewhere. People don't know who that speaking man or woman is. But because he said something, they write/ comment with a reply like that. You put that garbage inside people's minds. And then you strive to clean that out. Don't deal with them. Don't reply to such people and don't watch them. Don't let others watch them as well. This is important. When you say, "This man is saying bad things about Islam, bad things about Tariqah,

saying this and that about our Holy Prophet and Sahabah," even though people don't know him, you commit a big sin unknowingly. May Allah protect us. You may even mislead people out of the way. Therefore, don't deal with such people at all. Don't reply to them. Don't watch them whatever they say.

I don't know them. Many people come and say such and such a person is saying this. Who is this man? I don't know him. Where did you find him? We neither have time to deal with people we don't know, nor do we want to reply to them. We don't want to reply to them. Because when you do, people get curious. And people with weak Iman may lose their Iman. May Allah protect us.

Therefore, don't promote bad people. Don't show importance to them. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will give them their reply. Angels will reply. You don't need to reply to them. Let them remain hidden. Don't open the garbage. Don't spread the garbage to other people.

May Allah protect us from the evil of such people.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

MONTH OF MERCY
Monday, 3 September 2024/ 30 Safar 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Wa-mā arsalnāka illā raḥmatan li-l-'ālamīn, 'And We have not sent you, [O Muhammad], except as a mercy to the worlds.' Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla sent our Holy Prophet as mercy to the universes. (Qur'ān 21:107).

Today is the last day of Safar. The month of Mawlid, the month of our Holy Prophet will start at Maghrib. The barakah of this holy month will erase the burden of the heavy month InShaAllah, and will be the means of goodness. This year has passed a bit heavy. Last year there was not so much oppression. Every time there is more oppression. But in contrast to that, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla made the month of our Holy Prophet the month of mercy. It is mercy just like him. It is the month of mercy and Barakah.

Therefore, the more Salawat we make in this month, the more we'll be greeted by our Holy Prophet. Because our Holy Prophet says, "Every time you make Salawat, I respond to you by saying wa 'alaykum s-salam." Our Holy Prophet accepts our greeting and is aware of it. If ten, five, hundred or millions of people make Salawat, Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla has given our Holy Prophet the ability to respond to all of them.

Therefore, the more Salawat we make - We recite it normally as well. But it is much better to recite it more in this month. It is always good. But in this month it is especially for the honor of our Holy Prophet. It starts

tomorrow. It starts tonight after Maghrib Adhan according to the Arabic calendar, Shukr to Allah. We must make Shukr for the given favors.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam is addressing you. Many people wish to see our Holy Prophet in their dreams. But our Holy Prophet addresses you every minute when you make Salawat. Knowing and believing in this is Fard for us. It is not Sunnah or Nafl but Fard to love our Holy Prophet, to show respect to him and to honor him.

Because we are living in such a time that people have become slaves of shaytan. They say something and think they’ve become omniscient. They have so much arrogance that no matter how much disrespect and lack of Adab they show, they still see themselves as superb. Whereas they become more inferior and low.

Who honors of our Holy Prophet, Allah increases and glorifies him. And who doesn’t respect our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam has no value at all. He doesn’t have as little value as an atom. May Allah protect us.

May Allah make this holy month full of Barakah InShaAllah. May it be the means of goodness InShaAllah. And may Allah save the people who are oppressed.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

IMAN IS WITH HIS LOVE
Tuesday, 4 September 2024/ 1 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Mubarak the holy month of our Holy Prophet Rabi ul-Awwal. Its name is beautiful. It means spring. The holy month of birth of our Holy Prophet is the month of spring. Everything is blessed, and Barakah comes to this world with the light of our Holy Prophet.

The love of our Holy Prophet is according to the Iman of people. He says, "A person doesn't have true Iman unless he loves me more than himself, his mother and father, and this world." He may be Muslim. But it is important to have Iman. And Iman comes with the love of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. People who don't have love and respect for him don't have Iman.

Muslims have Islam. They say "La ilaha illa Llah Muhammadun RasuluLlah", but they haven't reached Iman. Iman comes only with the love of our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. With his love, with honoring and respecting him our Iman is strengthened. Otherwise, our Iman remains on the lowest level. A person doesn't even have Iman then.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says "A person who doesn't love me more than himself, his family, his mother and father, his children and this world doesn't have Iman." He has Islam. But as we said, the level of Iman is important. The stronger the Iman of a person, the

better everything is for him. Everything is easy for him. Everything is perfect with the love of Allah and the love of our Holy Prophet.

May Allah not take this Iman and love out of our hearts. May our love and respect to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam increase day by day InShaAllah.

May we not obey these mindless people. They say he is a human just like us. He is a human like you. But as Sayyidina Imam Al-Busayri says, our Holy Prophet is a ruby. Ruby is a stone. But other stones; all the stones of this world are not worth one ruby.

Therefore, he is a human like us, but he is worth universes. May Allah let us attain his intercession, InShaAllah. May He increase his love InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LOVING HIM IS SALVATION
Wednesday, 5 September 2024/ 2 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allah, the Barakah of this holy month is manifesting. For the honor of our Holy Prophet, the Barakah and mercy of Rabih ul-Awwal are descending. People who love and honor him are benefitting. Who loves our Holy Prophet is in profit.

Who is the one who loves him? It is the one who loves Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who is the one who doesn't love our Holy Prophet? That is shaytan. They had caught shaytan and brought him in front of our Holy Prophet to ask whom he disliked the most. Our Holy Prophet asked him many questions for him to say who was his most disliked person. He said, "It is you." As he couldn't lie, he said that. Therefore, those who don't like our Holy Prophet are together with shaytan. And shaytan belongs to hell. He has no salvation.

The way to salvation from hell is to love our Holy Prophet. Those who don't love him are surely going to hell. Because we can't be saved with our deeds and actions.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "None of you can be saved with his deeds." The Sahabah asked. "You too, ya RasuluLlah?" RasuluLlah ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam replied, "Me too." This is that important. But some people don't know this. Not some, but most people don't know this. They show hostility to our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and say bad things. Allah has raised his honor. People

may speak as much as they want. Those who speak against him harm themselves. Those who are with him live the best life and will have the life in paradise in Akhirah which is the real life with the permission of Allah. Therefore, it is the most important thing to love our Holy Prophet, to honor him and to show respect to him. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is showing us the way. He has told about it and showed it.

It is not difficult to love. Love is a good thing. Love brings benefit to us. It brings benefit to everyone. May Allah increase his love in our hearts. With his love, badness comes to end. With his love, there is Barakah and mercy; all kinds of beauty occur with the permission of Allah. May Allah be pleased.

May there be Salatu s-salam to our Holy Prophet InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GUARANTEE AKHIRAH BY FOLLOWING HIM
Thursday, 6 September 2024/ 3 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is the first Friday of Rabi ul-Awwal. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave the best of everything to our Holy Prophet. As he is the most beloved servant in the universes, He gave the best to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Friday is Sultan of the week. It is the most virtuous of days. And it is given to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. There is a lot of goodness in this day. There is a lot of Barakah and beneficence given by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

There is an hour of acceptance. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says it is unknown which hour is that. Therefore, making Du'a is the means of acceptance. As much Du'a people make on this day, certainly, they will come across that hour, and their Du'a will be accepted in this world. And if Du'a is not accepted in this world, people will see its benefit in Akhirah. Nonetheless, they should make Du'a on Friday for this world as well, for all their good goals. May they change to goodness. May the evil and things that are not good change to goodness. May we attain the grace of Allah InShaAllah.

This world is the place of tests. May Allah not give us a test that we cannot carry. Even though many people are aware of their situations, they don't make Shukr. They are not happy with their situations. The state of people is a strange condition. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created it so strangely so that you are the way He wants you to be. That is a test too. There are many tests. Tests are for the honor of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-

sallam. What we go through is nothing compared to his sufferings. We should take example from him. And the tests of this world will be easy. The test is not only for you. The test is for all people. But the best thing from tests is that you were created in this time as the Ummah of our Holy Prophet. This is the greatest benefit and greatest blessing. People don't realize this blessing. But those who realize are not doing it right. Certainly, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives according to their intentions. The intention must be attaining the intercession of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. We will be saved with it InShaAllah. We cannot be saved by our deeds. But Shukr to Allah, we are from his Ummah. As we said, it is a great blessing to be from his Ummah. Because what our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam asked from Allah is intercession for his Ummah, protecting his Ummah from hell. Therefore, we have a great blessing. And our tests are nothing at all. This is the biggest gift our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam gave to us. It is the biggest gift bestowed by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. This world will pass with tests this way or the other. But our Akhirah is under guarantee. For those who follow and love our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Akhirah is under guarantee. There is no doubt or suspicion about that InShaAllah. Shukr and praises to Allah for creating us from Ummati Muhammad.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs, Yasin, Tasbihat, Tahlil and Salawat. Our brothers have given them as a trust to gift them. May Allāh be pleased with them. We gift them firstly to the great soul of our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, to the souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh. To the souls of all our passed ones. To the souls of all Muslims and Muslimahs, Mumins and Mu'minahs. May those who've recited reach their good goals.

May Allāh grant them their wishes InShaAllah. For happiness here and hereafter. With the intention of being under safety and protection.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

CELEBRATING MAWLID
Friday, 7 September 2024/ 4 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allah. Today, InShaAllah, in the month of holy Rabi ul-Awwal and on the occasion of Mawlid we will go to Maqam of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim showed respect to the occasion of Mawlid every year when he was alive. It has a special place in our hearts. It has a special place in the hearts of Muslims. We must not forget it. The light came to worlds, to this world and to the universe on that day. The light had existed before as well. But this world was honored and blessed with the birth of our Holy Prophet physically. Otherwise, it had no value.

The value of this world comes about with valuable ones. They say, "The honor of the place is with the one who is there." This is a beautiful saying. Therefore, InShaAllah this is a gift from Mawlana Shaykh Nazim to our brothers and Muslims. Because gathering there and making Dhikr of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, showing respect to our Holy Prophet is something done for the pleasure of Allah and Allah will give its reward.

There are many stupid people who say it is Bid'ah. They do various mistakes and commit sins, and that is nothing. But when you say Allah, it becomes Bid'ah. When you make Salawat on our Holy Prophet, it becomes Bid'ah. They are unlucky people, unfortunately. Those who listen and pay attention to them are unlucky too. May Allah protect us. Don't be doubtful. Who has doubts is shaytan. Shaytan makes Waswasa and spoils people's hearts.

Our religion, the religion of Islam is respecting our Holy Prophet and honoring our Holy Prophet. Nothing else. Those who do other things and don't do these are in danger. They don't have Iman anyway. They are Muslim in words. Our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says there are such people, they've learnt Qur'an by heart and know everything. But what they read doesn't go below their throats. It doesn't reach their hearts.

It is only in their mouths. We must not be like them. How must we be? If you show respect to our Holy Prophet and honor our Holy Prophet, if you know just the three "Qul" [Ikhlas, Nas, Falaq], you are better than them. You will have Iman in your heart.

May Allah give that Iman to all of us. And may He give it to other people InShaAllah. Because Muslims wish goodness to others as well. Muslims want goodness for others. And goodness is to believe in Allah and to honor our Holy Prophet. May Allah bless this month.

May we celebrate it next year even better, with victory to Islam, with Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam InShaAllah. May Allah grant us this.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MOST IMPORTANT NIGHT IN THE LIFE OF HUMANITY
Saturday, 8 September 2024/ 5 Rabih al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allāh, we came to this holy place again. We came to our dergah, to our Shaykh, to the beloved servants of Allāh. It was meant to happen on the occasion of this holy month of Mawlid. Everything happens by decree. Who has it in their destiny comes to these places. Who are not meant to come, cannot come because things only happen by the will of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. Shukr to Allāh, we were meant to come and attain this blessing. Especially, the barakah of the month of the birth of our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam will be upon us, InShaAllah, for those who came and those who couldn't but whose hearts are here. They were not meant to come here, but according to their intentions, Allāh will give thawāb, rewards, beauty, barakah and everything to their hearts InShaAllah.

Certainly, this month is the month of the birth of our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. And there is his birthday in it. That day is . . . Just like they count before and after the birth of ʻĪsá ʻalayhi s-salām, actually, for humanity it is before and after our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. His arrival in this world was a great mercy for humanity. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla says, "We sent you to all worlds as a mercy." Therefore, this holy day is important. It is a very important day for us.

It is said in Mawlid Sharīf [poem], the day of Mawlid is equivalent to Laylatu l-Qadr. It is almost the same. Why? Because when our holy

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam came here, Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla shook all unbelief and every false thing with an earthquake in order to give a lesson to people about his arrival. He made an earthquake and destroyed them. That is the sign of the destruction of kufr. The fire worshipped by Zoroastrians, which had been burning for thousands of years, was extinguished that night. They got confused and surprised. And then the palace of Kisrá was ruined. Many other strange things happened that night. They mention three or five events but actually thousands of things happened that night. On the night when our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was born, because of the power of Islām, because of the majesty and greatness of our holy Prophet, the foundation of unbelief in everything was shaken. It started to break down. Even though it seems to be standing, its pillars are rotten. Next to the greatness of our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, they will be ruined. At last, there will be no unbelief in this world, InShaAllah.

There are some confused people who question whether Mawlid-day is okay or not. They do everything and don't say anything about that. But when you celebrate Mawlid, read Qur'ān, honour our holy Prophet, they get angry. Shayṭān has cheated them. He deprives them of reward. Shukr to Allāh, our greatest worship and reverence is to honour our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, to show respect and to follow his way. This is wājib and farḍ for us. They say it is farḍ. Ahlu s-Sunnah wa-l-Jamāʻah, ʻālims, ʻulamāʼ and awliyāʼ accept this. Those who don't accept are misled. They are cheated by shayṭān. They are cheated by the followers of shayṭān. Those who don't believe in this honour – we can't say they are poor but they are cheated. What can you do?

May Allāh improve them. May Allāh give understanding. Shukr to Allāh, those people, cheated people, return to the right way most of the time. As they return, they bring other cheated ones as well. They say, "We didn't know about this jewel for all these years. We held it in our hands but carried it as if it were a stone when actually it contains so many jewels inside." Allāh in His wisdom gives guidance to some and then they guide others, InShaAllah, for the honour of Mawlid. Many people are cheated. There are many people who know Islām but do not honour our holy

Prophet. May Allāh give guidance to them, InShaAllah. Because, whether few or many, shayṭān is happiest when he cheats the most people.

May Allāh save them from his hands. May they come to the right way for the honour of our holy Prophet. May Allah bless these days for all of us. May Allāh give His barakah to us. May He increase love in our hearts, InShaAllah, for our holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Alhamdulillah, we are coming for here for this occasion of Mawlid of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. We coming to our dergah, our place, our father, our beloved one – Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim, for celebrate this occasion here because, we are like to be as he was. Old time, Mawlānā celebrate this. The last years, he was here but before [that], where there is big celebration for this Mawlid, he was going there to celebrate. And especially it was in South East of Asia because they was doing many big celebration for this. And once also, we have been in Daghestan, in '97, celebrating. It was good big celebration for Mawlid of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Who celebrate this, it is for him some kind of, from goodness for to be remember this and to celebrate, InShaAllah.

And this is as Allāh, He want. Some people they can come but many people they cannot come. But, Alhamdulillah, He make it for us to be here. Alhamdulillah, we are thanking for Him for this moment, for this good days, the month of birth of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. It is very important for Muslim, for believer, especially for ṭarīqah people. Each, any ṭarīqah, or any normal Muslim to be . . . it is very important to be happy with this days which it is very valuable. "Very precious night," said this Ottoman who wrote Mawlid. Mawlānā was very happy with him. He said, in one line of this poem, it is equal to Laylatu l-Qadr. The night of birth of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam very valuable – it is like Laylatu l-Qadr. And it is because this night, it is night of the most important thing in life of a human being. They say Before Christ (BC), After Christ (AD). This is not important. Important – before Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, and after Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

With Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam coming, the whole barakah, whole bless from Allāh for human being. And it was night, very powerful night for earth to carry such a big event. Such big thing happen when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam born. And many thing happen. They said some of them like crushing palace of Kisrá, King of Iran, or to this fire - like there was fire worshipper and this fire it was worshipping, thousands of year not off, but when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, that night it was off. No more fire, finish. And there is many thing like this but there was only they mention few of them. There was thousands of this thing happen that night with power of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Because to make earth to carry such a huge thing from Allāh, it is not easy. Must, millions of angels coming to hold this earth and to for accepting to make this; our Prophet, who is for whole universe, he is from Allāh coming, and for such a small thing [planet] it must be something.

For this whole, this kufr, the non-believer thing was crushed that night. And it is after this, the kufr, the non-believer, it will be finish. Even now you see big whole world look like they control everything, but normally [actually], it is their building, it will be fall on all of them. And we are celebrate this. For this Allāh reward us. Allāh happy with us who celebrate this. Believer, mu'min, they are happy with this. But also, Ofcourse, we say there is many Muslim they cheated by shayṭān. Shayṭān is very jealous. Very jealous of human being especially, and he hate, the most hate, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. And he don't like anybody to respect him or praise him. For this, many of, there is people cheated by shayṭān. And cheated, how they cheated? He said, "If you do this, you will be make partner for Allāh, if you praise Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Don't do this." And many of them, they cheated. And but if you see and listen to ʻulamā', awliyā', you will find you are wrong. For this we are, Alhamdulillah, these days many of this who cheated by shayṭān and his follower, there is Allāh, they open for some ʻulamā', for some awliyā'u Llāh, they listen for them and they become lover of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, and teach their friend or their people to accept this and this is not wrong. "We are whole time was in

wrong way. Allāh forgive us for," they said for this. We are, Alhamdulillah, we are . . . This is everywhere involved like this but, InShaAllah, Allāh make them to find good, the right way, to come back. If they not come back, they be loser.

We are, we want good for everybody. We don't want anybody to be cheated by shayṭān. Allāh help us. Allāh give us more love, more and more love for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. His love it is the most important thing for us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE PROPHET TAUGHT RESPECT
Sunday, 9 September 2024/ 6 Rabih al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Honouring our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, showing him great respect, has always been done. There have always been people who honoured him, and who were raised and exalted. Our Holy Prophet. . . It is good to be with good people in this world. But as it is said about our Holy Prophet, "Muḥammadun khayrun man yamshī 'alá qadami." Our Holy Prophet Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the best among people, among all creatures in the whole universe.

Following him is a great honour and a great chance. It is not granted to everyone. It is not meant for everyone. Most of the world, as a majority, does not follow him. Even those who say they follow him do so incompletely. Therefore, those who truly follow him are the lucky people. Because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has given them that chance. If Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't want, He doesn't give. People can do some things by their own will and some things they do if Allāh wants it. You cannot ask Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, "Why did You do this?" The adab (manners) of Islām …

The religion of Islām is the religion of adab. What our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam teaches us is adab. This is Islām. And all prophets are on the path of Islām. But their followers went astray. They went outside of that adab. They went against Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and asked, "Why did You do such and such?" Will Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla be

questioned by you? Allāh does whatever He wants. What He doesn't want doesn't happen. Nothing happens without the will of Allāh. Therefore, we must be happy for being on the way of our Holy Prophet. We must rejoice. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla is saying in Qurʼān ʻAẓīmu sh-Shaʼn, "Fa-bi-dhālika fa-l-yafraḥū" (Qurʼan10:58). "They should rejoice for being on this way." The greatest happiness is that Allāh has given them this. It is not about money, wealth, or other things. Clever people appreciate this gift, and are happy with it.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is the highest and most superior of people in every respect. In terms of adab, ethics, beauty, faith and justice, in terms of all good conduct and compassion, there is no one who can outdo our Holy Prophet. Therefore, resembling him raises people. It makes them human. As they distance themselves from him, their rank of humanity falls. It goes lower and lower, down below the ranks of animals. The farther one is from our Holy Prophet, the lower their rank. Therefore, shukr to Allāh, we believe in him. We believe in his intercession. And we praise Allāh in this holy month. We are happy in these days when he came to this world. He is something of great worth, given to us by Allāh.

Knowing the value of what He has given to humanity is a good thing. People who don't appreciate it don't understand anything. Nothing makes them pleased and happy. Whoever knows the value gives thanks to Allāh. With gratitude, blessings continue. The biggest blessing is faith, and the love of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. In shāʼaLlāh, this favour will increase, with gratitude, and be everlasting. May Allāh increase his love and make it everlasting in our hearts, InShaAllah.

We are, Alhamdulillah again saying, we are happy with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. You must know the value of following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. There is billions of people in the world, but there, who believer, who love Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, very few – even not half, not quarter, not one percent, maybe one percent only. And you, if you are feeling you, this, with this people, you must be happy.

You must be happy for you. You are lucky Allāh give you this. Because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, He, what He like, what He want, it will be. You cannot come against. You cannot . . .

Our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, the first teaching of Islām – and whole prophets they are Islām, and, but their follower, they are changing and not giving respect. The first order in Islām: adab. To be good behave. Good behave, first, for whom? For Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, for prophets. In Islām, you cannot say, "Why or how Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla doing this, or what doing?" This is against adab, against . . . You cannot say this. If you say this, you have bad adab, not good behave. Bad behave you have. Because Allāh He is our Creator. What He like, He do. He will not ask you, "What I must do? What I shall do?" But this crazy people who are not following prophets, not following Islām, they think they are clever. And they are writing books, saying people, addressing people like this: "Why this happen? Why God done this? What He done?" You must be crazy, must be no mind one, to ask this. First, before ask this, you must think what Allāh, He want, and how to good behave, and to make a balance in your head, if what you said it is good, or not good or . . . And this not for normal people, your friend, your wife, your girlfriend, your friend or other, you are saying this thing. You must know this: you don't know about Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, our God. So how we can say like this?

This what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam teach us: to be respect, and to be clever, when you say Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, God. It is not, even cannot say normal, because it is behind [beyond] our thinking. Our thinking cannot reach to the lowest degree from knowledge of Allāh. So, this is adab, what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam teaching us. And we are thanking Allāh, we are in his nation, to be good behave and to not be disrespect for Allāh. When you don't have adab, you lose everything. If you have adab, you win everything. With adab, making your degree higher and higher, closer and closer for Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, for awliyāʼu Llāh. But when you are disrespect, you become far and far and far.

And Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he is the best creature. Many people, many, they praising him, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. One of this, this Imām al-Būṣīrī said, "Muḥammadun, ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, khayrun man yamshī ʻalá qadami." Meaning that he is the best one, [of those] who walking on his [their] feet – many things, feet or flying or other, whole of, best of all of them. So you must be respect, and you must be happy. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying in Qurʼān, "Be happy – fa-bi-dhālika fa-l-yafraḥū" (Qurʼan10:58), meaning, "Be happy. This is better than whole what they get." Better from everything what Allāh gave us, to be nation of Prophet and to be love him. And we are thanking Allāh because with shukr, thanking, the provision coming more, bigger, more and more and it, will be continuous.

The continuous, it is very important for us, to be whole time, until end of our life, in way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, love of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. To be saved and to be reach the highest place and to, InShaAllah, see him in Paradise, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ALLAH PROTECTS HIS BELOVED
Monday, 10 September 2024/ 7 Rabih al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

By treating someone beloved to Allāh as an enemy, you provoke the wrath of Allāh. The most beloved person is our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. We are in his holy month. Allāh says in a ḥadīth qudsī "Who treats My beloved servant as an enemy becomes an enemy to Me. I declare war against him." Who can stand against Allāh? The whole universe cannot. How can a single person do it? Therefore, to show respect to our Holy Prophet brings the biggest profit. Treating him as an enemy brings the biggest loss. It is such an unredeemable loss that they can stay in hell forever unless they repent.

We all know that our Holy Prophet is protected by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. But unbelievers do not know this. They don't respect him. They say, "If I do something, it will be good for me." It won't be good. Never ever. Even though our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam didn't have anyone, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla protected him. He guarded him.

Once our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was praying at the Ka'bah. The idolaters and unbelievers of Quraysh sat around the Ka'bah and thought about all kinds of bad things. Because of their arrogance, they thought arrogantly, boasting about themselves and praising themselves. When our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was praised by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, they became jealous. They didn't like it at all. They were always oppressing him. One day our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was praying. Idolaters and unbelievers had

gathered there. They looked from afar and said, "Who will go over there and insult him by pressing down on his head when he goes into prostration?" Abū Jahl, the biggest of idolaters, stood up and said, "I will do that." He went there. As soon as he reached, he became terrified and returned in fear. His face became pale. He was trembling with fear. The idolaters near him said, "You bragged and said you would do it and went there. Why did you come back like this?" He said, "I saw fire there. If I had made one more step, I would have burned. I don't know how I escaped."

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla protected our Holy Prophet and wanted to show them an example. But, out of arrogance, they didn't believe. They died as unbelievers. Even in their last breaths, they didn't leave their arrogance and they died as unbelievers. People nowadays as well, sometimes people without adab and without good manners say this and that about our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. They are attacking themselves. They are oppressing themselves. They are doing badness to themselves. They are not aware of this. They will not be at rest in this world. And even if they own the whole world, they won't have any comfort in ākhirah. They are without hope. They don't believe in anything anyway. But they will certainly be punished in ākhirah for what they did.

Therefore, people who are with our Holy Prophet, people who respect him are lucky people. People who love him are saved. On the contrary, those who obey their egos and arrogance, whose eyes are blind and don't see the truth will go down the cliff and perish. May Allāh protect all of us.

Respect for our Holy Prophet is special for Muslims. Non-Muslims and those Muslims who don't respect, their īmān is in danger. Therefore, may Allāh protect and give strength to our īmān, InShaAllah.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla He said, "I love people, they beloved for Me" Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying. There is people they are protected with Allāh. He love them, protect them. Because Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, "There is

beloved one for Me. Who touch them, who harm them, I make war on them." Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla declare war for this people who are against beloved one for Him. This is special people. They must be respected because Allāh make war against him, all – not one gun, one missile, one I don't know thing – whole world, whole universe they cannot do anything. So many ignorant people they are saying something, harming people who beloved for Allāh and Allāh declare war against them. This was from old time, special for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

The people nowadays they disrespect this good behave, they don't have good behave. They are saying something and they thought they are clever they are saying some new thing. No, this is from old time. Many people they pass and they no anything remain from them. One of them . . . Once Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he in Makkah before he was, very few people believer, and he was praying in Kaʻbah . That time Kaʻbah was also place for people who are worshipping idol. There was three hundred and sixty idol there. They praying, worshipping them and they make everything but not believe in one God. They believe in idol. So when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam coming and tell them about one God and for Islām, because they were very proud people, they not accept. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was poor and they have some kind of statue for them, by them idea. So, they are not accepting Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Even most of them they know this is miracle, his miracle but not accept from their kibr, from proudness.

So, he was praying there and this people, they was all time sitting around Kaʻbah. They have place, gathering, speaking each other. Each one he like to praise himself or other praise him. They are happy with this, but not accepting what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying. And every time they was making fun of him or hurt him. Once at the end, they was in this gathering, one of them said – Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was making sujūd – "Who can go and put his feet on his head, for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam?" The worst one he was this Abū Jahl, the most enemy for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. He said, "I will do." And he just went to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and suddenly he come back. He was become white from fear and trembling.

Other says, "What you speaking, 'I will do, I will do.' You coming like, very afraid one. What happen? Why you didn't do?" He said, "There was one hole full of fire. If I will step one more step, I afraid I will be inside this fire." And he says this and he know this and still not believe. And he, until his last breath. Also when some, they will cut his head with small ṣaḥābah, he was saying, "I am very proud. Still I know this but I not will follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam."

This is what people they know and they will not follow. They will be punished and they will be regret because they have chance in this dunyā to follow the most beloved one for Allāh Sayyidunā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. And you follow him, you become beloved also for Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla. Allāh keep us not to be follow the people nowadays. They are speaking, they are doing this, doing that. Many idiot people they thought, "We are following European, they are more clever than us. They are saying this for Prophet, and that, that . . ." And they are believe, but they will be not good for them, not good to follow this people. The most perfect Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla create, is our Prophet. Everything the most perfect. Nothing can be not perfect from Sayyidunā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. If the people, they want to know the perfection, they must look for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam and follow him.

Allāh help us to follow him as much we can, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HE PROPHET IS SHOWING US THE WAY
Tuesday, 11 September 2024/ 8 Rabih al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

This month is a holy month. All our talks are with the barakah of our Holy Prophet, InShaAllah. His barakah, " 'Inda dhikri ṣ-ṣāliḥīn tanzilu r-raḥmah – When the pious are remembered, mercy descends." During dhikr of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam millions of mercies come down to our assembly. Our assembly becomes good, and we do one of the best things in this world. Remembrance of our Holy Prophet, dhikr of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla are the best things that have been given to people. Some people are lucky that they have it. And some are unlucky that they don't. For those who don't have it, who are unlucky, whatever Allāh wills happens. And who are meant to have it must be thankful that Allāh gave it to them.

This world is a path. You either go on the right path, or you go astray. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam showed everything. When he had just shown this way, the ṣaḥābah asked him, "How will we reach salvation?" He took a stick and drew a long line on the sand. Then he drew small lines to it. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said who walks on this path will be saved. Who goes astray will perish. Therefore, the path is the way of salvation of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam: going in the right direction on that way with him and doing the beautiful things he shows. You should perform worship both by praying and by action. Certainly, that is a matter of destiny also. People pray, but on the other side, they cheat others selling or buying, or they tell lies. Those who do things that are wrong are not meant to be on

this way. Therefore, the way of our Holy Prophet is to do pious and good deeds both in worship and good relations – to avoid sins. Certainly, mankind is sinful. A person cannot be without sin. Mankind cannot act without sin. Allāh created them like this. He created like this in order for them to repent and to ask for forgiveness. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla says in ḥadīth qudsī, "I forgive sinful people. When they ask for forgiveness, I cleanse them from their sins. And I love those who commit sins and then repent," says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. This is the means for people to keep on the way. It is the means to go on. Because if you go out of the way and continue in the wrong direction, you will perish. But if you repent immediately, you will join the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Everyone follows after the person they love. Whatever he does, they try to do that. The love of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam must come first for us so that we do what he did. Because carrying out his orders brings benefit to us. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was sent as a benefit and goodness to people. He was sent as the best one. Following him, affiliation with him, is salvation for humanity. They don't have another salvation, neither in this world nor in ākhirah. They may be saved in this world, but they won't be saved in ākhirah. Therefore, mankind should follow our Holy Prophet.

Mankind runs after things that will save them and things that bring them benefit. Even if it is imaginary, they run after it. This is what we see in recent times. The easiest thing is to cheat people, to cheat them from the side of their desires. "I will show you this, and you will get that." You think they are clever people and they get cheated easily because of their desires. Don't be cheated by them. If you are cheated, you will lose. The way they show is not right. The way of profit here and hereafter is the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. There is no other way. We ask that Allāh give this way to everyone. We ask for goodness for people. Muslims and muʻmins wish goodness to people. They don't wish anything else. May Allāh protect all of us from evil.

Alhamdulillah, we are thanking Allāh for this; we again thanking Allāh and thanking our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam because, we are in this month and every month Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he guide us. He shows us the best thing for human, humanity for human, for human or for any creature in this world.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam – mercy for whole, all of them. So he is showing us our way which everybody must follow to be safe from bad end and from bad thing. It can happen here or another place or after or before. The best way for human being, humanity – Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, because, he is teaching us everything from small and big and for now, for future, for before. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla teach him and he showing us.

Because many thing, people they don't know about it [until] Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, said about it. And still very few thing we have been find, know what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, saying. Most of them, nobody know it. Some, because it's secret. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, saying, "I say something for to people to understand and some special thing for special people" – higher like ṣaḥābah, khulafāʼu r-rāshidūn, and ṣaḥābah and awliyāʼ and ʻulamāʼ. And there is one thing also, only for him, he didn't tell [anyone]. So for this everything, every knowledge we have coming from, through Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Don't think it is by themself they can do this. There is time for everything. And now time for this kind of knowledge because we come to end of time. And it is, it must be everything for this life on this earth must be finish and everything must be appear.

For this, we are living this time with barakah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. He gave us many thing. For people who following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, they get everything. They get happiness. They get good thing, here and hereafter, who follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Who not follow, he is in miserable. Even he has everything, he thought everything, but he has nothing. Because, what he has, when he close his eyes – finish. Like a dream, it will be finish.

But if he follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he will be win and he will be happy the real life, life for ākhirah. This what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, telling people, especially, first to his family.

He bring his family, all together first and tell them, "I will tell you something...," and tell them about this reality. They was nearly become Muslim but this his uncle, Abū Lahab, he was against and he shout and make people to not believe. For this, the . . . who has something like Abū Lahab, they will be regret because the provision coming to their mouth and they refuse this. The biggest provision, niʻmah, from Allāh for us – Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. And he want everything, every good thing for his nation. All time, asking from Allāh, "Ummatī, ummatī, my nation...," Allāh to protect them. To become . . . Who is his ummah? Who following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he is ummah. Who not following, they are free. But they are will be regret.

And Allah make us from his ummah. Make people to come to his, ummah, to his nation. Because mu'min want good for another, for everybody. No envious, no jealousy. We want good for everything. The good for humanity – to follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. This is the biggest good thing for humanity. Nothing more good benefit from this.

Allāh give hidāyah for all of them, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BE GOOD FOR YOUR FAMILY
Wednesday, 18 September 2024/ 15 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We must remember the beautiful words of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in his holy month. We must do what he says as much as we can. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says the best of you is the one who is good for his family. "Who protects his family and takes care of it, who gets along with it is the best of you", says our Holy Prophet, "And I am the best of you." Because our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was the one who looked after his family best. He gave them all kinds of beauty. He did all kinds of goodness to them. There is no one above our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in gentleness and compassion. We must be like him.

In order to be a good person like he wants, you must get along with your family. You must look after your wife and children. They have their rights. We must give them good names. We must educate them. What we mean by educating is not sending children far away to universities like now. You must teach them yourself. They don't teach anything. You must teach them yourself. And you must be a good example so that they follow you and become like you, so that they are on the way of Allah. This is what our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says.

A good person is raised in his home. And with one home, a district, a city and then a country becomes good. Everyone is running after his ego now. And then people are surprised with their situations. You are openly

throwing your children into fire. This is not a good treatment to them. A person who does this is not a good person. A person who does according to his own mind to his family - A person who brings up his family outside the limits of Islam and not the way Islam orders is not good for them. Because a good person protects his family from the evil of this world and from the fire of Akhirah.

May Allah grant this to all of us so that we are good people and good for our families, so that we are good for our wives, children and relatives. May Allah give this into people's hearts so that they know what is good and what is bad. The good is the way of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. The bad is what is outside of it. There are only two ways; no other way.

May Allah protect us. May this month be blessed. We make Salatu s-salam to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. May his Barakah be upon us.

May his gaze be upon us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE ONLY SOLUTION
Friday, 20 September 2024/ 17 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given various things to mankind. He gave willpower to do them. Willpower is in the knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Our mind is not just zero, it is nothing next to the willpower and knowledge of Allah. Therefore, we must obey the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, nothing else.

Many people think they are clever. They think about how and what is happening. Do not think. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created you and put you in this world. Deal with yourself. Don't deal with unnecessary things. Don't deal with prohibited things. The biggest prohibition is to go against the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and to ask Him questions. Many people, not only some of them, question "Why? What?". Allah does whatever He wants. And He doesn't do what He doesn't want. He is not going to ask you. You should deal with yourself. And Allah will treat you with kindness. But if you deal with unnecessary things, you will be in loss.

The things that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave to people, everything is for the benefit of Muslims. This world is the world of tests. It cannot always be like paradise. No matter how much wealth you have, it is not like paradise. Certainly, there is a lot of sadness. Sadness and troubles are the state of this world. If Allah has given these things, it is beneficial for Mu'mins. They raise their Maqam and increase their Thawab. But for Kafirs, it is harm. It is a warning for them to come to the right way. Who

listens will be in profit. Who doesn't listen will live in vain. He will waste his time and life.

No matter how much distress there is, illnesses and this and that, when they are over, people become as if nothing has happened. But they get its return. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives its reward. The condition of this world is very troubled now. People don't know what to do. What they must do is clear. They must seek refuge in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla "La Malja'a Min'hu illa 'Ilayh", "There is no refuge from except to Him. There is nowhere to seek refuge except Allah ". There is no way except Allah.

Therefore, the solution for these problems - Sub han Allah, some people now write things without understanding. They write: "We are your only solution." Who writes that doesn't have a solution for himself. The only solution is Allah. Turn to Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will help you. You will find all kinds of goodness with Him. Who runs away from Allah will never find any goodness. He won't have comfort. May Allah help us. May Allah give us all happiness here and hereafter InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Salawat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat. We gift all of them firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all our late relatives, Mashayikh and families of those who have recited.
May their good goals be reached. May they be happy here and hereafter.
For goodness to come and evil to begone.
May we have strength of Iman.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

SMOKING IS THE INCENSE OF SHAYTAN
Saturday, 21 September 2024/ 18 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, Our Holy Prophet is saying if you obey your ego and get afflicted with bad things, hide it. Committing a sin is a disaster. It is not good for people, for Mu'mins, it is a disaster. A disaster is not when something happens to you. Doing bad things is also a disaster. Therefore, people should not do bad things openly. They should hide it so that Allah conceals them. Allah is As-Sattar, The Concealer. He says, "My servant is embarrassed. He is not doing it openly. He is not committing a sin openly. He is in trouble." He covers and hides him. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla InShaAllah hides his sin. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives people.

There are some things that people are afflicted with. Many people have the matter of smoking. Smoking is an affliction. And it is one of the biggest afflictions. If it catches you, it doesn't leave you like an octopus. It doesn't let people go. People stay away from it in order to quit, but it catches them again. It catches them again like a fishing rod. It brings them to its feet and makes them inhale that dirty thing, inhale that poison.

People want to get rid of it consciously. It's not that they don't want it, they want it. But when they are enslaved, they can't quit it. We understand that they can't quit, but when you go to the presence of Allah don't go with that odor. At least, don't take it in your mouth half an hour or an hour before it. Awliya' call it the incense of shaytan. As we said, the

incense of shaytan is a big affliction. Don't smoke near mosque. Don't smoke in people's houses. Go and smoke in the distance. In Europe, they've even banned it in pubs. Even in the dirtiest places which are pubs, if people smoke, they say "Go out! You can't smoke here." You look, they gather and smoke in front of the pub.

It is such a disaster that you can't count all of its harmful sides. It doesn't have even one benefit. But as we said, it is an affliction. People can't quit it. They don't quit, but at least, they should take precautions so that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives them.

Coming to a mosque right after smoking and then smoking again after taking ablution is wrong. Therefore, just like you don't smoke while fasting in Ramadan; when you come for a prayer, don't smoke at least 15-20 or 30 minutes before going to the mosque. Stay away from it. You take others' rights as well. If you make them inhale that poison, their rights, the servants' rights are taken without your awareness. May Allah protect us.

This is what we must say. As we said, we are not saying it is a sin or Makruh or this and that here. What we say is that it is a disaster and affliction. Don't spread this affliction to others. Keep away with it and hide it. When you go around and enter the mosque, you dare doing it in front of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. You enter the place where Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla tells you to enter clean with the incense of shaytan and you bother other people. May Allah save people from that.

Many people come and ask to pray for them to get rid of this affliction, to be saved from this sin, to be saved from this disaster. May Allah save them. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim had a saying, "May it come from his nose." They are exhaling that smoke with their noses anyway. Coming from their nose means something difficult. Therefore, may Allah save them. And may He protect those who did not start it..

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PUT YOUR EGO ON HIS WAY
Sunday, 22 September 2024/ 19 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created both goodness and evil. He created the opposite of everything. There is night and day, good and evil, goodness and badness, obedience and disobedience. People with mind are on the good side. They are together with the good. Not with dirtiness but with cleanliness and purity. They are with beauty; they stay away from ugliness.

Ugliness is disobedience and badness. And that is shaytan. Beauty; the most beautiful person that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created is our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Who is with him attains all kinds of goodness. Who is against him never has any goodness. Allah gave mind and willpower to mankind. Therefore, be with the beautiful ones. Don't be with ugly and bad ones. Stay away from them.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is inviting you to paradise. Shaytan is inviting you to poverty, sadness, badness and all kinds of useless things. Stay away from him. But the ego wants more badness than goodness, it wants more ugliness. Don't obey your ego. You can train your ego. You can control your ego. Therefore, even if the rest always seems better for your ego, don't obey your ego. Make your ego obey you.

Go on the good way, on the beautiful way of the beautiful person who is our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, and you will be saved. Otherwise, you won't have goodness. May Allah protect us. There won't

be any goodness in the end. May Allah not separate us from the right way. May we see the beauty as beautiful and not ugly, because who obeys his ego sees the beauty as ugly and the ugly as beautiful. May Allah protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

KNOW YOUR LIMITS
Monday, 23 September 2024/ 20 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna Llāha Aa'la Kulli Shay'in Qadīr" "Certainly, Allah has power over all things." (Qur'ān 02:20).

The Power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has no boundaries or limits. Therefore, people's mind is weak next to His power. Some people ask, "Why is this like this? How does this happen? Why is there so much oppression in this world? Why is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla not helping them?" Everything is by the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and His power.

It is from Iman for Mu'mins and Muslims to believe in everything from Allah. It is our duty to believe in the Greatness and Superiority of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. If we do so, we'll be at rest. Otherwise, when you can't do your own job right, Ḥāshā (far from it), are you going to interfere in the job of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla?

Many people are being ignorant without realizing. They are ignorant, but they think they are clever. So many millions and billions of people have come and gone. Muslims and Mu'mins have come and gone. Are you so clever now to dogmatize? People must know their limits. Knowing your limit is a great virtue, great goodness. People who don't know their limits always find something which is not good. There is a saying among people in this world that a person who doesn't know his limits will be shown his limits. So certainly, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is capable of showing people their limits. There is no doubt in that. But Waswasa comes to people. As

long as that Waswasa doesn't come out, it is ok. But if it comes out and people say, "This is like this and like that" to others, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will show them their limits unless they repent. They will regret doing that.

The Greatness of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has no limits and boundaries. Don't open your mouth to say, "Why is this like this and like that?" regarding anything from Him. Keep your Waswasa to yourself. Everyone has Waswasa, Allah will protect them. But when it comes out, people will be punished unless they repent. May Allah protect us from Waswasa. May Allah protect us from going beyond our limits.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEING THE MEANS OF GUIDANCE
Tuesday, 24 September 2024/ 21 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying that bringing a person to the right way is better than Dunya for you. Many people have Dunya in their minds, and they run after Dunya in this world. They have forgotten about Akhirah. Some don't believe at all. Therefore, if you show the right way to someone, and he reaches guidance through you, Allah has granted you a great profit. If that person joins the way of Allah, Allah gives you a great reward. Even if this world is a tiny place, oh what things you can do! You attain something better than this world. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has promised you this and will give it to you, as you brought someone to guidance, as you showed someone the right way, as you put him to the right way.

Therefore, a person who does this must be happy. He should not think about other things. No matter if that person prays one time or five times, if he does everything incompletely or fully; however it is, he has joined the way and is going on it. He is going on the way of Allah. So may Allah give him peace. You get happy with it. And you make Shukr when he doesn't go astray. Allah has meant for us to be the means for that person. So you must say "Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave us this beauty" and make Shukr. Don't think about anything else. Dunya, this and that; "I will benefit from it. He has joined this way. I will get some worldly benefit out of it." Don't bring this to your mind. It will ruin the whole thing. You

still attain Thawab. However, your rank will go much lower than the rank when you do it purely for Allah.

We must show the way to people with goodness and beauty as much as we can. We must help those who join the way to keep on it. When we mislead them out of the way, the things you attain, things given to you by Allah - If they run away from the way because of you, you will miss this great benefit and great profit.

May they come through you. Be a door for them to enter through. Don't look at another side. When you show this way and they join it, may they keep on it. May they keep on the way of Allah. May the way of Allah be your way. May Allah help us, because people are in need.

Shaytan doesn't like it when people come to the way. He wants to mislead as many people as possible. And he always strives to deprive people who do goodness from that goodness. Do not obey shaytan. Make Shukr to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla for being given this favor. One person, two persons, five persons or ten persons; the more people come to the right way through you, the more rewards Allah will give you.

May Allah give this to all of you. May the way of guidance be given through you InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THANK ALLĀH REPEATEDLY
Wednesday, 25 September 2024/ 22 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Isha Prayer – Hannover, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

AlhamduliLlah, we meet again. Our intention is to be a servant for Allāh, for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, for Islam. Alhamdulillah we are in the month of the birth of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Shahru l-Mawlid, Rabih Al-Awwal. This is also a very blessed month. Whoever loves Prophet, respects him and praises him fulfills the order of Allāh and Allāh loves him.

Everywhere in this world – there's no difference between nations, or between colors, or between language – who praises Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Allāh loves him. It is Allāh's will, He knows; we cannot say anything. But we are happy we are chosen to be among these people who praise Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Alhamdulillah, there is Ma sha Allah this mosque - may Allāh raise these people, Bosnian people. He made them from among all this area to be Muslim. There are no Muslims, we cannot see. Allāh chose them to be Muslims from all this area. Other people are not chosen; still in the same place, they are not praising and not believing. They don't have belief. But this is not good for them. For this, who has this [Iman], must thank Allāh every day: Shukran li-Llah, Shukran li-Llah. He must say this all the time; repeating this.

And for everything that happens: Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, nothing happens for the Muslim, for the believer without reward

and without reason. People in many places, even in our country, had forgot everything, forgot Islam, forgot everything about Islam. Allāh sent something, and Alhamdulillah Muslims came back.

Everywhere is like this. So don't be sorry for what happened. It happened and ended. There's no need to be sorry. But if you are in the right way, you must be happy and thankful for Allāh.

We are living in a difficult time, but this is the will of Allāh. Those who are suffering like this, if they believe in Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and love Prophet, love his four Khalifahs, his family, his Sahabah, then they are in the right way. They must thank Allāh. And this is what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "The Mu'min must love what I love. And if I don't love something, also he must not love or like him." This is our scale; [the scale] of the real believer and real people who are following Tariqah. You find people who you thought are real believers, but they are not happy with the Sahabah, not happy with the Khalifah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. You find some other ones who don't like the family of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, not respecting Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. They see him as an ordinary person. These are outside of the" Real believer" and they are in the wrong way. Maybe you see them doing everything. You think they are doing for Islam, but they are not, at all. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam described these people. He said, ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, these people know the Qur'an by heart, they know Hadith by heart, but the Qur'an doesn't go down here [Mawlana signs to the heart], it just reaches to their mouth, it's on their tongue only. And they will run away from Islam and Iman as the arrow leaves the bow. Because Islam needs Iman. Iman is what holds it. And you can only find Iman in those whom we described: Ahlu s-Sunnah wal Jama'ah and especially people of Tariqah.

For this, we are warning people because these days are dangerous days. Maybe people thought some people are right. They do something, they harm themselves without any benefit or reward from Allāh. They harm themselves and harm others also; without any benefit. And they have no reward from Allāh, because they do what they do for their benefit. They

even destroy everything, but if their benefit is there, they can do anything. The Mu'min, Muslim has mercy. Because this is the attribute of Allāh: Ar-Rahman, Ar-Rahim. And [the attribute] of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam also: "Bil-Mu'uminīna Ra'ūfun Raĥīmun". "And to the believers is kind and merciful." (Qur'an 09:128).

For this, Alhamdulillah we are thanking Allāh to make us in his way. This way is Alhamdulillah coming pure by miracle of Allāh and continuing until Qiyamah. May Allāh keep us in this way and help Islam. And send the real one to help us, Sayyidina Al-Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam InShaAllah. To make the whole world purely Islam InShaAllah. With Islam, there will be no fear, no oppression, no depression, nothing.

Every good thing comes with Islam: Barakah, mercy, happiness; all of this is coming InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GREAT EXAMPLES WE MUST FOLLOW
Thursday, 26 September 2024/ 23 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Isha Prayer - Fatih Mosque; Falkensteinstr, Berlin.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Mubarak insha'Allah again this month, Mawlid an-Nabi. You must remember Mawlid of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and celebrate every day. InShaAllah with this also, we celebrate Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Because the most important thing for us is Allāh's order to praise Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. In every occasion, we must remember, we must praise Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

There's an order in Qur'an, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''If you love Allah, then follow me, [so] Allah will love you.'' (Qur'ān 03:31). "If you love Allāh, you must follow me for Allāh to love you." As much you are following Prophet, you are becoming higher. You become higher than other people. Allāh raises you; makes you higher. People are the same. Allāh created all people the same. Only with His love and the love of Prophet, they are becoming different from others. For this, we see the highest people near the Prophet or after Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, are those who are following him. They look at what he is doing and saying, and try to follow 100%. For this, the most close one was Sayyidinā Abū Bakr. He was the whole time with him, following him. After him comes the other Sahabah, old Sahabah. There's a difference between them. But who is more of a follower, doing what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam does,

becomes higher in degree. For this, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was saying: "Aṣḥābī kā n-nujūm bi ayyihim qtadaytum htadaytum"

"My companions are as the stars. Whichever you follow, you will be in Hidayah (guided)." [Hadith]. "My companions are like stars. Which one of them you follow, you will be in the right way." They were very sensitive, looking at what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was saying, doing, and were quickly doing the same. For this, they were the best companions, the best time for the Ummah, time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam and his companions. After them also Awliyā'uLlah and ulamā. They are looking at what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is doing. What he is doing: we call it Sunnah. What Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam had done, it means Sunnah. They were seeing.

They were with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, so they were teaching people after them. Other people, ulamā' were hearing what Prophet was saying and were writing this Sunnah.

Sunnah is not like Fard. It is not obligatory, but it is very important. Fard is obligatory. You must do it. You cannot run away from this. If you run, you can make it up again later. But the Sunnah, you cannot do it again. And the Fard – when you miss the Fard and you make it up later, you cannot reach the reward that Allāh gives if you do it in time. His orders, like praying five times, if you don't make it on time but make it up later, you cannot reach the reward or Allāh's pleasure. If you miss one day [of fasting], you don't fast one day of Ramaḍān, the obligatory, the Fard – if you fast your whole life, until the end of your life, you cannot reach its reward. Allāh says, Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Taḥsabūnahu Hayyināan Wa Huwa `Inda Allāhi `Ažīm" "And you thought it was insignificant while it was, in the sight of Allah, tremendous.' (Qur'ān 24:15). You think it is nothing, but in the Divinely Presence of Allāh, it is a big thing. Because He gave you something. He is not in need of your fasting or praying; but it is for you. When you are not doing it – He gave you this precious thing and you didn't do it, He is not happy with you. So ulamā, Mashayikh and Awliyā'

were following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam Sunnah and what he shows us. There are many Sunnah that many people forgot about. But still, they have them in books. Ofcourse, we cannot do them 100% because we are ordinary people. We do as much as we can. Many of them are easy. We can do them. Our intention is to imitate Prophet, to follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam; Allāh rewards you for this. With this good intention, to love Prophet and to follow him, most of ṭarīqah mashāyikh are in this way. They are following that and they try to teach their followers also. Sometimes, something happens to them, yet they are happy with what happens for them, even if it is very difficult.

Once Shaykh Bahauddin Bukhārī, Sayyidunā Imam Naqshbandī, our imām, was in ḥajj. Something happened and he said, “My son, Allāh will take him.” When he came back to Bukhara, they told him, “Your eldest son passed away.” What did he do when he heard this? Normally, people cry and feel very sorry if such a thing happened. The most difficult is to lose a son. It is the most difficult in life. But what happened? He was extremely happy. Why was he happy? He said “Alhamdulillah Prophet also lost his son. His son passed away; my son also passed away. I follow Prophet a 100%. This is the love of Awliyā’, the mashāyikh whom we follow. And he said, “I didn’t leave any Sunnah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam without doing. I do every Sunnah of Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam.”

AlhamduliLlah all mashāyikh are like this; mashāyikh and Sulṭāns also. And especially the Ottoman Sulṭāns, Alhamdulillah. Sulṭān Murad maybe built the biggest mosque in Bursa. He said, “We must find an Imam to pray here.” But he said, “I have one condition for that.” He said, “I want one who has not missed any Sunnah of Asr.” Because the Asr Sunnah is not a Sunnah Mu’akkadah. Many people are not doing it. In that time, everybody was doing, but still, maybe sometimes not doing it. Nobody appeared. He said, “I will pray. I have never missed any Sunnah.”

All these Salāṭin said, “We are servants for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ‘alayhi wa-sallam. We are not Sulṭān, we are just servant for him, for his nation, for Ummat Muḥammad.” For this, these Sulṭāns are the most oppressed

ones from shayṭān people. They are jealous of them because they are showing people the good way, the good thing, justice and every good thing. This is not good for the shayṭān people. They are doing – they have done the most sacrificing of their life. They've done every good thing for serving the Ummah, for the sake of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. And they are accused of things that did not happen at all. But Allāh is the Witness. Justice will appear InShaAllah. The most important thing is that they did this for the sake of Prophet and for the sake of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. If they were following their ego, it would've been different. For this we must take these great people as an example for us; how they were serving, how very great they were in everything. People now think themselves that they are clever, and they have more intelligence than that. But these people were a hundred thousand times more intelligent than them. For this, Allāh gave them this power to save the way of Prophet ṣallálLāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. They were defenders of Prophet and Islam. They brought justice for Muslims and non-Muslims; no difference. This is an order of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "If anyone harms non-Muslims in a Muslim country when following the ruling of the country, his punishment must be double of the Muslim." And all these Sulṭāns were following this order very sensitively. For this, there was a long sultanate, ruling of Islam, Khilafat of Islam with them.

So we are thanking Allāh for this Ni'mah of being in this way, the way of these great people, of Sulṭān: Zāhiri Sulṭān and Mā'nawī Sulṭān (apparent Sultan and spiritual Sultan). Each Sultan of the Ottomans has a Shaykh. He is under the command of Shaykh. He is following a Shaykh. With this spiritual power, the power of Sultan, they would rule Alhamdulillah. When they took this [away], they [sultanate] were finished.

May Allāh InShaAllah send us the Sultan to spread justice in the whole world InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE WISDOM OF LOVING HIM
Friday, 27 September 2024/ 24 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Jum'ah Prayer – Berlin, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Laqad Jā'akum Rasūlun Min 'Anfusikum `Azīzun `Alayhi Mā `Anittum Ĥarīşun `Alaykum Bil-Mu'uminīna Ra'ūfun Raĥīmun", "There has certainly come to you a Messenger from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer; [he is] concerned over you and to the believers is kind and merciful." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 09:128).

Allāh says, we have sent you a Prophet from you. He is very gentle, very merciful, very caring for you. Alhamdulillah this time, we celebrate every day, as we said, Mawlid of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. As much as we celebrate, as much as Allāh is pleased with us and rewards us.

This is the biggest Ni'mah for people, for human beings: Prophet ṣallá Llāhu'alayhi wa sallam. For the whole universe, li l-Alamīn, says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. He sent him as mercy for all human beings, creatures, everything, even stones. Everything got blessed with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This is a precious gift from Allāh for humanity. Because He made our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam from human beings, not from another creature. His creatures are countless. But we are lucky He gave this honor for human beings. We are thanking Allāh; we cannot say about other people why they're not appreciating. This is their will. They are free. Alhamdulillah, Allāh made us follow this way. For

this we are, Alhamdulillah, celebrating his birth every day now to get this blessing from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. This is what we learn from awliyā', from ṣaḥābah, from all ulamā', scholars: to appreciate and celebrate.

Mawlānā Shaykh was celebrating every time. Once, they invited him to the Far East. They said there is a big celebration for Mawlid in that area. So Mawlana was going there. It was an every day celebration. Mawlānā was very happy with this country. The Sulṭān and his whole country were celebrating, marching in the streets for the honour of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. They were celebrating everywhere in this area, but in some places they were looking even more after this day for celebration.

For this, Mawlānā was nearly every year traveling to this area for the honour of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, to be happy, to see the whole country celebrating Prophet's birth day. Alhamdulillah we also celebrate - when Mawlānā Shaykh couldn't go anymore, we were celebrating in Cyprus, in Lefke. This is a blessing for people who are coming and a blessing for the land also. Because when you are gathering people for praising Allāh, praising Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, Allāh sends His mercy, showering mercy to that place, those people.

May Allāh make Mawlānā's Maqām higher and higher. He taught us every good thing and made some things continue. Alhamdulillah this way continues until Qiyāmah InShaAllah. This wisdom in loving Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is a big wisdom. With his love, you save yourself from hell. Without this, I don't think anybody can survive.

Alhamdulillah, we believe in what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam [brought]. Mu'min means believer. We believe in what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying. He said, "Al-marʻu maʻa man ahabb", "A man will be with whom he loves." [Hadith]. The person will be with whom he loves. InShaAllah, we are sure, we believe we will be directly in Jannah InShaAllah.

Because there are people – there is you know the bridge, the Sirāt they call it, between the place of Mah'shar, the place of gathering on Yawm

Al-Qiyamah, where people wait for their judgement. After this [place], everyone goes on this bridge in which under it is fire. And there are many people who are not believers, they quickly fall down from there. It is very difficult. It needs thousands of years to pass this. But for the believers, they will be opening their eyes in the grave, Allāh makes them to be human again from earth, to be like before. Directly, they will be in Jannah, in Paradise.

So, they ask the angel Ridwan or who is on the door of Jannah, "When will we pass this bridge?" Because they know there is Sirāt, Bridge. We must go on top of it [pass it]. It is difficult, so it takes time. "When will we go there?" [they ask.] They didn't know they are already in Paradise. The angel says, "You already passed it." They say, "But the fire! We didn't see anything from fire or hell. We passed through!? We didn't feel anything!" So normally, the fire of hell is like a wild animal, roaring. He [the angel] says, "From the Nur of what Allāh gave you of the Nur of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. From what you have from it, the fire was running down; ashamed to go up there." This is the wisdom of the love of the Prophet; how it will be the help for us. Love is more easy for anyone to have. If you have love, your heart is happy, you are at rest. If you hate, you will become more miserable, (more) sad, more stressed.

So, we must leave this anger. We must leave hate from us. You must look at yourself. Do not look at others. The others can manage themselves; or they are responsible for themselves. May Allāh bless you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

KEEP THE MIDDLE PRAYER
Saturday, 28 September 2024/ 25 Rabih Al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer – Berlin, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Ĥāfižū `Alá Aş-Şalawāti Wa Aş-ŞalāatiAl-Wusṭá Wa Qūmū Lillāh Qānitīn", "Maintain with care the [obligatory] prayers and [in particular] the middle prayer and stand before Allah, devoutly obedient." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 02:238).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is ordering us to keep our prayers. Perform all your prayers, and the most important is the middle prayer. There is a disagreement on whether the middle prayer, Salatu l-Wusta is the Fajr prayer or Asr prayer. But mostly, it is Fajr prayer. Fajr prayer is the most precious prayer, because its time is difficult for most people: to get up early in the morning, to get up at the end of the night and pray.

Because the night prayers are more virtuous and because it is at the end of the night, it is important. It is the most virtuous. Everything has something as the most virtuous, and this is the most virtuous among prayers.

Praying 'Isha then walking up for Fajr prayer is considered as if one woke up the whole night, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. If you start the day with prayer and do all the things with your intention being for the pleasure of Allāh, then all of them are counted as worship. We will have fulfilled the purpose of our creation. Allāh created us so

that we worship. His order will be fulfilled, and all kinds of goodness will come to mankind.

And still, those who cannot perform it [Fajr prayer] on time, after the sun rises, they can perform it again until Dhuhr with its Sunnah. Ofcourse, its reward is not the same as praying it on time. Nevertheless, Allāh accepts it. You will have started the day with worship.

May Allāh accept all our worship InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE LUCKIEST AND UNLUCKIEST PEOPLE
Saturday, 28 September 2024/ 25 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Isha Prayer – Berlin, Germany.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah, we are a little bit late but everything is by the will of Allāh You waited here in the dergah, mosque. May Allāh reward you for waiting to meet and listen to nasīḥah. You are ṭālibu l-ʾilm (Seeker of Knowledge). Allāh 'Azzawa-Jalla says, the angels put their wings under the feet of ṭālibu l-ʾilm. All of you coming for [seeking knowledge]. For this, everything for the Mu'min, for the believer, our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, is good in this life. As long as you are mu'min, believer, you are okay; don't worry. As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Qul 'Inna Ṣalātī Wa Nusukī Wa Maĥyāya Wa Mamātī Lillāh 'Rabbi Al-ʿĀlamīna (162) Lā Sharīka Lahu wa bi-dhalika Umirt wa ana awwalu l-Muslimin" Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. (162) No partner has He. And this I have been commanded, and I am the first [among you] of the Muslims.'' (Qur'an 06:162-163).

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is teaching us, "What I do from work, from praying, from the order of Allāh and every good thing: all of this, I am doing for the sake of Allāh. "And I am the first of Muslims," said our Holy Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Alhamdulillah we are lucky with this life. Especially people of this time, they are the luckiest people and the unluckiest people in the history of human beings. Because they are chosen from Allāh to be the nation of our

Prophet, Sayyidina Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, the Seal of Prophets, the beloved one, the most beloved one for Allāh among human beings. Allāh gave him every good thing and accepted his duā for his nation. Who follows him is the luckiest one. Because even in this time, human beings have everything: they have plenty of food, easy way to go, come, stay, do work. Everything is (more) easier than other times. So you can enjoy your life: what Allāh has given you from ḥalāl– marry, eat, drink, get everything. But thank Allāh for what He gave you and follow him, you will be the luckiest one.

And as we said also, the unluckiest people are those who are living in this time and are not following Allāh's order but following shayṭān's order. Because they also have everything which you cannot find in old times, you cannot afford; from drinking, eating, going with women, going to other: not women also, doing every bad thing, drinking, smoking, taking injections, taking tablets. They are doing every bad thing. They are the (most) unluckiest people because they are throwing themselves in fire. Because they have a big luck. They are lucky to be in the nation of Prophet, but they refuse this. They want to be in the nation of shayṭān. And most of them are like this. So they are unlucky because they lost their chance. And this chance is only once coming for the human being. When they are closing their eyes, finish; there isn't any more chance for them. Directly to fire.

The wife says, "Take my husband. It's too expensive to bury him. Burn him." When you say hell, they get angry. But by yourself, you are putting yourself in hell in this life. You can't imagine how much they don't have any respect, mercy or anything. When they say humanitarian, you think it's real but in reality, it is hypocrisy. And Allāh is saying Wa Laqad Karramnā Banī' ʻĀdam, ''And We have certainly honored the children of Adam.'' (Qur'ān 17:70).

"We honoured human beings." In life and after life, you cannot do anything to the human being's body: to burn, or to cut, or to throw this body. This is respect for human beings. Because Allāh Azza wa Jalla created us and He wants you to respect even the dead body of the non-

believer. But non-believers only say that for those who are in the country: you must respect this, you must do this, you must do that. But for Ākhirah, they don't want anything.

For this we are saying, Alhamdulillah, Allāh made us in this way, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. Every good thing is in this way, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. If humanity want to finish this crisis, this bad thing in this world, they must follow the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam. But they have their master: shayṭān. He doesn't allow them. It's better to have fire, war, blood, crimes, every bad thing everywhere. He says, "I'm happy with this. So, continue this. Don't go the other way. The other way it is not so exciting."

And they are accusing – as Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam says [about the end of times]. Good people, they accuse them: these are bad people. Bad people: these are good people. Bad thing: this is a good thing. Ugly: it is beautiful. Beautiful: ugly. They made everything upside down. If you are good, they say you are bad. If you are bad, they are praising you.

This is the only solution for humanity: to leave the way of shayṭān and follow the way of Allāh ʿAzza wa-Jalla. And this cannot be, with these people. They must be [as such]. It is the will of Allāh. Look at us for we are fed up. Pray for Allāh: O Allāh send us someone to save us, to save humanity. Humanity is sinking in mud, in sewage. Sinking, not thinking. Sinking. There was an Egyptian sea guard. One ship was sinking and they were calling them, "Alo, we are sinking." "About what?" they said.
So humanity is going in the sewage. InShaAllah, we need somebody to take them; a strong one. Because we are going down all together. InShaAllah, may Allāh send Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī ʿalayhi s-salam. Because we are hearing something then becoming very: to become angry, to become something else – we don't even know what to say. What is happening is very bad. Every day coming (more) worse things.

In our knowledge, from what ūlamā and Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa-sallam say about Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī nearly everything is okay [fulfilled

of the signs]. If not a hundred percent maybe ninety-nine percent has happened. But we don't know when Allāh will send him. Because when Sayyidinā Mūsa was with Pharaoh. Sayyidinā Mūsa was asking Allāh, When will You help us?" Allāh, said, ''Alaysa s-Subhu bi-qarīb'' ''Is not the morning near?' (Qur'ān 11:81). Meaning subuḥ is not so far. Ofcourse, InShaAllah qareeb (near). We are InShaAllah, not far.

Because before, it was upon elderly people, now all people are under[oppression]. Not only in Europe, everywhere in the world, there is danger for the believer, for the belief of people from these shayṭānic people. I was small, forty years ago, I heard about this. Our mother Hājjah Amīnah Sulṭān was saying before Al-Mahdī, the dajjāl, antichrist will appear. And he will go through countries with his army. His army, she said, are dirty, bad people. At that time, I was thinking, "There's nobody like these people. From where will all this [army] be?" Now there are million, billions – not billions, maybe a hundred million from these dirty people.

So now no need for – he has an army, he has everything. He controls everything in this world. And he will go through east and west calling people to believe in him. He will show one side saying, "This is Paradise, the left side. And the other side is Hell. If you believe me, you can be in Paradise." But the reality: what he said is Paradise is Hell, and what he showed as Hell is Paradise. For this, those who believe in him will be finished. And after that, Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī ʿalayhi s-salam will come and Sayyidinā Īsa will kill him. Because before he kills him, he will melt like salt in water. And his army will be finished. And there will be no one of them left and the whole world, InShaAllah, will be in peace with Islām InShaAllah. May Allāh make it come quickly InShaAllah.

May Allāh make us see these good days with Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī ʿalayhi s-salam InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ANGER IS YOUR DETRIMENT
Tuesday, 1 October 2024/ 28 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Tarīqah and Shari'ah are obligatory for everyone. Tarīqah is already interconnected to Shari'ah. Everyone who goes on that way attains the pleasure of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet. Going that way will anger the shaytans. They want to take people out of that way. They lead you astray with all kinds of things.

Sometimes you say that a man has been praying for years, something happens: he gets offended, he gets angry and leaves. This harms him. He left so much virtues behind because of something he was angry about. He left. There are many situations like this.

Even though people don't see it, many people have gone astray from these situations. It looks like they're doing a good deed, they get angry with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and with our Holy Prophet. They leave the way.

You have nowhere to run. Eventually, that is your way in your future. The thing that angered you was your detriment, not for your benefit. You mustn't be angry; you must be patient. You have to say, "It is a test. I must pass that test."

As they say, "He gets angry at the priest and breaks his fast." This is exactly what happens. The priest doesn't want you to fast anyway. In other words, he does not want you to be on these ways. Some of them are

not like that, but most of them are like that. This is not a situation to make you angry. If it will make you angry, it will hurt you. Someone else will be happy instead of you.

Therefore, these ways are not ways to get angry. It's not a way to get offended. The way of Allāh is the way of test. Sometimes it passes without any test. It passes with test and it passes without test. Therefore, you need to be careful. To get angry is not good.

Our Holy Prophet says, "Don't get angry." "La Taghdab". Don't get angry, he says. Be calm. May Allāh grant us all tranquility. May He grant us mind and understanding, because when you get angry, your mind goes away. Therefore, may Allāh protect us. May He not separate us all from the right way. It is a bad thing to leave this beautiful way. May Allāh protect us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ṬARĪQAH IS ALL ADAB
Wednesday, 2 October 2024/ 29 Rabih al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Wa-innaka la-'alá khuluqin 'aẓīm', ''And indeed, you are of a great moral character.' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 68:04).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is showing the attribute of our Holy Prophet. His greatest attribute is Adab. Our Holy Prophet has the most Adab among people. Who wants to join Ṭarīqah must follow the way of our Holy Prophet. If he doesn't follow the way of Adab, he should not join Ṭarīqah at all. We are saying it here once again. What is the opposite of Ṭarīqah? It is Wahhabism and Salafism. Lack of Adab is their biggest feature. A person who says he is in Ṭarīqah but does not have Adab should not strive in vain. Because the first rule in Ṭarīqah is Adab.

Grandshaykh Mawlana Shaykh Abdullah ad-Daghestani used to make Mawlana Shaykh Nazim write this down: "At-ṭarīqah Kulluha 'Adaab", "Ṭarīqah is all good manners." Ṭarīqah is all based on Adab. Without Adab, don't come to Ṭarīqah. Go and wander somewhere else. You don't need it here. Without Adab, you won't have anything. Ṭarīqah won't bring you any benefit.

What is Adab? Everything is shown. Adab is that you must take permission. It is written in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. When you go somewhere, don't jump in through the door and window before asking for permission. Enter from the door. Ask for permission out of Adab. If

they give permission, enter. If they don't give permission, don't fight the owner of the house asking "Why are you not letting me in? Why don't you let me come in?" Don't fight with others. If they don't give you permission, even if there is no excuse, you must go away. You should not go in by force. This is not upon Adab.

In everything, whether you are giving or taking, if that is the place or belonging of someone else, you must ask for permission. If they don't give you permission, they don't have to. If you take it by force, you will make a sin. You will oppose the order. Ṭarīqah is the most beautiful way in the world. It is the light for humanity. Who doesn't obey it gets no profit but loss. May Allah help us.

May we have Adab InShaAllah. It is the attribute of our Holy Prophet. May we dress ourselves with that attribute InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EARTH BELONGS TO ALLĀH
Friday, 4 October 2024/ 1 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying the earth belongs to Allah. If you go on the way of Allah, Allah will be with you. If you go out of the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, Allah will bring other people, those who love Allah in your place. They will surely go on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and hold onto His religion.

This is as such. It has always been the same. And even since the time of our Holy Prophet it has been like this. This world does not belong to Kafirs, it belongs to Allah This world belongs to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. So He removes whomever He wants and brings whomever He wants. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla does whatever He likes.

If a nation says "We will do this and that," they have no value unless they are on the way of Allah. Allah takes whatever He wants. Therefore, being on the way of Allah is a clever thing. Going out of His way is foolishness. If you go out of the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, there is no goodness neither to you, nor your family, nor your homeland.

Don't go against Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given you everything. Allah 'Azzawa-Jalla has wished you goodness. But you are asking for badness. Who asks for badness won't find goodness. You must repent and return to the way of Allah. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam tells everyone to recite at least 70 times AstaghfiruLlah every day. We must say Tawba AstaghfiruLlah so that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla forgives

us. Going out of the way as if you've gone insane doesn't bring any benefit. Its end will be bad, its beginning will be bad, and its middle will be bad. May Allah protect us.

We see that children and everyone in all of the Islamic world are caught by shaytan. From drinking alcohol to drugs and smoking, they see it as something cool and start with them. But shaytan cheats them and they go out of the way. Families perish; may Allah protect us. Why is that? That is because of going against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and not believing. Who believe won't do these things insha'Allah. May Allah protect us. May He improve them. May He not change us with others InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Salawat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Ayat and Surahs.

They have given them from all over the world as a gift. We gift them all firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, to the souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh. To the souls of all our passed ones.

For goodness to come and evil to be gone, for there to be improvement.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

YOUR RIZQ IS BY YOUR NAME
Saturday, 5 October 2024/ 2 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Kulū washrabū wa la tusrifū, ''Eat and drink, but waste not by extravagance.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 07:31).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "Eat and drink, but don't waste." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has written Rizq for each person, what they will eat and drink throughout their life. When their Rizq is over, they die. Normally, it is so. But sometimes those who possess karamah can live without eating and drinking. Normally, people die when their Rizq is over. They don't have other solution. Therefore, whatever your Rizq is, you will surely have it. When you have your Rizq, you must make Shukr to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla that He gave it to you.

Rizq is a strange thing. It is written on every bite who will eat it. No one else can eat that bite. That particular person will surely eat it. Mu'min and Muslim people believe so. Therefore, the food they eat wherever they are invited to or at home, in the street or here and there, they will eat the bite with their names written on it.

The Mashayikh and Mawlana Shaykh Nazim used to say, which is probably Hadith of our Holy Prophet, when a guest comes, his Rizq comes before him. It gets ready for the guest to come and eat there. Therefore, those who host guests have benefit too. Their Rizq comes too.

Mawlana Shaykh Nazim loved guests and used to say, "We are getting Rizq thanks to you. We are given Rizq as your Rizq is here. So we are giving it to you." Holy ones are like this. Whatever they have, whatever Allah gives them - who has his Rizq will come there. He will be at that place. And others will benefit from it too. People nowadays say they will do so and so. No need to rush. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is giving, so whatever one's Rizq is, he will eat it. And who eats must stand up making Shukr. He must not say he didn't like it. When you say you didn't like it, it is out of Adab.

You don't accept your blessing then. Who doesn't accept the blessing will be deprived of the blessing. Therefore, the more Shukr you make, the more it multiplies.

Wherever you go, don't relate the host with the favors he gives. Know they are from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and make Shukr to Allah, for that is a big blessing. Who doesn't appreciate the blessing will lose it. He won't find it anymore. Therefore, Shukr to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla for the blessings He gives. InShaAllah every bite will give light and more Iman to our bodies. It will give strength to walk on the way of truth.

Start with BismiLlah. Eat and finish with Bismillah and Fatihah. It will become strength and Iman with the permission of Allah

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TIME OF NOT FEARING ALLAH
Sunday, 6 October 2024/ 3 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Sayyidina 'Ali says, To fear Allah is the head of wisdom. It is the head of every goodness. Because a person who is cautious, afraid and ashamed of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't do badness. He is protected from all kinds of badness. He doesn't let it out of his head.

People of the present time are not ashamed of anything, unfortunately. They are not shy. They are not afraid of Allah. There is a saying, fear the one who doesn't fear Allah. May Allah protect us. May Allah give guidance to people. Fearing Allah is not an embarrassing thing. But according to people of this time, it is embarrassing. Obeying Him is not good. It doesn't comply with their egos. It prevents the desires of their egos. It prevents them from doing badness. It prevents them from helping people. Therefore, they don't want it.

They run after their egos. The whole world tells them to follow their egos. So they follow their egos. And all kinds of shame, all kinds of badness are done. They are encouraged to do so. They are prevented from goodness. People don't hide anything anymore. In old times, they were ashamed and did things secretly. Nowadays, they say openly, "Follow your ego. Do what your ego wants. Don't listen to anyone. There is freedom, do as much as you want." They are giving you freedom to do badness. And then they complain "Why is the world in such a condition?" It will be, Ofcourse. If a person obeys his ego, he won't find anything but badness.

All of humanity obeys their egos from elderlies to youngsters. The world is all mixed up. They say "We won't help those who don't do so. You are not allowing badness; we won't help you." Keep your help to yourself. May Allah help us all InShaAllah. The help of Allah is important. No matter if the rest help or not, people's destiny will come anyway. But if Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla blocks it, no one can open the way. And if He gives something, no one can prevent it.

Therefore, we must fear Allah and do what He orders as much as we can. And we repent for what we can't do. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will accept our repentance. He will help us. Don't go against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Going against Him is foolishness.

May Allah protect us. May He give mind and understanding to people. People are giving money to become crazy. What can you say?

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVERYTHING INTOXICATING IS HARAM
Monday, 7 October 2024/ 4 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying something intoxicating a little or a lot is a sin. Therefore, alcohol - He is not only saying alcohol, but things that intoxicate. There are many intoxicating things from weed and pills to needles. All of them are Haram. "We are not drinking alcohol. We are smoking weed. Weed is not a sin." There is not such a thing. It is a sin. As it intoxicates you, it is a sin. Whatever it is; everything that intoxicates you is a sin. What are the things that intoxicate? What takes your mind away, what makes people crazy. People want to be crazy for money. What shall we say? May Allah not let us obey our egos. When the ego captures people, it makes them crazy. If you want to be crazy, go and stay in a madhouse. This is not a sane thing.

Shukr to Allah, we didn't have it much in Damascus. We had one afflicted neighbor. May Allah rest his soul. He repented afterwards. He used to drink alcohol. When he drank, we'd be astonished. They'd say, "Hajjah Anne, he's losing his mind!" She'd think, "Allah Allah! How is he losing his mind?" He'd become crazy. He was crazy for some time, and then he was ok. These people want craziness for money. People's minds are incomplete anyway. And when they drink it, they go completely crazy. They don't know what they are doing.

Hadith: Alcohol is the mother of all badness. Intoxication is the mother of badness. People do all kinds of badness, and then they say, "I didn't do

anything. I am not aware of it. I was drunk and not sane. How come? Even in Europe, if unbelievers drive drunk, they lose their driving license. We are in a holy Muslim country here. Drunkards kill people and do I don't know what. Probably, they don't even get fined until they drive on the red light. What can you say? People need fines in order not to obey their egos. They certainly need punishment. May Allah protect us from the evil of our egos and from obeying them.

It is so widespread everywhere. It is so widespread in the Islamic world. Why? Because there is no Iman. Especially those perverted groups, who see themselves as good Muslims and others as Kafirs, say it is Halal. Together they make others use it and then kill people. They do all kinds of badness. May Allah protect us from the evil of shaytan and the evil of our egos. There is no trying or experiencing. Beware of it "Wa Lā Taqrabū Al-Fawāhisha" "And do not approach shameful deeds." (Qur'ān06:151). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Don't come close to it." Beware of approaching those things. May that dirt stay away from us.

May Allah protect us all.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

INVITATION OF ALLAH TO PARADISE
Tuesday, 8 October 2024/ 5 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna l-ladhīna āminu wa a'milu s-ṣāliḥāti kānat lahum jannātu l-firdawsi nuzulā'' ''Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds - they will have the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging. ''Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. (Qur'ān 18:107).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says people who believe and do goodness will become the dwellers of paradise. A person who does goodness, believes in Allah and performs worship to Allah in this world will have endless happiness and eternal life in Akhirah. There will be such a beautiful life.

You say it is like paradise for some places in this world. You say it is beautiful like paradise. Paradise is not only beautiful; it has peace in it. There is no hardship, no fighting, no Qiyamah. Qiyamah is over when you enter paradise. Qiyamah takes place once. And a person who goes through Qiyamah at ease will live in the paradises without sorrow and worry. They will have no worry of salary, no worry of tax. There will be no jealousy, no oppression for you. There will be nothing but beauty and goodness in paradise.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is inviting everyone to paradise. He says, "Wa-Llāhu yad'ū ilá dāri s-salām'' "And Allah invites to the Home of Peace (i.e. Paradise)".(Qur'ān 10:25). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'aẓīm. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is calling everyone to paradise. But very few people reply to this invitation. The paradise of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is so wide. It doesn't get narrow

when too many people enter it. They don't let you out by saying it is overcrowded there.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, the last person who goes out of hell - A Muslim who believes in Allah won't be in hell forever. He will go out after his punishment. And the last person who exits it will come to paradise. Our Holy Prophet says he will look around and say "There is probably no place for me. I'm the last to come out. It must be full inside." An addressing will come to him, "Enter. There is a place for you." He will think, "They must be joking. I've stayed in hell for millions of years. How can there be a place when so many billions of people have entered it?" He will be told to enter it again. But he will refrain. Only when he is told to enter last time, the last person who comes there will have a place as large as this world and below it. The paradise of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is so big that it is more than enough for everyone.

Therefore, may we reply to the addressing and invitation of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla inshaa Allah. Allah will certainly forgive us. There is no doubt in that, Shukr to Allah.

InShaAllah we will all together be in paradise, close to our Holy Prophet, together with Mashayikh and will meet all of our late relatives there.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PERMISSION TO RECONCILE
Wednesday, 9 October 2024/ 6 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Inna l-mu'minūna ikhwa fa-'aslihu bayna akhawaykum''. ''The believers are but brothers, so make settlement between your brothers." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm.(Qur'ān 49:10).

The order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says Muslims and Mu'mins are brothers. If Fitnah occurs between brothers, make peace between them. This is a great virtue, a great mercy from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. "If you do so, My mercy will be upon you". "La'allakum Turhamoon, That you may receive mercy.' Ṣadaqa' Llāhu l-'Aẓīm.(Qur'ān 49:10).

Shaytan always goes in between Mu'mins in order to break them up. When he breaks them up, a person goes under the control of shaytan. He makes backbiting, does badness and does things that Allah has forbidden. As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, everything done against Mu'mins is Haram. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has made their blood, property, wealth, life and honor Haram. We must pay attention to this.

Therefore, when there is a dispute, shaytan is available to make people do all kinds of things. Therefore, if there is something between people, with goodness there is permission [to reconcile them] even if it's not the right thing. Even if they say, "This man loves you. This man doesn't say anything about you," it is appropriate to make peace between people, to reconcile and to improve their relations.

It happens otherwise in this time. They encourage people, or when a wife quarrels with her husband, instead of giving them advice, families tell them to get divorced immediately. Women take over their homes. Instead of calming them down, they encourage them to fight more to never return to each other. People of the present time are very - They remain alone then, they neither get married, nor reconcile then.

These are important things. People of this time are determined to be right. If you are right, sometimes you need to put up with to get along well. Families should advise this, or they should try various things in order to calm them down when there is Fitnah between people. Relations between Muslims, couples, families, between children and parents are things Allah likes. We must do as much as we can for all of them to get along well with each other. May Allah give good livelihood. It is easy to make Fitnah but difficult to make peace. May Allah help us.

May there be no Fitnah in families and between people. May good people be together InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TYPES OF TRAVEL
Thursday, 10 October 2024/ 7 Rabih al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Qul siʿirū fī l-ʾarḍ fāndhurū" "Say to them "Travel in the land and see". Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʿAẓīm. (Qur'ān 27:69).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Travel and see the sovereignty of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in the world." Take lessons and benefit from them. And bring benefit to people.

There are two types of traveling. There is traveling for Dunya and your ego, and there is traveling for the pleasure of Allah. InShaAllah we are going for the pleasure of Allah. This time we are going too far places [Far East]. There are Muslims and non-Muslims in these places. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim has gathered the hearts of those people on this way. And they are going on this way. Beautiful seeds he had planted are growing and spreading. They are bringing benefit to people.

This way is the way of Allah. It is a blessing from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. As we said, there are definitely Muslims as well. But mankind sometimes goes astray. Sometimes some things don't fit them. Shukr to Allah, Tariqah and Shari'ah are one and together. And our trip is to show this way. InShaAllah there will be benefit to us and to them.

As we said, mankind lives for Akhirah. This world is the farm of Akhirah. Whatever you plant here, you will reap it there. Shukr to Allah. People had dove into Dunya. They don't think about anything but Dunya. But

they have woken up with the means of this way and kept on the way of Allah. They kept on the way of Allah and did not care about Dunya. They used Dunya for the pleasure of Allah. That is necessary too.

Not for Dunya, but to remind about Him "Wa Dhakkir Fa'inna Adh-Dhikrá Tanfa`u Al-Mu'uminīn", "And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers." (Qur'ān 51:55). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla tells to remind. Reminding brings benefit to people.

Therefore, InShaAllah may Allah make us successful. May it be the means for new people to come to guidance and to join Islam. We are going to remind people about Akhirah, and may we help to bring the light into their hearts InShaAllah. We don't have anything. It is the way of the Mashayikh. And through them, through their gaze, this beautiful way is reaching the hearts of people as light, as light of Islam all over the world InShaAllah. May Allah be pleased with all of you. May more people come to this right way. Because the way of shaytan seems easier for the ego. But its easiness is not good.

Who follows his ego will be together with his ego. But people who go on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will win. InShaAllah may Allah make us all from them.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BEAUTY OF ṬARĪQAH
Saturday, 12 October 2024/ 9 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Naqshbandi Aliyya Zawiyah - Yishun, Singapore.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Yā Rijāla Llāh fi hadh'ihi l-buldan (O men of Allāh in these countries). InShaAllah our meeting is for the sake of Allāh. Our intention is to meet you to make Allāh pleased with us. For the pleasure of Allāh, we are meeting in this blessed place, blessed gathering. Because we are al-ḥamdu liLlāh happy to be here again. Allāh gave us life to come here again. We meet with you for the sake of Allāh. We are happy for this.

Our aim in life is to make Allāh happy with us, to make Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam happy with us, to make the mashāyikh happy with us, and awliyā'u Llāh. If you have this, it is a big favour from Allāh, the most good favour. Because we are living in a time when people don't know the right from wrong. Many people thought they are in the right way but after that, they discovered that way is not the right way.

Alhamdulillah, our way is coming through awliyā'u Llāh from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam: Tarīqah way. It is very important because it is the same sunnah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. It is very important for us, for ṭarīqah people. And those who follow this will not go out of the way. This is what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam orders: "You must follow me, my sunnah and after that my Khulafā'i rRashidīn, successors: Sayyidinā Abū Bakr, Umar, Uthman, ʿAlī. This is all this sunnah after me." Their sunnah is also the same as the sunnah of

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Who follows this will not be out of the way, the right way, the blessed way.

Now you see in this end of time. For many years now, many people are coming claiming they are Muslim, they are right Muslims, and people are cheated by them and they follow them. After this, nothing, not getting anything, no any blessing, no any pleasure of Allāh. Why? Because they are not following Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam's sunnah.

Sunnah is very important; it is not a joke. As much as we can follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, we must follow. There are many things. Maybe it is a small sunnah or – you cannot follow a hundred percent but you can follow the sunnah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, what he was doing from Ībādah, especially the sunnah of prayers: like Fajr sunnah, before and after Dhuhr, Asr sunnah, for Maghrib, for ʻIsha also. This sunnah, now many people are not following it. "This is a sunnah. There's no punishment for this. It is not important." But it is important. It is not like gold in dunyā, it is like diamond. Every sunnah you make here, you will get reward in Jannah, get higher in maqām, more blessings, more happiness for you in Jannah. But these people are - when you leave this, what will happen? Your belief, īmān becomes less. Come with us. After that, Allāh helps us and helps people to not leave their religion.

This is what shayṭān is cheating people "Don't follow ṭarīqah. Don't follow sharīʻah. You all follow us." What do you order? "We order to just pray two rakaʻāt. No need for sunnah. No need for reward. No need for anything. Only do this and it is enough." No, not enough. Not enough for Muslims. As much as he can take, as much benefit he has. In this life, everybody is running after benefit. Everybody likes benefit. We also as Muslims love benefit and know the real benefit: it is ākhirah, the next life. If this life's benefit is not helping you for ākhirah, it is not benefit, it is zarār, loss; not benefit, loss. If you have billions here and you are not giving anything, this is a big loss for you. But if you have anything and with the intention being for your life, "I am working for the pleasure of Allāh and this is for my family, my children. I look after them." This

benefit will be for you here and hereafter also. But when you are not looking for this benefit, it will be a loss for you.

For this, we are, Alhamdulillah, gathering for the benefit for all of us, InShaAllah. Because we are coming, Alhamdulillah, from a long way. But when we see you here that you are happy, we are happy also. When a mu'min makes a mu'min happy, Allāh is happy with him, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam is happy with him, awliyā'u Llāh are happy with him.

This is the beauty of ṭarīqah: to make people happy and to be pure for Allāh Azza wa- Jalla. Everything - He says in the Qur'ān: Qul 'Inna Ṣalātī Wa Nusukī Wa' Maĥyāya Wa Mamātī Lillāh Rabbi Al-`Ālamīna (162)Lā Sharīka Lahu wa bi-dhalikaUmirt','Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. (162) No partner has He. And this I have been commanded.'' (Qur'an 06:162-163). He is saying, "My life, my death, my everything is for the sake of Allāh and this is an order for me." This is said in the Qur'ān on behalf of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Sayyidinā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

This is our way, ṭarīqah way. This is what it is. But now people, as we said, are mixing, mixing up very much and just looking for something that their ego is happy with and following it. Because for Muslims and non-Muslims, now in dunyā, it is a difficult time. We see many things but we cannot do anything. What will you do? Just look at yourself. This is an order from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. And make du'ā', pray to Allāh to help Muslims and keep us safe from every badness. Don't follow people you don't know.

You follow them, you think you are following the right one, you become sad for something, but Allāh Azza wa Jalla was not happy with him or with them. And you don't know. This is the ignorance of Muslims. But who follows a Murshid, follows a real ālim, will know. For everybody-there is, Alhamdulillah, thousands of them but they are not hearing their teachings or speeches. They're only hearing the speeches of these rubbish

people who make children and youngsters against ṭarīqah, against Ahlu l-Bayt and against ṣaḥābah. Only: no respect, no adab, no good behavior. This is what they are teaching.

But others: there are thousands of ulamā' who are saying the same thing but people are not hearing them. Who is lucky is with them, not with these people who are teaching people to be away from Prophet, from sunnah, from awliyā'u Llāh.

May Allāh keep us safe. May Allāh send us Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī alayhi s-salām to save these people from bad people, InShaAllah, to show the right way to all people.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ṢALAWĀT INCREASES YOUR NŪR
Tuesday, 15 October 2024/ 12 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is very interested in taking us to Paradise. The first thing he said after his birth is, "Ummati, Ummati. O My nation. May Allah keep them safe." He was worried about his nation, his Ummah. For this, he said on making ṣalawāt on Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam: he gives you salam, ṣalawāt back again from him. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "Who makes one ṣalawāt for me, Allāh makes ten ṣalawāt for him."

So ṣalawāt is a very good thing for Mu'mins. As much he can do ṣalawāt on Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, he gets more reward, and his light, his nūr becomes more and more. Light, nūr is a very important thing because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created all the existence with his nūr. So, if you don't have nūr, you become less in value in the Divine Presence of Allāh. And our aim is to have some value in the Divine Presence of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This is very important.

May Allāh keep us in this way InShaAllah. Ṣalawāt is a very important for everything, for every good thing for the believer, for the Mu'min. Allahumma Salli 'ala Sayyidina Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Wa l-hamdu li-Llah Rabbi l-Alameen
Al-Fatiha.

GUIDANCE ON RAISING CHILDREN
Thursday, 17 October 2024/ 14 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Innamā amwālukum wa awlādukum fitnah', 'Your wealth and your children are but a trial.' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 64:15).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says in the Qur'an, your children and your property are Fitnah for you. This means it can be good for you and it can be bad for you. If you follow what Allāh orders, it will be good for you inshā'Allāh; not bad. Because what Allāh gives, He wants you to make it good for your life here and for the next life also.

You must be looking after everything - not even without looking - to be good for human beings, for Muslims, for Mu'mins. Everything must be pure for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. When you do this, InShaAllah don't worry. Allāh makes it straight, makes it easy for you and for your family also.

Because these days, families don't know how to behave. The family must normally behave as Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says: look after your father and mother, help them, serve them. But now, the mother and father are looking after the children. Even though they are big, they are serving them, they are helping them.

When you do this, they don't have any responsibility, they don't have anything to appreciate. You must make them to. But now the system is such as they make children: no work for children, don't make them go to

work. In school and everywhere, you cannot say anything for them. You cannot tell them do this, do that. You must only serve them. You must look after them.

Before, when somebody reaches the age of 15, they become a man or a woman. They look after themselves. But now, first a small school, second school, third school, university. So, everybody must go for that. After that, what could you learn? You cannot learn anything. After that, they are complaining: "Our children are not good, not looking after us. They are not happy with us." Ofcourse, when you are giving everything, what do you have left to make them happy? This is the teaching of this time, the end of times. Before, there was a school: who can study, can study. Who can't study, there are many things to do for their life. Now, reaching 30 years, still as a baby. And this is not good. You must not give everything. Even now without them asking, they give them. So, they must make some - even if we give, wait a little bit, so they are happy when they get it. Now we give them, [they say], "What is this! This is not a good brand. This is a rubbish brand. Why did you give us this?" They get angry with you also.

Allāh showed us from our father and grandfather. All of them were teaching how to deal with life. Now nothing. Only, they give everyone a phone and say, "Play with this, don't be bored." They must also be bored. To get bored is also good, not bad. So now there isn't any time to be bored. Maybe when you are bored, you can maybe go to pray, maybe look at the Qur'an, maybe read some good book.

But now they're only playing, only enjoying themselves. And this enjoyment is not forever. You don't have the opposite: not enjoying. When you enjoy, you get happy. But when you're all the time enjoying, enjoying, it is like eating every day straw, straw, straw, like animals.

May Allāh keep children, keep us and give us InShaAllah hidāyah to be as He wants InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

GOOD TIDINGS ON BAY'AH
Friday, 18 October 2024/ 15 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: 'Fāstabshirū Bibay`ikumu Al-Ladhī Bāya`tum Bihi', "So, rejoice in your transaction which you have contracted.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 09:111).

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gives good tidings on making Bay'ah. Bay'ah is very important for believers to be connecting with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Everybody can be Muslim, but to be connected is more important.

For this, Ṭarīqah is a chain to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, to Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We promise to be in His way, Allāh's way, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu'alayhi wa-sallam's way; what He ordered. For this, Allāh is giving us good tidings, "Bish'arah" means good tidings for believers because millions of people, billions of people are not caring, not interested in how we can reach the pleasure of Allāh, how we can be in His way. Nobody. Very few people are interested. And this is a favor from Allāh. So, who has this has good tidings Alhamdulillah.

People are not interested at all in this thing. They are interested in other things, in new things, in different things. They are interested in many strange things. They are not important things. There isn't any benefit from the things they are interested in. They must be more interested about connecting with Prophet ṣalláLlāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. When you connect with him, you get a big favor from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, to have

made this happen for you, nasīb. What does nasīb mean? What Allāh wants for some people, it must become today.

InShaAllah, Alhamdulillah, we are InShaAllah in His way, following as much as we can. We try to follow Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. May Allāh bless you.

May Allah keep you safe in this way, you and your families, neighbors, your generation, your country InShaAllah and all Muslims InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ṬARĪQAH TEACHES ADAB
Saturday, 19 October 2024/ 16 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam says, "Allāh gave me good behavior and He perfected it." Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, Sayyidinā Muḥammad is the best one in existence. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, He Sayyidinā Muḥammad is an example for us. He is saying, Allāh taught me good behavior, the best good behavior. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam was his whole life respecting people, small or big or old, he was polite with them all, giving them the best example.

Because in the time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, there was not much good behavior, I think. So he made all these people to be the best people: the Saḥābah and after the ṣaḥābah also. But in this time - because there was one miracle, mu'jizah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam to make these people to be like this: to change them from very bad and very ignorant to very good people and very beneficial for the Ummah. Their respect and good behavior, you cannot imagine it!

They said, when Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam was sitting with the ṣaḥābah, they were like they had a bird on their heads; not moving, not saying anything, not any small action. They were very silent, very respectful; just looking at Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, what he teaches them, what he orders them. They were like this. And they were respecting each other. People now, Muslims forgot the most important

thing: respect, adab. So ṭarīqah is teaching adab. May Allāh make us with adab with Prophet ṣallá Llāhuʿalayhi wa sallam. Everybody, try to be like him. Alḥamdulilah, ṭarīqah people are like this. But there is a kind of people who are claiming Islām, they are teaching Islām, but they don't have any respect or they don't have any adab.

May Allāh teach them adab, InShaAllah. And give us adab, InShaAllah. May Allāh give Muslims good understanding to see what is good and what is bad, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ATTRIBUTES WE CAN IMITATE
Monday, 21 October 2024/ 18 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla loves generous ones. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, the generous one who is a sinner, Allāh loves him more than the stingy 'Abid/ worshipper. Allāh is generous, He loves generosity.

Generosity is the attribute of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who wants Allāh to be happy with him, he must imitate the attribute of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Ofcourse, there are attributes that are only for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, like Kibriya', Proudness. This is only for Him.

And there are attributes that are not for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This attribute is not even for human beings, it is from shaytan, it's impossible to be for Allāh. There are attributes which are acceptable like generosity, like mercy; many things. You must imitate what you're allowed to imitate. And what is for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is only for Him. You must know this.

Because many people are thinking it is good to imitate Allāh's attributes in everything. It cannot be. In some languages, they have two meanings. They say, "Creator." Creator is only Allāh. "Maybe one can make something", they say. People say, Al-Khaliq Allāh, meaning: The Only Creator.

There are many things like this, but the most acceptable thing to do is to be generous. Allāh forgives your sins, forgives you and becomes happy with you.

InShaAllah may Allāh make us as He loves InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SPIRITUAL CONNECTION CONTINUES
Tuesday, 22 October 2024/ 19 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Kuala Lampur Dergah, Malaysia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We are thanking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla that He made this meeting, and to be together all this time. InShaAllah today it is [the last day] – everything has an end.

But this end is not for the believer; it continues spiritually. Maybe we are not here[physically], but with spiritual, 'arwāḥ (souls) it continues. Because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla created human beings, but the soul/rūḥ, He knows about it. Nobody knows about the rūḥ. This is one of His secrets which we do not know. But spiritually, when you are connecting, Alhamdulillah, you are connecting to all – not only to us but to Sayyidina Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and all awliyā' are present with you.

So, you must know this. You must follow the order of Allāh. Hold onto the way of Allāh. Don't leave it. You will be happy also; safe and happy. Maybe sometimes there is some separation, because you cannot stay; you cannot stay the whole time with some people. This separation will not appear with the connection of the heart, with the connection of the spirit, spiritual. Connection is for you to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, to Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

InShaAllah this is a good meeting. May Allāh bless you. Be careful from the Fitnah of this time. Don't argue with people who don't have mind, don't have any respect for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. When

you see these people speaking, don't stay with them. Wherever you are, everywhere you are, be away from these people because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't love these people. Allāh loves people who have respect, have adab and love of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Allāh mentioned in the Qur'an the love of Prophet.

People who are not accepting this, don't stay with them. Because if you stay there, there becomes more Fitnah, more doubt for you. Maybe you will also follow them; you don't know. Because intention when you go out – the intention when going out and not sitting with these people for the love of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu alayhi wa-sallam. Allah will make this love increase more and more and Allāh will bless you. Don't be sorry, be happy that Allāh made you on this way of His beloved one InShaAllah.

Don't be sorry, be happy that Allāh made you on this way of His beloved one InShaAllah. May Allāh keep us safe from this Fitnah. This Fitnah of Akhir Zaman is normal; not abnormal. It is very normal. The lucky one is who doesn't follow this Fitnah. May Allāh give hidayah (guidance) for everybody. This is what we are asking. May Allāh keep us safe from shaytan and his followers. May Allāh make us to meet again InShaAllah.

May Allāh give us health and wealth, make us not be in need for anybody, and give us happiness for all of us in dunya and akhirah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HUMBLENESS OF ṬARĪQAH MASHĀYIKH
Thursday, 24 October 2024/ 21 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Masjid Agung Medan – Sumatera Utara, Indonesia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Ṭarīqatunā ṣ- ṣuḥbah wa l-khayru fi l-jam'iyyah." This is what Shaykh Baha'uddin Naqshbandi said in his life 12,000 times. Everybody knows, masha'Allah here in Indonesia, they have knowledge about ṭarīqah, about sharī'ah.

They are lovers of Islam, lovers of Prophet, lovers of the followers, lovers of ṭuruq, all ṭuruq. Indonesian people know about ṭarīqah, about Islam, they are happy with all ṭuruq. There are 41 ṭarīqah. These ṭuruq are connecting people to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Because each Shaykh is coming from other, from other until, reaching to Sayyidina Ali, Sayyidina Salman, Sayyidina Abu Bakr radiyaLlahu 'anhum, to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam.

This is special for ṭarīqah people because without ṭarīqah, the īmān of people will be not complete. Many people are claiming a new thing for themselves; but without connection with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, there's no benefit for people.

Sayyidina Imam 'Azam Abu Ḥanīfah An-Nu'mān said "Lawlā sanatān lā ḥalaka l-Nu'mān."

"If it wasn't for these two years, Nu'mān (Himself/Abū Ḥanīfah Al-Nu'mān) would've been destroyed." That was after he found his Shaykh. He was the biggest Imam in the Islamic world, but not complete without

finding a Shaykh to connect to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam; he cannot be complete.

Mashāyikh, all of them, are to serve people. "Sayyidu l-qawmi khadimuhum", "The master of a people is the one who serves them." To make khidmat for the Ummah of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Our ṭarīqah is beginning from Sayyidina Abū Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq who is the highest one in the ummah, among the ummah. He was the friend of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam before Islam also. He gave all his fortune to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, for khidmah of Islam. He was his friend in Hijrah and in Ghar Thawr. He was his whole life in all Ghazwat with him.

Once Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was sitting and Sayyidina Jibril ʻalayhi s-salam came to him. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was asking where Sayyidina Abū Bakr was. He said, "Call him." He was in his house. His house wasn't so far. So they went and called Sayyidina Abū Bakr. When he came, he said, "What were you doing?" to Sayyidina Abū Bakr. Abū Bakr said, "I was thinking for one hour, tafakkur, about Jahannam. I know that Allāh says Jannah must be full with people, and Jahannam also with people. I was wishing to make dua for Allāh to make me bigger, huge, so huge to fill all Jahannam with my body. Because His word must be: Jahannam must be full with people, so I will fill it, and no need for anybody to enter Jahannam." Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying, "He is the most merciful for my ummah." He said, "One hour of the Tafakkur of Sayyidina Abu Bakr radiya Llahu ʻanhu, Sayyidina Abū Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq, is better than 70 years of ʻibadah (worship)."

All mashāyikh of ṭuruq are like them. They are humble. They only want -they are doing this for the sake of Allāh and pleasure of our Prophet Sayyidina Muhammad ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. They are very humble. Alhamdulillah, your people Ma sha Allah, the Indonesian people, I love them. They are very humble. They are smiley people, Allāh loves these people. One of the mashāyikh was in ʻArafat during ḥajj time and he saw a crowd of ḥajjīs. There were many people. He said, "I wish

Allāh to forgive them, but I don't know. Because I am here, maybe many of them will not be forgiven." From his humbleness, he blamed himself that it won't be accepted for the ḥajjīs. He said, "This is a very nice ḥajjī. But because I am here, maybe Allāh will not forgive some of them." But Allāh forgave them all for his sake.

InShaAllah, I am happy in this country. They respect the ṭuruq and the ṣaḥābah. For this, may Allāh keep them in this way in which Allāh is happy with them, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is happy with them and Awliyā'uLlah are happy with them.

We are happy. It's the first time I come here but Alhamdulillah our brothers from Yemen are coming here Alhamdulillah time by time, they make refreshment for people. Alhamdulillah you are here, InShaAllah Allāh keeps you away from Fitnah. Because we are living in a time, a difficult time. Everywhere there is Fitnah. So ṭarīqah means don't interfere with something Allāh doesn't order you to interfere with. Because in our place, we are in the Middle East, it has never finished; fitnah never finishes. But we are praying for you to be safe InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PEOPLE WHO THANK ALLĀH
Friday, 25 October 2024/ 22 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Masjid Raya Baiturrahman – Banda Aceh, Indonesia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa qaleelun min 'ibadiya sh-shakur" "And few of My servants are grateful." (Qur'an 34:13), Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying. Very few of the servants of are thanking Allāh. This is what Allāh is saying in Qur'an Azimu sh-Shan. And Allāh says, "Wa Sanajzī Ash-Shākirīn", "And we will reward the grateful." (Qur'ān 03:145). Allāh loves those who are thanking Him And there is maybe a hadith or a saying that says "Man lam yashkuru n-nas lam yashkuru Allah" "Who doesn't thank people doesn't thank Allāh."

The special people are not too many. They are less. They are the few minorities in this world among human beings, all people. The minority who are beloved ones for Allāh are the minority, not the majority. And we are thanking you and thanking Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla for what He gave us: to meet here with people who are sincere and thankful for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Because people everywhere are complaining, they are not happy, not thankful for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. They have everything but are still not thankful for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. And here, Alhamdulillah, people are thankful for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla and Allāh blesses them.

We were with Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim qaddasa Allāhu sirruhu in 2001 going by train through a paddy field. And Mawlana was looking at these people who were planting this. He said to me, "Look at these people.

They are poor people but even though they have one handful full of rice, they are thanking Allāh that they have this. They are happy." Mawlānā Shaykh was happy with these people. He prayed for them. Because they have something to eat, they are thanking Allāh for what He gives and they are getting their food with their work. And they are believers; this is the most precious thing Allāh gave to human beings, Muslims: to be believers in Allāh and Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Because when Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla creates one human being, Allāh says how many days, how many years he will live, how many things he will eat and how many things he will drink. All these are counted. When finished, he will be no more here. Even if he is a millionaire, he cannot take anything.

So the biggest niʼmah, the biggest thing Allāh gave to the believer, to be Muslim, to be muʼmin. This is what ṭarīqah is teaching people: to be happy with what Allāh gave them. Allāh gave this for us, we are happy, thankful for Allāh created us as a human and made us believers. By the barakah of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, the small thing is enough for anyone. When no barakah, even very rich people have no benefit for them.

For this, we are thanking Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla to have made all this country here – they must be very thankful because since centuries, it has been a place of nūr, light for Islam. People who live here get barakah from their ancestors. They are teaching the beauty of Islam for all this country. They spread the light of Islam, the mercy of Islam all around this country. From here to thousands of kilometers around this area, they are all coming through this point. And for this, I'm seeing Alhamdulillah here, they are sincere Muslims, no any bad intentioned people who claim they are in Islam yet are destroying Islam. Alhamdulillah they are all good. Alhamdulillah, we have in this sincerity many Awliyā'uLlah. Not only in the grave, you have here also living Awliyā'uLlah. Alhamdulillah this is good tidings for you.

First when Mawlānā Shaykh went to meet his Shaykh in Istanbul, he was young, maybe 20 years old, and it was forbidden for any Muslim to appear. No Shaykh, no ṭarīqah; all was forbidden in Turkey. He went to see one Shaykh secretly. Because after the Ottomans, these kafirs destroyed the khilafah and forbid everything from Islam. And there was no airplane, no boat in that time. Before 500 years, they came and helped here Alhamdulillah. But when these kafirs took the khilafah, they cut the head of Islam and all the Muslim countries became orphans.

So, in this time, Mawlānā secretly went to meet this Shaykh and he entered his dergah. So, the first thing, by the karāmāh of Shaykh, Ofcourse - his name was Shaykh Suleyman Erzurumi. He was saying when Mawlānā entered – He was young, 20 years old – He said, you must think each one as Khidr ʻalayhi s-salam. Khidr ʻalayhi s-salam changes (disguises). You don't know which one is Khidr; sometimes comes in this shape, sometimes other shape, different, each time different. Because when Khidr ʻalayhi s-salam makes duʼa, duʼa is accepted.

So, people are every time looking which one is Khidr. So this Shaykh said, when you see somebody you must think: maybe this is Khidr ʻalayhi s-salam. So he was by karāmāh there, but nobody Ofcourse understood; this is a young man coming here. Nobody can imagine that he will be the greatest Shaykh in the next years, after being 20 years old. So they cannot imagine. But this Shaykh, when he first saw him, he said this.

And the second thing he said, "You must think every night as Laylatul Qadr." Because Laylatul Qadr can be any day in the year, not only Ramadan. It can be in any night of the year, not only Ramadan. But most of the times, it is in Ramadan. But sometimes, outside Ramadan also. You must give respect and value for every minute in your life, especially the nights, you must [value it]. If you can make even two rakʼat, it is more valuable than a hundred rakʼat in the day time.

This is for people to have good intention, good thinking towards others. InShaAllah Allāh makes us to have good thinking not bad thinking about people, and keep us away from bad things and bad people; to keep them away.

May Allāh send good people to be together InShaAllah all the time. Thank you.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE STATUS OF AWLIYĀ'ULLAH
Saturday, 26 October 2024/ 23 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Zawiyah Nuru n-Nabi – Banda Aceh, Indonesia.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Alhamdulillah for everything. Allāh favored us with this meeting, this blessed meeting. This is barakah. Alhamdulillah you are used to these gatherings, these meetings. You don't know how other places are. To be happy with gathering for Allāh is a big ni'mah from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This is a gift from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla for you.

''Inna Llāha Aa'la Kulli Shay'in Qadīr'' "Certainly, Allah has power over all things.''(Qur'ān 02:20). Alhamdulillah, InShaAllah the whole country is Ma sha Allah like this. InShaAllah more and more also come to this way, way of love of Allāh, love of Prophet, love of Awliyā'uLlah.

Awliyā'uLlah are praying for the ummah to be in the way of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Alhamdulillah this love and belief is very important for the mu'min and mu'minah. Because Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla put some awliyā'uLlah to be barakah for earth, for human beings.

One Awliyā'uLlah, great Awliyā'uLlah was in his majlis - his name is Abdul Salam, Shaykh Abdul Salam Shahu 'Aa'la. He is from India; you know him maybe. In his majlis, one of his friends, not so far, was speaking with another one, he said," In this time, there's no awliyā'uLlah." He heard him and said, "What did you say?" He said, "No, nothing." He said, "No, you said something. Don't be afraid. Repeat what you said." He said, "I said, there is no awliyā'uLlah in this time." Shaykh Abdul

Salam Shahu 'Aa'la said, "Don't say this because without Awliyā'uLlah nothing can happen. Because they are wasitah (means) between Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla [and mankind]. They appoint them. They have a job to do. With them, water is coming, rain is coming. Every barakah, everything is coming through them.

Without them, you cannot take this. In every time, they [people] have them. He said, "I only said maybe in this time there's no awliyā'uLlah like this." And he was speaking to the Shaykh who was a big Awliyā', maybe a Qutub. When he said this, he looked at him and this murid was falling down and crawling on earth. People took him to his house, leaving him to stay in his house. He came for Fajr time and repented and asked for forgiveness from the Shaykh. The Shaykh said, "Ok don't worry, but don't say anything, don't even think anything about awliyā'uLlah." Because awliyā'uLlah are beloved for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. A Hadith Qudsi says, "Whosoever shows enmity to a Wali (beloved) of Mine, then I have declared war against him."

Alhamdulillah, this is the mission of awliyā'uLlah. It is a big job for them. They are looking after the ummah. Especially in this time - Alhamdulillah here, people are following the teaching of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, the teaching of Islām. But in other places, it is incredibly bad.

For this, following ṭarīqah is very important to protect and make your belief safe from shayṭān. Because shayṭān is coming through people who then say, "There's no need for ṭarīqah, sharī'ah, madhhab. Don't follow this." Ṭarīqah keeps you safe from shayṭān and makes your belief, īmān stronger. For this, we are giving this naṣīḥah (advice) InShaAllah.

Everybody can follow ṭarīqah. Any ṭarīqah from the 41 ṭarīqah are connecting to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. May Allāh keep you, all of you, in His way to be all awliyā'uLlah insha'Allah. WaliyuLlah is not only with karāmāh. It is to be beloved for Allāh Allāh loves mu'minin. Allāh loves muh'sinin (benefactors). Allāh loves Al-Muttaqin. WaliyuLlah means the one whom Allāh loves. To be in ṭarīqah is not difficult. We are not asking from people what they cannot do. It is normal

like any Muslim: praying, fasting, doing and just connecting to ṭarīqah, you are in ṭarīqah then; [It is to do] as much you can do.

This is InShaAllah – I think people here are tired [late time]. Thank you. I am very happy to be in this gathering with good people. This is the third time we come here. I am happy very much InShaAllah. May Allāh bless you. May Allāh keep you safe from every badness InShaAllah. May Allāh make you in the straight way and give you strong īmān; you and all your family and your country InShaAllah.

InShaAllah may Allāh make us meet many times InShaAllah and to be together forever.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

HAPPINESS OF MEETING A MU'MIN
Wednesday, 30 October 2024/ 27 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Zawiyah in Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah by the order of Mawlānā Shaykh, after Fajr, he said that Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says: to say a few words as [the time of] milking one goat will be barakah. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying this.

Alhamdulillah, when you understand or not understand, barakah will happen. May Allāh give us good understanding. Alhamdulillah we are happy that we meet again. Alhamdulillah this is Allāh's will. The Mu'min must every time surrender to Allāh's will. Wherever He take us, wherever He bring us, we must accept and we must be thankful, thanking Him for everything in His will for us.

So, the Mu'min must be happy because Allāh made him Mu'min. This is the biggest favor. Other things can be. Everything, anything can be. So when you have good things like this meeting, to be in the straight way all your life: this is the biggest ni'mah. So, we must be thankful, the most thankful for Allāh for this ni'mah.

Alhamdulillah, we saw you again, and it was happiness for us. This happiness is from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Because one Mu'min going to meet a Mu'min, Allāh is happy, He rewards him for each step, He forgives him for each step and makes his degree higher one more for each step. This is from Allāh For this, you feel happiness when you meet with a friend or Mu'min for the sake of Allāh. Intention, Alhamdulillah, all this

intention to come at night time and wait for us, Allāh rewards for this, for every minute. Our life is precious. And it is precious with being in the way of Allāh and your intention. If your intention is good, every minute, every second Allāh rewards you for this.

May Allāh bless you. May Allāh make us to be happy with Him InShaAllah. To make us happy, and to be happy with us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

FOLLOW SAWAD UL-'A'ZAM
Wednesday, 30 October 2024/ 27 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Zawiyah in Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah, "Faman Yuridi Allāhu 'An Yahdiyahu Yashraĥ Ṣadrahu Lil'islāmi, Wa Man Yurid 'An Yuđillahu Yaj`al Ṣadrahu Đayyiqāan Ĥarajāan Ka'annamā Yaṣṣa``adu Fī As-Samā'i"

"So, whoever Allah wants to guide - He expands his breast to [contain] Islam; and whoever He wants to misguide - He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 06:125)

Everything, hidayah is from Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We are living in the end of times. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says about this time: it is a dangerous time. In what is it dangerous? In war or something? No. War has been since ancient times. There hasn't been a time without war. It is dangerous for the believer. The believer because shayṭān makes them think what they believe is true.

Since more than 12, 13, 14 hundred years, the majority are following this way of Islam. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, you must follow Sawad ul- 'Aa'zam, the majority. The majority is not the majority of this time. The majority is since 1400 years. All Islam was in one way, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam. Only since 50 years, this new thing came and it is like fire going everywhere burning belief, belief of Islam, belief of Ahlu s-Sunnah wa l-Jama'ah, belief of the majority of Muslims. And they are saying, "This is true. You must follow us." And

the unlucky people are following them. And these, unfortunately, unlucky people thought they are true but they don't know that Allāh made shaytan teach them because they are against Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and they are bad- behaved people.

The most [common] thing you see with these people is they don't have adab. They are bad-behaved people. They are tough and they have no mercy, no smile nothing; only like rocks. They are tough, not merciful with believers. Not" Ruhama'a baynahum", "Merciful among themselves." (Qur'an 48:29). As Allāh praised Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and the people who were from 1400 years in this way.

What we see these days is not those people; it is the opposite. And this must be. Why must it be? Because the end of times must be like this for Allāh to send the Caliph of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Sayyidina Al-Mahdi 'alayhi s- salam to clean. This time is InShaAllah not so far. He is Mujtahid Mutlaq. What does it mean? What we are saying, this is sharī'ah, this is ṭarīqah. No need for madhhab anymore. Not like these days where there is also some kind of people who are not following madhhab. They are not following ṭarīqah at all, but now there is a new kind of people who are not following sharī'ah, madhhab. Madhhab is for the way of Islam to be easy for believers. All Imams: Imam Abu Hanifah, Shafi'i, Hanbali, Maliki. These four madhhabs are haqq madhhabs, true madhhabs. What's out of this nowadays is not true.

But these people are not accepting any madhhab. They say, "We can." It is not like this. Only one can do this: he is Sayyidina Muhammad Al-Mahdi 'alayhi s- salam. When he comes – because he is coming by miracle, by what you cannot see in these days – that day, everything will be very clear among people in the world. Everything will be solved. Everything – no more problems, no more fighting, no more any problem. Now the world is full of problems, full of chaos, full of misery, full of injustice. But in that time, by this clearness, everybody will be following him and will be happy. Those who will not follow him will be sent to akhirah. Because the whole world, and it is the promise of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, the whole world will be in Islam. What does Islam mean? Peace.

The whole world will be in peace. Since Adam ʻalayhi s-salam, only once will the whole world be in peace. After this also, there will be chaos again. After this, Qiyamah will appear. Armageddon, Yawm ul- Qiyamah will appear.

So, who is lucky follows the real way; not running after these people. These people don't have mind. Who has mind and good thinking is looking for the truth and follows the true way, way of Prophet. There are many ways, ṭuruq which are all taking to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, and it is safety for them. But now people are not thinking. They don't have any good decision. What is their decision? Seeing one speaking, lying on the internet or giving a lecture which is not true. What they say is true themselves is not in sharīʼah and not in ṭarīqah. They are lying about everybody, even Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

They don't respect anybody. They say there's no need for respect. If you respect somebody, they accuse you, "You are mushrik. You are kafir." This means to be good-behaved is a bad thing. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam says, "Allāh gave me good behavior and He perfected it "Allah Allāh taught me good behavior, and the best thing, He has done for me, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam said. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam was respecting everybody: small or big or old, women, girls, boys. Everybody, he has respect for them. Because they are coming with hope to reach Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is saying all this, respecting and teaching us to respect others. Even non-Muslims, even non-believers, all of them, we are respecting. Because Allāh created them all and they have their way. We are not following but we are respecting what Allāh created as human beings. We must respect not only believers, non-believers also. But these people are not respecting even believers and they are going so far in this way, way of shaytan, way of dajjal, way of bad people.

May Allāh save us from them. We must be careful to not fall in their trap. Because their trap –they are making this trap with shaytan. So, who follows them, follows shaytan without knowing. Because the end of life

is very important. When you are going to akhirah, that time: if you have good belief, you will be safe. If you don't have good belief, if your whole life you were wearing these short trousers, shaving your moustache, and praying by opening your feet, your legs, like going to make something not – this is not belief. Belief, to believe is to respect Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. When you don't do this, in the end when 'izra'il comes, that time you will be hopeless. You will forget all of this. And when you are asked, shaytan will be there. Because your whole life, he was teaching you. And he will say, "Say this. Don't say any good thing that time." This is a very bad end for disrespectful people, bad-behaved people.

May Allah keep us away from them. They are human beings. May Allāh give them hidayah. Because there are many of them, when they think and they research, they are coming to the way, coming to the way of sharī'ah and way of ṭarīqah. Alhamdulillah these are many, but InShaAllah others also. We pray because we need, we want khayr, goodness for everyone. We don't like to see somebody killing himself in front of you, throwing himself from up, drinking poison. If you see this, you get happy? We are not happy. We will be very unhappy to see something like this. For this, we are unhappy to see these people doing this, harming themselves before others, and harming others also. For this, we are asking hidayah for them also InShaAllah.

May Allāh save us from shaytan and his followers.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PLEASURE HERE AND HEREAFTER
Thursday, 31 October 2024/ 28 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Isha Prayer – Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Kullu 'atin qareeb", "Everything coming is near." Meaning everything coming is near. You say, "After twenty years or after fifty years, I will write this, I will do this, I will do that." This is not so far. Because it is coming, and quickly coming and passing. Life is very fast.

For this, don't have any laziness. Don't be lazy. Quickly do what you must do. Don't say, "It is so long, it is too long. He can wait. We can do this later." This makes you lose a very precious thing which is life, time. Allāh gave you this life for winning the next life. Don't say, "I will be doing this later."

Prophet ṣallálLāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, "Halaka l-musawwifoon." Musawwifoon means those who say "Sawfa", "I will. I will do." They are losers, he says, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. They destroy themselves. Because every time you say "Sawfa", "I will do, I will do this", it shows that you haven't done this.

For this, the mu'min must not be lazy. Do not leave any second, any moment without winning anything. How can you do this? With remembering Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, remembering Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. This makes your whole time precious with reward. Your time will be full of reward. This is what human beings must do.

Today, Alhamdulillah, we are going and coming here. We meet in many villages many believers coming especially for the sake of Allāh, for the sake of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. For this, they are Alhamdulillah winners. But also, we see human beings, many human beings just running after dunya, after their own pleasure. Not thinking at all about akhirah, not believing in akhirah, not believing at all. Just as if Allāh created them for eating and enjoying themselves. Not at all any respect for Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

They are unlucky people. Maybe they are rich. Maybe they have everything, but it's not enough for human beings. Allāh created human beings to be the highest, the highest one between creatures. But when they are not following Allāh's order, they lose this and they become the lowest one. Don't be sorry because you cannot do like them: some of them you can do, some of them not. It is not important at all because you can't remember. After two days, this pleasure finishes. You want another. But the pleasure of akhirah is forever. Every moment becoming more better, (more) happier, more beneficial for akhirah. Allāh promised believers this.

And Alhamdulillah for the believer it is easy to take all this pleasure, this happiness for akhirah. This is only by following the order of Allāh, to be good with themselves, with their family, with their neighbor. All of this makes you get this reward and win this pleasure, if it is not the pleasure of dunyā. In dunyā also - the believer, mu'min can enjoy himself with dunyā things. As much as he is praying, and doing what Allāh orders him, there isn't any prohibition. The mu'min can swim, eat, walk, go to a good place. All of this, when there is belief, īmān in his heart and does not forget Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, no problem with doing what's halal; not eating dirty things, not drinking dirty things. This is the real pleasure and Allāh rewards you in akhirah.

But for who are not believers, there's no pleasure at all. They are only looking after ḥarām: eating ḥarām, drinking ḥarām, going ḥarām, coming ḥarām; everything. And there is no ḥarām after Kufr, Prophet says. When they are not believers, there isn't any more ḥarām for them. Because the

biggest ḥarām, sin is to be non-believer. When you are non-believer, this is the worst thing for human beings.

And the best thing for human beings is to be a believer, and to practice also. To be Mu'min or to be Muslim is ok also, but when you want more, you must follow a little bit more and not forget Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This is the most important. And to have your heart filled with the love of Allāh, mentioning Allāh mentioning Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, fill our heart from this light and nur InShaAllah. May Allāh bless you. Alhamdulillah there are many believers here but insha'Allah Allāh keep you safe from shayṭān and waswas. This is very bad for believers. They destroy their rewards. They can be Muslim, but when they are not asking from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam shafa'ah, not asking help from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, it will be very difficult for him in the next life. May Allāh give them hidayah.

May Allāh keep us in their way InShaAllah, way of Awliyā'u Llāh InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DU'Ā' ON FRIDAY
Friday, 1 November 2024/ 29 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Zawiyah in Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is Friday, Jum'ah. This day is a blessed day for the ummah. Jum'ah is special for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. So, there are many things that Allāh granted Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam in this day and his ummah until qiyāmah. Especially, there is one hour, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, in this day that du'ā', prayer is accepted. If you find this hour, Allāh accepts your du'ā'. Du'ā' is accepted.

For this many people are asking for du'ā'. Today, Jum'ah, InShaAllah, they must remember to ask for Allāh, every time for 24 hours, said Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. On Jum'ah, Allāh has hidden this hour for people to remember all day. When they remember their thing, they remember Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla.

For this, it is good for all of us to make prayer, to make du'ā' all the time in this day InShaAllah.

May Allāh accept your du'ā' and accept our du'ā', give us strong īmān and health, to be healthy, to be able to do our praying, our worshipping, give us health and wealth also to make sadaqah and help all people. InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SRI LANKA THE BLESSED ISLAND
Friday, 1 November 2024/ 29 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Isha Prayer – Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

InShaAllah this is the last night [in Sri Lanka]. May Allāh bless you. All of you, Ma sha Allah, are very interested and very happy with Allāh. And He gave you this love for good people, for religious people who are light for us. For this, we are, InShaAllah, safe.

From your barakah also, and barakah of awliyā' we are in this island. From the beginning, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla sent the first man, our father, Ādam 'alayhi s- salam. He is the first man and the first Prophet. But Ofcourse, our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Sayyidinā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam says, "I was a Prophet when Ādam was between earth and water." Meaning he still hasn't even taken the shape of a human being. Our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was his prophet. But in this life, Allāh made it through Ādam 'alayhi s-salam.

Ādam 'alayhi s-salam was here in this land. The first land in which he stayed 300 years crying, asking for forgiveness. For this, as you know, many jewels come from his tears. And Ofcourse, after asking forgiveness for 300 years, Allāh forgave him and gave this island blessings and barakah. It is mentioned. Everybody knows this. And the most important thing is that Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam mentioned this island, good island, blessed island: Ceylan, Sri Lanka. The whole time, many awliyā'u Llāh have been here. Very few of them are known. There are

thousands of them who lived here and are buried in this island also. This also gives more barakah because of this land. For this, Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim, our father, may Allāh bless him, may Allāh make his maqam higher and higher, and make him look after us. By his karāmah, we are continuing his way. Ofcourse, he didn't come here without reason. He came here because it is also a blessed place and he must continue this way, the good way for humanity; not only for this island, for the whole world also. Because sometimes he must be somewhere to get more blessings, more light and more nur.

Alhamdulillah he was here. InShaAllah, this blessing comes for us and for you. You take spiritual power from all these saints, awliyā'u Llāh. They are, as we said, hidden. We know only very few of them: Shaykh Usman Ceylan and others. It is very important to ask Allāh ʿAzza wa Jalla to accept our du'ā' for the sake of these people. Every time you ask – if you can visit them, it will be (more) better. Because they will be happy you visited them. Even if from afar, no problem. You can say. Sometimes from here, you ask blessings from Mawlana Shaykh, from Shaykh Baha'uddin Naqshbandi, Abdul-Qādir Jīlānī, Shaykh Ahmad Badawī, Shaykh 'Abdu Llāh ad-Dāghestānī. All of them, because they are far from us – but for them, not far at all. They are coming, hearing and blessing you. Many of these awliyā'u Llāh are very strong. When you ask from them, through them you will get what you want.

The most important thing is to have protection from shayṭān and his followers, and whisperings, waswās, waswāsu sh-shayṭān. Because now there are two kinds, the normal shayṭān and the other shayṭān. They are claiming they are doing good, but they put in your heart doubt. They put something: "What you do is wrong. It is not acceptable, not right."

Don't listen to these people. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, "Yassirū wa-lā Tu'assiru", "Make things easy and do not make them difficult". [Hadith]. Make it easy, not difficult. Don't look for small things. You are praying, fasting; don't say this is good, this is not good. Only make wudu' (ablution), pray; especially on time. The best time to pray is the beginning of the prayer's time; or a little bit more, but don't

leave it for later when the time of prayer goes and so you pray Qaḍā' at night time. This is a very, very big loss. You lose many things. You lose very much. You cannot reach the same reward even if you are doing more and more. This finishes; you cannot take it anymore.

For this, awliyā'u Llāh - Who are Awliyā'u Llāh? They are the beloved ones for Allāh. If you do this, you are also from the beloved ones for Allāh and you are also awliyā'u Llāh. Awliyā'u Llāh are not those who make karāmah all the time. There are many of them who don't even know that they themselves are beloved ones, awliyā'u Llāh, but they are awliyā'u Llāh. Why? Because they are sincere and are doing what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, and not asking things they cannot do. Making du'a' for themselves and for others, helping others.

This is also considered Awliyā'u Llāh, wāliyu Llāh, beloved one. Wāliyu Llāh means a beloved one. Allāh loves these people. 'Wa Llāhu yuḥibbu l-muḥsinīn'' "And Allah loves the doers of good.'' (Qur'ān 03:134).

"Fa-inna Allaha Yuh'ibbu l-Muttaqeen'' "Indeed, Allah loves those who fear Him." (Qur'ān 03:76). Allah loves those who make good deeds, Allah loves those who are aware from Allāh Azza wa Jalla.

This must be easy for people to do. Some people come asking, "How can we be awliyā'u Llāh? What must we do?" Some try to worship without sleeping, doing this, doing that, but they cannot continue. Maybe they can do so for one month, two months. After that, they are finished. They leave them. They leave everything. This is not acceptable. What's acceptable is to do the same thing, only what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla orders, and continue. Don't tire yourself and after that you cannot do. You must slowly, slowly continue this for your whole life.

Some people are also asking, "How am I?" If you are continuing, you are good. If you left. You are lazy to pray, lazy to pray on time, then you are not good. You must know this. Everybody must know this. No need to ask, "How am I? How my situation is, up, down?" If you are doing the same: praying five times, fasting Ramaḍān, giving zakāt, ṣadaqāh, this is it. Ṭarīqah or shari'ah are not putting on your back 50 kg of stone. No, it's

easy. When somebody is doing this and something happens that he cannot do them, he will be very unhappy, sad. Many of them sometimes cannot fast because they have some illness or something, they are very unhappy, most of them are crying, "We cannot fast." Who is doing this is winner, InShaAllah.

May Allāh bless you. May Allāh keep you safe, and make you hidāyah for others also, for these people who are not knowing anything about īmān, about Islam. They are creating for themselves a new way which is not the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. May Allāh give them hidāyah also, InShaAllah. May Allāh keep us safe. InShaAllah, Allāh make us to meet again and again. InShaAllah with Sayyidinā Al-Mahdī, we hope.

This time is very difficult for the whole world; not easy. So, InShaAllah, maybe we come with Sayyidina Al-Mahdi also, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BE GOOD WITH NEIGHBORS
Saturday, 2 November 2024/ 30 Rabih Al-Akhir 1446
Fajr Prayer – Sri Lanka.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam: everybody knows he has the best adab. "Allāh gave me good behavior and He perfected it." The best good behaved one. He teaches us good behavior.

One of what he ordered us is to be good with people. With everybody, we must be good. And especially, he said with the neighbor: to be good with the neighbor. In Qur'an also, "Wa Al-Jāri Dhī Al-Qurbá", "The near neighbor." (Qur'an 04:36) Meaning the near neighbor. The neighbor is very important. Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam was every time speaking about the neighbor. Even some ṣaḥābah thought they [neighbors] will inherit from him. Ofcourse, the neighbor won't inherit, but this is to show how important the neighbor is.

When you have a neighbor, you must be good with him. You must be good with the believer and non-believer. But with the believer, you must be more careful. You must help him; you must look after him. If anything happens - Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says your īmān is not complete if you are full and your neighbor is hungry.

Every time Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was saying about the neighbor. InShaAllah you are living here, anywhere also, but here it's more important to be good with neighbor, whether believer or non-believer; it's not important. What's important - in Qur'an and Prophet

ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam was not saying, don't be good with others or non-Muslims. He says with the neighbor, commonly.

So InShaAllah this is good. Everything is good from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Who follows this, especially this also, will be happy and restful, InShaAllah. May Allāh keep us in the way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, learning his teachings. This is not ʻibadah, not praying, but Allāh rewards you like it, InShaAllah.

May Allāh bless you. InShaAllah we meet again.

Thank you. As-Salāmu ʻalaykum.
Al-Fatiha.

OUR GOAL IS THE ROSE NOT THORNS
Thursday, 7 November 2024/ 5 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Shukr to Allah we have met again. It was a beautiful trip with the grace and will of Allah. Alot of our brothers were delighted. We got together with those who are on the way of Allah, who love Allah and who love our Holy Prophet. Both their and our spirituality got refreshed, Shukr to Allah.

We went to the presence of our Holy Prophet in the end. Those are the holy places with high and great manifestations. There are big manifestations. Shukr to Allah they attract people. No matter how much hardship there is, they get the reward of Allah as much and even more. Therefore, whatever happens, when people go there - Certainly, there is hardship. But being in the presence of our Holy Prophet is worth being tolerant with it. Shukr to Allah. May Allah let us go again. And may He let those who haven't been there go InShaAllah.

Whatever is going on, when you go there, it is the biggest blessing. So you must make Shukr and praise Allah for that. "It is like this and like that there now." That is not important. What's important is to be invited there. And if you are accepted, other matters are not important. People don't go for normal vacation there. Not for vacation, they go for a great reward and great invitation. Therefore, they must go with Adab and leave with Adab. Shukr to Allah, they will see their reward in the end.

No need to get upset and say "They put us here and they didn't let us there." When you go there, everywhere is a garden of paradise. It is not important if you are let inside or not. What's important is that you go to the presence of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. If you pass in front of his holy Tomb, our Holy Prophet is present and watching there. He is looking at you and he sees you, because you make Salawat. When you make Salawat and Salam, he makes Salam to you too. It happens everywhere in the world. But visiting there if people can do it is the greatest desire of believers. InShaAllah, Allah will accept it. And He will let those who haven't been yet go.

Seeing and smelling the rose around other thorns is worth everything. Suffering and hardship is nothing. Some people only think about thorns and not the rose. "There was such and such a thorn. It caused me pain." Don't look at that at all. The goal is not the thorn but the rose. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is worth everything. He is the most precious of all. Who knows this will attain the pleasure of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

He says "You must love me more than everything." He says "Do not forget about me and think about thorns. Think about me. Love me," says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Our biggest wish is to love our Holy Prophet and to attain his intercession. Loving him means eternal happiness and eternal beauty.

May Allah grant us all to be with him in that paradise and be near him.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ONLY IF ALLAH WILLS
Friday, 8 November 2024/ 6 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Lā Taqūlanna Li-shay'in 'innī Fā'ilun Dhālika Ghadāan (23) ''Illā 'An Yashā'a Allāh Wa Adhkur Rabbaka 'Idhā Nasīta'' ''And never say of anything, "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow," (23) Except [when adding], "If Allah wills." And remember your Lord when you forget.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 18:23-24).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is telling us in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan not to say "I will do this and that" regarding everything we want to do. Say "I will do this if Allah wants". Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is ordering and advising us. Because mankind doesn't know what will happen in a minute. People rant and rave saying, "I will do so and so". 99% of that is bragging. Therefore, for everything you want to do, you must say "If Allah wills, if Allah makes it happen, I will do this." As we said, most people don't think about it at all. They think they can do everything. Oftentimes people come and say "I did everything perfectly for this thing to work out. But it doesn't work after some point." It means Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't want it. If Allah wants it, it will work.

Therefore, we should not be upset with it. But we must also make effort. You cannot just talk without making effort. You must make effort and ask that Allah lets you and helps you complete that work. You must not ever forget Allah. That is Dhikr. Dhikr means to not forget and to remember.

Dhikr is not only reciting "Allah Allah". Dhikr is remembering Allah in everything you do, every minute.

Therefore, we must pay attention to this. If you make effort and it works out, make Shukr to Allah. If it doesn't work, you must praise Allah. May Allah give us what is better and let us do good things that He wants InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Khatms, probably hundreds of Khatms. There are Khatms of Yasin Sharif, Tabarakah, Ayat and Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat and Dalail al- Khayrat.

We gift all of them on this holy Friday morning firstly to great soul of our Holy Prophet, Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Awliya, Prophets, Anbiya, Rusul and Mashayikh, souls of Alims and Ulama, Mu'min, Mu'minah, Sultan, Salatin and Muluk who served Islam, to the souls of the martyrs.

For goodness to come and evil to be gone, for the victory of Islam, for prosperity and abundance, with the intention of livelihood upon Islam, Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

May the good goals of those who have recited these be reached.

Al-Fatiha.

YOU WANT THE BENEFIT OF DUNYA OR ĀKHIRAH?
Saturday, 9 November 2024/ 7 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Tu`izzu Man Tashā'u Wa Tudhillu Man Tashā'u, Biyadika Al- Khayru, 'Innaka `Alá Kulli Shay'in Qadīrun'' ''You honor whom You will and You humble whom You will. In Your hand is [all] good. Indeed, you are over all things competent.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:26).

Everything is in the Hand of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He honors and raises whomever He wants. And He lowers whomever He wants. People who believe in this will be in comfort. Who are with Allah will be raised. Who are with Allah will be exalted. Those who are not with Him will be humiliated. It means they are worthless. It means they have no importance.

Glory is to be with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who are with Him certainly have a high rank. Who are not with Him, who are against Him may be exalted by people as much as they want, that has no benefit. Because we will all go to the presence of Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla. Those who are with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and with the beloved servants of Allah will be saved. Therefore, our Holy Prophet says that we will be with those whom you love. You will gather with them on Judgment Day. So, love good people, love our Holy Prophet, love Awliya', love Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla so that you are saved. It is not important if you are saved in this world. What's important is Akhirah, what's important is the eternal life.

Therefore, people must be careful and arrange themselves accordingly. Allah has given mind. He has given understanding and reasoning to people. People are not like animals. Animals don't have minds. They have brains which are enough for eating and drinking, nothing else. But mankind knows what is good and bad. They may be cheated. So, they must calculate if it is wrong or not, if it is good or not, if the benefit here or the benefit hereafter is better. They must calculate accordingly and know whom to love and whom not to love InShaAllah.

May Allah let us love good ones so that we are with good ones and with Allah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE WAY OF THE PROPHET
Sunday, 10 November2024/ 8 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna d-dīna 'inda Llāhi l-Islām" (3:19). Islām is the religion sent by Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla to humanity. There is no other religion. The religion is one. All prophets are of this religion. All of them are with Islām. Even if the laws change along the way, each prophet passes that trust to another prophet, all the way through our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam said, "Today, I have completed your religion." Al-yawma akmaltu lakum dīnakum waraḍītu lakumu l-islāma dīna" (5:3). "Your religion is complete today. I taught you everything," said our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. He said this to the companions during the farewell khuṭbah (last speech).

Certainly, people did not understand our Holy Prophet at that time. Only Sayyidunā Abū Bakr understood that our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam was going to pass away and go to ākhirah, now that the religion was complete. He cried. The other companions were not aware of it. Later they understood and felt sad. Those who understood were upset. Because our Holy Prophet, at the age of sixty-three, was much stronger than normal people. His death brought great sadness to the companions. But his duty in this world was not over. It is everlasting. He is ever-living and undying. He is always present.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam is present for his Ummah. He is the last prophet. The Ummah that comes after him must follow his way. How is his way followed? It is by connecting to him. And connection comes through the Ahlu l-Bayt, the companions, then the ʻulamāʼ, awliyāʼ and mashāyikh up to this day. That is the right way.

People make up other ways as they like and say, "Let us change it a little. Let us do this and that." There is no changing the principals. There is no change in praying, in times of prayers and things to be done. Certainly, when it comes to earning a living, it can be adapted the time you are living in. But the main things – ḥajj, praying, zakāh, fasting – all of them continue on the same way. There is no change in them. And that is the way of ṭarīqah. Our ṭarīqah is to follow our Holy Prophet, to go on his way, to carry out the orders of Allāh. Nothing else.

There are many people who make fitnah. There are many people who can't tolerate it. They want to take out this light. "Yurīdūna li-yuṭfiʼū nūra Llāhi bi-afwāhihim wa-Llāhu mutimmu nūrihī wa-law kariha l-kāfirūn" (61:8). They want to extinguish the light with their mouths. This light cannot be extinguished. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla will complete this light.

Shukr to Allāh, this light is with Muslims who are on the right way, with Muslims who are on the way of our Holy Prophet. This light cannot be extinguished. This light will go on with permission of Allāh. They can make fitnah as much as they want. They can like it, or not. We are in ṭarīqah. Our ṭarīqah is Naqshbandī. There are forty-one ṭarīqahs. They are true ṭarīqahs. Those who like it, like it. Those who don't, may leave it.

That is the oath between us and Allāh. That is our word. That is the word of our Holy. It won't change, InShaAllah. This bayʻah is the bayʻah of our Holy Prophet. We are continuing on the same way, with Allāh's permission. People may speak as they like. Wahhābīs, Salafīs, or I don't know what else. We are not afraid of anyone. And we don't owe anyone anything. People may like it. And who don't like it know for themselves.

May Allāh be pleased with us. That is enough for us. May Allāh not separate us from this way. May Allāh not confuse us. There are many confused Muslims. They destroy themselves. This right path, the one that leads to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, has remained unchanged for 1,400 years. Lately, there are people who change it. They are unlucky people. May Allāh protect us from their end. May He not separate us from the right way. May He give guidance to people.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla say in Qur'ān, "Inna d-dīna ʻinda Llāhi l-Islām" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻAẓīm. (Qurʻan 3:19). The religion, it is Islām for Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. This religion, He gave us for human being. For whole human being, since Ādam ʻalayhi s-salām, until now. Whole, it is Islām. You cannot say Judaism, Christianity. All prophets, Islām. But they are coming from, since Ādam ʻalayhi s-salām, until now. Until Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, they was only changing by law or some – what time it is for them, need – until coming to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam.

Which, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam saying in last speech in ʻArafāt, Ḥajju l-Akbar, "Al-yawma akmaltu lakum dīnakum waraḍītu lakumu l-islāma dīna" (5:3). Meaning, "Today, I complete your religion and I accept Islām [as the] religion for all of you." And this was Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he, only once he make hajj. This ḥajj, it was Ḥajju l-Akbar. He address for more than one hundred twenty thousand ṣaḥābah (companions) in this, ʻArafāt. And ṣaḥābah was listening, Ofcourse, with miracle, muʻjizah of Prophet ṣallá to make this whole people listening for him. It's also one of his miracle. And ṣaḥābah wasn't, not taking . . . normal it was for them. But only the nearest one, his friend, Abū Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq, he understand. He was crying. He said, "This meaning Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he will change his life, to ākhirah." So, he was crying.

But Ofcourse, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, his body is strong like – sixty-three year – but like, not look like to be he will be pass away or he will be . . . He was very strong, young looking. Even his beard, only maybe seven or eight white in his beard. So nobody was really

understanding this, only Abū Bakr, Sayyidunā Abū Bakr. And he was crying because he said, "When something to finish, complete, must be change." So for this, he was crying.

But here meaning, the all what we in need for our religion, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, he taught us. And he gave this Ummah to follow this order. Who follow this order, he will be safe, himself. How we can do this? After Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, Ofcourse coming, they came, ṣaḥābah Khulafāʼu r-Rāshidūn, after, from them coming ṭuruq, in way of ṭarīqah, taṣawwuf, for ummah. This chain coming, one by one, to Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. They are in contact with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, until end of the time. Who follow this, he will be safe. Who not follow, it is in danger because many people cheating people. They are saying, "This Ṣūfī, this Sharīʻah, who following madhhab, following ṭarīqah, they are not good people."

But, Alhamdulillah, we are, InShaAllah, in way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. The right way from Prophet – and from Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, since one hundred . . . for 1,400 years – same way, no changing. Many of them, since day one, after Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, there many people, many cheaters, many traitor coming against Islām. They claiming, "This is right way." But all of them they defeat, and they throw in garbage, dustbin, all of them. Only [the] way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, which it is by ṭarīqah, forty-one ṭarīqah. Alhamdulillah, we are one of them, Naqshbandī ṭarīqah. We are proud with this. Even people, they are claiming "This is not good, this is good." Alhamdulillah, we are sure, because we are contact with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, his way. We not going out of way. We are proud of this. We are happy with this.

Other people who is not happy, we are not care about them. We are not . . . be to do what they like. We do what order coming, what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam, taught us. We doing this, same as time of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Allāh keep us safe. Allāh give hidāyah (guidance) for this people, because everywhere we going, since this whole travelling, every, any place, shayṭān and his follower

attacking. They are not happy at all, Ofcourse, shayṭān. Why? They ask shayṭān, "Which one you most hate him?" He said, "Prophet," ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. Alhamdulillah, we are also, Alhamdulillah, we are happy to shayṭān to hate us.

Allāh make Allāh happy with us, make shayṭān hate us, InShaAllah. Allāh keep us safe, and give hidāyah for these people who is cheated by this people, who speaking, lying every time, changing right to wrong, and wrong to right. And they do everything exactly like shayṭān. Allāh save people from them, and give hidāyah for people who Allāh like to make them good for them, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BELIEVER IS MERCIFUL AND PATIENT
Monday, 11 November 2024/ 9 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Wa-tawāṣaw biṣ-ṣabri wa-tawāṣaw bil-marḥamah, ulā'ika aṣḥābu l-maymanah" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an90:17-18). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla gives good tidings to the patient and merciful believers. They are in the highest ranks, on the right side and in the beautiful places of paradise. They attain the mercy of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Patience and mercy are the basis of Islām. It is the way our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam taught us, recommended to us and showed us. Muslims must be merciful and patient. Impatient and merciless ones must reform themselves. Kāfirs have no mercy, no patience and no goodness. They are the customers of hell. They are people who deserve hell. A person with no patience and mercy, Allāh will not have mercy on him either. He who does not show mercy will not find mercy.

That's why the believer is always in goodness. He wants good for everyone. Not just for people, but for everything – animals, trees – he has mercy for everything. Therefore, cutting down trees should not be done unnecessarily. It is wrong to burn greenery in Islām. It is makrūh (disliked). There is no permission for that. Mankind does so. They do all kinds of things. As we said, mercy is not only towards humans, but to the tree, to the bird, to the animal. Mercy towards everything is the way shown by Islām.

Hypocrites now show themselves as merciful. They show mercy to people. Whereas, they have no mercy, they have nothing. They do the

opposite of the laws and lifestyles placed by Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla. It is also oppression towards people. Because everything is made according to a balance and scale. If you change or interfere with something, you are oppressing everyone. People of this time do the same thing. There is no mercy left. There is no goodness left. And on top of that, they say, "We are good. We are merciful." It is Islām that's showing all the most beautiful things, showing the best way. It is what humanity needs.

Everything other than Islām is badness to humanity. It is faulty. It is the means to all kinds of harm. Therefore, the way of Islām is the salvation of humanity. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla says in Qurʼān ʻAẓīmu sh-Shaʼn "Wa-law aʻjabaka kathratu l-khabīth"(Qurʼān 5:100). Which means these dirty things, bad things "Everyone's doing them; I'll do them too." Beware. Don't try to do them, don't like them – He says, "Law aʻjabaka" means do not like it. "All people are doing this, let me do the same." They are at a loss, you too will throw yourself into danger, you will throw yourself into the dirt. Never even try it, says Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla.

Therefore, even if those who follow Islām are few in this world, stick with it and follow it so that you will be saved, and also be a means of salvation for others, InShaAllah. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying: "Wa-tawāṣaw biṣ-ṣabri wa-tawāṣaw bil-marḥamah, ulāʼika aṣḥābu l-maymanah" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻAẓīm. (Qurʼan 90:17-18). Who they are, believer, muʼmin, who this - they are patient and they are merciful. They are praised one in Divine Presence of Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, in the good place. "Maymanah," meaning good place for next life. It is for believer, for muʼmin, for who has mercy and have patient. This is what Islām teach people, what Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam show us this way. He was the most merciful one for human being. He was from his birth, he asking from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, O, ummatī, ummatī, my nation, my nation, Allāh save them. He ask from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, from His mercy, to not make anybody to go to hell. He try and ask people to come to heaven. This is attribute of believer which Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam show us this.

Who is believer, he is merciful. Mercy and patient. Who is not believer, they don't have this. They are not patient, no mercy. Non-believer, who not believe in anything, you cannot find any mercy in their heart. Only they imitate and cheating people. Saying, "we are looking for human being, we are want to make them better but they making them worse." They are interfere in what Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla show human being to be in way of mercy, way of patient. They are seeing this but they are not doing. Just imitate, pretend, and people they believe them. They are leaving way of Allāh, which it is real mercy for human being.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, don't believe for this people, even they are majority. Now Ofcourse in world majority they are non-believer. They are running away from religion. Now running from Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla only for their desire, after their ego. Because ego they don't like to be tied, or to be make them to not do bad thing. This is what ego. Ego like to do bad thing and Islām prohibited this. For this they are enemy for Islām. But Islām it is real thing for human being, for this world which it is need for. Because their mercy not only for human being, for animal, for grass, for trees, for anything, all of this Allāh show us with Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam how to deal with all this. There is teaching how to eat, how to drink, how to go, how to come. All this, who follow this, it will be world, excellent world. But they are, they left this, and they are running after their ego. And ego only they want for themself, not thinking what will happen after me. It is not important, because non believer they thought just they will die and nothing happen after this. But they're wrong, they'll be regret in Ākhirah.

Allāh keep us in this way which it is best way for us, InShaAllah, for whole of human being. Allāh give hidāyah for all of them, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T FOLLOW EVERYONE
Wednesday, 13 November 2024/ 11 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Fa-man aẓlamu mimmani ftará 'alá Llāhi kadhiban liyuḍilla n-nāsa bighayri 'ilmin, inna Llāha lā yahdi l-qawma ẓ-ẓālimīn" ṢadaqaLlāhu l-'Azim. (Qur'an6:144). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says: "Then who is more of a tyrant than the one who invents lies, saying what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla did not say, and presents it to people as the word of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla." The person who shows it to them is a tyrant. Allāh does not guide the tyrants. The way they show is not a way. Everyone shows their own way anyway. The unbeliever shows his disbelief. The deviant shows his deviance. They are already clear. But the person who says he is a Muslim and presents to people, saying, "This is the word of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, the word of our Holy Prophet," is the worst of them. Allāh does not guide them. Their end will be bad.

There are many people now who claim to be Muslims and are trying to destroy Islām. Some are doing this knowingly, and some are doing it unknowingly. Those doing it knowingly are worse. Those doing it unknowingly are also bad, because, since you say you are guiding people, you must have some knowledge. The most important knowledge you can have is to know what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla did not say, and not to present those things as the way of Allāh to people. This is the greatest oppression, because you are playing with people's faith, their lives, and their eternal life. If they go astray, most of them will be ruined and lost. Few people come to their senses and repent. Therefore, this is a big oppression. Leaving people to eternal suffering, eternal bad life, and leading them

astray is the worst thing. There are many of these people in this time. People follow them as well. But you are not following the right person; you are going down the wrong path. There is no excuse for this. A person might leave the right way and sometimes confuse ways, but he can still return and go back on the right way.

Yesterday, for example, we were going to Hala Sultan. We lost our way. We wandered around and then returned again to the same way. But if you go on the wrong way, if you follow that way, you will never reach. You will have gone out of the way.

If you do not return to the right way, you will never reach anywhere. You will have gone astray. You will have gone down crooked paths – paths that will lead to your ruin.

Therefore, we need to pay attention to this. There is no excuse. People say, "I unknowingly followed this man or this woman. They said this and that, and they spoke well, so I followed them." But this is not an excuse. Look into it, ask questions, and investigate what the truth is.

If it's true, follow it. If it's not, turning back immediately from wherever you are will be a gain for you. May Allāh protect us.

There are many antichrists and many liars. False prophets appeared after our Prophet ṣalláLlāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam. After them, there appeared false scholars and bad scholars.

Millions of people who followed them were destroyed. May Allāh protect us. We must be careful about that. This way of ours is the right way. It is clear and obvious for everyone. Whoever leaves it and follows the wrong path bears their own fault. May Allāh protect us. May Allāh preserve us, InShaAllah.

Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla say in Qurʼān: Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Mimmani ftará ʻaláLlāhi kadhiban liyuḍilla n-nāsa bighayri ʻilmin, inna Llāha lā yahdi l-qawma ẓ-ẓālimīn" (Qurʼan6:144). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻAzim.

In Qur'ān, Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla saying that there is – who they are – most oppressor people, who showing people way and they said, this is what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla order and make people to confuse and go out from right way. From right religion, right belief, and make them to run away from this, showing wrong thing for them.

This is the most oppressor one, because who make this, maybe this, who cheat them, they are doing good, doing many good thing. But this who show them – "This is wrong, come follow me"– they will follow him, and they will be, in end, very bad end, going out of way, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, way of Allāh. This is make them to destroy their belief, destroy them, to take him at the end to Hell. This is, there cannot be more oppression from this, who doing this. Because they are in way of Allāh or even not way of Allāh.

Sometimes they will be in way, but this man or woman or anybody, show them: "Come, I am, have real belief. Don't believe in this people. It is not right what they say. No need for praying, no need for fasting. But by intention, by dream, by sleeping, by waking up. You can do." They have thousand of way to cheat people and when they doing this, they be destroying this people, make them to be, very bad end for them. This is since Prophet ṣallálLāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, many of liar coming, antichrist, dajjāl, hypocrite people. They take out millions of people from way of Prophet and they make them bad end. Take them from good religion to following shayṭān and shayṭān he said, "I want to take whole people to Hell." They take them to Hell. Straight way, it is open.

Allāh give everybody good thinking, give them brain to know what is right, what is wrong and it is clear. So, some people, they can be cheated, but it is not good thing to follow everybody; your ego like what he said. You must see if it is right, or it is wrong. Because the end it is your life, you're responsible for this and even sometimes, can be going out of way. But if you know it is wrong, come back quickly to right way.

Like yesterday, when we are going to ziyārah (visit) Hala Sultan, we missed road and we look where go out right way. Quickly we turn,

maybe ten minutes going here, there. But we find right way, and we, Alhamdulillah, we make ziyārah. If we insist to wrong way, we will not, never be visit, make ziyārah, for Hala Sultan. It is like this: life.

Maybe many time making wrong thing but you quickly, you must repent. You must ask for forgiveness for Allāh. Come back to way. Allāh happy with you. He reward you because you ask for forgiveness and ask for to be in His way. This is everybody in this time.

There is more people everywhere making, destroying life of human being, Muslim especially, to with this. They have many. Before it was maybe somebody saying something very far.

Nobody hear about him; nobody listen to him. But now, in every, in your hand, every minute this shayṭān cheating people, destroying people. They give fatwá in this. They give idea, they give advice as they said. But advice, not advice, good thing; advice to do bad thing.

So, you must be very careful. Don't listen to this who are not real ʻālim, not real scholar. Because many scholar they are following their ego, what they thinking, they saying for people, "This is what Allāh order. And this is not what Allāh order." Allāh order it's clear and openly for everybody.

Allāh save us from this people, keep us in way of Allāh, way of Prophet ṣallá Llāhuʻalayhi wa-sallam, right way until of the end, InShaAllah, end of life.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

COME TO THE PATH OF SURVIVAL
Thursday, 14 November 2024/ 12 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-yā-qawmi mā lī aḍ'ūkum ilá n-najāti wa-taḍ'ūnanī ilá n-nār" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an40:41). In Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n, Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām says to his nation: "I am calling you to salvation. I am calling you to the good path. But you are not accepting it. You are calling me to be destroyed. You are calling me to Hell."

Since the time of Mūsá 'alayhi s-salām until now, most of the time people were like this. Prophets, awliyā', 'ālims and 'ulamā' have been calling people to salvation. But they don't want it. "Come with us. Be destroyed, too." They call to Hell. They call to make shirk to Allāh, to make kufr to Allāh. Someone wishes goodness to people. But they wish the worst on the other side. A clever person wants to go to a good place. He wants to be with those who wish goodness. He doesn't want to be with those who do badness. He wishes to stay away from them.

Both before and after the time of our Holy Prophet, the nature of mankind has always been to obey the ego, to listen to the ego. They always stay away from the truth and serve badness. Wherever there is badness, they are there. And in the end, they perish. But not only them; they don't want to keep this for themselves. They want everyone to go to Hell with them.

There are foolish people sometimes who say, "There are many people in Hell. There are artists there, such and such people there . . ." They joke

about that. The end of this joke is not good. It is a bad joke. May Allāh give guidance to everyone, both to artists and non-artists. May they be with ḥaqq, truth. May they be on the way of salvation. May they come to salvation. The way of salvation is open. The way to Paradise is open. It is enough for everyone. All can fit in it. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, in Qurʼān saying: This āyah from Sayyidunā Mūsá, ʻalayhi s-salām, saying: "Wa-yā-qawmi mā lī adʻūkum ilá n-najāti wa-tadʻūnanī ilá n-nār, tadʻūnanī li-akfura bi-Llāhi wa-ushrika bihī" (Qurʼan40:41-42). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-ʻAẓīm. Meaning: "I am calling you to survive from . . . to good thing, to be safe from bad thing. And you are, what you doing? You calling me to . . . No, you come. Don't do this. Don't follow this way. Follow us. We take you to bad thing, bad, every bad thing. We are calling you there to be non-believer, to be against Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla, to be against whole religion. And you will be with us in Hell."

"I call you for Paradise; you call me for Hell." This is different. There is two way for human being. So, there is one, want good for human being, for whole human being. "Come to peace, come to Paradise, come to beauty of life and beauty of next life also." But when you are calling me: "Come to Hell, come to us. You will be bad like us. Don't follow your order of Allāh. Follow us, follow order of shayṭān. You will be with us in ākhirah."

Because there is, sometimes they are making joke: "In Hell there is beautiful people, or artists or actors or singers or this. But in Jannah, what is this? You, only, you have dervish, you have people they are not wearing, not enjoying their life." And, but they are, this is bad joke.

We are also, want this people also to come to right way, to ask for forgiveness from Allāh. Allāh forgive them, and they will be in Paradise also. Until end of life, still there is a chance for people to come back for Allāh. Allāh forgive them. But when they are, they finish their breath, their life finish, no more chance for them.

For this, in this verse of Qurʼān: "I am calling you to survive, to survive forever." Not when only here. Forever, you will be survive. You will be

in Paradise, InShaAllah. Allāh give hidāyah for all of the people. We, Alḥamdulilah, we are with people who want good for human being. Not with people who want bad for human being.

We, Alhamdulillah, we want for them happiness. We want peace. We want for them good life, here and hereafter. Allāh help us. Allāh help people to come to listen to advice. This is advice, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

LOOK FOR REAL BEAUTY
Friday, 15 November 2024/ 13 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The most beautiful attributes are the attributes of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. His names, the beautiful names of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla: "Wa-liLlāhi l-asmā'u l-ḥusná fa-d'ūhu bihā" (Qur'an7:180). He says, "Make du'ā' by the means of the beautiful names of Allāh " Du'ā' is accepted. The one who begs Allāh, who makes dhikr of Allāh, finds it as a means to all kinds of goodness. He will attain it. Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has the most beautiful names. Beauty belongs especially to Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. A beautiful person is the one who is with our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and with Allāh. They are the beautiful ones. The other, which is outwardly, is not beautiful. The enemy of Allāh has no beauty. He has ugliness, evil, and darkness.

Therefore, the names of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla are beautiful. "Remember them," says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam also says, as we read the ḥadīth sharīf in the khuṭbah, there are ninety-nine names of Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. They were given to the ummah of our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Whoever reads them will definitely go to Paradise, he says. Ofcourse, when one recites the beautiful names of Allah, through their means, through their barakah, he will definitely enter Paradise.

These beautiful names are great gifts and rewards to those who are part of the ummah of our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Their value is priceless. Their value increases more and more every day, forever. May

Allāh grant us these manifestations and beauties. They are available to everyone. So, just because one person reads them, or ten people, or a million people, it doesn't mean they will become fewer. No matter how many read them, even if a million or a trillion people read them, they will all still be rewarded, for Allāh's treasures are endless. May Allāh be pleased with all of you. May He grant it to all of you, InShaAllah, to all of us together.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla saying in Qur'ān: There is, "Wa-liLlāhi l-asmā'u l-ḥusná fa-d'ūhu bihā" (Qur'an7:180). The good name, nice name for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Every beauty for Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. This names, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying, He have ninety-nine name for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Hundred and only one left. Ninety-nine. Who read this, who Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying, he will enter Paradise. This is a very big reward for human being, for mu'min, for believer, for Muslim. To read this it is, will be enough for him to enter Jannah, Paradise. This is all beauty for Allāh and for he who following Him. Especially Prophets, especially our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, Sayyidunā Muḥammad ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, whole beauty with him. This is real beauty, not the appearance of people. They thought this is beauty, this is nice, this is good. But when, if no belief in their heart, belief for Allāh, this is – quickly will go.

There is one flower, you see very nice opening, for next day finish. This is beauty what it for who not believer, like this. But the real beauty going forever. For this, Allāh give this for Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam and his ummah for believer. Allāh saying, Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam saying also, "Innā Llāha jamīl yuḥibbu l-jamāl." Allāh [is] beauty and He like beauty. How we can see beauty appearance, putting powder, putting paint on their face, they putting injection, they put something to putting paint on hair, making beauty? No, this not beauty. This quickly will go like this flower. After – and the people they will be look not nice. But in real beauty who follow Allāh, it will be beauty forever.

InShaAllah, Allāh give us this beauty and make us to stay in this way, give for everybody, this. And this is not if anybody want to be, want to

this way, he will be, other will not enough for them. It is enough for billions, for quadrillions, for everybody. If want to come, it is open. But they cannot come because they are following their ego, they thought beauty to be only appearance. And whole life they are trying, they are making themselves tired and not happy. They looking for beauty. It is false beauty, not real one.

Look for real beauty, InShaAllah. Allāh help us to be beautiful people, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

REMEMBERING ḤĀJJAH AMĪNAH SULṬĀN
Saturday, 16 November, 2024/ 13 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-ṭ-ṭayyibūna li-ṭ-ṭayyibāt" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an24:26). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says that good men are for good women. And bad ones are for the bad, says Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. Good people are beneficial for the world and for humanity. Their presence here, showing us the way, is the greatest favour. Those who follow them and walk on that way, those who meet them, attain many things. Even if they don't meet, thousands of such good, righteous and beautiful people have come and gone.

All awliyā' and prophets are ṭayyibūn. It means they are good ones. And ṭayyibāt refers to good women. Those who are on the path of Allāh, who serve humanity, who support their husbands, and who make that path easier and show it to others are also among them. Such people are rare. And their way is the way of light. People are asking for that. They ask for such people.

Shukr to Allāh, for most of us – I don't know, probably there are not many, but few, who are left that met Ḥājjah Anne – but her service is enormous. That service has surely reached all of you. And it will reach until Qiyāmah. She was the helper of Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim. She was in his service. She served humanity.

Ofcourse, she changed worlds twenty years ago. She wouldn't want to see the condition of the world today. It was very good for her. Her passing twenty years ago was better for her than witnessing these

conditions. Because of her compassion, she would not have been able to endure these days. Therefore, as she is from the arba'īn (the forty saints), they took her away immediately. And she is still helping us in ākhirah.

A day before she passed, she had severe pain. When we say severe, it wasn't extremely severe – more like a bad flu. One of our brothers had insisted that we go to talk to Ḥājjah Anne in the evening. We said she was sick and that we would rather not, but we did. And that morning, while we were resting, news came from there. They said Ḥājjah Anne had passed away. After a while, our brother Metin came and said that Ḥājjah Anne was gone. But before she passed, she went through Akbaba like a storm and left without looking back.

May Allāh increase her maqām.
Al-Fatiha.

BE PLEASING TO ALLĀH, NOT PEOPLE
Saturday, 23 November 2024/ 21 Jumada al-Awwal 1446

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa-lā yakhāfūna lawmata lā'im" Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an5:54). Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says in the Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n, the believer, the one who is with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, does not pay attention to what people say. He does not value it. What they say is not important to the person who is following the path of Allāh. What is important is to be on the path of Allāh. They do not worry about whether others will like them or not.

Their only concern is: "May Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla love us. May He accept us." This is the only purpose, concern, and thought that they have: May Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla accept us. "Someone else accepted me. That person accepted me. This person did not accept me. He did not like our appearance. He did not like the way we read. He did not like our walking," they do not have such concerns. The person who is with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla does not think about anyone but Him.

His concern is to ensure that his clothing, food, and drink align with what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla desires. In Islām, there is no rule that anyone, whether man or woman, should like or accept it. In Islām, you are required to dress neatly and cleanly. You must keep yourself clean and stay away from impurity. After that, everything is easy. What you eat should also be pure. There should be no impurity. No dirt should be present. People who do not like us, those who do not like Islām, are filthy from top to bottom, with Janābah (impurity after intercourse).

Moreover, the food they consume is also impure. This impurity is clear. The first impurity of all is alcohol. Once it touches you, you have to wash it. You must wash it to remove that impurity. The same applies to food. Now, these ignorant non-Muslims say, "A nation ate dogs. How can they eat dogs." You consume pork. Pigs are even more impure than dogs. What logic is this? They lack any logic. A person who does not believe in Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla has no logic at all. Nothing about them is right.

That is why, they will turn you into a monkey to please them. If you are trying to please them, you will end up exposing yourself as a laughingstock, for others to ridicule you. That is when they will actually laugh at you.

A person who is on the path of Allāh and who follows what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla desires, this person will have achieved the greatest success. Everything will fall into place. He will have followed the path of Allāh. If he acts based on the concern of, "This person will like it, that person will not," Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla will not look upon him with favour. He will not be pleased with him. May Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla's pleasure be upon all of you, InShaAllah.

Do not feel sorrowful saying, "He said this. He said that." It does not suit you. On the contrary, if we do what those who do not like us – those who reject Islām – do not approve of, how fortunate we are. How wonderful for us. That is by doing good deeds that they dislike. So, if they will only approve of us by doing bad things, they should not approve of us at all. We do good deeds by being good. If they like us, that's great. If they do not, it doesn't matter.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla, saying Qur'ān 'Aẓīmu sh-Sha'n: "Wa-lā yakhāfūna lawmata lā'im" (Qur'ān 5:54). This meaning: who they are believer, Mu'min, must be not be any afraid, not afraid, not ashamed, not shy. Not afraid, this is also – but the most important from what Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla – if you are with Allāh, with Allāh, Lord, you are believer, you not afraid and not ashamed, not shy from what people, they saying. The most people they are afraid, "Oh, if

you do this, people they will be not happy with you." This will be not happy with you, that will be not happy with you. You wear like this, you try, you work like this, to do this, you done this. So, this is, if you are following the idea of people, you will be not happy. Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla also will not be happy with you. Only you must do what Allāh ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying how to act, how to be, wear, how to eat, how to do thing. What if you are doing this in good way, don't be aware from people, don't afraid from people, don't shy from people. You, only you, continue your way because your way, the perfect way. If you are wearing clean, eating clean, going you are clean, not dirty, you are the best one, the most acceptable. Allāh happy with you. This is very important.

But if you will be, where looking for people who are, they are, they are dirty, they are dressing dirty, eating dirty, drinking dirty, everything dirt, so maybe this people will be happy with you. Because, in Islām, dirt, najāsah, not acceptable. If you have anything in your body, and in your food, dirt, it is not ḥalāl. Not ḥalāl, meaning you cannot eat. Muslim cannot eat not ḥalāl. You must eat ḥalāl, which it is clean, meaning very clean and clean.

What is dirt in Islām? First, the alcohol: it is dirt. If you are anything out from alcohol coming on you, you must clean. And you must wash, take shower also. Because, shower, it's important for Muslim. And you must eat clean also. What is . . . Because they are funny people, the non-believer people, they are very different thinking what is dirt. So, some, I hear they are angry with some people, they are eating dog. What? You are not eating dog? They eat pig. It is most dirt animal in world. It is more dirty than dog. Dog you can touch, but this you cannot touch also. And you eat this, and you say to that people, don't eat dog. How it is? This is ridiculous.

For this, Muslim must be looking for every clean everything. The best example for human being: Muslim. And only they are, because they are looking what to be Allāh happy with them, not people with them. If you follow, you cannot make anybody satisfied with you. This you know, you must wear like this, you must wear like this, you must eat like this, you

must go like this, you must come like this, you must act like this. So, they become make you like monkey from jumping from here there.

But if you are in way of Allāh, not looking for this people, what they will say, what they do, you will be, Alḥamdulilah happy here and Allāh happy with you Prophet happy with you, Mashāyikh be happy with you. This is very important for us. And very important for us to make this who are not happy with us, with our act, we are happy with this. If they are not happy, we are happy because we know we are in right way. If we not in right way, they will be happy with us. If we are going out of way, they will be very happy.

Don't do this. "Come this little bit out of way, we will be together," they said. No. Don't be happy with us. We are happy with Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla. We are very happy. As much you be angry with us, we are more happy. Alḥamdulilah, we are because we know Allāh be happy with us.

Allāh keep us happy with Allāh, in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PEOPLE ARE NOT YOUR SLAVES
Monday, 25 November 2024/ 23 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allāh 'Azza wa-Jalla says, Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Innate la tahdi man 'ahbabta wa lakinna Allaha yahdi man yasha'u', 'Indeed, [O Muhammad], you do not guide whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 28:56).

You cannot make your loved ones reach guidance, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah wants. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is telling our Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam who says if you make someone reach guidance, that is better than everything in this world. Therefore, putting someone on the way of Allah has a great reward. If it is meant for people, they should not look at other things.

We were thinking; during the time of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim and now, many people have come to this way, Shukr to Allah. Thousands and ten thousand of people have joined the way of guidance, the way of our Holy Prophet, the way of AhlusSunnah wa l-Jama'ah, the way of the Naqshbandi Ṭarīqah. But some of them are not seen. Our doors are open. We didn't buy them as they've reached guidance. Everyone comes whenever they want and leaves whenever they want. They are not bound to anyone. It is the matter of the heart. If Allah made them reach guidance through you, by your means, that is enough for you. No need to run after other personal benefits. That is a great favor from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to

you if you made someone reach guidance and he is going on this way. You can't keep him and say "I did this to you."

Unfortunately, there are many people, especially women who say, "I am a Hojjah. These ladies came to the way through me and got to know Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. But they don't serve me now. They don't favor me." They do favor, Ofcourse; they show respect. But you didn't buy anyone. Allah created everyone free. No one is a slave for another. If they want and feel like it, they serve. And that is for the pleasure of Allah They don't have to do it. It is for the pleasure of Allah.

People must know this, especially the people of Tariqah. Because Tariqah is the core of Shari'ah. And they say Shari'ah is as thin as a hair and as sharp as a sword. You must be careful that no harm and no badness comes to you while you want to do goodness. If you see that people are on the right way, make Shukr to Allah, praise Allah. Millions of people have gone pervert. They know neither Allah nor the Prophet. They know neither religion, nor Iman. They have no manners, nothing.

Don't look at them. But as some blessed person is not with you but is on the same way, you feel worried. Don't create problems and don't make them upset.

This is important. As long as they come to the way of Allah, the door is open. As we said, thousands and ten thousands of people have come and gone since the time of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. Ofcourse, we don't see all of them. We only see a few of them. And if most of them keep on in their hearts, how lucky we are. If they don't, may Allah give them guidance and not separate them from the right way.

When you put someone on the right way, you should make Shukr to Allah Don't let other things slip through your heart. Allah will give you more and better than what you expect from people. These are the matters we should pay attention to. And most importantly, people of Tariqah. Unfortunately, people of Tariqah say this and that about people everywhere. Our Tariqah is open. Our door is open. Those who want to come are welcome. If they want to go somewhere else, as long as that is

the right way, as long as they are on the way of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet, we don’t feel upset. Wherever their hearts leans to, they may go there and come. They may do whatever they want. But they should not go out of the way. This is the important thing.

May Allah make us all steadfast on the way. May He not let us obey our egos in InShaAllah. May Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla show us the way and not let us go astray in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

TAKE LESSON FROM EVERYTHİNG
Tuesday, 26 November 2024/ 24 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Fa-ʿtabirū yā-ʾulī l-ʾabṣār". "So, take warning, O people of vision." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'an 59:02).

"O those who see, whose eyes are open, take lesson." Living in this world is for taking lesson every moment. Everything has its wisdom and manifestation. People who see them take lesson and benefit from them. Who don't see don't know anything. They come as ignorant and go as ignorant. They can't have benefit from anything.

People who take lesson benefit from everything because it is the order of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. It isn't to live like weed in this world and leave. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created the life of this world to be a treasure for Akhirah.

Therefore, it is an order to take lesson. Take lesson from everything. Take lesson from your life and take lesson from the actions of others. Taking lesson from what you see means thinking about its wisdom. Even if you don't understand anything, thinking it has a wisdom of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla in it is beneficial too. You remember Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla then.

There are many things to take lesson from the creatures of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Many people in the past, future and present -''Afaĥasibtum 'Annamā Khalaqnākum `Abathāan'' ''Then did you think that We created you uselessly?'' (Qur'ān 23:115). "We did not create you for

nothing," says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Therefore, the whole life is a lesson. Your life, the lives of others are lessons to be good with the good and to stay away from the bad in InShaAllah.

May Allah help us. May He help us understand the wisdom in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THINK GOOD, YOU FIND GOOD
Wednesday, 27 November 2024/ 25 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying, Hope for goodness, and you will have it. So, every time you do something, wherever you go and come, whatever you do, think that it will be good. It will certainly be so, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. It will be good for you. And indeed, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla won't let your hope down. Sick people should hope to recover.

Unemployed people should think of finding a job. If someone is going somewhere, he should think about going well and returning safely. Turn all things to goodness.

If you say "I am not going to make it", you break your hope from the start. Same with sick people. If they say "I won't recover anymore", they break down from the beginning. Otherwise, if they say, "I will get better with the permission of Allah. Allah will give me remedy", they will get better with the permission of Allah stronger than medicine.

Lifting your spirits and believing is stronger than medicine. It is stronger than everything.

All the words of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam show the way to people. They show and give all kinds of goodness. Therefore, always think good. "Our work will go well. It won't get worse with the

permission of Allah. We rely on Allah that our work will be well and even better." Always think this way.

There are some people who are referred to as those with "bad omen mouth". Bad omen means they think badly and ask for badness. That is not good. It doesn't bring benefit but loss. May Allah protect us. We should always think good. May Allah give goodness.

May everything, we do be beautiful in InShaAllah with the permission of Allah. May it always be better and more beautiful in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NO RESENTMENT AMONG MUSLIMS
Thursday, 28 November 2024/ 26 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying it is not good for Muslims to be resentful of each other for longer than three days. It is not permissible for Muslims.

Certainly, people sometimes have badness from others. They get upset and don't want to deal with them anymore. Yet, even though they are in such a state of mind, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says there must not be resentment.

People nowadays find excuses in everything; within the family or out of the family. There is more resentment inside the family, between each other. It turns into animosity later on. And animosity causes worse things.

Therefore, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says goodness brings goodness, and badness brings badness. And resentment is a sort of badness.

Certainly, as long as Muslims don't go out of the way of Allah, you should deal with them. But if they go out of the way and out of the religion, if there are other things, you don't have to deal with them then. But it is important that Muslims support each other. They should accept their mistakes. And they should forgive if they there's a mistake. This is what Muslims must do. Otherwise, as we said, bit by bit, they turn into

worse things. Much worse things take place when they pile up on top of each other. Useless things happen. Harmful things happen. Therefore, we should come to an agreement. We should know our mistakes. Not making them again is accepted in the sight of Allah. It is better.

Muslims should be in unity. Muslims already have all kinds of enemies. So, it is not permissible for them to do badness to each other, to be enemies of each other. It is wrong. It is harmful to them and to Muslims around them. May Allah protect us.

May protect us from the evil of shaytan. The evil of shaytan is big. May Allah protect us from his evil.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

STRENGTHEN YOUR WEAKNESS
Friday, 29 November 2024/ 27 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Yurīdu Al-Ladhīna Yattabi`ūna Ash-Shahawāti'An Tamīlū Maylāan `Ažīmāan. Yurīdu Allāhu 'An Yukhaffifa `Ankum. Wa Khuliqa Al-'Insānu Ḍa`īfāan'' ''But those who follow their lusts, want you to digress [into] a great deviation. "And Allah wants to lighten for you [your difficulties]; and mankind was created weak.'' Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 04:27-28).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, Allah wants to lighten the burden of people; and people are created weak. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "We created people weak in nature." Therefore, there is no difficulty for them. He doesn't wish it to be difficult for you. But those who run after their desires put you under hardship. They want people to have hardship and badness.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants goodness. As people are weak, the orders to be done are according to their weakness. If they don't carry them out, they will pass to the other side. All kinds of troubles, hardship and badness are there. Those who run after their desires, who run after their egos, who run after bad people, who stay away from the way of Allah are in a difficult position. People are weak, and if they run after these things, they ruin themselves completely. They perish then.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla wants goodness to people. He doesn't want badness to people. Who wants badness is shaytan. But Allah has given willpower.

Who controls his ego will be saved. Who doesn't control his ego will be swept away by it and gone. He will have a bad end. His life will be destroyed.

People strengthen their weakness on the way of Allah. If they follow their egos, their weakness will become worse. May Allah protect us all from the evil. May we be on the way of Allah in InShaAllah. May Allah give us easiness in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs and Ayat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat and Salawat.

They've passed them to us to gift to firstly our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of all our late relatives, souls of Muslims and Mu'mins.

May their good goals be reached; may they be happy here and hereafter. May we have strength of Iman.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

THE REAL MAHDI (AS)
Saturday, 30 November 2024/ 28 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam has said Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam will come in the end of times in order to finish Fitnah. What he says is Haqq/true. Everything he told about happened. Everything that must happen before Qiyamah was told by Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. The most important one among them is Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam.

When you say Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam, people ask "How will we know it is him? How will we recognize him?" Most people don't know. Therefore, someone appears every day claiming to be Mahdi and telling people to follow him. Many people don't give importance to that, because Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam will not say he is Mahdi and beg people to follow him. When Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam appears, he will be known. He will make Takbir, and people with Iman will follow him.

Oftentimes, people who claim to be Mahdi are short of mind. They are either crazy, or Majzub, or idiots; nothing else. Some people even believe them. They follow them in vain and go after them. Whatever they show and say, whether it is against Shari'ah or not, that is another matter. Those who go after them are more stupid and worse idiots. It is not otherwise. If Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam approached people one by one, he would need ten million years to gather all people behind him and change things. That is impossible. So how to recognize Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam? When he makes Takbir, from West to East and from East to West, from South to

North and from North to South, everyone who has Iman will know and hear him. They will follow him. Otherwise, as we said, some are harmless crazy people. And some are harmful crazy people. They exploit people and act according to their own minds. Allah knows what their intention is. Therefore, we must be careful.

Some people say their Shaykh is Mahdi. A group of foolish people used to say Mawlana Shaykh Nazim was Mahdi. There was a man who called Mawlana Shaykh Nazim Mahdi and claimed to be ʻIsa himself. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim said, "We are the servants of Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam. We are not him." He was saying that outright.

Therefore, as we said, no current Shaykh is Mahdi. Mahdi is a different identity. When the time comes, everyone will see him. He will turn the oppression in this world into justice. He will turn badness into goodness in InShaAllah. May Allah let us meet him in InShaAllah.

As we said, our Shaykh has shown us the way, Shukr to Allah. Don't listen to this and that who say he is Mahdi. If you are Mahdi, alright. You will show guidance to people a bit. But the real Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam that we wait for, the one our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam gave good tidings about has not appeared yet.

in InShaAllah may we meet him. And may we reach these beautiful days together in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

VICTORIOUS ARE THOSE WITH ALLAH
Sunday, 1 December 2024/ 29 Jumada al-Awwal 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa layanṣurannā Llāhu man yanṣuruh'' ''And Allah will surely help those who help Him.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 22:40).

Who is with Allah will become victorious. Help will come to him in InShaAllah. Be with Allah, for no matter how much hardship there is, you will be victorious.

Who is with shaytan can never become a winner. Even if he looks like winning, he is defeated. Because who goes against Allah, if he thinks he earns something in this world, he will have earned nothing in Akhirah. He will have lost. He will go to hell. That is the defeat. The actual is not the winning and losing in this world, but the actual is Akhirah. This is what's important.

Be with Allah to always be a winner. We should overcome our egos. We should overcome shaytan in InShaAllah. Because it is difficult time now. All badness seems like goodness. And it is easy to do it. In old times, it was difficult to do badness. You could rarely see a person doing badness. But nowadays, everywhere is full of them. Allah has opened the way for them. And it is their time now. It is a test for Muslims.

Don't say "They are doing, we should do like them. It is an easy thing. And nothing will happen". You will be held accountable in Akhirah. You

will see in Akhirah who is the victorious and who is the loser. May Allah make us from the winners and those who are with Allah. May we always be on the side of Allah in InShaAllah. We are always victorious in InShaAllah.

People should not listen to words of useless people, be cheated by them and go against Allah. They will be mistaken and cheated a lot if they do so. May they be with Allah in InShaAllah. May Allah not separate us from His way.

May He make us steadfast in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

RUSH FOR AKHIRAH NOT DUNYA
Monday, 2 December 2024/ 1 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

There is a holy saying. I don't know exactly if it is Hadith or a word of the righteous. "In caution is safety and in haste is regret." Doing things slowly by thinking them through leads you to safety. Taking it slow and thinking through helps in doing good deeds. "And in haste is regret."

People who rush will regret it. They will feel regret. If they jump from one thing to another without thinking, they will regret it in the end. Because they rush without thinking and say "I will do this and that." So, when should you rush? In matters of goodness.

You should do goodness in hurry. Other things, worldly matters - you must think well what to do and how to do. But matters of goodness must be quick. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says when a person commits a sin, he should do goodness afterwards. It will be erased then. He should do goodness straight away for the sin to be erased.

The rush must be in matters of Akhirah. "Hurry up to perform prayer before the time passes, and hurry up in repentance before death comes." [Hadith]. Rush for prayer in order not to miss the time.

If the time is over, you can't find its virtue. And rush to repent before you die. Repentance has no benefit after death.

Therefore, this must be known as such. Rushing is good for matters of Akhirah and not good for matters of Dunya. Therefore, think well and do your worldly matters slowly. But for Akhirah, rush and do it immediately, and don't delay it for later.

May Allah help us. May we do good deeds quickly in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DO GOOD TO REACH SUCCESS
Tuesday, 3 December 2024/ 2 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Af`alū AlKhayraLa`allakum TufliĤūna'' ''And do good that you may succeed." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 22:77).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, do goodness for your works to be good, for your end to be good, for your everything to be good. What is doing goodness? It is to do all kinds of good deeds, to do various things shown by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. That is goodness. Things our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam did are Sunnah. And what are the Sunnah? They are goodness to humanity. They are goodness to everyone. And the biggest goodness is to the one who does them.

He says "Don't do badness, do goodness." People have 365 parts in their bodies. Each of them have their Sadaqah. When the Sahabah asked how they would give so much Sadaqah, our Holy Prophet said, "Do goodness. And every goodness is counted as Sadaqah." When you pass through a road, removing something that might be harmful aside is goodness. Greeting your brother is goodness. It is Thawab and Sadaqah. All the goodness you can think of is Sadaqah, says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Sadaqah is a gift of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla given to Mu'mins. He gives ten Thawab in return of each Sadaqah. With these ten Thawab, they will take

palaces and all kinds of beauty in paradise in Akhirah. Money doesn't work in Akhirah. You must give money here to have it ready in Akhirah. Otherwise, those who don't have money should do goodness and good deeds, help others as we said, to be accepted in the presence of Allah, to reach Falah (success).

Falah is the most beautiful thing and rank people can reach. Who reaches it will be the accepted and beloved servant of Allah. May Allah let all of us do goodness and not let us do badness in InShaAllah. Because people obey their egos and are capable of doing badness. Therefore, may Allah protect us.

May we not be oppressors. May we be oppressed but not oppressors in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DARK DAYS WILL BRIGHTEN
Wednesday, 4 December 2024/ 3 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

We are in the days mentioned by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. We are living in days as dark as the night and it is unclear what is right and wrong, when oppression is at its peak. The days promised by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will come after this time in InShaAllah. These things will be lifted and cleaned.

Everywhere will be bright and full of light. It will be brightened with the light of Islam. This world cannot be fixed otherwise. It has become like a sack with holes. If you cover from one side, it pours out from another side. If you try to close one side, another hole appears.

These days are difficult but they are easy for Mu'mins. Because the days mentioned by our Holy Prophet and promised by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will come after them. Those will be the days when Islam brings light to the whole world, when it brings justice and beauty in InShaAllah. There is light after darkness. It is surely so. And there will be easiness after hardship, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Dunya doesn't worry Mu'mins. Because they rely on Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and walk on the way of our Holy Prophet. They know that this world is not a comfortable place. But who are not Mu'min, people without Iman get confused about what to do. They are confused, restless, upset and sad, always thinking about what to do. Therefore, Iman is the greatest blessing

and the greatest beauty for people. They are at peace in this world and win in Akhirah.

May Allah give strength to our Iman so that we are not affected even a bit from what is going on in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE DEPARTURE OF SHAYKH HISHAM KABBANI
Thursday, 5 December 2024/ 4 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Innā Lillāh Wa 'Innā 'Ilayhi Rāji`ūn'' ''Indeed we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return.'' (Qur'ān 02:156). Whatever lifespan Allah has granted each of u, we will return to where we came from. We came from Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, and we will return to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Shaykh Hisham Kabbani, our brother-in-law passed away last night. We've been together for over fifty years, almost sixty years. May Allah bless his soul. May he rest in paradise. With the guidance of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, he has reached these ranks, Shukr to Allah

When they had come, they were students. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim brought them to Grandshaykh Mawlana Shaykh AbduLlah ad-Daghestani. They were brothers. His brother Shaykh Adnan passed away a couple of years ago. They were together. They had taken their worldly clothes off and kept on this way in Jubbahs and turbans. With the Barakah of Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, they reached these ranks, Shukr to Allah. Their ranks are not like worldly ranks. Worldly ranks disappear. They had other brothers with worldly ranks. Their names are not even remembered. They won't be remembered. Because their way was different. The way of Allah and the way of Dunya are different. Therefore, may Allah bless him. May his Maqam be high in InShaAllah.

We express our condolences. His health had slowly deteriorated after Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, and he was sick for years. May Allah be pleased

with our sister Hajjah Naziha. She took his burden, as she was taking care of him and was in his service. Her service is accepted. And with that service, she has reached these ranks. Everything has its wisdom. Who are with the Mashayikh are always in profit, because all the worry and matter of Mashayikh is Akhirah, not this world. How happy are they if they earn Akhirah. There is nothing better. So today is his feast. It is a feast for a person who goes to Akhirah today. As Mawlana says, it is Urs. Urs means holiday. Meeting Allah, meeting His beloved is a holiday.

May Allah give the safety of Iman to all of us. May He not separate us from the right way. May He not separate us from the way of Allāh. That is what's important. May He not let us be greedy for Dunya. May Dunya be for Akhirah. Dunya should not be for this world. You may have worldly things, but they should be for the way of Allah. May there be strength for Muslims and help for the poor. May there be various help for all needy people in InShaAllah. May we help them.

What Allah says happens in order. This is something that will happen to everyone. It means our turn is approaching. When someone goes, it's turn for someone else. May Allah not separate us from the right way. May our service be for the pleasure of Allah. May it not be for this world in InShaAllah. May Allah bless his soul.

Condolences to our sister and their children. May Allah give them long good life. May they go in the footsteps of their father. May they not leave the way in InShaAllah. May they all walk on the way of Mashayikh in InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE
Friday, 6 December 2024/ 5 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Fawqa Kulli Dhī `Ilmin `Alīm'' ''But over every possessor of knowledge is one [more] knowing.'' (Qur'ān 12:76). Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying there is a more knowledgeable one above every possessor of knowledge. Knowledge is endless. If a person says he knows everything and all knowledge, he is mistaken. Knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is always endless. Knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla cannot be compared with anything.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gave the most knowledge to our Holy Prophet. Knowledge of people is not even as little as a spot in the sea of his knowledge. They boast and say "We did so much. We learnt so much. We possess so much knowledge." That is not even as a spot in the sea next to the knowledge of our Holy Prophet has so much knowledge. Our Holy Prophet has so much knowledge. And the knowledge of our Holy Prophet is not as a spot next to the knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The Greatness and Majesty of Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla cannot be compared or imagined.

When people say they possess knowledge, they get ignorance and nescience, not knowledge. As if that is not enough, they have come up with something like artificial intelligence. They boast themselves with it. That is nothing. It was permitted to them from the knowledge of Allah

'Azza wa-Jalla to do that. Otherwise, without the permission, they can't do anything.

Therefore, people of knowledge fear Allah. "Innamā Yakhshá Allāha Min `Ibādihi Al-`Ulamā'u''

''Only those fear Allah, from among His servants, who have knowledge.'' (Qur'ān 35:28). Those who fear Allah the most, who believe in Allah the most among the servants of Allah are the people of knowledge. Who don't believe don't possess any knowledge. They are nescient and ignorant. Ignorant means they don't know. May Allah protect us.

May He give us true knowledge and to people InShaAllah. That is what brings benefit. May Allah protect us from useless knowledge.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE VICIOUS CYCLE OF ASKING RIZQ
Saturday, 7 December 2024/ 6 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Inna Allāha Huwa Ar-Razzāqu Dhū Al-Qūwati Al-Matīn" "Verily, Allah is the All-Provider, Owner of Power, the Most Strong." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 51:58).

Ar-Razzaq is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who gives Rizq. People have forgotten this. They are looking for Rizq from others. Others give Rizq with one hand and take it away with another hand. Old people called it a vicious circle. Nowadays, they call it a vicious cycle. I buy something and ask for a lot. But they bargain and make the price higher. The money you buy it for - Jackals and wolves say "He's got money now. We should take it". So you lose double the money you pay.

Similarly, they say the money is not enough, and you give again. But these jackals, foxes and thieves take the double amount of the money. You fall into a worse situation. You become in a bad position. Therefore, we should beg Allah. We should ask from Allah. If you ask from a servant, the servant gives from one side and takes twice more from another side. You think you are in profit and get happy. But then you realize you NBC have nothing and are in a worse situation.

The Lebanese people raised hell 4-5 years ago claiming the government was stealing from them. Millions of people came out to streets and marched. They were angry with banks. Then we saw that banks stopped giving money to them. They said no money for them. They were taking

some amount but ended up in the worst condition in the world now. Always ask from Allah, and Allah will lift this costliness. Allah is the one who gives stability and Rizq. If you ask from a servant, as we said, you'll be given from one side but it will go from another side. This rotates and becomes a vicious cycle. There is no exit. They turn to Allah.

People must be a bit clever. Clever people believe in Allah and ask from Him as He is the one who gives Rizq. May we ask from Him. May Allah give us our Rizq. May He not make us needy of anyone. May He not make us toys in anyone's hands. May Allah protect people. Allah gives Rizq to people with Iman. He gives Barakah to them. And Barakah is very important. Thieves, jackals and foxes cannot take away your Barakah. They may take your wealth, but when you have Barakah, they can't take the Barakah from you. May Allah help people.

May Allah give mind and understanding to all of us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DUNYA REMAINS TO NO ONE
Tuesday, 10 December 2024/ 9 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Istanbul.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Ykhluqu Mā Yashā'u" "He creates what He wills." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 05:17). There are innumerable things from the creation of Allah. Allah created things created things from all kinds. He created people. He created jinns. He created angels. He crested pests and insects. Shukr to Allah, we've come to our Dergah here in this trip. It is one of the beautiful places created by Allah here. Those who have passed from here are innumerable. Many nations that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created have passed here. Some of them believed in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, and some didn't believe. Some of them remained in Kufr, and some remained with Iman. All of them have come and passed away here. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created this place with nice weather and area. Therefore, many people fought for this place. They fought against each other. But what happened? Only the place remained, and they are gone.

The place belongs to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. People or other things only come here and go. This world is not a permanent place. Therefore, as we said, millions of people have passed from here before us. None of them have remained. They became earth and are gone. What's important is Akhirah. People must be for Akhirah. This is what's important. No matter how beautiful and good this world is, it did not remain to anyone.

Therefore, we should turn to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, as it is good to be His beloved. It is good to be with Him here and even better hereafter. Everything is permanent in Akhirah. You won't go anywhere after that.

InShaAllah to be in paradise there which is the good place is what is important. Otherwise, thinking you earn something in this world and being outside of paradise in Akhirah is the worst disappointment and the worst badness. Egos of people do badness to themselves.

Shukr to Allah, as we said, people take lessons here. In every step, you see things made by ancient people, places visited by ancient people. There is their money and treasure found by treasure hunters. They are searching everywhere and either finding, or not. People who had thought they would take it with them left it to others. But those who take it shouldn't think they will own it. It will pass on to others too. What will remain is a good deed, a righteous deed. Righteous deed is being on the way of Allah, being together with Allah. May Allah give mind and understanding to people so that they think and take lessons. They wander around and say, "This is such a castle. This is such a theatre". They look at the work of ancient people. Indeed, they had more beauty than people nowadays. They had better ideas, more structures and buildings. But they didn't take anything with them. They left them and are gone. Muslims should live good in this world; they should have a nice taste. They should see the good and beauty. They should not make it bad. They should not build ugly concrete buildings. They should do more beautiful things. Allah likes it. Our Holy Prophet says to do nicely. People do everything according to themselves. But then they will regret it unless they repent. May Allah give Iman to all of us. May He give true Iman. Because when we look at this world, many people have dived into Dunya. They don't follow the way of their ancestors. They don't send anything to them to Akhirah as their ancestors want it. We say may Allah improve them.

May Allah improve people. May they stop chasing their egos.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE HOUR OF DECISION
Tuesday, 10 December 2024/ 9 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Osmaniye, Southern Turkiye.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

[...] Iman is in Tariqah. Who is not in Tariqah doesn't have complete Iman. Because Iman is the point of destination for Muslims. Every Muslim should reach Iman. He must be Mu'min to believe in Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And he must be in Tariqah. He will get help from Tariqah, from his Shaykh, from the Awliya and from our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

Who believes in this will be saved. Who doesn't believe will be at loss himself then. Because what Tariqah and Iman mean is to believe in the greatness, beauty and intercession of our Holy Prophet and that everything is attained through the way of our Holy Prophet. Show respect to our Holy Prophet so that our Holy Prophet helps you and doesn't leave you. Otherwise, who doesn't believe in him has a hard time. Things will be difficult for him. May Allah protect us; he may even pass away without Iman. Because people cannot be saved without the grace of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

And the biggest favor for Muslims is for them to be from the Ummah of our Holy Prophet. The Ummah of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the chosen and beloved Ummah. Who accepts him will be accepted by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Who doesn't accept him is not from the Ummah. Who are the Ummah, Ummatul Muhammadiyyah? Those who accept our Holy Prophet, who honor him are in the Ummah of our Holy Prophet.

Otherwise, there are millions and billions of people. They are not considered from the Ummah, because they don't accept our Holy Prophet. None of them is from the Ummah. They go against him They don't respect him.

Our Holy Prophet says "Ummati, Ummati" - "My Ummah. My Ummah." He begs Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to have mercy on them, to not put them in hell and to forgive them. Who are they? They are Muslims, who accept our Holy Prophet. Who don't accept him are not considered from the Ummah whoever they are. Just like you get upset if someone doesn't accept a great virtue, a present that you gave him; you won't look at his face. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla sent our Holy Prophet in the same way as the greatest favor and the greatest gift. If you don't accept him, they won't accept you at all.

Those who don't honor our Holy Prophet are in danger. They will be like people without Iman, ma'azaAllah. They will be left outside the Ummah. May Allah protect us. Because the last breath of people is what's important. In the last breath, you might see someone trying to say something in that hour. That hour is the hour of decision. It will be clear whether he will pass with Iman or Kufr. Those who have respect to our Holy Prophet will surely get help. They won't leave him to shaytan. Who doesn't respect him and doesn't believe in him will be with shaytan. May Allah protect us.

That's why, being in Tariqah is important, because Tariqah is Adab. And the biggest Adab is to have Adab (manners) towards Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, to have Adab towards our Holy Prophet, to be respectful to the Mashayikh, Sahabah and Ahlu l-Bayt. Adab is very important. Allah has shown this way. All Tariqahs show these ways, the good ways. The bad way is not Tariqah. It is something else. It takes you out of the way. May Allah protect us.

Shukr to Allah, we are here with you again. By the wisdom of Allah, we were meant to come here to Osmaniye. Osmaniye is a beautiful town, and so are its people, Shukr to Allah. They are courageous people, good

people. They are people who love Allah, our Holy Prophet, Awliya, Sultans, their homeland and Ummah. May Allah be pleased with them. May their service be perpetual InShaAllah.

As we said, we were meant to meet here after more than 10 years, after 10,5 years. May Allah make our meetings perpetual. May we be together forever InShaAllah; not meaning the absurd forever, but may we be together truly forever. What forever means in this world is as short as the blink of an eye. May we be together forever in the real life, in paradise InShaAllah. May Allah be pleased with all of you. You've come all this way, waited and favored us.

May Allah be pleased with all of you. InShaAllah let us make the small Khatmu l-Khwajagan to have Barakah InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE BEST IS WHO SERVES
Wednesday, 11 December 2024/ 10 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer – Adana, Turkiye.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying, The best among people are the ones who bring benefit to people. The best people means people beloved by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Who are they? They are the people who help others, bring benefit and serve them.

People love to be served by others. That is the ego. Ego loves to be served. It doesn't think about helping and serving others. Therefore, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives according to people's intentions. Allāh helps who wants to give benefit.

Shukr to Allah, service is highness. "Sayyidu l-qawmi khadimuhum", "The master of a people is the one who serves them", says our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. The master and exalted among people is the one who serves them. This is the same everywhere. Who does this will be in profit and be a loved person. When Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla loves someone, He tells the angels "I love this person. You love him too. And people should love him." This is regarding people in service.

Sometimes there are Wakils/representatives who want to help. But they think "I am a Wakil. People should serve me. They should obey and help me." There is not such a thing. Being a Wakil has a big responsibility. How does he carry out that responsibility? By serving. Who serves

becomes an accepted person. An accepted person near Mashayikh, our Holy Prophet and Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the person who serves.

The person who says "I've become a Shaykh. I am a Wakil. I am a Khalifah" and sees that as his target will not attain anything. Nothing will be the way he wants.

The secret of this matter is not serving yourself but serving others and attaining the pleasure of Allah. This is the main goal. Otherwise, if they have other goals, nothing will work out. This is so in every deed. But the main deed is that for the pleasure of Allah and for Akhirah. Therefore, a person who has people who follow him should serve and help them. He should help them in whatever problems; he gets their Dua and attains the pleasure of Allah. This is the goal. May Allah make this service perpetual for all of us.

May He not put anything else in our hearts InShaAllah. May our intentions not be spoilt InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T REMIND PEOPLE OF YOUR GOOD DEEDS
Thursday, 12 December 2024/ 11 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying reminding someone of a favor belongs to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. What is reminding one of a favor? It is doing something and then constantly rubbing it in their face, "I did this goodness to you". Someone does goodness, and then shaytan makes him to keep mentioning his good deed to ruin that goodness. When you do goodness, you should make Shukr to Allah and say "Allah has meant it for us to do this goodness, so we could do it." Saying "I gave you this and that" to the poor removes the Thawab you earn. It doesn't leave you any Thawab.

It is a test in this world. Whatever you do, do not obey your ego and do not boast saying "I gave this. I did it". Allah is the one who gives. And the one who lets you give is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, not you. People should act accordingly. Muslims, people of Tariqah must pay more attention to this. They should not hurt anyone's feelings. They should not upset them when they give. If you give, you give and it's gone.

People of old times had Adab. They even had Sadaqah stones in and around Istanbul. They would put Sadaqah there. And it was unknown who left it and who took it from there. There was such an Adab. They would give what Allah gave them to people and make Shukr. May Allah give these beautiful manners to people again. When they do so, there is Barakah for people and the country. There is Barakah for everyone.

Otherwise, when there is no Thawab, there is no Barakah. May Allah protect us.

May Allah help people, the needy and the poor InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVERYTHING IS IN HIS HAND
Friday, 13 December 2024/ 12 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying everything is in the Hand of power of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He changes and turns hearts however He wants. May He make them good InShaAllah. The hearts of people are immersed into Dunya and they have forgotten all goodness. They live only for Dunya. Their hearts are like this now. If Allah wants to change them later, everything happens the way Allah wants it to be. And this is the state of this time. He will change it whenever He wants.

There is Kufr, faithlessness and lack of Iman everywhere. But nothing can stand against the will of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. The tricks and plots of shaytan don't work. If Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives guidance, no one can prevent it. Therefore, Muslims should not lose hope. Everything is in the Hand of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Everything has its time. When the time is over, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla always does whatever He wants.

Each time has its wisdom. People must obey Allah accordingly and beg Allah for those around them, their children, families, relatives and citizens of other places to be guided by Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the owner of everything. Who is together with Allah will be saved. Who goes against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla will perish. May Allah protect us. May we be with Allah InShaAllah. May He change hearts with Iman for the honor of this Jum'ah.

May Allah give guidance to these people who are on bad ways. And may He make our hearts steadfast. May we be upon Iman InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Salawat, Ayat and Surahs, Tasbihat and Tahlilat.

They've passed everything they recited for the pleasure of Allah to gift firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Prophets, souls of Mashayikh, souls of all our late relatives.

May the goals of those who recited be reached. May they be happy here and hereafter. May we have strength of Iman.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

PAST IS DESTINY, MIND YOUR FUTURE
Saturday, 14 December 2024/ 13 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Likaylā Ta'saw `Alá Mā FātakumWa Lā Tafraḥū Bimā 'Ātākum" "In order that you not despair over what has eluded you and not exult [in pride] over what He has given you." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 57:23).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying, "No need to be upset about past things." What happened has happened. Don't look at that. Look ahead. You are still alive. If a person committed a sin, he will compensate it. If he didn't commit a sin but gets upset about other things in the past thinking, "If only I did so or so", it doesn't bring any benefit, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Mind your future. Think about the future. They say the past is your destiny. And destiny is a secret from the secrets of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. He knows it. You should think, "It was fate" about your past. The future is different. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has given you opportunities, so work on them. Strive to earn your future. If you are alive, deal with that. If you committed a sin, there is still a chance to repent. Allah forgives sins and changes them to Thawab. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla replaces them. It is His true word in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. And our Holy Prophet said the same thing.

Many people regret their past and torment themselves. They say, "If only I bought this land. If only I did this job. If only I didn't marry this person.

If only I didn't deal with that person." No need to get upset about that. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has appointed that for you, and it is over. This is important. If people stop doing that, they will be at rest, and good things will happen in the future for them. May Allah give them strength.

It is not easy to do so. It is the word of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam.

"If only' opens the door to Satan." "If only I did..." If you say "If only", it is in the past. Therefore, no need to get upset.

Mawlana Rumi says this world consists of three days: yesterday, today and tomorrow. Yesterday is in the past. Today is this day. And tomorrow, Allah knows if you're alive, if it ever comes. Therefore, leave the past and deal with the present time. Evaluate and appreciate it.

May Allah make us from the appreciating ones. May He help us, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

NEVER REFRAIN FROM DOING GOODNESS
Sunday, 15 December 2024/ 14 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Wa Mā Yaf`alū Min Khayrin FalanYukfarūhu'' ''And whatever good they do - never will it be removed from them.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:115).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying when you do some goodness, that goodness will be kept with you. It won't be lost. In the presence of Allah, goodness done certainly stays. Whatever the intention is, according to that intention you will find that goodness in Akhirah. There will be goodness there. Even if it is lost in this world, it doesn't get lost in the presence of Allah. The Thawab and virtue of goodness are eternal and preserved. The holy word of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is true.

There is a lot of goodness done. Most of it has been lost since the time of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam until now. People had made Waqfs (foundations). Since the last century, so many foundations have been plundered. Those people had left foundations to last forever. Certainly, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla makes their intentions remain. Even if people destroy them, they are eternal in Akhirah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says: people perform their prayers. They certainly pray Fard, and there are people who pray Nafl prayers like the night prayer and this and that. When they are sick and unable to pray, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla gives them the same reward

because of their excuse. Even if they don't do it, it is as if they have done it. Same with doing goodness. The goodness done surely doesn't go in vain. When the intention is for Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, when you give Sadaqah Jariyah for the pleasure of Allah, when everything is done for Allah to be pleased and for Muslims to benefit from it, their rewards are eternal in the sight of Allah.

This is a great good tidings. Many people think "I did this. What will happen afterwards? What if this goes, or that comes?" All of them are written in your book of Thawab. Therefore, don't refrain from doing goodness. People should do goodness as much as they can, because the matters of Dunya remain in this world. But the things done for Akhirah become your profit. May Allah help us. May He not let us follow the Waswasa of shaytan. May He not let us follow the words of people InShaAllah.

When people do goodness, they will receive its reward. They have benefit in this world, and the greatest benefit will be in Akhirah InShaAllah.

May Allah accept our good deeds. And may He make us successful in doing goodness InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

SAFETY IS IN SHAM
Sunday, 15 December 2024/ 14 Jumada al-Akhir 1446
Eyup Sultan Dergah, Istanbul.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Abu Ayyub Al-Ansari. Madad. Shukr to Allah, various good events happened since our last gathering. Good things happened for humanity; for Muslims and for all humanity. Because oppression is something that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla doesn't like. There has been oppression for over 60 years in these holy places. And there was even worse oppression 13-14 years ago. The place we're talking about is Sham Sharif.

We make Dua al-Qunut in prayer every night for the oppression to be gone. We say in the end of it,"Faquṭi`a Dābiru Al-Qawmi Al-Ladhīna Žalamū, Wa Al-Ĥamdu Lillāh Rabbi Al-`Ālamīn"

"So, the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And praise to Allah, Lord of the worlds." (Qur'an 06:45). "Praise to Allah who cut the roots of oppression". We must praise and make Shukr to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla every night. Because, "Adh-Dhulmu dhulumat" - oppression is darkness. It is badness. It is a sign for the coming of Mahdi 'alayhi s-salam step by step to this world InShaAllah.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says about Sham Sharif, "Al-Amnu fi sh-Shām" oras he said, Safety and security are in Sham. No one could stay there since 13-14 years. There was no safety and no security. But the Mashayikh say this good tiding from the knowledge of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla: everything has its end. Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim gave this good tiding thirteen years ago. Everything he said happened

while people were wondering how that would be. It just happens. Everything is in the Hand of Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla. We shouldn’t be surprised at anything from Allah ‘Azza wa- Jalla. Muslims should not be surprised.

Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim said thirteen years ago, regarding this matter we told about, that they would run away on one night without moonlight, and their feet would kick their butts, ḥāshā mina l-ḥuḍūr [expression of respect meaning: saving your presence]. He said they would disappear at once. No one has guessed this would happen; neither America, nor Africa, nor Russia, nor Iran, nor others. But what the Mashayikh and Awliya foresee happens exactly the same.

So last week, as Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim said, may Allah increase his Maqam - There is a full moon this week. Last week, there were dark nights. The first seven nights of the month are dark because the moon appears after that. They disappeared instantly. It happened as a confirmation to what he said. What he said exactly happened. They disappeared suddenly in one night. It is so strange. Where did these people go? How did they disappear? What happened? They left no trace. The men left everything behind, whilst there was no such probability. They have so many weapons. They have support. They have everything. But as Sham Sharif is holy and has Barakah, it was taken and entered without shedding blood, Shukr to Allah.

InShaAllah this is good tidings. Oppression all over the world will be gone InShaAllah. Oppression doesn’t last.

Oppression doesn’t last. Its time is short. Oppression doesn’t bring any benefit to anyone. Some people think they will earn something if they oppress. Some governments think their ruling will last if they make oppression. It won’t last. The Ottomans had ruled for 700 years. How did they rule? With justice. There was no oppression. Everything was done with goodness, mercy and justice. If there was oppression, it would break down since the beginning. They wouldn’t have ruled for so long. All Islamic states were as such. Those who claimed Islam but had gone out

of the way were ruined. They wouldn't last long otherwise, because oppression doesn't last.

Kafirs are oppressors. Muslims are merciful. The greatest oppression - Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says in Ayati Karimah, 'Inna sh-shirka la-ẓulmun ʿaẓīm''

''Indeed, association [with him] is great injustice.' (Qur'ān 31:13). Making Shirk and creating partners with Allah is oppression. Who do they oppress? They oppress Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Therefore, they will never have any Barakah, or any mercy or any benefit. They will be with shaytan all the time. And what shaytan does is oppression. It is badness to people, nothing else.

Does an oppressor show mercy? If he does, there is some treachery behind it. There is some personal interest. Therefore, even if he seems to be merciful, his mercy will turn into oppression later. Never does he want goodness. He only has selfishness. He only has egoism. He himself wants to live and the rest can die and perish. They want it like this. They are never pleased when someone has a good life. The pleased ones are the Muslims. They wish goodness to everyone. They wish benefit. They wish mercy. They wish health, safety and Iman to everyone. May Allah let us all have true Iman.

If you do badness, badness will come to you as well. If you do goodness, clever people should understand that goodness turns as goodness to you too. Everyone will have goodness. And if there is benefit, everyone will have benefit. A person who only thinks about himself, who is selfish and egoistic has neither benefit himself, nor there is benefit for others.

This is the essence of Tariqahs. And the essence of Tariqahs is what our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam teaches. It is going on his way.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam always wishes goodness to people. He wants to save everyone from hell. He waits to make intercession for everyone for them to enter paradise. Our Holy Prophet

ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam wants to become an intercessor for those who ask for Shafaʼah (intercession).

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam says, "I will make intercession for those who commit big sins as well." As long as they ask for Shafaʼah, there is his intercession for everyone. Because of his mercy, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam doesn't think about himself. He begs Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla saying, "Ummati", "My Ummah."

Therefore, InShaAllah these beautiful days will be perpetual. May this Fitnah come upon those who make Fitnah. May Allah protect Islam. May He bring Sahib ul-Zaman as soon as possible. This event was mentioned by Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim thirteen years ago. People had thought they'd run away in one to two months. Thirteen years have passed since then. The whole country was destroyed. Everything was ruined. All the nation has run away from the country. These poor people were humiliated in tents and mud, in cold and rains, not mentioning those who drowned in the sea while escaping, not mentioning those who were shot. Thirteen years have passed. And eventually, what Mawlānā Shaykh Nāẓim had said happened last week. Therefore, the coming of Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam is soon InShaAllah. But Allah knows how the time is in the sight of Allah. We think it will happen immediately. And it may happen immediately. Nothing is difficult for Allah ʻAzza wa-Jalla. It may take time as well.

But what's important is that our Iman is strong. The good tidings of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam have been given. And the good tidings of Mashayikh is Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam. Just like we witness these events, may his appearance be soon InShaAllah. May the oppression be gone all over the world.

May safety come InShaAllah. May Islam come.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DON'T IMITATE LIKE A FLOCK
Monday, 16 December 2024/ 15 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet says, "Man tashabbaha bi qawmin fahuwa minhum".

Whoever wants to imitate people or a nation, he is from them. Sometimes people do unnecessary things without realizing. Everyone is wearing the same clothes now. That is another matter. But there is a more useless thing like the New Year. They decorate here and there. This is something totally useless and has no benefit. It removes Barakah, peace and Iman.

That is the tradition of pagans, not even Christians. They added it in Christianity. But it has nothing to do with Christianity. Muslims think something of it and make decorations too. So why is your decoration? Are you getting married? Or is the house getting married? It is something that has nothing to do with logic.

We see they do it every year. Who does it keep himself busy for nothing. If it had little benefit, we'd say you did well. But no, there is no benefit but only loss. People think something of it, and others want to imitate them. They try to do the same everywhere. What is its benefit? Will it bring back the last year? Will it bring back your lost days? Or will there be benefit for the new year? Not at all. Allah has given mind and understanding to people. But what they do is a useless waste of money, useless work. They shouldn't do so. They should do useful things. There are a thousand beneficial things they can do instead. There are a thousand beautiful things to do. They must be busy with them.

People say look at yourself. Indeed, people must look at themselves. They must think if what they are doing is good or bad. They should not look at their faces or appearances. They must look if what they are doing is useful or not. People must always look at themselves, control themselves and control their egos. If people imitate each other like a flock, they should not wish to do everything together. If an animal from the flock jumps off a cliff, they all jump after him. So, a hundred, five hundred animals perish all at once. Imitating them is not a clever thing. Animals don't have mind. But we are given mind by Allah. Allah tells us to use our minds.

May Allah help us. May He wake people up from heedlessness. May they not do useless things InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ASSEMBLIES OF KNOWLEDGE
Tuesday, 17 December 2024/ 16 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Dhakkir Fa'inna Adh-Dhikrá Tanfa`u Al-Mu'uminīn", "And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers." (Qur'ān 51:55). Remind, says Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla.

Reminding brings benefit to people and Mu'mins. Sometimes the same thing repeats. And that repetition reminds people. It brings back to mind what he has forgotten and hasn't done. Therefore, the advice is always told once or twice, sometimes it is told a hundred times. As much as it is told, there is Barakah. People remember then. Because when he is told once, a person may forget. The word "insan" comes from "forgetfulness"; it is derived from "nisyan".

Therefore, we should always remind. It is not bad to do the same thing all over. It is a good thing. Sometimes people say they were told the same thing before. Mashayikh, Awliya' and 'Ulama always remind. Also 'Alims have stories they tell. When they tell people, they don't object and say "I know it". They listen. When they listen, they get benefit. They get Thawab. That assembly is the assembly for the pleasure of Allah. Even if they knew that before, when they listen carefully, they attain its Thawab. They attain the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Listening in assemblies brings great Thawab to all of us. And remembering brings great Thawab. Remembering Qur'an, Hadith, everything that is useful and should be done is very good InShaAllah.

May Allah make these beautiful assemblies perpetual. These are the assemblies of knowledge. Whoever listens to the assembly of knowledge becomes a beloved servant of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla makes the angels' wings spread on the earth for them, so they walk on them.

Seeking knowledge is Fard for all Muslims. Not only for one person, but for all. Therefore, these are the assemblies of knowledge; so whenever someone attends it, he gets the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. May Allah not deprive us from these assemblies InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

ALHAMDULILLAH FOR ISLAM
Wednesday, 18 December 2024/ 17 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

"Alhamdulillah 'ala deeni l-Islām." As Allah created us in the religion of Islam, praise be to Allah. For the honor of our Holy Prophet, the religion does not change and is going on in the same way. People who had come before changed the religion of Islam and did things that had nothing to do with religion according to their own minds and as they please. They ruined everything. They made everything fake.

Therefore, the things Muslims do and the worship they perform are the way Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has ordered. The rest, as we said, have nothing right. They changed everything, their book according to their own minds and ruined it. They put something not related with the religion. They even say it themselves; they say the birthday of Sayyidina 'Isa is on the 24th of December. There is no such thing. He was born on another date. He was born in another time.

What is on the 24th of December is something from paganism. Whatever pagan thing there is, they put it in Christianity as if it is religious; whereas it has no connection. People think they are doing something. But they do completely useless, worthless things.

Shukr to Allah, Muslims and people who join Islam have reached the grace of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Because everything they do is goodness for them. It brings Thawab and reward to them. Ranks that will be given to them in Akhirah will be with the things they do InShaAllah. But

otherwise, who think they are doing something by celebrating the New Year, by doing this and that - they don't care about earning Thawab. They don't care about earning the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Therefore, the things they do are meaningless and harmful things. May Allah protect us.

May Allah give us rewards and Thawab on this way InShaAllah, for we are on the right way InShaAllah. Shukr to Allah. We must make Shukr. There are many people who tire themselves for nothing and waste their lives for nothing.

InShaAllah may we not be like them. And may they have guidance InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

VICTORY AGAINST OUR BIGGEST ENEMY
Thursday, 19 December 2024/ 18 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Naşrun Mina Allāhi Wa Fatĥun Qarībun'' ''Victory from Allah and an imminent conquest.'' (Qur'ān 61:13).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is giving good tidings that who are with Allah are always winners. This world is a place of tests. As it is the place of tests, there will be hardship and tests, Ofcourse. Whatever goodness people can do, Allah will reward them accordingly.

People want everything to be very comfortable in this world. They want it to be very easy. But it is a test. Allah does whatever He wants. He gives to whomever He wants to and doesn't give to whomever He doesn't want. Therefore, be with Allah to be a winner over your ego. Ego is always in war with you. If you ask when this war will be over, the war of the ego will be over when you enter the grave.

Therefore, always be with Allah to be the winner. Our ego is the biggest enemy. It must not win. And in order to be victorious, we must be with Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is powerful over everything.

Who forgets that will be defeated. Who forgets that won't win. Who doesn't forget wins. Allah 'Azza wa- Jalla has promised victory. As our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says, we came from Jihad, and we are going for the great Jihad against our egos.

May Allah help us. May we not obey our egos. May we overcome our egos InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE AWLIYĀ'S GREATEST KARĀMĀH
Friday, 20 December 2024/ 19 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Alā inna awliyā'a Llāhi lā khawfun a'layhim wa-lā hum yaḥzanūn". ''Verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l- 'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:62). The Awliya' servants of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla have no fear and no sorrow. They show guidance to people under the protection of Allah. Awliya' are beloved servants of Allah. They are the servants who carry out His orders. And there are big Awliya'. Being Awliya' is not by making Karāmāh. Some big Awliya' have Karāmāh. But everyone can be a beloved servant of Allah. Those who carry out His orders are beloved people of Allah. There are people whom Allah wants and love. Some people ask how to become Awliya'. Carry out the orders of Allah, not necessarily by making Karāmāh. "Ajallu l-karāmāt dawāmu t- tawfīq". The greatest Karāmāh is to be consistent in what you are doing. If you pray, make it consistent until the end of your life. And the goodness you do should be perpetual. That is the Karāmāh. But as we said, there are big Awliya' who are the means of guidance for people. There are Mashayikh, Sahabah, 'Alims and 'Ulama, such big Awliya'. One of them is Mawlānā Jalāluddīn Rūmī. He is a great one. Millions of people have benefitted and reached guidance thanks to him. They came to Islam, and Muslims who had gone out of the way came back to the way. The whole world, Muslims and non-Muslims accept him for his beautiful advice and preaching. They read his advice and books. People learn the truth through him. And the truth is to be on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

Some people show Mawlānā Rūmī in a different way. The goal of Mawlānā Rūmī is for people to come to Islam, to come to Iman. He keeps the door open for them to repent. It is one of his famous sayings: "Come even if you have broken your repentance. Come even if you have broken it a hundred times. Come again, this door is open." Therefore, if someone does badness, makes a mistake or sin once, the door does not close. The door is open. Just leave this badness. Don't run after badness. The door is open for you. There are no people free from mistakes. Some people can't control their egos. When they make a mistake once, they say, "I am already a sinner. They won't accept me anymore. So, I can do even worse." Some people think so. It is not like that. Just come because of His mercy. You may do once or twice, five times, ten times, or a hundred times. Eventually, you will quit that badness and sins InShaAllah. This is his beautiful saying. And there are thousands of beautiful advices like this in his marvelous book of Mathnawi. He tells about the conditions of people and shows them in fine details to people. Therefore, he is from the big Awliya'. Certainly, big Awliya' have done very beautiful things for people to have guidance. For their Barakah, millions of people have reached guidance and joined the religion. Muslims have repented and got their sins redeemed. They passed to the presence of Allah as clean through them. And their virtue is written for them as well.

May Allah make their Barakah be upon us. May his beautiful words be also for us InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Khatms, Surahs, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat. We gift them all firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives, souls of all Muslims and Mu'mins. May the good goals of those who have recited be reached. May we have strength of Iman. May we be happy here and hereafter.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

SEPARATION IS IN DUNYA
Saturday, 21 December 2024/ 20 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

It is either a saying, or Hadith, No matter whom you love, there will surely be a separation in the end. Everyone's time comes and they leave this world. They leave their loved ones and pass away. This world is not an eternal place. Eternal is Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. And permanence is in Akhirah.

People must certainly pass this world. And they pass it somehow.

People think "If we did so, this would happen. If we did so, that wouldn't happen," and feel regret in vain. Whatever Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says happens. He creates a reason such a disease or a war, may Allah protect us, an accident or this and that. There is a reason for a person to leave this world. Therefore, Mu'mins and Muslims must surely submit themselves to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla to be pleased with everything.

Everything that comes from Allah returns to Allah. And whatever Allah wants happens. This is something that Muslims and Mu'mins must know. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam informed people about this. And it happened the most to our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. All his children passed away to Akhirah while he was alive. That is for others not to say that our Holy Prophet didn't have anything. Therefore, our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is the biggest example. We must walk on his holy way. People who walk on that way are in comfort.

No one is going put a stake in this world. Mawlana Shaykh Nazim said that from time to time. He'd say when he was sick, "Go now, we're not going to put a stake here." Everyone will go to Akhirah. So, act accordingly. There is no separation in Akhirah. There is separation in this world. But there is no separation in Akhirah. May Allah not separate us from the right way. InShaAllah we will all be together in paradise. May Allah show mercy to those who died and give patience to their families.

Our very much beloved brother from Sri Lanka passed away to Akhirah through an accident last night. May Allah bless his soul.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE FRIEND BEFORE THE WAY
Sunday, 22 December 2024/ 21 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Friends are important. You must look for a friend before starting a way. The way is the way of life. We are all going on a way. It is either a good way, or a bad way. The good way is walked with a good friend. Whose friend is bad will lead him to the bad way. And the bad way will destroy him in this world and will make it even worse in Akhirah.

Oftentimes, children and brothers ask for advice. The best advice is to be with good people. When you are with good people, as it is said in Hadith of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, a good person is like a shop that sells perfume. If you enter it, you benefit from nice fragrance even if you don't buy anything. Beautiful fragrance gives beauty to people. It gives comfort and goodness. A bad friend is like blacksmith shop. Blacksmith shop is necessary, Ofcourse. But if you enter it, you will be either bothered by the smell, or a spark may burn you. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa- sallam has given this example and tells to be on the good way, with good people in good places.

Saying "This is my closest friend" and this and that; the worst badness comes from trusting him and thinking you are safe. It is the biggest stupidity and badness to yourself. Therefore, you must be cautious with your friend. If he makes a mistake, you must ask "What are you doing, my friend? What is it? Why are doing so? Does it have any wisdom? Are you doing it for your ego?" At least, you should correct your friend and not warp the way. You should not go out of the way.

The conditions we see now, the biggest badness everywhere is from friends. One sees the other doing something and wants to imitate him. "Is it right? My father, mother and relatives would not understand it. Ma sha Allah my friend is very clever and smart. What my father and mother say is outdated, they don't understand anything. This guy understands. I must be like him and go with him." While doing so, they've spoilt the condition of the world and everywhere in the country. May Allah give them mind and understanding.

May they not leave the right way InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE COLDEST FORTY DAYS
Monday, 23 December 2024/ 22 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Fa tabārakaLlāhu ahsanu l-khāliqīn'' ''So blessed is Allah, the Best of creators.'' (Qur'ān 23:14). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who creates the best. He created everything as beautiful. And everything is given wisdom by Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla.

It is written in the calendar that the coldest time of winter starts today. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla created days, months and years separately and put wisdom in them. So it is cold in winter. And the coldest time in winter is these forty days. These forty days have very big benefit. Some stupid people say "It is sunny. What a nice weather!" and get happy when it is not cold. But then they complain there is no fruit as there was no water. It means Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has put wisdom in everything.

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla appointed everything's measurement and amount. When people interfered in that, they spoilt everything. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says "Žahara l-Fasādu Fī l-Barri Wa l-Baĥri Bimā Kasabat 'Aydī n-Nāsi" "Corruption has appeared throughout the land and sea by [reason of] what the hands of people have earned." (Qur'ān 30:41). Sadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm.

All kinds of destruction and badness have appeared on land, in water and in air. They come because of the actions of people. What they do is interfering in the work of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. When they go against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, everything gets worse. Allah is Ahsan ul-

Khaliqeen. Allah created everything perfectly. If they don't interfere in that, if they walk on the way of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, everything will be perfect for people. But when they dare go against Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Carry your punishment then." Otherwise, there is no problem. The problem is in people, in the bad ones.

We must make Shukr for everything. We must make Shukr for cold. We must make Shukr for hot. We must say that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla knows the wisdom of everything. And we have nothing else to do rather than obeying Him. May Allah protect us. May Allah give His Barakah. We are pleased with whatever He does. We cannot do anything. We submit to Him. We are Muslim. And we have submitted ourselves to Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla InShaAllah. We submit to His protection and mercy. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is merciful. Everything has its payment. There is payment for goodness. And there is payment for badness. May Allah protect us.

Those who think they can escape by doing things in this world will pay in Akhirah. May Allah protect us.

100-110 years ago today, on the beginning of the coldest time of winter, oppressors sent poor soldiers in cruel weather without anything on them. Before they could fire a gun, all of them fell martyrs. May their ranks be high. Certainly, Allah will give punishment to those who made them do it. They call it Sarikamish. Why? Because, they went against Allah. They overthrew the Sultan. Sarikamish and Çanakkale. They shed blood of millions of Muslims. They left all the Ottomans to Kafirs. Allah will take its account too. Allah doesn't leave the oppressors. He will certainly take the account of their badness. May Allah protect us from oppressing InShaAllah.

May we be the oppressed but not the oppressors InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

BEWARE OF VALUING PAGAN FEASTS
Tuesday, 24 December 2024/ 23 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: "Wa Ya`budūna Min Dūni Allāhi Mā Lā Yaḍurruhum Wa Lā Yanfa`uhum" "And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them." Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 10:18).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying the worship they perform according to their own minds is a completely useless thing. It brings neither benefit, nor loss. He says people make the religion according to themselves.

They say it is the birthday of Sayyidina 'Isa today. The Christian world honors it, whereas they know as well that it was a feast of pagans. And they suited that feast to Sayyidina 'Isa. Ḥāshā (far from it), they say he is the son of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. These are the things that you can't comprehend or imagine. No one knows the essence of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Ḥāshā; these are the things that have nothing to do with logic. And they live by as clever ones. They have no mind. The mind is in the heart and in the head. And the most important is the mind in the heart. People without Iman don't have it. People without Islam don't have it.

Who are in Islam? All Prophets are in Islam. All Prophets say they are servants of Allah. They say they are the people sent by Allah to serve people. Sayyidina 'Isa says, "Ḥāshā, I did not claim to be God. I did not say so." That is what was done afterwards to destroy the religion.

Therefore, this feast they make according to themselves has nothing to do with him. Even that is fake. They've changed the whole religion and made it as they like. They made the permissible forbidden and the forbidden permissible. They did these things according to their minds and interests to use people, so that they do them.

Christians also know it is an irrelevant day with no holiness in it. But shaytan has cheated them. And they have cheated themselves. It works for them. So they consider this day as a holy day. It is not at all. Some stupid Muslims wonder if it is the birthday of Sayyidina 'Isa and want to do something. It is not at all. Ḥāshā. You should not pay attention to it. Who gives importance to it commits a sin knowingly or unknowingly.

May Allah protect us. May Allah give guidance to humanity. All of them are servants of Allah. Allah has opened the door to all of them. Don't obey your egos. Come to the truth, He says. Who comes to the truth will be saved.

There are many people who do that. They have left Dunya and the pressure. They didn't comply with all the pressure around them. There are many people who believed in Allah when they saw the truth.

May Allah give guidance to all of them InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

YOUR OPINION ISN'T ALWAYS RIGHT
Wednesday, 25 December 2024/ 24 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet is saying about the signs of the end of times, "Everyone admires his own opinion." Everyone will like his own opinion and not accept anything different. Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam says that is the sign. What we mean is the so-called democracy. Everyone will give his opinion but won't accept anyone's opinion. They only think what they know is right, and others are wrong. And they think that everyone must accept their right.

This is so in everything. Therefore, when there is an issue of Fatwa in Islam, 'Alims of old times did not make Fatwa immediately. They would say there is a possessor of Fatwa and it should be asked from him. You would act accordingly and do whatever the ruling is. They didn't make Fatwa themselves. But people nowadays think what they know is right. And they tell it to people. They don't care if it bothers people or not.

For example, we have been here for an hour since the morning. Some idiot applied perfume, and we can't breathe because of the odor. He thinks he did something nice according to himself. But he disturbs others. We are telling this as an example. People must pay attention. "Is our action right or wrong? Will it bring benefit or harm to us? If it benefits us, will it harm others? Do we not realize that what we see as beautiful is actually ugly?" People must think about that. People of the end of times are like this. Your opinion is oftentimes not right but wrong. People think highly of themselves, many times they come and say "I am this and that."

When you say “I”, you are useless. You have nothing. They don’t say “Perhaps”, they confidently say “I”. People who are selfish have no benefit. They have nothing but loss. May Allah give us all mind and understanding. May He improve us.

May we not obey our egos. May we not think highly of ourselves InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

PRAYER CAN'T BE THROUGH LIVESTREAM
Thursday, 26 December 2024/ 25 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is saying in Hadith Sharif how people should pray. There is a new trend; some people say "Qur'an is telling everything. We don't want Hadith." How will you pray if you don't want Hadith? How will you keep the religion? How will you make Wudu and Ghusl? No explanation is shown in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. Explanations are in the Hadiths told by our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Hadiths tell how we should pray and all.

This is important. But there is a different issue now. There are people who do illogical things according to their own minds. But our issue is a bit different. They make live broadcasts of prayer now. There is live broadcast from Ka'bah, from Madinah Munawwarah and other places. Some people pray following the Imam there. That is wrong. If you are outside the mosque, you can't pray so. If there is a path outside the mosque, it is ok if a person prays on that path. But if you pass to another side and pray there even though there are paths, that is wrong too.

Therefore, this is important. It should not become a sin for us and for others. If you are not close to or behind the Imam when you are praying, you can't do so. You must make your intention alone then. You must pray by yourself then. You are not in Jama'ah then. The Thawab of Jama'ah prayer is 27 times more than a normal prayer. Therefore, you must either go to a mosque, or pray together where there is Jama'ah. It is fine then.

But as we said, it is wrong to pray remotely on the phone, on the TV, in live broadcast with earphones.

While trying to earn more Thawab, people ruin their prayers. May Allah protect us. We must teach and tell about these things insha'Allah. If some people want to follow so, they must make intention for themselves. They must not say "I follow Jama'ah obeying the Imam." They may sit and stand up together while praying. But if they start praying saying "I follow the Imam", that prayer is wrong. You will pray in vain then. Allah will question you for that. Those who do so without knowing should repent.

And may Allah forgive them InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE KAFFARAH FASTING
Friday, 27 December 2024/ 26 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Today is the holy day of Ju'mah. InShaAllah the three holy months will have started by next Ju'mah. They are the blessed months: Rajab, Sha'ban, Ramadan. May Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla let people know the value of these months. Many people don't know their value. They know the New Year but don't know these holy months. The holy months are precious. They are the months with a lot of goodness and rewards that will stay with you.

Fasting in Rajab, Sha'ban and Ramadan - It is Fard to fast in Ramadan. And the others are the months when our Holy Prophet fasted a lot. They have a lot of Thawab. Certainly, the fasting of Rajab and Sha'ban is Nafilah. But people who have missed days should make them up. Qada' (making them up) is Fard. And Fard is more valuable than Sunnah. If you don't do the Fard, there is punishment for that. There is no punishment if you don't do Nafl. Fard is that which you have to make up for the missed prayers and missed fasting. In prayers, you make intention for Qada' (to make up) and pray. But fasting is a bit different. If you have missed fasting, you must make its Kaffarah. If you didn't fast for a day, for a month, for two months, for 3 or 5 years, you must fast for 60 days as Kaffarah first. If you didn't fast for a day or ten years, that is the same. You do one Kaffarah before making up for the days. You must do that. Otherwise, it is wrong. You must fast for 60 days. We are telling it now, because there is time until Wednesday. After Wednesday - Sometimes the lunar month can be 29 or 30 days. Therefore, you must start fasting 1-2

days in advance. Ma sha Allah this year is the time when the times of fasting are the shortest. It is not difficult to fast these days. And it is the perfect time for Kaffarah.

Therefore, who has to do Kaffarah should start it. You may start from tomorrow or the day after. You should start the latest on Monday so that your Kaffarah fasting is over before Ramadan. Then you will fast in Ramadan. And there are six days after Ramadan. There is fasting in Dhu l-Hijjah. Who has missed days can fast occasionally after that. But most importantly, you should fast for these two months uninterruptedly. Kaffarah is Fard, I suppose. You can't fast your missed days without doing it. As we said, the time is perfect, and there is time until the fasting of Ramadan. There is more than two months. So, you can fast easily. There are two months, but as we said, you must fast them uninterruptedly. As long as there is no disease, two months - 60 days must be fasted. May Allah forgive you and may Allah accept it. Even if a person fasts his whole life, he can't attain the Thawab of one day of the Fard. If he fasts his whole life to make up the missed day of Fard fasting without an excuse or reason, he can't attain its Thawab.

Nevertheless, may Allah forgive him; they say it is profitable to avoid the loss at any point. Therefore, who has Kaffarah should start fasting so that his burden is lifted InShaAllah. May Allah forgive us all. May He not let us obey our egos so that we don't have such loss, InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

There are recited Qur'an Khatms, Surahs, Yasin, Tabarakah. We gift the recited Surahs, Ayat, Tasbihat, Tahlilat, Salawat firstly to our Holy Prophet, his Ahlu l-Bayt and Sahabah, souls of all Anbiya, Awliya, Asfiya and Mashayikh, souls of our late relatives, souls of all Muslims and Mu'mins. May their good goals be reached. May they be happy here and hereafter. May we have the strength of Iman. May they be the means for goodness.

Li-Llahi Ta'ala l-Fatiha.

BY HIS LOVE YOU ATTAIN ALLAH'S LOVE
Saturday, 28 December 2024/ 27 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''If you love Allah, then follow me, [so] Allah will love you.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 03:31). Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is saying in Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan regarding our Holy Prophet, "If you love Allah, follow me so that Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla loves you." What we want in this life as Muslims is the pleasure of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla and His love. And our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam is showing the way to that.

Follow him, have affection to him, walk on the way he wants and love him, says Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. If you love him; the whole issue is the love of our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam. Honoring him and showing respect and importance to him is the greatest duty and Fard for us. Who doesn't do that is short of mind. His mind is not complete.

This was present in old times as well, but nowadays they are making up new different things. They make up things like "He is a person just like us. His time is over. He brought Qur'an 'Azimu sh-Shan. We look at it and act based on that. No need for our Holy Prophet." Where does this come from? It comes from shaytan. In order to mislead people and take them to hell, he said this word in front of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla. Through all kinds of means, non-Muslims are already taken by him, so he made up various things to take Muslims out of the way and lead them to hell. There are new types of people who have appeared recently. They say "We look at Qur'an and act accordingly. We don't want Hadith and other

things. We don't want Hadith at all." Those who say this are short of mind. Hadith and Qur'an were told from the blessed mouth of our Holy Prophet. And people have followed them. If you don't accept one of them, how do you accept the other one? If you have mind - This is not a clever thing at all. A person must be insane to say such a thing.

There are many of such people who make people fall into doubt. Those who listen to them are unfortunate. They don't have luck. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla has sent His wrath on them. They are outcast people. When they think they are clever and tell others as well, others go out of the way just like them. Their end will not be good. Because, as we said, the most important thing is to honor our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu 'alayhi wa-sallam, to believe him, to listen to his holy words and to follow his way. There is no such thing as, "I accept only this. I accept the half and don't accept the other half." That is wrong.

May Allah protect us from Fitnah. This is the Fitnah of the end of times. These are the things that Kafirs have been doing in order to finish Islam after the

Ottomans. Those who do so are traitors and hypocrites. May Allah protect us all from their evil InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

THE GREATEST LOSERS
Sunday, 29 December 2024/ 28 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem. Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ''Qul Hal Nunabbi'ukum Bil-'Akhsarīna 'A`mālāan. Al- Ladhīna Đalla Sa`yuhum Fī Al-Ĥayāati Ad-Dunyā Wa Hum Yaĥsabūna 'Annahum Yuĥsinūna Ṣun`āan'' ''Say, [O Muhammad], "Shall we [believers] inform you of the greatest losers as to [their] deeds? [They are] those whose effort is lost in worldly life, while they think that they are doing well in work.'' Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-'Aẓīm. (Qur'ān 18:103-104).

Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Let Me tell you about people who are at the greatest loss." They do something and think they did very well. They boast and rejoice thinking they did very good things, whereas what they did is nothing. What they do is harm to themselves, harm to others and useless things. They commit sins and think it is beneficial for them. They boast and rejoice for achieving that. What they do is sin and harm; harm to themselves above all.

People do that every time. But the New Year is approaching now. They think what to do and how to celebrate it. They decorate their homes, as if some benefit comes from that. They commit even more sins on that night. They think it will be better if they enter the new year that way. They mess with everyone's minds and encourage others to do the same. What they do has no benefit. And they will pay for it in Akhirah unless they repent. If they repent, Allah is forgiving, Ofcourse. Whatever you do, the door of forgiveness is open. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla says, "Come and repent. Let Me

put you in paradise. Stay away from hell. Come to paradise." Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is inviting people to paradise. But shaytan is inviting to hell. Yet, people leave paradise and follow the invitation of shaytan to hell. As we said, there is a chance until the door of forgiveness is closed. The door of forgiveness - If a person repents in his last breath, nothing can be done after he dies. So repent before you die. Ask for forgiveness for your sins. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is forgiving.

May Allah forgive us all. May we know what is good. May we not know the bad as good and rejoice by doing it. May we be embarrassed if we do it. May we ask for forgiveness from Allah InShaAllah. People make mistakes and ask for forgiveness. They can be cheated. They may have seen the good as bad. But if Allah wants it - everything is under the command of Allah.

So, we should beg Allah so that Allah doesn't let us get confused and be with the bad ones InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

EVALUATE YOUR DEEDS OF THE YEAR
Monday, 30 December 2024/ 29 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: There is nothing that lasts except Allah. Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla is the one who is Everlasting. Everything vanishes. Everything comes to end. Good things come to an end, and bad things come to an end. Those who are with Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla win. The rest are at loss.

Allah created everything for people to take lessons. People can take lessons from everything. But people are doing what their egos want. They don't think about taking lessons at all. Their lives pass. But they get happy for the new year to come, as if they are doing something good. They do various things. Instead of doing goodness, they do badness. Whom do they do badness to? They do badness to themselves. The biggest enemy of people is their own ego. Therefore, we must be with the Everlasting One.

Another year is going to be over. Tomorrow is the last day. What does it mean? People must make evaluation if they did good or bad this year, where they made a mistake and where they did well. They should think about this and ask for forgiveness from Allah for their mistakes. And if they did goodness, they should continue doing so. Everlasting is goodness. Badness is not everlasting.

Everyone goes through everything in this world. Those who oppress others and do harm; where are Qabil, Pharaoh, Nimrod and the

oppressors? All of them are gone. What has remained? Their oppression has remained. And their account will stay with them. Good ones, those who did goodness are gone too. They will get their rewards with the permission of Allah.

People think they will live forever. No, there is no such thing. So arrange yourself accordingly. They make an annual statement in trade to see what they earned. The real trade is the trade of Akhirah. We should do evaluation for that InShaAllah.

May we all be successful in good things. And may He forgive our sins InShaAllah.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

DUTIES OF HOLY RAJAB
Tuesday, 31 December 2024/ 30 Jumada al-Thani 1446
Fajr Prayer, Akbaba Dergah.

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As'habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

The month of Rajab starts tonight insha'Allah. The three holy months - Rajab, Sha'ban, Ramadan. The specialty of the month of Rajab is that there is another thing: it is one of the forbidden months. Rajab, Dhu l-Qa'dah, Dhu l-Hijjah and Muharram are the four forbidden months. They have their special features. And Rajab is one of them. It has the virtue of the three holy months and the virtue of the forbidden months.

We should see it as opportunity and benefit from this holy month. It starts tonight, InShaAllah. After Maghrib prayer, the 1st of Rajab will have come InShaAllah. Certainly, we must look at the moon. But people don't know where the moon rises and where it sets anymore. Therefore, follow what your government says. InShaAllah Allah will accept that.

People should make partial seclusion; an hour or two hours, as much as they can do. There is no permission for the other seclusion now. There is no permission to stay in seclusion for forty days now. Because people have no tolerance. Therefore, with the mercy of Allah 'Azza wa-Jalla, you can make the partial one. Make intention for seclusion and make it between Maghrib and 'Isha, or between 'Asr and 'Isha, or from Tahajjud until sunrise. There is Wazifah (Duty) of Tasbihat and Tahlilat. You can do that. You will attain their virtue, as there shouldn't be anyone who is in Naqshbandi Tariqah but hasn't done seclusion. Therefore, the partial seclusion substitutes for the big seclusion, said Mawlana Shaykh Nazim. There must be easiness in everything. People can't bear difficult things.

Therefore, out of mercy, as we live in the end of times, as our Holy Prophet ṣallá Llāhu ʻalayhi wa-sallam said to the Sahabah, "If you do 99 things and skip 1, you are responsible for it. But in the end of times, if they do 1 out of 100, that will be enough for them."

Therefore, Shukr to Allah, we must do it when there is such easiness. Certainly, there is also fasting. Who can fast in these three holy months should fast. Who can't do that, tomorrow is the 1st, and then there is a holy night on Thursday. Fast on that day. Then fast on Thursdays and Mondays, Mondays and Thursdays. Who can fast more can do so. You will have great benefit from that. There will be benefit to people InShaAllah.

Also, there are thirty Rakat in Rajab. If you pray them as two Rakat every other day with 1 Fatiha and 11 Ikhlas in each Rakah, the thirty Rakat will be done throughout the whole month. No need to pray all of them at once. If you pray two Rakat every other day in order to attain the virtue of Rajab, that is good.

There is Tasbihat: Subḥana Llāhi l- Ḥayyi l-Qayyūm, Subḥana Llāhi l-Aḥadi ṣ-Ṣamad, Subḥana Llāhi r-Raʼuf. Each one changes every ten days accordingly. There is a written instruction anyway. You should do that.

May Allah make it blessed. May our three holy months be blessed. May they be the means of goodness InShaAllah. May we have the strength of Iman. May there be guidance to Muslims. May they be protected from the evil of shaytan. May they be protected from the evil and Fitnah of the end of times InShaAllah. With the intention of reaching Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam InShaAllah, may Allah make it blessed upon you. InShaAllah there will be much better days.

Days of test will be over, and good days will come with Mahdi ʻalayhi s-salam InShaAllah. May Allah grant it to all of us.

Wa Minallah at-Tawfeeq,
Al-Fatiha.

Notes:

Notes:

Notes:

Notes:

Notes:

MAULANA SHAYKH MUHAMMAD AADIL AR RABBANI QADDAS ALLAHU SIRRAHU



“The 41st Grand Shaykh of The Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi Way”

Assalamu Alaykum wa Rahmatullah wa Barakatuh,
Auzu Billahi Minashaytanir Rajeem.
Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem,
Wassalatu Wassalamu ala Rasulina Muhammadin Sayyidal Awwalin wal Akhirin, Madad Ya RasulAllah, Madad Ya As’habi RasulAllah, Madad Ya Mashayikhina, Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Shaykh Nazim Al-Haqqani. Dastur.
Tariqatunas sohba, wa khayru fil jamiyya.

Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem: ‘’Atamurūna l-nāsa bil-birri watansawna anfusakum wa-antum tatlūna l-kitāb afa-la taa’qiloon” ‘’Do you order righteousness of the people and forget yourselves while you recite the Book? Then will you not reason?’ Ṣadaqa Llāhu l-‘azīm. (Qur’ān 02:44).

Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla is saying, “When you order goodness you forget about yourself.” You think that you will give the orders, and others will carry them out.You think you should tell others to do goodness and do various things that Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla wants, but you won’t do them yourself. “Is that possible?” says Allah ‘Azza wa-Jalla. It is not. When a person advises something or suggests an idea, just like he gives it to others, he must do it himself. Otherwise if he doesn’t do it, others benefit but he doesn’t benefit from it. And as he didn’t do it despite knowing, he will be held responsible for it.

Many people think what they do is good; everything they do is good and there is nothing bad. Others must do goodness, do what they advise. And they think they are better than everyone. This is escalating and exalting their egos. Ego must do goodness and not see itself perfect. They must strive to do more goodness. They must strive to do better things. And the advice they give must be to their egos first. Before others, it must be to their own ego so that it accepts the truth and doesn’t do what is not right. It must not do what is not good. It must do what is good and not do what is bad. We must know this.

Many scholars of the end of times give advice to people, but they don’t do it themselves. Even if they are not scholars, they must know that the ego doesn’t let people do good things. Therefore, may we give advice to our egos before all Insha Allah.

May we be from those who listen to advice, give advice and do it. May we not speak for nothing, Insha Allah. May Allah help us all.

Sohbet by Maulana on
Tuesday, 21 May 2024 / 13 Dhul Qa’dah 1445.

Published by: Naqshbandiya Aaliya Sufi Foundation (India)
www.naqshbandiindia.com
Youtube channel - Naqshbandi India | Facebook & Instagram page - Naqshbandia Aaliya India
Transcripted by: Mariam Van Rhodie | Compiled by: Khaadim- Ashraf Ali Ghansar Naqshbandi